COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

Brussels, 2.06.1995
COM(95) 207 final

95/0130 (AVC)
95/0129 (AVC)
95/0128 (AVC)

Proposal for a

DECISION OF THE COUNCIL AND THE COMMISSION

on the conclusion of the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Estonia, of the other part

---

Proposal for a

DECISION OF THE COUNCIL AND THE COMMISSION

on the conclusion of the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Latvia, of the other part

---

Proposal for a

DECISION OF THE COUNCIL AND THE COMMISSION

on the conclusion of the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Lithuania, of the other part

---

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM

1. The attached proposals for a Council and Commission Decision constitute the legal instrument for the conclusion of Europe Agreements between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and with each one of the Baltic states, i.e. Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania, of the other part.

2. Estonia's, Latvia's and Lithuania's relations with the European Union are covered by Agreements on Trade and Commercial and Economic Cooperation which entered into force in February/March 1993 and -as far as trade and trade related matters are concerned- by the Free trade Agreements which entered into force on 1 January 1995.

   Following the signature of the Free Trade Agreements and in response to the demands of the three Baltic States the Council of the European Union opened the procedure for the negotiation of Europe Agreements. The negotiating directives were adopted by the Council on 28-29 November 1994 and the negotiations with all three countries were launched on 15 December 1994.The Agreements were initialled in Brussels on 12 April 1995, after two rounds of negotiations with each country.

3. The Agreements are preferential agreements, designed to establish a close, long-term association between, of the one part, the European Community, the European Atomic Energy Community, the European Coal and Steel Community and their Member States and, of the other, each one of the countries concerned.

   These Agreements will replace the Agreements on trade and commercial and economic cooperation between the EEC and Estonia, which entered into force on March 1, 1993, between the EEC and Latvia, which entered into force on February 1, 1993, and between EEC and EAEC and Lithuania which entered into force on February 1, 1993.

   As far as trade and trade-related matters are concerned they fully incorporate the Agreements on free trade and trade-related matters signed on 18 July 1994. On the remaining matters they largely follow the pattern of the Europe Agreements with the other associated countries of Central and Eastern Europe (Poland, Hungary, the Czech Republic, Slovakia, Romania and Bulgaria) and they provide (in the case of Lithuania and Latvia) for transitional periods that will end on 31 December 1999; in the agreement with Estonia no such transitional period has been provided for. They provide for political dialogue between the European Union and the three Baltic States within the multilateral framework established with the associated countries of Central Europe and -with each one of them- within the Association Council; they include similar provisions with the other Europe Agreements on establishment, movement of workers and supply of services (with the addition of a standstill clause in the latter case), on movement of capital and on economic, cultural and financial cooperation; they also provide for the establishment of an Association Council which supervises the implementation of the agreement and has the power to take decisions in specific cases provided for in this agreement, of an Association Committee and of a Parliamentary Committee. Finally, for the first time in a Europe Agreement, there are provisions on cooperation on the prevention of illegal activities.

4. The three agreements will replace, respectively, the Agreement on trade and commercial and economic cooperation between the EEC and Estonia which entered into force on March 1, 1993, the Agreement on trade and commercial and economic

cooperation between the EEC and Latvia which entered into force on February 1, 1993, and the Agreement on trade and commercial and economic cooperation between EEC and EAEC and Lithuania which entered into force on February 1, 1993 and -as far as the trade and trade related matters are concerned- the Agreements on free trade and trade-related matters which entered into force on 1 January 1995, and which are fully incorporated into the present agreements. They will be concluded for an indeterminate duration.

5. The procedures for the conclusion of the Agreements are different for the three European Communities (European Community, European Atomic Energy Community and European Coal and Steel Community):

- the Council concludes the Agreements on behalf of the European Community, after having received the assent of the European Parliament, by virtue of Article 238 of the Treaty;

- the Council approves the Agreement on behalf of the European Atomic Energy Community by virtue of the second subparagraph of Article 101 of the EURATOM Treaty and the Agreement is then concluded by the Commission;

- the Commission concludes the Agreement on behalf of the European Coal and Steel Community, by virtue of Article 95 of the ECSC Treaty, with the unanimous assent of the Council and following consultation of the Consultative Committee.

The Commission, having proceeded to the initialling of the proposed agreements, asks the Council to approve the results of the negociations and to engage the procedure aimed to the their signature.

Moreover, the Commission proposes, in line with the solution which has been followed in the case of the conclusion of the other Europe Agreements, to conclude after signature the Agreements by the means of the adoption of the attached draft decision of the Council and the Commission.

Besides ratification by all Member States is a prerequisite for the entry into force of the Agreements.

[redacted]

DECISION OF THE COUNCIL AND THE COMMISSION
of 1995

95/0130(AVC)

on the conclusion of the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Estonia, of the other part

(.../.../CECA, CEE, Euratom)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Article 95 thereof,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228 (2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228 (3) thereof,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular the second paragraph of Article 101 thereof,

After consultation of the Consultative Committee and the unanimous agreement of the Council,

Having regard to the assent of the European Parliament[1] ,

Having regard to the approval of the Council granted pursuant to Article 101 of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community,

Whereas the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Estonia, of the other part, signed in Brussels on ..... 1995, should be approved,

HAVE DECIDED AS FOLLOWS :

Article 1

The Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Estonia, of the other part, the Protocols annexed thereto and the declarations and exchanges of letters attached to the Final Act are hereby approved on behalf of the European Coal and Steel Community, the European Community and the European Atomic Energy Community.

The texts of the Agreement, the Protocols annexed thereto and the Final Act are attached to this Decision.

---

1 OJ N° C ...

Article 2

1. The position to be taken by the Community within the Association Council shall be laid down by the Council, on a proposal from the Commission, or, where appropriate, by the Commission, each in accordance with the corresponding provisions of the Treaties establishing the European Community, the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Atomic Energy Community.

2. The President of the Council shall, in accordance with Article 110 of the Europe Agreement, preside over the Association Council and present the position of the Community. A representative of the Commission shall preside over the Association Committee, in accordance with the Rules of Procedure thereof, and present the position of the Community.

Article 3

The President of the Commission shall, as regards the European Community, deposit the act of notification provided for in Article 130 of the Agreement. The President of the Commission shall deposit the said acts of notification as regards the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Atomic Energy Community.

Done at Brussels,

EUROPE AGREEMENT

establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Estonia, of the other part

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

IRELAND,

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

THE REPUBLIC OF AUSTRIA,

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND,

THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN,

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing the European Union, the Treaty establishing the European Community, the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community and the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, hereinafter referred to as 'Member States', and

The EUROPEAN COMMUNITY, the EUROPEAN ATOMIC ENERGY COMMUNITY

and the EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as "the Community",

acting within the framework of the European Union, of the one part,

and the REPUBLIC OF ESTONIA, hereinafter referred to as "Estonia"; of the other part,

RECALLING the historical links between the Parties and the common values they share; recognizing that the Community and Estonia wish to reinforce these links, to establish close and lasting relations on a basis of reciprocity allowing Estonia to participate in the process of European integration, in reinforcing and further developing the relations previously established, in particular via the Agreement on Trade and Commercial and Economic Cooperation and the Agreement on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters;

CONSIDERING the commitment to the intensification of political and economic liberties which constitute the basis of this Agreement and to further development of Estonia's new economic and political system which respects - in accordance *inter alia* with the undertakings made within the context of the CSCE - the rule of law and human rights, including the rights of persons belonging to minorities, a multiparty system with free and democratic elections and liberalisation aimed at setting up a market economy;

SHARING the understanding that Estonia has made considerable and successful reform efforts in the political and economic fields and that these efforts will be pursued;

CONSIDERING the commitment to the implementation of commitments made in the framework of the CSCE, in particular those set out in the Helsinki Final Act, the concluding documents of the Madrid, Vienna and Copenhagen meetings, those of the Charter of Paris for a New Europe, the conclusions of the CSCE's Bonn Conference, the CSCE Helsinki document 1992, the European Convention on Human Rights; the European Energy Charter Treaty as well as the Ministerial Declaration of the Lucerne Conference of 30 April 1993;

WILLING to promote improved contacts among their citizens as well as the free flow of information and ideas, as agreed by the Parties in the framework of the CSCE;

CONSCIOUS of the importance of this Agreement in establishing and enhancing in Europe a system of stability based on cooperation, with the European Union as one of the cornerstones;

RECOGNIZING that there is a need to continue, with the Community's help, Estonia's political and economic reform;

TAKING ACCOUNT of the Community's wishes to contribute to the implementation of the reforms and to assist Estonia in facing the economic and social consequences of structural

adjustment;

RECOGNIZING that full implementation of the Agreement is linked to the implementation of a coherent programme of economic and political reform by Estonia;

RECOGNIZING the need for continuing regional cooperation among the Baltic States, taking into account that closer integration between the European Union and the Baltic States, and the Baltic States among themselves, should proceed in parallel;

CONSIDERING the commitment to liberalize trade based on GATT and WTO principles;

EXPECTING that this Agreement will create a new climate for economic relations between them and above all for the development of trade and investment, which are essential to economic restructuring and the renewal of technology;

BEARING in mind that political dialogue on matters of mutual interest has been established by the joint declaration of May 1992;

DESIROUS of developing and intensifying regular political dialogue within the multilateral framework established by the Copenhagen European Council of June 1993 and enhanced by the decision of the Council of the European Union of 7 March 1994 and the conclusions of the Essen European Council of December 1994;

RECALLING that Estonia has been an associated partner of the WEU since May 1994 and that it participates in the NATO Partnership for Peace Programme;

RECOGNIZING the contribution which the Pact on Stability in Europe can make to promoting stability and good-neighbourly relations in the Baltic region, and confirming their determination to work together for the success of this initiative;

TAKING ACCOUNT of the Community's willingness to employ instruments of cooperation and economic, technical and financial assistance on a global and multiannual basis;

BEARING in mind the economic and social disparities between the Community and Estonia and thus recognizing that the objectives of this association should be reached through appropriate provisions of the Agreement;

DESIROUS of establishing cultural cooperation and developing exchanges of information;

WILLING to set up a framework for cooperation aimed at preventing illegal activities;

RECOGNIZING the fact that Estonia's ultimate objective is to become a member of the European Union and that association through this Agreement will, in the view of the Parties, help Estonia to achieve this objective;

TAKING INTO ACCOUNT the accession preparation strategy adopted by the Essen European Council of December 1994, which is being politically implemented by the creation, between the associated states and the Institutions of the European Union, of structured relations which encourage mutual trust and will provide a framework for addressing topics of common interest.

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE 1

1. An association is hereby established between the Community and its Member States, of the one part, and Estonia, of the other part.

2. The objectives of this association are:

   - to provide an appropriate framework for the political dialogue between the Parties allowing the development of close political relations,

   - to further develop a free trade area between the Community and Estonia covering substantially all trade between them,

   - to promote the expansion of trade and the harmonious economic relations between the Parties and so to foster dynamic economic development and prosperity in the Community and Estonia,

   - to provide a basis for economic, financial, cultural and social cooperation and cooperation in the prevention of illegal activities, as well as for the Community's assistance to Estonia,

   - to support Estonia's efforts to develop its economy,

   - to provide an appropriate framework for the gradual integration of Estonia into the European Union. Estonia shall work towards fulfilling the necessary requirements in this respect,

   - to set up institutions suitable to make the association effective.

TITLE I: GENERAL PRINCIPLES

ARTICLE 2

1. Respect for democratic principles and human rights, established by the Helsinki Final Act and in the Charter of Paris for a New Europe, as well as the principles of market economy, inspire the domestic and external policies of the Parties and constitute essential elements of this Agreement.

2. The Parties consider that it is essential for the future prosperity and stability of the region that the Baltic States should maintain and develop cooperation among themselves and will make every effort to enhance this process.

ARTICLE 3

The Association Council, bearing in mind that the principles of the market economy are essential to the present association, shall proceed regularly to examine the application of the Agreement and the implementation by Estonia of economic reforms on the basis of the principles referred to in the preamble.

TITLE II : POLITICAL DIALOGUE

ARTICLE 4

The political dialogue between the European Union and Estonia shall be developed and intensified. It shall accompany and consolidate the rapprochement between the European Union and Estonia, support the political and economic changes underway in that country or already realized, and contribute to the establishment of close links of solidarity and new forms of cooperation between the Parties. The political dialogue is intended to promote in particular:

- Estonia's progressive rapprochement with the European Union;

- an increasing convergence of positions of the Parties on international issues and, in particular, on those issues likely to have substantial effects on one or the other Party;

- better cooperation in areas covered by the Common Foreign and Security Policy of the European Union;

- security and stability in Europe.

ARTICLE 5

Political dialogue shall take place within the multilateral framework and in accordance with the forms and practices established with the associated countries of central Europe.

ARTICLE 6

1. At ministerial level, bilateral political dialogue shall take place within the Association Council, which shall have the general responsibility for any matter which the Parties might wish to put to it.

2. With the agreement of the Parties, other procedures for political dialogue shall be established, in particular :

   - meetings, where necessary, of senior officials (at the level of political directors) representing Estonia, on the one hand, and the Presidency of the Council of the European Union and the Commission, on the other;

   - taking full advantage of all diplomatic channels between the Parties, including appropriate contacts in third countries and within the United Nations, the OSCE and other international fora;

   - including Estonia in the group of countries receiving regular information on the activities managed within the framework of the Common Foreign and Security Policy as well as exchanging information with a view to achieving the objectives defined in Article 4;

   - any other means which would make a useful contribution to consolidating, developing and stepping up this dialogue.

ARTICLE 7

At parliamentary level, political dialogue shall take place within the framework of the Parliamentary Committee of the association between the European Communities and their Member States and the Republic of Estonia (hereinafter referred to as the "Parliamentary Committee").

TITLE III: FREE MOVEMENT OF GOODS

ARTICLE 8

1. The Community and Estonia establish a free trade area upon entry into force of the Agreement on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters on 1 January 1995, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and in conformity with those of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) and the World Trade Organisation (WTO).

2. The Combined Nomenclature of goods shall be applied to the classification of goods in trade between the two Parties.

3. For each product covered by this Agreement the basic duty shall be that actually applied *erga omnes* on 1 January 1994.

   The successive reductions set out in this Agreement are to be applied to these basic duties.

4. If, after 1 January 1995, any tariff reduction is applied on an *erga omnes* basis, in particular, reductions resulting from the tariff agreement concluded as a result of the GATT Uruguay Round, such reduced duties shall replace the basic duties referred to in paragraph 3 as from the date when such reductions are applied.

5. The Community and Estonia shall communicate to each other their respective basic duties.

Chapter I: Industrial products

ARTICLE 9

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to products originating in the Community and in Estonia listed in Chapters 25 to 97 of the Combined Nomenclature with the exception of the products listed in Annex I.

2. Trade between the Parties in items covered by the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of that Treaty.

ARTICLE 10

Customs duties and quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community and measures having equivalent effect are abolished on 1 January 1995 with regard to products originating in Estonia.

ARTICLE 11

Customs duties and quantitative restrictions on imports into Estonia and measures having an equivalent effect are abolished on 1 January 1995 with regard to products originating in the Community.

ARTICLE 12

The provisions concerning the abolition of customs duties on imports shall also apply to customs duties of a fiscal nature.

ARTICLE 13

Any charges having an effect equivalent to customs duties on imports are abolished on 1 January 1995 in trade between the Community and Estonia.

ARTICLE 14

1. Any customs duties on exports and charges having equivalent effect are abolished on 1 January 1995 between the Community and Estonia.

2. Quantitative restrictions on exports and any measures having equivalent effect are abolished on 1 January 1995 between the Community and Estonia.

ARTICLE 15

Specific arrangements applicable to the trade in textile and clothing products originating in Estonia are covered in Protocol No 1.

ARTICLE 16

The provisions of this Chapter do not preclude an agricultural component in the duties applicable to products listed in Annex II.

Chapter II: Agriculture

ARTICLE 17

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to agricultural products originating in the Community and in Estonia.

2. The term "agricultural products" means the products listed in Chapter 1 to 24 of the Combined Nomenclature and the products listed in Annex I, but excluding fishery products as defined by Regulation (EEC) No 3759/92.

ARTICLE 18

Protocol No 2 lays down the trade arrangements for processed agricultural products which are listed therein.

ARTICLE 19

1. As from 1 January 1995 no quantitative restrictions apply to imports into the Community of agricultural products originating in Estonia nor to imports into Estonia of agricultural products originating in the Community.

2. The concessions granted under this Agreement are referred to in Annexes III, IV and V.

3. The concessions referred to in paragraph 2 may be subject to revision by agreement between the Parties within a period lasting until 31 December 1997 and on the basis of the principles and procedures set out in paragraph 4.

4. Taking account of the volume of trade in agricultural products between them, of their particular sensitivity, of the rules of the common agricultural policy of the Community, of the rules of the agricultural policy in Estonia, of the role of agriculture in Estonia's economy, the Community and Estonia shall examine in the Association Council, product by product and on an orderly and reciprocal basis, the possibilities of granting each other further concessions.

ARTICLE 20

Notwithstanding other provisions of this Agreement, and in particular Article 29, if, given the particular sensitivity of the agricultural markets, imports of products originating in one Party, which are the subject of concessions granted pursuant to Article 19, cause serious disturbance to the markets in the other Party, both Parties shall enter into consultations immediately to find an appropriate solution. Pending such a solution, the Party concerned may take the measures it deems necessary.

Chapter III: Fisheries

ARTICLE 21

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to fishery products originating in the Community and in Estonia, which are covered by Regulation (EEC) No 3759/92.

ARTICLE 22

1. The concessions granted under this Agreement are referred to in Annex VI.

2. The provisions of Articles 19(4), 20 and Articles 24(2) and (3) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to fishery products.

Chapter IV: Common provisions

ARTICLE 23

The provisions of this Title shall apply to trade between the Parties in all products except where otherwise provided herein or in Protocols No 1 and No 2.

ARTICLE 24

1. In trade between the Community and Estonia from 1 January 1995:

   - no new customs duties on imports or exports or charges having equivalent effect shall be introduced, nor shall those already applied be increased;

   - no new quantitative restrictions on imports or exports or measures having equivalent effect shall be introduced nor shall those existing be made more restrictive.

2. Without prejudice to the concessions granted pursuant to Article 19, the provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article shall not restrict in any way the pursuance of the respective agricultural policies of Estonia and the Community or the taking of any measures under such policies.

3. Taking account of the Estonian tariff structure at 1 January 1995, where no tariff duties are provided for agricultural products, in the event that a new tariff regime for the import of agricultural products is established, Estonia may, by way of derogation from paragraph 1 and pursuant to the implementation of its agricultural policy for its domestic production, introduce duties on a limited number of agricultural products originating in the Community. Such duties may only be introduced until 31 December 1996, and after consultation in the Association Council. In all such cases, Estonia shall ensure a sizeable margin of preference for products originating in the Community. If necessary, this period may be prolonged by one year by decision of the Association Council.

ARTICLE 25

1. The two Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Party.

2. Products exported to the territory of one of the two Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal indirect taxation in excess of the amount of direct or indirect taxation imposed on them.

ARTICLE 26

1. This Agreement shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment of customs unions, free trade areas or arrangements for frontier trade except insofar as they alter the trade arrangements provided for in this Agreement.

2. Consultations between the Parties shall take place within the Association Council concerning agreements establishing such customs unions or free trade areas and, where requested, on other major issues related to their respective trade policies with third countries. In particular in the event of a third country acceding to the Community, such consultations shall take place so as to ensure that account can be taken of the mutual interests of the Community and Estonia stated in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 27

Exceptional measures of limited duration which derogate from the provisions of Article 11 and Article 24(1), first indent, may be taken by Estonia in the form of increased customs duties.

These measures may only concern infant industries, or certain sectors undergoing restructuring or facing serious difficulties, particularly where these difficulties produce important social problems.

Customs duties on imports applicable in Estonia to products originating in the Community introduced by these measures may not exceed 25% *ad valorem* and shall maintain an element of preference for products originating in the Community.

The total value of imports of the products which are subject to these measures may not exceed 15% of total imports of industrial products from the Community as defined in Chapter I during the last year for which statistics are available.

These measures shall be applied for a period not exceeding two years unless a longer duration is authorized by the Association Council. They shall cease to apply at the latest by 31 December 1997.

No such measures can be introduced in respect of a product if more than three years have elapsed since the elimination of all duties and quantitative restrictions or charges or measures having an equivalent effect concerning that product.

Estonia shall inform the Association Council of any exceptional measures it intends to take and, at the request of the Community, consultations shall be held in the Association Council on such measures and the sectors to which they apply before they are applied. When taking such measures Estonia shall provide the Association Council with a schedule for the elimination of the customs duties introduced under this Article. The Association Council may decide on a different schedule.

ARTICLE 28

If one of the Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Party within the meaning of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the Agreement relating to the application of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, with related internal legislation and with the conditions and procedures laid down in Article 32.

ARTICLE 29

Where any product is being imported in such increased quantities and under such conditions as to cause or threaten to cause:

- serious injury to domestic producers of like or directly competitive products in the territory of one of the Parties, or
- serious disturbances in any sector of the economy or difficulties which could bring about serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region,

the Community or Estonia, whichever is concerned, may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 32.

ARTICLE 30

Where compliance with the provisions of Articles 14 and 24 leads to:

(i) re-export towards a third country against which the exporting Party maintains, for the product concerned, quantitative export restrictions, export duties or measures having equivalent effect; or

(ii) a serious shortage, or threat thereof, of a product essential to the exporting Party,

and where the situations referred to above give rise, or are likely to give rise to major difficulties for the exporting Party, that Party may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 32. The measures shall be non-discriminatory and be eliminated when conditions no longer justify their maintenance.

ARTICLE 31

The Member States of the European Union and Estonia shall progressively adjust any State monopolies of a commercial character so as to ensure that, by the end of 1999, no discrimination regarding the conditions under which goods are procured and marketed exists between nationals of the Member States and of Estonia. The Association Council will be informed about the measures adopted to implement this objective.

ARTICLE 32

1. In the event of the Community or Estonia subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in Article 29 to an administrative procedure having as its purpose the rapid provision of information on the trend of trade flows, it shall inform the other Party.

2. In the cases specified in Articles 28, 29 and 30, before taking the measures provided for therein or, in cases to which paragraph 3(d) applies, as soon as possible, the Community or Estonia, as the case may be, shall supply the Association Council with all relevant information with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the two Parties.

   In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement.

   The safeguard measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Council and shall be the subject of periodic consultations within that body, particularly with a view to establishing a timetable for their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

3. For the implementation of paragraph 2, the following provisions shall apply:

(a) as regards Article 29, the difficulties arising from the situation referred to in that Article shall be referred for examination to the Association Council, which may take any decision needed to put an end to such difficulties.

   If the Association Council or the exporting Party has not taken a decision putting an end to the difficulties or no other satisfactory solution has been reached within 30 days of the matter being referred, the importing Party may adopt the appropriate measures to remedy the problem. These measures must not exceed the scope of what is necessary to remedy the difficulties which have arisen;

(b) as regards Article 28, the Association Council shall be informed of the dumping case as soon as the authorities of the importing Party have initiated an investigation. If no end has been put to the dumping or if no other satisfactory solution has been reached within 30 days of the matter being referred to the Association Council, the importing Party may adopt the appropriate measures;

(c) as regards Article 30, the difficulties arising from the situations referred to in that Article shall be referred for examination to the Association Council.

   The Association Council may take any decision needed to put an end to the difficulties. If it has not taken such a decision within 30 days of the matter being referred to it, the

exporting Party may apply appropriate measures on the exportation of the product concerned;

(d) where exceptional circumstances requiring immediate action make prior information or examination, as the case may be, impossible, the Community or Estonia whichever is concerned may, in the situations specified in Articles 28, 29 and 30, apply forthwith the precautionary measures strictly necessary to deal with the situation.

ARTICLE 33

Protocol No 3 lays down rules of origin for the application of the tariff preferences provided for in this Agreement as well as the methods of administrative cooperation therewith.

ARTICLE 34

This Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures of artistic, historic or archaeological value or the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property or rules relating to gold and silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Parties.

ARTICLE 35

Protocol No 4 lays down the specific provisions to apply to trade between Estonia of the one part and Spain and Portugal of the other part, and it will be valid until 31 December 1995.

TITLE IV: MOVEMENT OF WORKERS, ESTABLISHMENT, SUPPLY OF SERVICES

Chapter I: Movement of workers

ARTICLE 36

1. Subject to the conditions and modalities applicable in each Member State:

- the treatment accorded to workers of Estonian nationality, legally employed in the territory of a Member State, shall be free from any discrimination based on nationality, as regards working conditions, remuneration or dismissal, as compared with its own nationals,

- the legally resident spouse and children of a worker legally employed in the territory of a Member State, with the exception of seasonal workers and of workers coming under bilateral agreements in the sense of Article 40, unless otherwise provided by such agreements, shall have access to the labour market of that Member State, during the period of that worker's authorized stay of employment.

2. Estonia shall, subject to the conditions and modalities applicable in that country, accord the treatment referred to in paragraph 1 to workers who are nationals of a Member State and are legally employed in its territory as well as their spouse and children who are legally resident in the said territory.

ARTICLE 37

1. With a view to coordinating social security systems for workers of Estonian nationality, legally employed in the territory of a Member State and for the members of their family legally resident there, and subject to the conditions and modalities applicable in each Member State,

- all periods of insurance, employment or residence completed by such workers in the various Member States shall be added together for the purpose of pensions and annuities in respect of old age, invalidity and death and for the purpose of medical care for such workers and such family members;

- any pensions or annuities in respect of old age, death, industrial accident or occupational disease, or of invalidity resulting therefrom, with the exception of non-contributory benefits, shall be freely transferable at the rate applied by virtue of the law of the debtor Member State or States;

- the workers in question shall receive family allowances for the members of their family as defined above.

2. Estonia shall accord to workers who are nationals of a Member State and legally employed in its territory, and to members of their families legally resident there, treatment similar to that specified in the second and third indents of paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 38

1. The Association Council shall by decision adopt the appropriate provisions to implement the objective set out in Article 37.

2. The Association Council shall by decision adopt detailed rules for administrative cooperation providing the necessary management and control guarantees for the application of the provisions referred to in paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 39

The provisions adopted by the Association Council in accordance with Article 38 shall not affect any rights or obligations arising from bilateral agreements linking Estonia and the Member States where those agreements provide for more favourable treatment of nationals of Estonia or of the Member States.

ARTICLE 40

1. Taking into account the labour market situation in the Member State concerned, subject to its legislation and to the respect of rules in force in that Member State in the area of mobility of workers,

   - the existing facilities for access to employment for Estonian workers accorded by Member States under bilateral agreements ought to be preserved and if possible improved,

   - the other Member States shall consider favourably the possibility of concluding similar agreements.

2. The Association Council shall examine granting other improvements including facilities of access for professional training, in conformity with rules and procedures in force in the Member States, and taking account of the labour market situation in the Member States and in the Community.

ARTICLE 41

From the end of 1999 or sooner if socio-economic conditions in Estonia have been largely aligned on those of the Member States and if the employment situation in the Community permits, the Association Council will consider ways of further improving the movement of workers. The Association Council shall make recommendations to such end.

ARTICLE 42

In the interest of facilitating the restructuring of labour resources resulting from the economic restructuring in Estonia the Community shall provide technical assistance for the establishment of a suitable social security system in Estonia as set out in Article 92 of this Agreement.

Chapter II: <u>Establishment</u>

ARTICLE 43

1. The Community and its Member States shall grant, except for the sectors included in Annex VII, :

(i) from entry into force of this Agreement, treatment no less favourable than that accorded by Member States to their own companies or to any third country company, whichever is the better, with regard to the establishment of Estonian companies;

(ii) from entry into force of this Agreement, to subsidiaries and branches of Estonian companies, established in their territory, treatment no less favourable than that accorded by Member States to their own companies and branches or to subsidiaries and branches of any third country company established in their territory, whichever is the better, in respect of their operation;

(iii) as from 31 December 1999, for the establishment of Estonian nationals and their operation, once established, treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Community nationals or to nationals of any third country, whichever is the better.

2. Estonia shall grant from the entry into force of this Agreement :

(i) treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Estonian companies or to companies of any third country, whichever is the better, with regard to the establishment of Community companies;

(ii) to subsidiaries and branches of Community companies, established in its territory, treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Estonian companies and branches, or to subsidiaries and branches of any third country company established in its territory, whichever is the better, in respect of their operation;

(iii) for the establishment of Community nationals and their operation, once established, treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Estonian nationals or to nationals of any third country, whichever is the better.

ARTICLE 44

1. The provisions of Article 43 shall not apply to air transport, inland waterways and maritime cabotage transport services.

2. The Association Council may make recommendations for improving establishment and operations in the areas covered by paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 45

For the purposes of this Agreement:

a) A "Community company" or an "Estonian company" respectively shall mean a company set up in accordance with the laws of a Member State or of Estonia respectively and having its registered office or central administration or principal place of business within the Community or in the territory of Estonia respectively.

However, should the company, set up in accordance with the laws of a Member State or Estonia respectively, have only its registered office within the Community or in the territory of Estonia respectively, the company shall be considered a Community or an Estonian company respectively if its operations possess a real and continuous link with the economy of one of the Member States or Estonia respectively.

b) "Subsidiary" of a company shall mean a company which is effectively controlled by the first company.

c) "Branch" of a company shall mean a place of business not having legal personality which has the appearance of permanency, such as the extension of a parent body, has a management and is materially equipped to negotiate business with third parties so that the latter, although knowing that there will if necessary be a legal link with the parent body, the head office of which is abroad, do not have to deal directly with such parent body but may transact business at the place of business constituting the extension.

d) "Establishment" shall mean :

i) as regards nationals, the right to take up economic activities as self-employed persons and to set up undertakings, in particular companies, which they effectively control. Self-employment and business undertakings by nationals shall not extend to seeking or taking employment in the labour market or confer a right of access to the labour market of another Party. The provisions of this chapter do not apply to those who are not exclusively self-employed;

ii) as regards Community or Estonian companies, the right to take up economic activities by means of the setting up of subsidiaries and branches in Estonia or in the Community respectively.

e) "Operation" shall mean the pursuit of economic activities.

f) "Economic activities" shall in principle include activities of an industrial, commercial and professional character and activities of craftsmen.

g) "Community national" and "Estonian national" shall mean respectively a natural person who is a national of one of the Member States or of Estonia.

h) With regard to international maritime transport, including inter-modal operations involving a sea leg, nationals of the Member States or of Estonia established outside the Community or Estonia respectively, and shipping companies established outside the Community or Estonia and controlled by nationals of a Member State or Estonian nationals respectively, shall also be beneficiaries of the provisions of Chapter II and Chapter III, if their vessels are registered in that Member State or in Estonia respectively in accordance with their respective legislation.

ARTICLE 46

1. Subject to the provisions of Article 43, with the exception of financial services described in Annex VIII, each Party may regulate the establishment and operation of companies and nationals on its territory, insofar as these regulations do not discriminate against companies and nationals of the other Party in comparison with its own companies and nationals.

2. In respect of financial services, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, a Party shall not be prevented from taking measures for prudential reasons, including for the protection of investors, depositors, policy holders or persons to whom a fiduciary duty is owed by a financial service supplier, or to ensure the integrity and stability of the financial system. Such measures shall not be used as a means of avoiding the Party's obligations under the Agreement.

3. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed to require a Party to disclose information relating to the affairs and accounts of individual customers or any confidential or proprietary information in the possession of public entities.

ARTICLE 47

1. The provisions of Articles 43 and 46 do not preclude the application by a Party of particular rules concerning the establishment and operation in its territory of branches of companies of another Party not incorporated in the territory of the first Party, which are justified by legal or technical differences between such branches as compared with branches of companies incorporated in its territory or, as regards financial services, for prudential reasons.

2. The difference in treatment shall not go beyond what is strictly necessary as a result of such legal or technical differences or, as regards financial services, for prudential reasons.

ARTICLE 48

1. A "Community company" or an "Estonian company" established in the territory of Estonia or the Community respectively shall be entitled to employ, or have employed by one of its subsidiaries or branches, in accordance with the legislation in force in the host country of establishment, in the territory of Estonia and the Community respectively, employees who are nationals of Community Member States and Estonia respectively, provided that such employees are key personnel as defined in paragraph 2 of this Article, and that they are employed exclusively by companies, subsidiaries or branches.

   The residence and work permits of such employees shall only cover the period of such employment.

2. Key personnel of the above mentioned companies herein referred to as "organisations" are "intra-corporate transferees" as defined in (c) of this paragraph in the following categories, provided that the organisation is a juridical person and that the persons concerned have been employed by it or have been partners in it (other than as majority shareholders), for at least the year immediately preceding such movement:

(a) Persons working in a senior position with an organisation, who primarily direct the management of the establishment, receiving general supervision or direction principally from the board of directors or stockholders of the business or their equivalent, including :

- directing the establishment or a department or sub-division of the establishment;
- supervising and controlling the work of other supervisory, professional or managerial employees;
- having the authority personally to recruit and dismiss or recommend recruiting, dismissing or other personnel actions.

(b) Persons working within an organisation who possess uncommon knowledge essential to the establishment's service, research equipment, techniques or management. The assessment of such knowledge may reflect, apart from knowledge specific to the establishment, a high level of qualification referring to a type of work or trade requiring specific technical knowledge, including membership of an accredited profession.

(c) An "intra-corporate transferee" is defined as a natural person working within an organisation in the territory of a Party, and being temporarily transferred in the context of pursuit of economic activities in the territory of the other Party; the organisation concerned must have its principal place of business in the territory of a Party and the transfer must be to an establishment (branch, subsidiary) of that organisation, effectively pursuing like economic activities in the territory of the other Party.

3. The entry into and the temporary presence within the territory of the Community or Estonia of Estonian and Community nationals respectively shall be permitted, when these representatives of companies are persons working in a senior position, as defined in paragraph 2(a) above, within a company, and are responsible for the setting up of a Community subsidiary or branch of an Estonian company or of an Estonian subsidiary or branch of a Community company in a Community Member State or Estonia respectively, when :

- those representatives are not engaged in making direct sales or supplying services, and

- the company has its principal place of business outside the Community or Estonia, respectively, and has no other representative, office, branch or subsidiary in that Community Member State or Estonia respectively.

ARTICLE 49

In order to make it easier for the Community nationals and Estonian nationals to take up and pursue regulated professional activities in Estonia and the Community respectively, the Association Council shall examine which steps are necessary to be taken to provide for the mutual recognition of qualifications. It may take all necessary measures to that end.

ARTICLE 50

Up to the end of 1999, Estonia may introduce measures which derogate from the provisions of this Chapter as regards the establishment of Community companies and nationals if certain industries :

- are undergoing restructuring, or

- are facing serious difficulties, particularly where these entail serious social problems in Estonia, or

- face the elimination or a drastic reduction of the total market share held by Estonian companies or nationals in a given sector or industry in Estonia, or

- are newly emerging industries in Estonia.

Such measures :

- shall cease to apply at the latest on 31 December 1999 and

- shall be reasonable and necessary in order to remedy the situation, and

- shall only relate to establishments in Estonia to be created after the entry into force of such measures and shall not introduce discrimination concerning the operations of Community companies or nationals already established in Estonia at the time of introduction of a given measure compared with Estonian companies or nationals.

While devising and applying such measures, Estonia shall grant whenever possible to Community companies and nationals a preferential treatment, and in no case a treatment less favourable than that accorded to companies or nationals from any third country.

Prior to the introduction of these measures, Estonia shall consult the Association Council and shall not put them into effect before a one-month period following the notification of the Association Council of the concrete measures to be introduced by Estonia, except where the threat of irreparable damage requires the taking of urgent measures in which case Estonia shall consult the Association Council immediately after their introduction.

Chapter III: Supply of services

ARTICLE 51

1. The Parties undertake in accordance with the following provisions to take the necessary steps to allow progressively the supply of services by Community or Estonian companies or nationals which are established in a Party other than that of the person for whom the services are intended.

2. In step with the liberalisation process mentioned in paragraph 1, and subject to the provisions of Article 55, the Parties shall permit the temporary movement of natural persons providing the service or who are employed by the service provider as key personnel as

25

defined in Article 48(2), including natural persons who are representatives of a Community or an Estonian company or national and are seeking temporary entry for the purpose of negotiating for the sale of services or entering into agreements to sell services for that service provider, where those representatives will not be engaged in making direct sales to the general public or in supplying services themselves.

3. At the latest eight years after the entry into force of this Agreement, the Association Council shall take the measures necessary to implement progressively the provisions of paragraph 1. Account shall be taken of the progress achieved by the Parties in the approximation of their laws.

ARTICLE 52

1. The Parties shall not take any measures or actions which render the conditions for the supply of services by Community and Estonian nationals or companies which are established in a Party other than that of the person for whom the services are intended significantly more restrictive as compared with the situation existing on the day preceding the day of entry into force of the Agreement.

2. If one Party is of the view that measures introduced by the other Party since the signature of the Agreement result in a situation which is significantly more restrictive in respect of supply of services as compared with the situation existing at the date of signature of the Agreement, such first Party may request the other Party to enter into consultations.

ARTICLE 53

1. With regard to international maritime transport, the Parties undertake to apply effectively the principle of unrestricted access to the market and traffic on a commercial basis.

   a) The above provision does not prejudice the rights and obligations arising from the United Nations Code of Conduct for Liner Conferences, as applicable to one or other Party to the present Agreement. Non-conference lines will be free to operate in competition with a conference as long as they adhere to the principle of fair competition on a commercial basis.

   b) The Parties affirm their commitment to a freely competitive environment as being an essential feature of the dry and liquid bulk trade.

2. In applying the principles of paragraph 1, the Parties shall:

   a) not apply, as from entry into force of this Agreement, any cargo sharing provisions of bilateral agreements between any Member State of the Community and the former Soviet Union;

   b) not introduce cargo sharing clauses into future bilateral agreements with third countries, other than in those exceptional circumstances where liner shipping companies from one or other Party to the present Agreement would not otherwise have an effective opportunity to ply for trade to and from the third country concerned;

   c) prohibit cargo sharing arrangements in future bilateral agreements concerning dry and liquid bulk trade;

d) abolish upon entry into force of this Agreement all unilateral measures, administrative, technical and other obstacles which could have restrictive or discriminatory effects on the free supply of services in international maritime transport.

Each Party shall grant, inter alia, no less favourable treatment for the ships operated by nationals or companies of the other Party than that accorded to a Party's own ships with regard to access to ports open to international trade, the use of infrastructure and auxiliary maritime services of the ports, as well as related fees and charges, customs facilities and the assignment of berths and facilities for loading and unloading.

3. Nationals and companies of the Community providing international maritime transport services shall be free to provide international sea-river services in the inland waterways of Estonia and vice-versa.

4. With a view to ensuring free transit of goods through the territory of each Party, the Parties undertake to conclude an agreement as soon as possible and before the end of 1999 on the transit of inter-modal traffic through each other's territory.

5. With a view to assuring a coordinated development and progressive liberalisation of transport between the Parties, adapted to their reciprocal commercial needs, the conditions of mutual market access and provision of services in transport by road, rail and inland waterways and, if applicable, in air transport shall be dealt with by specific transport agreements where appropriate, negotiated between the Parties after entry into force of this Agreement.

6. Prior to the conclusion of the agreements referred to in paragraph 5, the Parties shall not take any measures or actions which are more restrictive or discriminatory as compared with the situation existing on the day preceding the day of entry into force of the Agreement.

7. By the end of 1998, Estonia shall progressively adapt its legislation including administrative, technical and other rules to that of the Community legislation existing at any time in the field of road, rail, inland waterway and air transport in so far as it serves liberalisation purposes and mutual access to markets of the Parties and facilitates the movement of passengers and of goods. Progress in this field will be jointly assessed by the Parties within the framework of the Association Council at least every two years.

8. In step with the common progress in the achievement of the objectives of this chapter, the Association Council shall examine ways of creating the conditions necessary for improving freedom to provide road, rail, inland waterway and air transport services.

Chapter IV: General provisions

ARTICLE 54

1. The provisions of this Title shall be applied subject to limitations justified on grounds of public policy, public security or public health.

2. They shall not apply to activities which in the territory of either Party are connected, even occasionally, with the exercise of official authority.

ARTICLE 55

For the purpose of this Title nothing in the Agreement shall prevent the Parties from applying their laws and regulations regarding entry and stay, work, labour conditions and establishment of natural persons and supply of services, provided that - in so doing - they do not apply them in a manner as to nullify or impair the benefits accruing to any Party under the terms of a specific provision of the Agreement.

ARTICLE 56

Companies which are controlled and exclusively owned by Estonian companies or nationals and Community companies or nationals jointly shall also be beneficiaries of the provisions of Chapters II, III and IV of this Title.

ARTICLE 57

1. The Most Favoured Nation treatment granted in accordance with the provisions of this Title shall not apply to the tax advantages which the Parties are providing or will provide in the future on the basis of agreements to avoid double taxation, or other tax arrangements.

2. Nothing in this Title shall be construed to prevent the adoption or enforcement by the Parties of any measure aimed at preventing the avoidance or evasion of taxes pursuant to the tax provisions of agreements to avoid double taxation and other tax arrangements, or domestic fiscal legislation.

3. Nothing in this Title shall be construed to prevent Member States or Estonia from distinguishing, in the application of the relevant provisions of their fiscal legislation, between taxpayers who are not in identical situations, in particular as regards their place of residence.

ARTICLE 58

The provisions of this Title shall be progressively adjusted by the Parties. In formulating recommendations to this effect, the Association Council shall take into account the respective obligations of the Parties under the GATS, and in particular of its Article V.

ARTICLE 59

The provisions of this Agreement shall not prejudice the application by each Party of any measure necessary to prevent the circumvention of its measures concerning third country access to its market through the provisions of this Agreement.

TITLE V: PAYMENTS, CAPITAL, COMPETITION AND OTHER ECONOMIC PROVISIONS, APPROXIMATION OF LAWS

Chapter I: Current payments and movement of capital

ARTICLE 60

The Parties undertake to authorize, in freely convertible currency, in accordance to the provisions of Article VIII of the Articles of Agreement of the International Monetary Fund, any payments

and transfers on the current account of balance of payments between residents of the Community and Estonia.

ARTICLE 61

1. With regard to transactions on the capital account of balance of payments, from entry into force of the Agreement, the Member States and Estonia respectively shall ensure the free movement of capital relating to direct investments made in companies formed in accordance with the laws of the host country and investments made in accordance with the provisions of Chapter II of Title IV, and the liquidation or repatriation of these investments and of any profit stemming therefrom.

   Without prejudice to Article 43, paragraph 1(iii), complete free movement of capital relating to establishment and operations of self employed persons, including the liquidation and repatriation of such investments, shall be ensured from entry into force of this Agreement.

2. With regard to transactions on the capital account of balance of payments, from entry into force of this Agreement the Member States and Estonia respectively shall ensure the free movement of capital relating to portfolio investment. This shall also apply to the free movement of capital relating to credits related to commercial transactions or the provision of services in which a resident of one of the Parties is participating, and to financial loans.

3. Without prejudice to paragraph 1, the Member States and Estonia shall not introduce any new restrictions on the movement of capital and current payments connected therewith between residents of the Community and Estonia and shall not make the existing arrangements more restrictive.

4. The Parties shall consult each other with a view to facilitating the movement of capital between the Community and Estonia in order to promote the objective of the present Agreement.

ARTICLE 62

1. The Parties shall take measures permitting the creation of the necessary conditions for the further gradual application of Community rules on the free movement of capital.

2. The Association Council shall examine ways of enabling Community rules on the movement of capital to be applied in full.

Chapter II: <u>Competition and other economic provisions</u>

ARTICLE 63

1. The following are incompatible with the proper functioning of this Agreement, insofar as they may affect trade between the Community and Estonia:

(i) all agreements between undertakings, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted practices between undertakings which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition;

(ii) abuse by one or more undertakings of a dominant position in the territories of the Community or of Estonia as a whole or in a substantial part thereof;
(iii) any public aid, which distorts or threatens to distort competition by favouring certain undertakings or the production of certain goods.

2. Any practices contrary to this Article shall be assessed on the basis of criteria arising from the application of the rules of Articles 85, 86 and 92 of the Treaty establishing the European Community or, for products covered by the ECSC Treaty, on the basis of corresponding rules of the ECSC Treaty including secondary legislation.

3. The Association Council shall, by 31 December 1997, adopt by decision the necessary rules for the implementation of paragraphs 1 and 2.

Until these rules are adopted, the provisions of the Agreement on interpretation and application of Articles VI, XVI and XXIII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade shall be applied as the rules for the implementation of paragraphs 1 point (iii) and related parts of paragraph 2.

4. (a) For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraph 1 point (iii), the Parties recognize that until 31 December 1999, any public aid granted by Estonia shall be assessed taking into account the fact that Estonia shall be regarded as an area identical to those areas of the Community described in Article 92(3)(a) of the Treaty establishing the European Community. The Association Council shall, taking into account the economic situation of Estonia, decide whether that period should be extended by further periods of three years.

(b) Each Party shall ensure transparency in the area of public aid, *inter alia* by reporting annually to the other Party on the total amount and the distribution of the aid given and by providing, upon request, information on aid schemes. Upon request by one Party, the other Party shall provide information on particular individual cases of public aid.

5. With regard to products referred to in Chapters II and III of Title III:

- the provision of paragraph 1 point (iii) does not apply,
- any practices contrary to paragraph 1 point (i) should be assessed according to the criteria established by the Community on the basis of Articles 42 and 43 of the Treaty establishing the European Community and in particular of those established in Council Regulation No 26/1962.

6. If the Community or Estonia considers that a particular practice is incompatible with the terms of the first paragraph of this Article, and

- is not adequately dealt with under the implementing rules referred to in paragraph 3, or
- in the absence of such rules, and if such practice causes or threatens to cause serious prejudice to the interests of the other Party or material injury to its domestic industry, including its services industry,

it may take appropriate measures after consultation within the Association Council or after 30 working days following referral for such consultation.

In the case of practices incompatible with paragraph 1 point (iii) of this Article, such appropriate measures may, where the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade applies thereto, only be adopted in conformity with the procedures and under the conditions laid down by the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and any other relevant instrument negotiated under its auspices which are applicable between the Parties.

7. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary adopted in conformity with paragraph 3, the Parties shall exchange information taking into account the limitations imposed by the requirements of professional and business secrecy.

ARTICLE 64

1. The Parties shall endeavour to avoid the imposition of restrictive measures including measures relating to imports for balance of payments purposes. In the event of their introduction, the Party having introduced the same shall present to the other Party, as soon as possible, a time schedule for their removal.

2. Where one or more Member States or Estonia is in serious balance of payments difficulties, or under imminent threat thereof, the Community or Estonia, as the case may be, may, in accordance with the conditions established under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, adopt restrictive measures, including measures relating to imports, which shall be of limited duration and may not go beyond what is necessary to remedy the balance of payments situation. The Community or Estonia, as the case may be, shall inform the other Party forthwith.

3. Any restrictive measures shall not apply to transfers related to investments and in particular to the repatriation of amounts invested or reinvested and of any kind of revenues stemming therefrom.

ARTICLE 65

With regard to public undertakings, and undertakings to which special or exclusive rights have been granted, the Association Council shall ensure that as from 1 January 1998, the principles of the Treaty establishing the European Community, notably Article 90, and the principles of the concluding document of the April 1990 Bonn meeting of the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe, notably entrepreneurs' freedom of decision, are upheld.

ARTICLE 66

1. Pursuant to the provisions of this Article and of Annex IX, the Parties confirm the importance that they attach to ensure adequate and effective protection and enforcement of intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights.

2. Estonia shall continue to improve the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights in order to provide, by 31 December 1999, for a level of protection similar to that existing in the Community, including effective means of enforcing such rights.

3. By 31 December 1999, Estonia shall accede to the multilateral conventions on intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights referred to in paragraph 1 of Annex IX to which Member States of the Community are parties or which are *de facto* applied by Member States according to the relevant provisions contained in these conventions.

4. If problems in the area of intellectual, industrial and commercial property affecting trading conditions were to occur, urgent consultations will be undertaken, at the request of either Party, with a view to reaching mutually satisfactory solutions.

ARTICLE 67

1. The Parties consider the opening up of the award of public contracts on the basis of non-discrimination and reciprocity, in particular in the GATT and WTO context, to be a desirable objective.

2. The Estonian companies as defined in Article 45 of this Agreement, shall be granted access to contract award procedures in the Community pursuant to Community procurement rules under a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Community companies as of the entry into force of this Agreement.

   Community companies and branches of Community companies in the sense of Article 45 and subsidiaries of Community companies as described in Article 45 and in the forms of Article 56 shall be granted access to contract award procedures in Estonia under a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Estonian companies as of the entry into force of this Agreement.

   The provisions in this paragraph shall also apply to public contracts covered by Directive 93/38/EEC of 14 June 1993 once Estonia has introduced the appropriate legislation.

3. As regards establishment, operations, supply of services between the Community and Estonia, as well as employment and movement of labour linked to the fulfilment of public contracts, the provisions of Articles 36 to 59 of this Agreement are applicable.

Chapter III: Approximation of laws

ARTICLE 68

The Parties recognize that an important condition for Estonia's economic integration into the Community is the approximation of Estonia's existing and future legislation to that of the Community. Estonia shall endeavour to ensure that its legislation will be gradually made compatible with that of the Community.

ARTICLE 69

The approximation of laws shall extend to the following areas in particular: customs law, company law, banking law, company accounts and taxation, intellectual property, financial services, rules on competition, protection of health and life of humans, animals and plants, protection of workers including health and safety at work, consumer protection, indirect taxation, technical rules and standards, nuclear law and regulation, transport, telecommunications, environment, public procurement, statistics and product liability.

Within these areas rapid progress in the approximation of laws should in particular be made in the fields of the internal market, competition, protection of workers, environmental protection, consumer protection, financial services and technical rules and standards.

ARTICLE 70

The Community shall provide Estonia with technical assistance for the implementation of these measures, which may include *inter alia*:

- the exchange of experts;
- the provision of early information especially on relevant legislation;
- organisation of seminars;
- training activities;
- aid for the translation of Community legislation in the relevant sectors.

TITLE VI: ECONOMIC COOPERATION

ARTICLE 71

1. The Community and Estonia shall further develop economic cooperation aimed at contributing to Estonia's development and growth potential. Such cooperation shall strengthen existing economic links on the widest possible foundation, to the benefit of both Parties.

2. Policies and other measures shall be designed to bring about the economic and social development of Estonia and will be guided by the principle of sustainable development. These policies should ensure that environmental considerations are also fully incorporated from the outset and that they are linked to the requirements of harmonious social development.

3. To this end the cooperation should focus in particular on policies and measures related to industry, investment, agriculture and the agro-industrial sector, energy, transport, regional development and tourism.

4. Special attention shall be devoted to measures capable of fostering cooperation between the three Baltic countries, and with the other countries of central and eastern Europe as well as the other countries bordering the Baltic Sea with a view to an integrated development of the region.

ARTICLE 72

Industrial cooperation

1. Cooperation shall seek to promote the following in particular:

   - industrial cooperation between the economic operators of the two Parties, with the particular aim of strengthening the private sector in Estonia;

   - Community participation in Estonia's efforts in both public and private sectors to modernize and restructure its industry, which will effect the further development of a market economy under conditions which ensure that the environment is protected;

   - the restructuring of individual sectors;
   - the establishment of new undertakings in areas offering potential for growth, particularly in high technology, clean technologies, consumer goods and market services, branches of light industry and the wood industry.

2. Industrial cooperation initiatives shall take into account priorities determined by Estonia. The initiatives should seek in particular to establish a suitable framework for undertakings, to improve management know-how and to promote transparency as regards markets and conditions for undertakings. The Community shall provide Estonia with technical assistance where appropriate.

ARTICLE 73

Investment promotion and protection

1. Cooperation shall aim at maintaining and, if necessary, improving a legal framework and a favourable climate for private investment and its protection, both domestic and foreign, which is essential to economic and industrial reconstruction and development in Estonia. The cooperation shall also aim to encourage and promote foreign investment and privatization in Estonia.

2. The particular aims of cooperation shall be:
   - for Estonia to further develop and maintain a legal framework which favours and protects investment;

- the conclusion, where appropriate, with Member States of bilateral agreements for the promotion and protection of investment;
- to proceed with deregulation and to improve economic infrastructure;
- to exchange information on investment opportunities in the context of trade fairs, exhibitions, trade weeks and other events.

Assistance from the Community could be granted in the initial stage to agencies which promote inward investment.

3. Estonia shall honour the rules on Trade-Related Aspects of Investment Measures (TRIMs).

ARTICLE 74

Small and medium-sized enterprises

1. The Parties shall aim to develop and strengthen small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) and cooperation between SMEs in the Community and Estonia.

2. They shall encourage the exchange of information and know-how by means of:

- improving, where appropriate, the legal, administrative, technical, tax and financial conditions necessary for the setting-up and expansion of SMEs and for cross-border cooperation;

- providing the specialized services required by SMEs (management training, accounting, marketing, quality control, etc.) and the strengthening of agencies providing such services;

- establishing appropriate links with Community operators via European business cooperation networks, in order to improve the flow of information to SMEs and to promote cross-border cooperation.

3. The cooperation shall include the supply of technical assistance, in particular for the establishment of appropriate institutional back-up for SMEs at both national and regional level, regarding financial, training, advisory, technological and marketing services.

ARTICLE 75

Agricultural and industrial standards and conformity assessment

1. The cooperation between the Parties shall aim in particular to reduce differences in standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures, with Community technical assistance where necessary.

2. To this end, the cooperation shall seek:

- to promote the use of Community technical regulations and European standards and conformity assessment procedures, recognizing that, to reach Estonia's objectives of environmental quality, the country is free to develop and implement special (higher) standards

if necessary;

- where appropriate, to conclude agreements on mutual recognition in these fields;

- to encourage Estonia's active and regular participation in the work of specialized organisations (CEN, CENELEC, ETSI, EOTC, EUROMET);

- technical assistance, where appropriate, in training programmes for Estonian experts in the field of standardization, metrology, certification and quality systems in the Community;

- to promote the exchange of technical and methodological information in the field of quality control and production process.

3. The Community shall provide Estonia with technical assistance where appropriate.

ARTICLE 76

Cooperation in science and technology

1. The Parties shall promote cooperation in research and technological development activities. They shall devote special attention to the following:

   - the exchange of information on each other's science and technology policies;
   - the organisation of joint scientific meetings (seminars and workshops);
   - joint R&D activities aimed at encouraging scientific progress and the transfer of technology and know-how;
   - training activities and mobility programmes for researchers and specialists from both sides;
   - the development of an environment conducive to research and the application of new technologies and adequate protection of the intellectual property of results of research;
   - Estonia's participation in Community research programmes in accordance with paragraph 3. Technical assistance shall be provided where appropriate.

2. The Association Council shall determine the appropriate procedures for developing cooperation.

3. Cooperation under the Community's framework programme in the field of research and technological development shall be implemented according to specific arrangements to be negotiated and concluded in accordance with the legal procedures of each Party.

ARTICLE 77

Education and training

1. Cooperation shall aim at a harmonious development of human resources and at raising the level of general education and professional qualifications in Estonia, both in the public and private sectors, taking into consideration the priorities of Estonia. Institutional frameworks and plans of cooperation will be established under the auspices of the European Training Foundation, the TEMPUS programme and the Eurofaculty. Participation of Estonia in other Community programmes shall also be considered in this context.

2. The cooperation shall focus in particular on the following areas:

- reform of the education and training system in Estonia;
- initial training, in-service training and retraining, including the training of public and private sector executives and senior civil servants, particularly in priority areas to be determined;
- in-service training for teachers;
- cooperation between universities, cooperation between universities and firms, mobility for teachers, students, administrators and young people;
- promoting teaching in the field of European Studies within the appropriate institutions;
- mutual recognition of periods of studies and diplomas;
- promoting language training in Estonia, in particular for resident persons belonging to minorities;
- teaching of Community languages, training of translators and interpreters and promotion of the use of Community standards and terminology;
- development of distance education and new training technologies;
- provision of training materials and equipment;
- cooperation with the European professional education development centre (CEDEFOP).

ARTICLE 78

Agriculture and the agro-industrial sector

1. Cooperation in this field shall aim at modernizing, restructuring and privatizing agriculture, fresh water (inland) fisheries and the agro-industrial sector as well as forestry. Such cooperation will promote the protection and sustainable use of natural landscapes and non-polluted soils.

   To this end cooperation shall endeavour notably to:

   - develop private farms and distribution channels, methods of storage, marketing, etc.;

   - modernize the rural infrastructure (transport, water supply, telecommunications);

   - improve land-use planning, including construction and town planning;

   - develop criteria for areas for extensive and intensive agriculture, forestry and fresh water (inland) fisheries in accordance with national and regional development plans and programmes;

   - establish and promote effective cooperation on agricultural information systems;

   - improve productivity and quality by using appropriate methods and products; provide training and monitoring in the use of anti-pollution methods connected with inputs;

   - promote development of organic agriculture, processing, marketing of production;

- promote implementation of Community food standards;

- restructure, develop, modernize and decentralize food-processing firms and their marketing techniques;

- promote complementarity in agriculture;

- promote industrial cooperation in agriculture and the exchange of know-how, particularly between the private sectors in the Community and Estonia;

- develop cooperation on animal and plant health with the aim of bringing about gradual harmonization with Community standards through assistance for training and the organisation of checks;

- promote exchange of information in respect of agricultural policy and legislation;

- promote joint ventures, particularly for cooperation on the markets of third countries.

2. To these ends, technical assistance shall be provided by the Community as appropriate.

ARTICLE 79

Fisheries

1. The Parties shall develop their cooperation on fisheries in accordance with the Agreement on Fisheries Relations between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Estonia.

2. The cooperation shall in particular take into account:

- the establishment of sustainable fishing in the world's oceans and the Baltic Sea;

- traditional cooperation on fisheries;

- the necessity of developing fishing control systems, catch statistics and information systems;

- the development of scientific potential for the study of fishery resources in the Baltic Sea and mutual action for the conservation and renewal of fish stocks (especially salmon and cod) and the introduction of modern technologies in this field;

- the gradual modernization of Estonia's fishing fleet and fish-processing industry, through the establishment of joint ventures;

- the development of private enterprises in this field and the necessity of obtaining EC experience in marketing techniques;

- the development of industrial cooperation in fisheries and exchange of know-how;

- the introduction in Estonia of EC production quality and health standards for fish farming (including feed);

- the exchange of information on fisheries policy and legislation and on the establishment of a market for fishery products;

- cooperation in international fishery organisations.

ARTICLE 80

Energy

1. Within the principles of the market economy and of the Treaty on the European Energy Charter, the Parties shall cooperate to develop the progressive integration of the energy markets in Europe.

2. The cooperation shall focus on the following in particular:

- formulation and planning of energy policy, including its long term aspects;
- management and training in the energy sector;
- promotion of energy saving and energy efficiency;
- development of energy resources;
- improvement of distribution as well as improvement and diversification of supply;
- environmental impact of energy production and consumption;

- the nuclear energy sector, in particular nuclear safety;

- opening up the energy market to a greater degree, including facilitating transit of gas and electricity;

- the electricity and gas sectors, including consideration of the possibility of the inter-connection of European supply networks;

- modernization of energy infrastructures;

- formulation of framework conditions for cooperation between undertakings in this sector;

- transfer of technology and know-how;

- cooperation on pricing and taxation policies in the energy sector;

- regional cooperation in the energy sector among the Baltic Sea States, particularly as an important contribution to security of energy supply in the region.

3. Technical assistance shall be provided where appropriate.

ARTICLE 81

Nuclear Safety

1. The aim of cooperation is to provide for a safer use of nuclear energy.

2. Cooperation in the nuclear field shall mainly cover the following topics:

- research and protective measures to increase safety particularly of the tailings at the uranium ore processing plant at Sillamäe, and at the former Soviet nuclear submarine training centre at Paldiski;

- staff training;

- upgrading of Estonia's laws and regulations on nuclear safety and strengthening of the supervisory authorities and their resources;

- nuclear safety, preparation for nuclear emergencies and accident management;

- radiation protection, including environmental radiation monitoring;

- fuel cycle problems, safeguarding and physical protection of nuclear materials;

- radioactive waste management;

- decommissioning and dismantling of nuclear installations;

- decontamination;

- establishment of uniform safety standards to protect the health of workers, the general public and the environment and ensuring that they are applied.

3. Cooperation will include the exchange of information and experience and R&D activities in accordance with the provisions on science and technology.

4. The Parties agree on the necessity of making efforts to cooperate, within the framework of their respective powers and competences, in order to combat nuclear smuggling. Cooperation in this area should include exchange of information, technical support for analyzing, identifying and disposing of the material, and administrative and technical assistance for the installation of efficient customs controls. Further cooperation in this field could be identified as need arises.

ARTICLE 82

Environment

1. The Parties shall develop and strengthen their cooperation on environment and human health.

2. Cooperation shall concern in particular:

- effective monitoring of pollution levels;
- combating local, regional and cross-border air and water pollution;

- efficient, sustainable and clean energy production and consumption; safety of industrial plants (including nuclear facilities);
- classification and safe handling of chemicals;
- water quality, particularly in cross-border waterways (protection of the Baltic Sea against pollution from ships, artificial islands, platforms and other sources);
- reduction, recycling and safe disposal of waste and implementation of the Basle Convention;
- sustainable use of non-renewable natural resources;
- the environmental impact of agriculture, soil erosion and pollution by agricultural chemicals, water eutrophication;
- protection of forests and flora and fauna;
- conservation of biodiversity;
- protected areas;
- land-use planning, including construction and town planning;
- improvement of public transport, especially in cities;
- use of economic and fiscal instruments;
- management of the coastline and prevention of marine pollution;
- global climate change;
- rehabilitation of contaminated areas;
- protecting human health against environmental hazards.

3. Cooperation shall take place notably through:

- exchange of information and experts, especially in the field of the transfer of clean technologies and the safe use of environmentally-friendly biotechnologies;

- institution-building and training programmes;

- transfer of technology and know-how;

- approximation of laws (Community standards);

- cooperation at regional level (including cooperation between the three Baltic States and in the framework of the European Environment Agency) and at international level;

- development of strategies, particularly with regard to global and climatic issues;

- education and information on environmental issues;

- environmental impact studies.

ARTICLE 83

Transport

1. The Parties shall develop and step up their cooperation in the field of transport in order to enable Estonia to:

- restructure and modernize transport;

- improve the movement of passengers and goods and the access to transport markets by removing administrative, technical and other obstacles;

- facilitate Community transit through Estonia by road, rail, inland waterway and combined transport;

- achieve operating standards comparable to those in the Community;

- improve traffic and transport safety, reduce harmful effects on the environment.

2. The cooperation shall cover the following in particular:

- economic, legal and technical training programmes and the preparation of the legislative and institutional framework for policy development and implementation, including privatization of the transport sector;

- the provision of technical assistance and advice, and the exchange of information (conferences and seminars);

- support for the development of infrastructure in Estonia.

3. Priority areas of cooperation will be:

- the construction and modernization, on recognized trans-European corridors and major routes of common interest, of road, rail, inland waterway, port and airport infrastructures;

- the improvement of conditions, the reduction of waiting times and the easing of transit at the border crossings on the Estonian stretch of the multimodal Crete corridor n°1, on the basis of norms set by international agreements of the European Union to secure inter-operability;

- the management of railways, ports and airports, including cooperation between the appropriate national authorities;

- land-use planning, including construction and urban planning;

- the upgrading of technical equipment to meet Community standards; particularly in the fields of road-rail transport, containerization and trans-shipment;

- contributing to the development of transport policies compatible with those in the Community;

- the promotion of short-sea shipping as an alternative to overland transport and as a transport mode particularly suited to the Baltic Sea region;

- the promotion of joint research and development programmes;

- concrete projects in a tri- or multilateral (CBSS - Council of the Baltic Sea States) context of regional cooperation, such as Via Baltica;

- mutual exchange of transport data.

ARTICLE 84

Telecommunications, postal services and broadcasting

1. The Parties shall endeavour to expand and strengthen telecommunications cooperation. This shall involve:

- exchange of information on telecommunications policies, postal services and broadcasting policies;
- establishment of a stable and consistent regulatory framework for telecommunications, postal services and broadcasting;
- exchange of technical and other information and the organisation of seminars, workshops and conferences for experts of both sides;
- training and advisory operations;
- transfer of technology;
- joint execution of projects by competent bodies from both sides;
- promotion of European standards and certification systems;
- promotion of new communications facilities, services and installations, particularly those with commercial applications.

2. These activities shall focus on the following priority areas:

- development and application of a sectoral market policy in telecommunications, postal services and broadcasting in Estonia, of legal acts and procedures;
- modernization of Estonia's telecommunications network and its integration into European and world networks;
- cooperation within European standardization structures;
- integration of trans-European systems;
- legal aspects of telecommunications;
- management of telecommunications in the new European business environment: organisational structures, strategy and planning, purchasing principles, tariffs structure in voice telephony;
- land-use planning, construction and town planning;
- upgrading of the data network and development of data-based information services.

ARTICLE 85

Information Infrastructure

The Parties shall endeavour to expand and strengthen cooperation, with a view to setting up a Global Information Infrastructure. This shall involve:

- exchange of information on policies and programmes aimed at setting up the information infrastructure and the corresponding services;
- close cooperation between institutions managing current information networks (academic and/or government agencies);
- exchange of information on technologies, market needs and other information, organisation of seminars, workshops and conferences for experts and industrialists from both sides;
- training and advisory operations;
- joint execution of projects;
- promotion and agreement of standards, certification and testing;
- promotion of an appropriate regulatory framework;
- action to promote the growth of information services and infrastructure.

ARTICLE 86

Banking, insurance and other financial services

1. The Parties shall cooperate with the aim of establishing and developing a suitable framework for the encouragement of a banking, insurance and financial services sector in Estonia.

2. The cooperation shall focus on:

   - the improvement of efficient accounting and audit systems in Estonia based on international rules and European Community standards;

   - the strengthening and restructuring of the banking and financial systems;

   - the improvement and harmonization of supervision and regulation system of banking and financial services;

   - the preparation of glossaries of terminology;

   - the exchange of information in particular in respect of laws in force or being drafted;

   - the preparation and translation of Community and Estonian legislation;

3. To this end, the cooperation shall include the provision of technical assistance and training.

ARTICLE 87

Audit and Financial Control Cooperation

1. The Parties shall cooperate with the aim to developing efficient financial control and audit systems in the Estonian administration following standard Community methods and proceedings.

2. Cooperation shall focus on:
   - the exchange of relevant information on audit systems;
   - the uniformisation of audit documentation;
   - training and advisory operations.

3. To this end, technical assistance shall be provided by the Community as appropriate.

ARTICLE 88

Monetary policy

At the request of the Estonian authorities, the Community shall provide technical assistance designed to support Estonia's efforts towards the gradual alignment of its policies on those of the European Monetary System. This will include informal exchange of information concerning the principles, the policies and the functioning of the European Monetary System.

ARTICLE 89

Money laundering

1. The Parties agree on the necessity of making strenuous efforts and cooperating in order to prevent the use of their financial systems for the laundering of proceeds from criminal activities in general and drug offences in particular.

2. Cooperation in this area shall include administrative and technical assistance with the purpose of establishing suitable standards to combat money laundering, equivalent to those adopted by the Community and other international bodies in this field, in particular the Financial Action Task Force (FATF).

ARTICLE 90

Regional development

1. The Parties shall strengthen cooperation between them on regional development and land-use planning.

2. To this end, any of the following measures may be taken:

- exchange of information by national, regional or local authorities on regional and land-use planning policy, and, where appropriate, the provision of assistance to Estonia for the formulation of such policy;

- joint action by regional and local authorities in the field of economic development;

- study of a joint approach towards the development of inter-regional cooperation with Baltic Sea regions in the Community;

- exchange of visits to explore cooperation and assistance opportunities;

- exchange of civil servants and experts;

- provision of technical assistance with special emphasis on the development of disadvantaged regions;

- establishment of programmes for the exchange of information and experience, by methods including seminars.

ARTICLE 91

Social Cooperation

1. With regard to health and safety at work and public health, the Parties shall develop cooperation between them with the aim of improving the level of protection of the health and safety of workers, taking as a reference the level of protection existing in the Community. Cooperation shall comprise the following in particular:

- the provision of technical assistance;
- the exchange of experts;
- cooperation between companies;
- information and training operations;
- cooperation on public health.

2. With regard to employment, cooperation between the Parties shall focus in particular on:

- organisation of the labour market;
- modernization of job-finding and careers advice services;
- planning and implementation of regional restructuring programmes;
- encouragement of local employment development.

Cooperation in these fields shall be realized through actions such as the performance of studies, provision of the services of experts and information and training.

3. With regard to social security, cooperation between the Parties shall seek to adapt the Estonian social security system to the new economic and social situation, primarily by providing the services of experts and information and training.

ARTICLE 92

Tourism

The Parties shall increase and develop cooperation between them in the field of tourism, which will be aimed in particular at:

- facilitating the tourist trade;

- strengthening the flow of information through international networks, databases, etc.;

- transferring know-how through training, exchanges, seminars;

- enhancing regional cooperation projects;

- studying the opportunities for joint operations (cross-border projects, town twinning, etc.);

- introducing computerized booking and information systems (preferably common to all three Baltic States) and consumer protection standards for tourists.

ARTICLE 93

Information and communication

1. With regard to information and communication, the Community and Estonia shall take appropriate steps to stimulate effective mutual exchange of information. Priority shall be given to programmes aimed at providing the general public with basic information about the European Union and specific circles in Estonia with more specialized information, including, where possible, access to Community data bases.

2. The Parties shall coordinate and, where appropriate, harmonize their policies regarding the regulation of cross-border broadcasts, technical standards and the promotion of European audiovisual technology.

3. Cooperation may include providing for exchange programmes, scholarships, training facilities for journalists and experts in the sectors of the media as appropriate.

ARTICLE 94

Consumer protection

1. The Parties shall cooperate with the aim of achieving full compatibility between the systems of consumer protection in Estonia and the Community. Effective consumer protection is needed to ensure that the market economy functions properly.

2. To this end, and in view of their common interests, the Parties shall encourage and ensure:

   - a policy of active consumer protection, in accordance with Community law and any relevant UN guidelines on consumer protection;

   - the approximation of legislation and the alignment of consumer protection in Estonia with that of the Community;

   - effective legal protection for consumers in order to improve the quality of consumer goods and maintain appropriate safety standards.

3. Cooperation shall include:

   - the exchange of information on dangerous products;

   - the training of consumer protection specialists for the government and NGOs;

   - help with the development of independent organisations intended to increase consumer awareness, particularly by providing information;

   - the establishment of information and advisory centres for the settlement of disputes and the provision of legal and other advice to consumers; provision will be made for cooperation between Estonia's centres and those in the Community;

   - access to Community databanks;

   - the development of exchanges between consumer representatives.

4. Technical assistance shall be provided by the Community as appropriate.

ARTICLE 95

Customs

1. The Parties commit themselves to developing customs cooperation in order to guarantee compliance with all the provisions to be adopted in connection with trade and achieve the approximation of Estonia's customs system to that of the Community, thus helping to ease the

steps towards liberalisation planned under this Agreement.

2. Cooperation shall include the following in particular:
   - the exchange of information including on the methods of investigation;
   - the development of cross-border infrastructure;
   - the introduction of the single administrative document and the interconnection between the transit systems of the Community and Estonia;
   - the simplification of inspections and formalities in respect of the carriage of goods;
   - the organisation of seminars and placements;
   - support in the introduction of modern customs information systems;
   - the approximation of the Estonian Nomenclature of Goods to the Combined Nomenclature of the Community;
   - the approximation of the structure of Estonia's customs tariff system to that of the Community.

   Technical assistance shall be provided where appropriate.

3. Without prejudice to further cooperation foreseen in this Agreement, and in particular Article 99 and Title VII, the mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters of the Parties shall take place in accordance with the provisions of Protocol No. 5.

ARTICLE 96

Statistical cooperation

1. Cooperation in this area shall have as its aim the development of an efficient statistical system to provide, in a rapid and timely fashion, the reliable statistics needed to support and monitor the process of economic reform and contribute to the development of private enterprise in Estonia.

2. The Parties shall cooperate in particular to:

   - strengthen Estonia's statistical system;
   - bring about harmonization with international (and particularly Community) methods, standards and classifications;
   - provide the data needed to support and monitor economic reform;
   - provide the private sector, the press and any other social and economic operators with appropriate macroeconomic and microeconomic data;
   - guarantee the confidentiality of data;
   - exchange statistical information.

3. Technical assistance shall be provided by the Community as appropriate.

ARTICLE 97

Economics

1. The Community and Estonia shall facilitate the process of economic reforms and integration by cooperating to improve understanding of the fundamentals of their respective economies and the formulation and implementation of economic policy in market economies.

2. To these ends, the Community and Estonia shall:

   - exchange information on macroeconomic performance and prospects and on strategies for development;

   - analyse jointly economic issues of mutual interest, including the framing of economic policy and the instruments for implementing it;

   - through the programme of Action for Cooperation in Economics (ACE) in particular, encourage extensive cooperation between economists and managers in the Community and Estonia in order to expedite the transfer of know-how for the drafting of economic policies, and provide for wide dissemination of the results of policy-relevant research.

ARTICLE 98

Public Administration

The Parties shall promote cooperation between their public administration authorities, including the setting up of exchange programmes, in order to improve mutual knowledge of the structure and functioning of their respective systems.

ARTICLE 99

Drugs

1. Within the scope of their respective powers and competences, the Parties shall cooperate in increasing the effectiveness and efficiency of policies and measures to counter the illicit production, supply and traffic of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances, including the prevention of diversion of precursor chemicals, as well as in promoting drug demand prevention and reduction.

2. The Parties shall agree on the necessary methods of cooperation to attain these objectives, including the modalities of the implementation of common actions.

3. The cooperation in this area shall be based on mutual consultation and close cooperation between the Parties over the objectives and measures in the fields targeted in paragraph 1 and shall, *inter alia*, include where available technical assistance from the Community.

Cooperation aimed at preventing the illicit traffic of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances will comprise technical and administrative assistance including:

- drafting and implementation of national legislation;
- creation or strengthening of institutions and information centres and of social health centres;
- increasing the efficiency of the institutions engaged in combating illicit drug trafficking;
- training of personnel and research;
- prevention of diversion of precursors and other essential chemicals used for the purpose of illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs or psychotropic substances, by establishing suitable standards equivalent to those adopted by the Community and relevant international bodies, in particular the Chemical Action Task Force (CATF).

The Parties may agree to include other areas.

TITLE VII : COOPERATION IN THE PREVENTION OF ILLEGAL ACTIVITIES

ARTICLE 100

1. The Parties shall cooperate, within the scope of their powers and competences, with the aim of preventing the following illegal activities in particular:

   - illegal immigration and the illegal presence of their nationals on the other's territory, while taking account of the principles and the practice of readmission;
   - corruption;
   - illegal transactions involving industrial waste and counterfeit products;
   - illegal trafficking in drugs and psychotropic substances;
   - organised crime;
   - trafficking of human beings and crime related to activity of illegal immigration networks;
   - theft of and illegal trade in radioactive and nuclear material;
   - illegal transfer of motor vehicles.

2. Cooperation in the matters referred to in paragraph 1 shall be based on mutual consultations and close coordination between the Parties and shall comprise technical and administrative assistance for:

   - the drafting of national legislation;
   - the establishment of information centres and databases;
   - enhancing the efficiency of the institutions charged to prevent illegal activities;
   - staff training and the development of investigative facilities;
   - the formulation of mutually acceptable measures to prevent illegal activities.

   The Parties may agree to include other areas.

TITLE VIII : CULTURAL COOPERATION

ARTICLE 101

1. The Parties undertake to promote, encourage and facilitate cultural cooperation. Where appropriate, the Community's cultural cooperation activities or those of one or more Member States may be extended to Estonia and further activities of interest to both sides developed.

   This cooperation shall cover in particular:

   - literary translations;
   - exchange of non-commercial works of art and artists;
   - conservation and restoration of monuments and sites (architectural and cultural heritage);
   - training, particularly in art management;
   - cultural events (e.g. song festivals);
   - publicizing significant cultural events.

2. The Parties may cooperate in the promotion of the audiovisual industry in Europe. In particular, the audiovisual sector in Estonia could apply to take part in activities set up by the Community in the framework of the MEDIA programme, in accordance with the procedures laid down by the bodies responsible for the various activities and the Council Decision of 21 December 1990 setting up that programme.

   The Parties shall coordinate and, where appropriate, harmonize their policies on the regulation of cross-border broadcasting, paying particular attention to matters relating to the acquisition of intellectual property rights for programmes broadcast by satellite or cable, technical standards in the audiovisual field and the promotion of European audiovisual technology.

   Cooperation could include *inter alia* the exchange of programmes, bursaries and facilities for the training of journalists and other media professionals.

TITLE IX : FINANCIAL COOPERATION

ARTICLE 102

In order to achieve the objectives of this Agreement and in accordance with Articles 103, 104, 105 and 106, without prejudice to Article 105, Estonia shall benefit from temporary financial assistance from the Community in the form of grants and loans, including loans from the European Investment Bank (EIB) according to the provisions of Article 18 of the Statute of the Bank to accelerate the economic transformation of Estonia.

ARTICLE 103

This financial assistance shall be covered []:

- Either within the framework of an indicative multiannual programme through Phare foreseen in Council Regulation EEC N° 3906/89, as amended, or within a new multiannual financial framework established by the Community following consultations with Estonia and taking into account the considerations set out in Articles 104 and 105.

- By loan(s) provided by the European Investment Bank within a ceiling and during a period of availability to be established, following consultations with Estonia in application of the relevant provisions of the Treaty on European Union.

ARTICLE 104

The objectives and the areas of the Community's financial assistance shall be laid down in an indicative programme to be agreed between the two Parties. The Parties shall inform the Association Council.

ARTICLE 105

1. The Community shall, in case of special need, taking into account the availability of all financial resources, on request of Estonia and in coordination with international financial institutions, in the context of the G24, examine the possibility of granting temporary financial assistance

   - to support measures with the aim of maintaining the convertibility of the Estonian currency;
   - to support medium-term stabilization and structural adjustment efforts, including balance of payments assistance;

2. This financial assistance is subject to Estonia's presentation of IMF supported programmes in the context of the G24, as appropriate, for convertibility and/or for restructuring its economy, to the Community's acceptance thereof, to Estonia's continued adherence to these programmes and, as an ultimate objective, to rapid transition to reliance on finance from private sources.

3. The Association Council will be informed of the conditions under which this assistance will be provided and of the respect of the obligations undertaken by Estonia concerning such assistance.

ARTICLE 106

The Community financial assistance shall be evaluated in the light of the needs which arise and of Estonia's development level, [] taking into account established priorities and the absorption capacity of Estonia's economy, the ability to repay loans and the further development of the market economy system and restructuring in Estonia.

ARTICLE 107

In order to permit optimum use of the resources available, the Parties shall ensure that Community contributions are made in close coordination with those from other sources such as the Member States, other countries, including the G24, and international financial institutions, such as the International Monetary Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

ARTICLE 108

Estonia shall participate in framework programmes, specific programmes, projects or other actions of the Community in the fields laid down in Annex X. Without prejudice to the existing participation of Estonia in the activities referred to in Annex X, the Association Council shall decide the terms and conditions for the participation of Estonia in these activities. The financial contribution of Estonia to the activities referred to in Annex X shall be based on the principle that Estonia shall meet the costs resulting from its participation itself. If necessary the Community may decide, on a case-by-case basis, and pursuant to the rules applicable to the general budget of the European Communities, to pay a supplement to Estonia's contribution.

TITLE X : INSTITUTIONAL, GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 109

An Association Council is hereby established which shall supervise the implementation of this Agreement. It shall meet at ministerial level once a year and when circumstances require. It shall examine any major issues arising within the framework of the Agreement and any other bilateral or international issues of mutual interest.

ARTICLE 110

1. The Association Council shall consist of the members of the Council of the European Union and members of the Commission of the European Communities, on the one hand, and of members appointed by the Government of Estonia, on the other.

2. Members of the Association Council may arrange to be represented, in accordance with the conditions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

3. The Association Council shall establish its rules of procedure at its first meeting.

4. The Association Council shall be presided in turn by a member of the Council of the European Union and a member of the Government of Estonia, in accordance with the provisions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

5. Where appropriate, the EIB will take part, as an observer, in the work of the Association Council.

ARTICLE 111

The Association Council shall, for the purpose of attaining the objectives of the Agreement, have the power to take decisions in the cases provided for therein. The decisions taken shall be binding on the Parties which shall take the measures necessary to implement the decisions taken. The Association Council may also make appropriate recommendations.

It shall draw up its decisions and recommendations by agreement between the two Parties.

ARTICLE 112

1. Each of the two Parties may refer to the Association Council any dispute relating to the application or interpretation of this Agreement.

2. The Association Council may settle the dispute by means of a decision.

3. Each Party shall be bound to take the measures involved in carrying out the decision referred to in paragraph 2.

4. In the event of it not being possible to settle the dispute in accordance with paragraph 2 of this Article, either Party may notify the other of the appointment of an arbitrator; the other Party must then appoint a second arbitrator within two months. For the application of this procedure, the Community and the Member States shall be deemed to be one Party to the dispute.

The Association Council shall appoint a third arbitrator.

The arbitrators' decisions shall be taken by majority vote.

Each Party to the dispute must take the steps required to implement the decision of the arbitrators.

ARTICLE 113

1. The Association Council shall be assisted in the performance of its duties by an Association Committee composed of representatives of the members of the Council of the European Union and of members of the Commission of the European Communities on the one hand and of representatives of the Government of Estonia on the other, normally at senior civil servant level.

   In its rules of procedure the Association Council shall determine the duties of the Association Committee, which shall include the preparation of meetings of the Association Council and how the Committee shall function.

2. The Association Council may delegate to the Association Committee any of its powers. In this event the Association Committee shall take its decisions in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 111.

ARTICLE 114

The Association Council may decide to set up any other special committee or body that can assist it in carrying out its duties.

In its rules of procedure, the Association Council shall determine the composition and duties of such committees or bodies and how they shall function.

ARTICLE 115

A Parliamentary Committee is hereby established. It shall be a forum for Members of the Parliament of Estonia and the European Parliament to meet and exchange views. It shall meet at intervals which it shall itself determine.

ARTICLE 116

1. The Parliamentary Committee shall consist of members of the European Parliament, on the one hand, and of members of the Parliament of Estonia , on the other.

2. The Parliamentary Committee shall establish its rules of procedure.

3. The Parliamentary Committee shall be presided in turn by each the European Parliament and the Parliament of Estonia, in accordance with the provisions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

ARTICLE 117

The Parliamentary Committee may request relevant information regarding the implementation of this Agreement from the Association Council, which shall then supply the Committee with the requested information.

The Parliamentary Committee shall be informed of the decisions of the Association Council.

The Parliamentary Committee may make recommendations to the Association Council.

ARTICLE 118

Within the scope of this Agreement, each Party undertakes to ensure that natural and legal persons of the other Party have access free of discrimination in relation to its own nationals to the competent courts and administrative organs of the Parties to defend their individual rights and their property rights, including those concerning intellectual, industrial and commercial property.

ARTICLE 119

Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent a Party from taking any measures:

(a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;

(b) which relate to the production of, or trade in, arms, ammunition or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;

(c) which it considers essential to its own security in the event of serious internal disturbances affecting the maintenance of law and order, in time of war or serious international tension constituting threat of war or in order to carry out obligations it has accepted for the purpose of maintaining peace and international security;

(d) which it considers necessary to respect its international obligations and commitments on the control of dual use industrial goods and technologies.

ARTICLE 120

1. In the fields covered by this Agreement and without prejudice to any special provisions contained therein:
   - the arrangements applied by Estonia in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals, or their companies or branches,
   - the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Estonia shall not give rise to any discrimination between Estonian nationals or its companies or branches.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 are without prejudice to the right of the Parties to apply the relevant provisions of their fiscal legislation to taxpayers who are not in identical situations as regards their place of residence.

ARTICLE 121

Products originating in Estonia shall not enjoy more favourable treatment when imported into the Community than that applied by Member States among themselves.

The treatment granted to Estonia under Title IV and Chapter I of Title V shall not be more favourable that that accorded by Member States among themselves.

ARTICLE 122

1. The Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under this Agreement. They shall see to it that the objectives set out in this Agreement are attained.

2. If either Party considers that the other Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under this Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, except in cases of special urgency, it shall supply the Association Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties.

   In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement. These measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Council and shall be the subject of consultations within the Association Council if the other Party so requests.

ARTICLE 123

The present Agreement shall not, until equivalent rights for individuals and economic operators have been achieved under the present Agreement, affect rights assured to them through agreements binding one or more Member States, on the one hand, and Estonia, on the other, except for sectors of Community competence and without prejudice to Member States' obligations resulting from this Agreement in sectors of their competence.

ARTICLE 124

For the purposes of this Agreement, the term "Parties" shall mean the Community, or its Member States, or the Community and its Member States, in accordance with their respective powers, of the one part, and Estonia, of the other part.

ARTICLE 125

Protocols No. 1-5 and Annexes No. I-X shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 126

This Agreement is concluded for an unlimited period.

Either Party may denounce this Agreement by notifying the other Party. This Agreement will cease to apply six months after the date of such notification.

ARTICLE 127

The Secretary General of the Council of the European Union shall be the depository of the Agreement.

ARTICLE 128

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaties establishing the European Community, the European Atomic Energy Community and the European Coal and Steel Community are applied and under the conditions laid down in those Treaties and, on the other hand, to the territory of the Republic of Estonia.

ARTICLE 129

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Swedish and Estonian languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

ARTICLE 130

This Agreement will be approved by the Parties in accordance with their own procedures.

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the Parties notify each other that the procedures referred to in the first paragraph have been completed.

Upon its entry into force, this Agreement shall replace the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Estonia on trade and economic and commercial cooperation signed in Brussels on 11 May 1992.

The present Agreement is partly based on, further develops and incorporates the essential provisions of the Agreement between the European Community, the European Atomic Energy Community and the European Coal and Steel Community and the Republic of Estonia on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters signed on 18 July 1994. Upon its entry into force, this Agreement shall replace the Agreement on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters.

The decisions of the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on trade and economic and commercial cooperation and which performs also the duties assigned by the Agreement on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters shall continue to apply until repealed by decisions of the Association Council.

The Association Council shall adopt at its first meeting all the modifications to this Agreement - in particular to the protocols and annexes - necessary to align it with changes to the Agreement on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters decided by the Joint Committee between the signature and the entry into force of this Agreement.

LIST OF ANNEXES

I	Articles 9 and 17	Definition of industrial and agricultural products
II	Article 16	Processed agricultural products
III	Article 19(2)	Community agricultural concessions - duty concessions
IV	Article 19(2)	Community agricultural concessions - arrangements for animal and meat imports
V	Article 19(2)	Community agricultural concessions - tariff quotas
VI	Article 22(1)	Community fisheries concessions
VII	Article 43(1)	Community exceptions establishment
VIII	Article 46	Financial services
IX	Article 66	Intellectual, Industrial and Commercial Property Protection
X	Article 108	Participation of Estonia in Community programmes

ANNEX I

List of products referred to in Articles 9 and 17 of the Agreement

CN code	Description
ex 3502	Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives:
ex 3502 10	– Egg albumin:
	– – Other:
3502 10 91	– – – Dried (for example, in sheets, scales, flakes, powder)
3502 10 99	– – – Other
ex 3502 90	– Other:
	– – Albumins, other than egg albumin:
	– – – Milk albumin (lactalbumin):
3502 90 51	– – – – Dried (for example, in sheets, scales, flakes, powder)
3502 90 59	– – – – Other
4501	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork
5201 00	Cotton, not carded or combed
5301	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
5302	True hemp *(Cannabis sativa L.)*, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)

ANNEX II

Goods referred to in Article 16

Goods for which the Community retains an agricultural component in the duties

CN code	Description
2905 43	Mannitol
2905 44	D-glucitol (sorbitol)
ex 3505 10	Dextrins and other modified starches, excluding starches, esterified or etherfied of subheading 3505 10 50
3505 20	Glues with a basis of starches, dextrins or other modified starches
3809 10	Dressings and finishing agents with a basis of amylaceous substances
3823 60	Sorbitol, other than that of subheading 2905 44

ANNEX III

List of products referred to in Article 19 (2)

Imports into the Community of the following products originating in Estonia shall be subject to the duties set out below

CN code	Description (1)	Duty rate %
0409	Natural honey	17,3
0601 10 00	Bulbs, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant	5,1
0602 10 90	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips Unrooted cuttings and slips Other	 4
0602 20 90	Edible fruit trees, shrubs and bushes, other	8,3
0602 99 91	Flowering plants with buds	12
0602 99 30	Strawberry plants	8,3
0707 00 19	Cucumbers, fresh or chilled (from 16 May to 31 October)	16
0809 40 90	Sloes	7
0810 30 10	Blackcurrants, fresh	8 (2)
0810 40 30	Bilberries of the species '*Vaccinium myrtillus*'	free (2)
0810 40 50	Fruit of the species '*Vaccinium macrocarpon*' and '*Vaccinium corymbosum*'	3 (2)
0810 90 80 * 70	Other berries	5
2005 30 00	Preparations of vegetables: Sauerkraut	15
	Apple juice of a density not exceeding 1,33 g/cm^3 at 20 °C:	
2009 70 30	Of a value exceeding ECU 18 per 100 kg net weight, containing added sugar	12
2009 70 99	Of a value not exceeding ECU 18 per 100 kg net weight, with an added sugar content not exceeding 30 % by weight	12
2009 70 99	Not containing added sugar	12

(1) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined within the context of this Annex by the coverage of the CN codes. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN code and corresponding description taken together.

(2) Subject to minimum price arrangements contained in the Annex hereto.

Maximum import price arrangement for certain soft fruit for processing

1. Minimum import prices are fixed for each marketing year for the following products:

   0810 30 10 Blackcurrants

   0810 40 30 Bilberries

   0810 40 50 Fruit of species *Vaccinium macrocarpon* and *Vaccinium corymbosum*

   The minimum import prices are fixed by the Community in consultation with Estonia taking into consideration the price evolution, imported quantities and market development in the Community.

2. The minimum import prices shall be respected in accordance with the following criteria:

   — during each three-month period of the marketing year the average unit value for each product listed in paragraph 1, imported into the Community, shall not be lower than the minimum import price for that product,

   — during any period of two weeks the average unit value for each product listed in paragraph 1, imported in the Community shall not be lower than 90 % of the minimum import price for that product, in so far as the quantities imported during this period are not less than 4 % of the normal annual import.

3. In case of non-respect of one of these criteria the Community may introduce measures ensuring that the minimum import price is respected for each consignment of the product concerned imported from Estonia.

ANNEX IV

Products referred to in Article 19 (2)

Arrangements for imports of live bovine animals, bovine meat, sheep and goatmeat into the Community

1. Independently of the balance sheet arrangements foreseen in Regulation (EEC) No 805/68, a global tariff quota of 3 500 heads of live bovine animals for fattening or for slaughter, with a live weight of not less than 160 kg and not more than 300 kg, falling within CN code 0102, shall be opened to imports from Latvia, Lithuania and Estonia.

   The reduced levy or specific duty rate applicable to animals under this quota shall be fixed at 25 % of the full amount of the levy or the specific duty rate.

2. In case forecasts show that imports into the Community may exceed 425 000 head for any given year, the Community may take safeguard measures in accordance with Regulation (EEC) No 805/68, not withstanding any other rights given under this Agreement.

3. A global tariff quota of 1 500 tonnes of meat of bovine animals, fresh, chilled or frozen, falling within CN codes 0201 and 0202, shall be opened to imports from Latvia, Lithuania and Estonia.

   The reduced duty-rate and levy or specific duty rate applicable under this quota shall be fixed at 40 % of their full amount.

4. Within the framework of the autonomous import arrangements provided for in Regulation (EEC) No 3643/85, a global quota of 100 tonnes of meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen, falling within CN code 0204, shall be reserved for Latvia, Lithuania and Estonia.

ANNEX V

Products referred to in Article 19(2)

Imports into the Community of the following products originating in Estonia will be subject to a 60% reduction of the variable levy, the *ad valorem* duty and/or the specific duty rates within the limits of the indicated quantities (tariff quotas)

CN code	Description (1)	1995	1996	1997 and each of successive years
		(in tonnes)		
0203	Meat of domestic swine, fresh or chilled (2)	800	900	1 000
0207 10 15 0207 21 10 0207 10 19 0207 21 90 0207 39 21 0207 41 41 0207 39 23 0207 41 51	Chicken carcases; breasts of chicken; legs of chicken	400	450	500
0402 10 19 0402 21 19	Skimmed milk powder Whole milk powder	1 000	1 250	1 500
0405 00 11 0405 00 19	Butter	700	750	800
0406 90	Cheese	800	800	800
0701	Potatoes, fresh or chilled	800	900	1 000
0704	Cabbages	150	175	200
0712 10 00	Dried potatoes	60	60	60
0808	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh	150	175	200
1601 00	Sausages and similar products	400	450	500

(1) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined within the context of this Annex by the coverage of the CN codes. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN code and corresponding description taken together.

(2) Excluding tenderloins presented alone.

ANNEX VI

List of products referred to in Article 22(1)

Products, originating in Estonia, for which the Community grants tariff reductions

CN codes	Description	Tariff quotas
0301 92 00 0302 66 00 0303 76 00	Eels (*Anguilla* spp.) live, fresh/chilled, frozen	100 t at 0 %
0302 50 0302 69 35 0303 60 0303 79 41	Cod *(Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)* and fish of the species *Boreogadus saida*, fresh, chilled or frozen	2 500 t at 6 %
0302 69 19 0303 79 19	Other freshwater fish, fresh/chilled, frozen	1 000 t at 4 %
ex 0304 10 19 ex 0304 20 19	Fillets of other freshwater fish, fresh, frozen with the exception of carp	500 t at 4,5 %
ex 1604 13 90	Brisling or sprat *(Sprattus sprattus)*, prepared or preserved	350 t at 10 %
ex 1604 19 94	Hake (*Merluccius* spp.), prepared or preserved	60 t at 10 %
ex 1604 19 95	Alaska pollack *(Theragra chalcogramma)*, prepared or preserved	

owth, particularly

Annex VII

Concerning Article 43,1

Legal acts relating to real-estate property in frontier regions in accordance with legislation in force in certain Member States of the Community.

This reservation is not to be applied in a manner inconsistent with the Most Favoured Nation treatment.

Annex VIII

Concerning Article 46

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Financial services: definitions

A financial service is any service of a financial nature offered by a financial service provider of a Party. Financial services include the following activities:

A. All insurance and insurance-related services.
   1. Direct insurance (including co-insurance).
      (i) life
      (ii) non-life
   2. Reinsurance and retrocession.
   3. Insurance intermediation, such as brokerage and agency.
   4. Services auxiliary to insurance, such as consultancy, actuarial, risk assessment and claim settlement services.

B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance).
   1. Acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public.
   2. Lending of all types, including, *inter alia*, consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of commercial transactions.
   3. Financial leasing.
   4. All payment and money transmission services, including credit charge and debit cards, travellers cheques and bankers drafts.
   5. Guarantees and commitments.
   6. Trading for own account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over the counter market or otherwise, the following:
      (a) money market instruments (cheques, bills, certificates of deposits, etc.)
      (b) foreign exchange
      (c) derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options
      (d) exchange rates and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreements, etc.
      (e) transferable securities
      (f) other negotiable instruments and financial assets, including bullion.
   7. Participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including under-writing and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues.
   8. Money broking.
   9. Asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial depository and trust services.
   10. Settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products, and other negotiable instruments.
   11. Advisory intermediation and other auxiliary financial services on all the activities listed in Points 1 to 10 above, including credit reference and analysis, investment and portfolio research and advice, advice on acquisitions and on corporate restructuring and strategy.
   12. Provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by providers of other financial services.

The following activities are excluded from the definition of financial services:

(a) Activities carried out by central banks or by any other public institution in pursuit of monetary and exchange rate policies.

(b) Activities conducted by central banks, government agencies or departments, or public institutions, for the account or with the guarantee of the government, except when those activities may be carried out by financial service providers in competition with such public entities.

(c) Activities forming part of a statutory system of social security or public retirement plans, except when those activities may be carried out by financial service providers in competition with public entities or private institutions.

Annex IX

Concerning Article 66

Intellectual, Industrial and Commercial Property Protection

1. Paragraph 3 of Article 66 concerns the following multilateral conventions:

   - International Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organisations (Rome, 1961);
   - Nice Agreement concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the purposes of the Registration of Marks (Geneva, 1977 and amended in 1979);
   - Protocol relating to the Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks (Madrid, 1989);
   - Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Micro-organisms for the purposes of Patent Procedures (1977, modified in 1980);
   - International Convention for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants (UPOV) (Geneva Act, 1991).

   The Association Council may decide that paragraph 3 of Article 66 shall apply to other multilateral conventions. In this respect, Estonia will favourably consider acceding to the Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks (Stockholm Act, 1967 and amended in 1979).

2. The Parties confirm the importance they attach to the obligations arising from the following multilateral conventions:

   - Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property (Stockholm Act, 1967 and amended in 1979);
   - Patent Co-operation Treaty (Washington, 1970, amended in 1979 and modified in 1984).
   - Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works (Paris Act, 1971);

3. From entry into force of this Agreement, Estonia shall grant to Community companies and nationals, in respect of the recognition and protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property, treatment no less favourable than that granted by it to any third country under bilateral agreements.

4. The provisions of paragraph 3 shall not apply to advantages granted by Estonia to any third country on an effective reciprocal basis.

Annex X

Participation of Estonia in Community programmes

Estonia may participate in Community framework programmes, specific programmes, projects or other actions in the fields of:

- research
- information services
- the environment
- education, training and youth
- social policy and health
- consumer protection
- small and medium-sized enterprises
- tourism
- culture
- the audiovisual sector
- civil protection
- trade facilitation
- energy
- transport, and
- the fight against drugs and drug addiction.

The Association Council may agree to add other fields of Community activities to those listed above, where it is considered to be of mutual interest or to contribute to the attainment of the objectives of the Europe Agreement.

LIST OF PROTOCOLS

PROTOCOL	TITLE
1	On trade in textile and clothing products
2	On trade between the Community and Estonia in processed agricultural products
3	Concerning the definition of originating products and methods of administrative cooperation
4	On specific provisions relating to trade between Estonia and Spain and Portugal
5	On mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters

PROTOCOL 1

on trade in textiles and clothing products

Article 1

Imports into the Community of textile products listed in Annex I and originating in Estonia shall not be subject for the duration of this Protocol in quantitative limits or measures of equivalent effect, unless otherwise provided for in this Protocol.

Article 2

1. Should quantitative limits be introduced, exports to the Community of the textile products of Estonian origin made subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to a double-checking system as specified in Appendix A.

2. At the time of entry into force of this Protocol, exports to the Community of products of Estonian origin, listed in Annex II not subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to surveillance through the double-checking system referred to in paragraph 1 above.

3. Following consultations in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 15, exports to the Community of products of Estonian origin covered by Annex I other than those listed in Annex II, may be made subject by the Community to surveillance through the double-checking system referred to in paragraph 1 or to a prior surveillance system.

Article 3

1. Imports into the Community of textile products covered by this Protocol shall not be subject to the quantitative limits established under this Protocol, provided that they are declared to be for re-export outside the Community in the same state or after processing, within the framework of the administrative system of control which exists within the Community.

However, the release for home use of products imported into the Community under the conditions referred to above shall be subject to the production of an export licence issued by the authorities of Estonia, and to proof of origin in accordance with the provisions of Appendix A.

2. Where the Community authorities ascertain that imports of textile products have been set off against a quantitative limit established under this Protocol, but that the products have subsequently been re-exported outside the Community, the authorities shall inform the Estonian authorities within four weeks of the quantities involved and authorize imports of identical quantities of the same products, which shall not be set off against the quantitative limit established under this Protocol for the current or the following year, as appropriate.

3. The Community and Estonia recognize the special and differential character of reimports of textile products into the Community after processing in Estonia as a specific form of industrial and trade cooperation.

Should quantitative limits be established under Article 5, provided that they are effected in accordance with the regulations on economic outward processing in force in the Community, these reimports shall not be subject to these quantitative limits if they are subject to the specific arrangements laid down in Appendix C.

Article 4

Should quantitative limits be introduced under Article 5, the following provisions shall apply:

1. In any Protocol year advance use of a portion of the quantitative limit established for the following Protocol year is authorized for each category of products up to 5% of the quantitative limit for the current Protocol year.

   Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the corresponding quantitative limits established for the following Protocol year.

2. Carryover to the corresponding quantitative limit for the following Protocol year of the amounts not used during any Protocol year is authorized for each category of products up to 7% of the quantitative limit for the current Protocol year.

3. Transfers in respect of categories in Group I shall not be made from any category except as follows:

   — transfers between categories 2 and 3 and from category 1 to categories 2 and 3 may be made up to 4% of the quantitative limits for the category to which the transfer is made,

   — transfers between categories 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 may be made up to 4% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

   Transfers into any category in Groups II, III, IV and V may be made from any category or categories in Groups I, II, III, IV and V up to 5% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

4. The table of equivalence applicable to the transfers referred to above is given in Annex I to this Protocol.

5. The increase in any category of products resulting from the cumulative application of the provisions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above during a Protocol year shall not exceed the following limits:

— 13 % for categories of products in Group I,

— 13,5 % for categories of products in Groups II, III, IV and V.

6. Prior notification shall be given by the Estonian authorities in the event of recourse to the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above, at least 15 days in advance.

Article 5

1. Exports of textile products listed in Annex I to this Protocol may be made subject to quantitative limits on the conditions laid down in the following paragraphs.

2. Should imports of textile products originating in Estonia and covered by this Protocol take place in such increased quantities, or under such conditions, so as to cause serious damage or actual threat thereof to the Community's production of like or directly competitive products, the Community may request consultations under Article 15 of this Protocol with a view to reaching agreement or an appropriate quantitative limit for the textile category in question.

3. Pending a mutually satisfactory solution, Estonia undertakes, from the date of notification of the request for consultations, to suspend or limit at the level indicated by the Community, exports of the category of products in question to the Community or the region or regions of the Community market specified by the Community.

The Community shall authorize the importation of products of the said category shipped from Estonia before the date on which the request for consultations was submitted.

4. Should the Parties be unable in the course of consultations to reach a satisfactory solution within the period specified in Article 15, the Community shall have the right to introduce a definitive quantitative limit at an annual level not lower than 106 % of the level of imports reached during the calendar year preceding that in which the imports gave rise to the request for consultations.

The annual level so fixed shall be revised upwards after consultations in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 15, should the trend of total imports into the Community of the product in question make this necessary.

5. The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits introduced under this Article shall be fixed by agreement between the Parties in accordance with the consultation procedures established in Article 15.

6. In the event of the provisions of paragraphs 2, 3 or 4 being applied, Estonia undertakes to issue export licences for products covered by contracts concluded before the introduction of the quantitative limit, up to the volume of the quantitative limit fixed.

7. Up to the date of communication of the statistics referred to in Article 12 (6), the provisions of paragraph 2 of this Article shall apply on the basis of the annual statistics previously communicated by the Community.

Article 6

1. In view of ensuring the effective functioning of this Protocol, the Community and Estonia agreed to cooperate fully in order to prevent, to investigate and to take any necessary legal and/or administrative action against circumvention by transhipment, re-routing, false declaration concerning the country or place of origin, falsification of documents, false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities description or classification of merchandise and by whatever other means. Accordingly, the Community and Estonia agree to establish the necessary legal provisions and administrative procedures permitting effective action to be taken against such circumvention, which shall include the adoption of legally binding corrective measures against exporters and/or importers involved.

2. Should the Community believe on the basis of information available that the present Protocol is being circumvented, the Community will consult with Estonia with a view to reaching a mutually satisfactory solution. These consultations will be held as early as possible and at the latest within 30 days from the date of request.

3. Pending the results of the consultations referred to in paragraph 2, Estonia shall, as a precautionary measure, if so requested by the Community, take all necessary measures to ensure that, where sufficient evidence of circumvention is provided, adjustments of quantitative limits established under Article 5 liable to be agreed following the consultations referred to in paragraph 2 may be carried out for the quota year in which the request to open consultations in accordance with paragraph 2 was made, or for the following year if the quota for the current year is exhausted.

4. Should the Parties be unable, in the course of the consultation referred to in paragraph 2 to reach a mutually satisfactory solution, the Community shall have the right:

(a) Where there is sufficient evidence that products originating in Estonia have been imported in circumvention of the present Protocol, to set off the relevant quantities against the quantitative limits established under Article 5;

(b) Where sufficient evidence shows that a false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities,

description or classification of products originating in Estonia has occurred, to refuse to import the products in question;

(c) Should it appear that the territory of Estonia is involved in transhipment or re-routing of products not originating in Estonia, to introduce quantitative limits against the same products originating in Estonia if they are not already subject to quantitative limits, or to take any other appropriate measures.

5. The Parties agree to establish a system of administrative cooperation to prevent and to address effectively all problems arising from circumvention in accordance with the provisions of Appendix A of this Protocol.

Article 7

1. The quantitative limits established under this Protocol on imports into the Community of textile products of Estonian origin will not be broken down by the Community into regional shares.

2. The Parties shall cooperate in order to prevent sudden and prejudicial changes in traditional trade flows resulting in regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

3. Estonia shall monitor its exports of products under restraint or surveillance into the Community. Should a sudden and prejudicial change in traditional trade flows arise, the Community will be entitled to request consultations in order to find a satisfactory solution to those problems. Such consultations must be held within 15 working days of their being requested by the Community.

4. Estonia shall endeavour to ensure that exports of textile products subject to quantitative limits into the Community are spaced out as evenly as possible over the year, due account being taken in particular of seasonal factors.

Article 8

In the event of denunciation of this Protocol as provided for in Article 18 (1), the quantitative limits established pursuant to this Protocol shall be reduced on a pro rata temporis basis unless the Parties decide otherwise by common agreement.

Article 9

Estonian exports of cottage-industry fabrics woven on hand or foot-operated looms, garments or other made-up articles obtained manually from such fabrics and of traditional folklore handicraft products shall not be subject to quantitative limits, provided that these products originating in Estonia meet the conditions laid down in Appendix B.

Article 10

1. Should the Community consider that a textile product covered by this Protocol is being imported into the Community from Estonia at a price abnormally lower than the normal competitive level and is for this reason causing or threatening to cause serious injury to Community producers of like or directly competitive products, it may request consultations under Article 15, and in that event the following specific provisions shall be applicable.

2. If following such consultations it is acknowledged by common accord that the situation described in paragraph 1 exists, Estonia shall take, within the limits of its powers, the necessary steps, notably as regards the price at which the product in question will be sold, to remedy the situation.

3. In order to determine whether the price of a textile product is abnormally lower than the normal competitive level, it may be compared with:

— the prices generally charged for like products sold under the ordinary conditions by other exporting countries on the market of the importing country,

— the prices of like national products at a comparable marketing stage on the market of the importing country,

— the lowest prices charged by a third country for the same product in the course of ordinary commercial dealings in the three months preceding the request for consultations, and not having led to the adoption of any measure by the Community.

4. Should the consultations referred to in paragraph 2 above fail to lead to agreement within 30 days of the Community's request for consultations, the Community may, until these consultations have produced a mutually satisfactory solution, temporarily refuse consignments of the product in question at prices under the conditions referred to in paragraph 1 above.

5. In totally exceptional and critical circumstances, where consignments of products are being imported from Estonia into the Community at prices abnormally lower than the normal competitive level, such as to cause injury which it would be difficult to repair, the Community may temporarily suspend imports of the products concerned pending agreement on a solution in the course of consultations, which shall be opened immediately. The Parties shall do their utmost to reach a mutually acceptable solution within 10 working days' notice of the opening of such consultations.

6. Should the Community have recourse to the measures referred to in paragraphs 4 and 5 above, Estonia may at any time request the opening of consultations to examine the possibility of eliminating or modifying these measures where the causes which made them necessary no longer exist.

Article 11

1. The classification of the products covered by this Protocol is based on the tariff and statistical nomenclature of the Community (hereinafter called the 'combined nomenclature', or in abbreviated form 'CN') and any amendments thereof.

Where any decision on classification results in a change of classification practice or a change of category of any product subject to this Protocol, the affected products shall follow the trade regime applicable to the practice or category they fall into after such changes.

Any amendment to the combined nomenclature (CN) made in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community concerning categories of products covered by this Protocol or any decision relating to the classification of goods shall not have the effect of reducing quantitative limits introduced pursuant to this Protocol.

2. The origin of the products covered by this Protocol shall be determined in accordance with the rules in force in the Community.

Any amendment to these rules of origin shall be communicated to Estonia and shall not have the effect of reducing any quantitative limit established pursuant to this Protocol.

The procedures for control of the origin of the products referred to above are laid down in Appendix A.

Article 12

1. Estonia shall supply the Commission of the European Communities with precise statistical information on all export licences issued for categories of textile products subject to the quantitative limits established under this Protocol, or to a double-checking system expressed in quantities and in terms of value and broken down by Member States of the Community, as well as on all certificates, issued by the competent Estonian authorities for products referred to in Article 9 and subject to the provisions of Appendix B.

2. The Community shall likewise transmit to the Estonian authorities precise statistical information on import authorizations issued by the Community authorities and import statistics for products covered by the system referred to in Article 5 (2).

3. The information referred to above shall, for all categories of products, be forwarded before the end of the month following the month to which the statistics relate.

4. Upon request by the Community, Estonia shall supply import statistics for all products covered by Annex I.

5. Should it be found on analysis of the information exchanged that there are significant discrepancies between the returns for exports and those for imports, consultations may be initiated in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 15 of this Protocol.

6. For the purpose of applying the provisions of Article 5, the Community undertakes to provide the Estonian authorities before 15 April of each year with the preceding year's statistics on imports of all textile products covered by this Protocol, broken down by supplying country and Community Member State.

Article 13

Estonia shall refrain from discrimination in the allocation of the export licences or documents referred to in Appendices A and B.

Article 14

The Parties agree to examine the trend of trade in textile and clothing products each year, in the framework of the consultations provided for in Article 15 and on the basis of the statistics referred to in Article 12.

Article 15

1. Save where it is otherwise provided for in this Protocol, the consultation procedure referred to in this Protocol shall be governed by the following provisions:

— as far as possible consultations shall be held periodically. Specific additional consultations may also be held,

— any request for consultations shall be notified in writing to the other Party,

— where appropriate, the request for consultations shall be followed within a reasonable period and in any case not later than 15 days following the notification by a report setting out the circumstances which, in the opinion of the requesting Party, justify the submission of such a request,

— the Parties shall enter into consultations within one month of notification of the request at the latest, with a view to reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion within one further month at the latest,

— ... one month referred to above for the purpose of reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion may be extended by common accord.

2. The Community may request consultations in accordance with paragraph 1 when it ascertains that during a particular year of application of the Protocol difficulties arise in the Community or one of its regions due to a sharp and substantial increase, by comparison to the preceding year, in imports of a given category of Group I subject to the quantitative limits established pursuant to this Protocol.

3. At the request of either Party, consultations shall be held on any problems arising from the application of this Protocol. Any consultations held under this Article shall take place in a spirit of cooperation and with a desire to reconcile the differences between the Parties.

Article 16

The Parties undertake to promote the exchange of visits by persons, groups and delegations from business, trade and industry, to facilitate contacts in the industrial, commercial and technical fields connected with trade and cooperation in the textile industry and textile and clothing products, and to assist in the organization of fairs and exhibitions of mutual interest.

Article 17

As regards intellectual property, at the request of either Party, consultations shall be held in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 15 with a view to finding an equitable solution to problems relating to the protection of marks, designs or models of articles of textile and clothing products.

Article 18

1. Either Party may at any time propose modifications to this Protocol or denounce it, provided that at least six months' notice is given. In that event, the Protocol shall come to an end on the expiry of the period of notice.

2. The Annexes, Appendices and Agreed Minutes attached to this Protocol, shall form an integral part thereof.

ANNEX I

PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 1

1. Without prejudice to the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording of the description of goods is considered to be of indicative value only, since the products covered by each category are determined, within this Annex, by CN codes. Where there is an 'ex' symbol in front of a CN code, the products covered in each category are determined by the scope of the CN code and by that of the corresponding description.

2. Garments which are not recognizable as being garments for men or boys or as being garments for women or girls are classified with the latter.

3. Where the expression 'babies' garments' is used, this is meant to cover garments up to and including commercial size 86.

GROUP I A

Category	CN code 1994	Description	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	5204 11 00 5204 19 00	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		
	5205 11 00 5205 12 00 5205 13 00 5205 14 00 5205 15 10 5205 15 90 5205 21 00 5205 22 00 5205 23 00 5205 24 00 5205 25 10 5205 25 30 5205 25 90 5205 31 00 5205 32 00 5205 33 00 5205 34 00 5205 35 10 5205 35 90 5205 41 00 5205 42 00 5205 43 00 5205 44 00 5205 45 10 5205 45 30 5205 45 90			
	5206 11 00 5206 12 00 5206 13 00 5206 14 00 5206 15 10 5206 15 90 5206 21 00 5206 22 00 5206 23 00 5206 24 00 5206 25 10 5206 25 90 5206 31 00 5206 32 00 5206 33 00			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1 *(cont'd)*	5206 34 00 5206 35 10 5206 35 90 5206 41 00 5206 42 00 5206 43 00 5206 44 00 5206 45 10 5206 45 90 ex 5604 90 00			
2	5208 11 10 5208 11 90 5208 12 11 5208 12 13 5208 12 15 5208 12 19 5208 12 91 5208 12 93 5208 12 95 5208 12 99 5208 13 00 5208 19 00 5208 21 10 5208 21 90 5208 22 11 5208 22 13 5208 22 15 5208 22 19 5208 22 91 5208 22 93 5208 22 95 5208 22 99 5208 23 00 5208 29 00 5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 11 00 5209 12 00 5209 19 00 5209 21 00 5209 22 00 5209 29 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics:		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 *(cont'd)*	5209 49 10 5209 49 90 5209 51 00 5209 52 00 5209 59 00 5210 11 10 5210 11 90 5210 12 00 5210 19 00 5210 21 10 5210 21 90 5210 22 00 5210 29 00 5210 31 10 5210 31 90 5210 32 00 5210 39 00 5210 41 00 5210 42 00 5210 49 00 5210 51 00 5210 52 00 5210 59 00 5211 11 00 5211 12 00 5211 19 00 5211 21 00 5211 22 00 5211 29 00 5211 31 00 5211 32 00 5211 39 00 5211 41 00 5211 42 00 5211 43 00 5211 49 11 5211 49 19 5211 49 90 5211 51 00 5211 52 00 5211 59 00 5212 11 10 5212 11 90 5212 12 10 5212 12 90 5212 13 10 5212 13 90 5212 14 10 5212 14 90 5212 15 10 5212 15 90 5212 21 10 5212 21 90 5212 22 10 5212 22 90 5212 23 10 5212 23 90 5212 24 10 5212 24 90 5212 25 10 5212 25 90 ex 5811 00 00 ex 6308 00 00			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 (a)	5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00 5209 49 10 5209 49 90 5209 51 00 5209 52 00 5209 59 00 5210 31 10 5210 31 90 5210 32 00 5210 39 00 5210 41 00 5210 42 00 5210 49 00 5210 51 00 5210 52 00 5210 59 00 5211 31 00 5211 32 00 5211 39 00 5211 41 00 5211 42 00 5211 43 00 5211 49 11 5211 49 19 5211 49 90 5211 51 00 5211 52 00 5211 59 00 5212 13 10 5212 13 90 5212 14 10 5212 14 90 5212 15 10 5212 15 90 5212 23 10 5212 23 90 5212 24 10 5212 24 90 5212 25 10 5212 25 90 ex 5811 00 00 ex 6308 00 00	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3	5512 11 00 5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 21 00 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 91 00 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 11 10 5513 11 30 5513 11 90 5513 12 00 5513 13 00 5513 19 00 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 11 00 5514 12 00 5514 13 00 5514 19 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 10 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 10 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 11 5515 13 19 5515 13 91 5515 13 99 5515 19 10 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 10 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 11 5515 22 19 5515 22 91 5515 22 99 5515 29 10 5515 29 30	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste) other than narrow-woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 *(cont'd)*	5515 29 90 5515 91 10 5515 91 30 5515 91 90 5515 92 11 5515 92 19 5515 92 91 5515 92 99 5515 99 10 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00			
3 (a)	5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 19 5515 13 99 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 19 5515 22 99 5515 29 30 5515 29 90 5515 91 30 5515 91 90	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 (a) *(cont'd)*	5515 92 19 5515 92 99 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 ex 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00			

GROUP I B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
4	6105 10 00 6105 20 10 6105 20 90 6105 90 10 6109 10 00 6109 90 10 6109 90 30 6110 20 10 6110 30 10	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtle necked jumpers and pullovers (other than of wool or fine animal hair), undervests and the like, knitted or crocheted	6,48	154
5	6101 10 90 6101 20 90 6101 30 90 6102 10 90 6102 20 90 6102 30 90 6110 10 10 6110 10 31 6110 10 35 6110 10 38 6110 10 91 6110 10 95 6110 10 98 6110 20 91 6110 20 99 6110 30 91 6110 30 99	Jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs, waistcoats, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers (other than jackets and blazers), anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, knitted or crocheted	4,53	221
6	6203 41 10 6203 41 90 6203 42 31 6203 42 33 6203 42 35 6203 42 90 6203 43 19 6203 43 90 6203 49 19 6203 49 50 6204 61 10 6204 62 31 6204 62 33 6204 62 39 6204 63 18 6204 69 18 6211 32 42 6211 33 42 6211 42 42 6211 43 42	Men's or boys' woven breeches, shorts other than swimwear and trousers (including slacks); women's or girls' woven trousers and slacks, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres; lower parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,76	568
7	6106 10 00 6106 20 00 6106 90 10 6206 20 00 6206 30 00 6206 40 00	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, whether or not knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	5,55	180
8	6205 10 00 6205 20 00 6205 30 00	Men's or boys' shirts, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	4,60	217

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
9	5802 11 00 5802 19 00 ex 6302 60 00	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics of cotton; toilet linen and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, of terry towelling and woven terry fabrics, of cotton		
20	6302 21 00 6302 22 90 6302 29 90 6302 31 10 6302 31 90 6302 32 90 6302 39 90	Bed linen, other than knitted or crocheted		
22	5508 10 11 5508 10 19 5509 11 00 5509 12 00 5509 21 10 5509 21 90 5509 22 10 5509 22 90 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 41 10 5509 41 90 5509 42 10 5509 42 90 5509 51 00 5509 52 10 5509 52 90 5509 53 00 5509 59 00 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00 5509 91 10 5509 91 90 5509 92 00 5509 99 00	Yarn of staple or waste synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale		
22 (a)	5508 10 19 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00	(a) Of which acrylic		
23	5508 20 10 5510 11 00 5510 12 00 5510 20 00 5510 30 00 5510 90 00	Yarn of staple or waste artificial fibres, not put up for retail sale		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
32	5801 10 00 5801 21 00 5801 22 00 5801 23 00 5801 24 00 5801 25 00 5801 26 00 5801 31 00 5801 32 00 5801 33 00 5801 34 00 5801 35 00 5801 36 00 5802 20 00 5802 30 00	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or terry fabrics of cotton and narrow woven fabrics) and tufted textile surfaces, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres		
32 (a)	5801 22 00	(a) Of which: Cotton corduroy		
39	6302 51 10 6302 51 90 6302 53 90 ex 6302 59 00 6302 91 10 6302 91 90 6302 93 90 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
12	6115 12 00 6115 19 10 6115 19 90 6115 20 11 6115 20 90 6115 91 00 6115 92 00 6115 93 10 6115 93 30 6115 93 99 6115 99 00	Panty-hose and tights, stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, other than for babies, including stockings for varicose veins, other than products of category 70	24,3 pairs	41
13	6107 11 00 6107 12 00 6107 19 00 6108 21 00 6108 22 00 6108 29 00	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, women's or girls' knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	17	59
14	6201 11 00 ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6210 20 00	Men's or boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,72	1 389
15	6202 11 00 ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6204 31 00 6204 32 90 6204 33 90 6204 39 19 6210 30 00	Women's or girls' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes; jackets and blazers, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,84	1 190
16	6203 11 00 6203 12 00 6203 19 10 6203 19 30 6203 21 00 6203 22 80 6203 23 80 6203 29 18 6211 32 31 6211 33 31	Men's or boys' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; men's or boys' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	0,80	1 250
17	6203 31 00 6203 32 90 6203 33 90 6203 39 19	Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,43	700
18	6207 11 00 6207 19 00 6207 21 00 6207 22 00 6207 29 00 6207 91 10 6207 91 90	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
18 *(cont'd)*	6207 92 00 6207 99 00 6208 11 00 6208 19 10 6208 19 90 6208 21 00 6208 22 00 6208 29 00 6208 91 11 6208 91 19 6208 91 90 6208 92 10 6208 92 90 6208 99 00	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		
19	6213 20 00 6213 90 00	Handkerchiefs, other than knitted or crocheted	59	17
21	ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6201 91 00 6201 92 00 6201 93 00 ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6202 91 00 6202 92 00 6202 93 00 6211 32 41 6211 33 41 6211 42 41 6211 43 41	Parkas; anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres; upper parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	2,3	435
24	6107 21 00 6107 22 00 6107 29 00 6107 91 10 6107 91 90 6107 92 00 ex 6107 99 00 6108 31 10 6108 31 90 6108 32 11 6108 32 19 6108 32 90 6108 39 00 6108 91 10 6108 91 90 6108 92 00 6108 99 10	Men's or boys' nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	3,9	257
26	6104 41 00 6104 42 00 6104 43 00 6104 44 00 6204 41 00 6204 42 00 6204 43 00 6204 44 00	Women's or girls' dresses, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	3,1	323
27	6104 51 00 6104 52 00 6104 53 00 6104 59 00	Women's or girls' skirts, including divided skirts	2,6	385

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
27 *(cont'd)*	6204 51 00 6204 52 00 6204 53 00 6204 59 10			
28	6103 41 10 6103 41 90 6103 42 10 6103 42 90 6103 43 10 6103 43 90 6103 49 10 6103 49 91 6104 61 10 6104 61 90 6104 62 10 6104 62 90 6104 63 10 6104 63 90 6104 69 10 6104 69 91	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,61	620
29	6204 11 00 6204 12 00 6204 13 00 6204 19 10 6204 21 00 6204 22 80 6204 23 80 6204 29 18 6211 42 31 6211 43 31	Women's or girls' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; women's or girls' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of an identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,37	730
31	6212 10 00	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	18,2	55
68	6111 10 90 6111 20 90 6111 30 90 ex 6111 90 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, excluding babies' gloves, mittens and mitts of categories 10 and 87, and babies' stockings, socks and sockettes, other than knitted or crocheted, of category 88		
73	6112 11 00 6112 12 00 6112 19 00	Track suits of knitted or crocheted fabric, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres	1,67	600
76	6203 22 10 6203 23 10 6203 29 11 6203 32 10 6203 33 10 6203 39 11 6203 42 11 6203 42 51 6203 43 11 6203 43 31 6203 49 11 6203 49 31	Men's or boys' industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
76 *(cont'd)*	6204 22 10 6204 23 10 6204 29 11 6204 32 10 6204 33 10 6204 39 11 6204 62 11 6204 62 51 6204 63 11 6204 63 31 6204 69 11 6204 69 31 6211 32 10 6211 33 10 6211 42 10 6211 43 10			
77	ex 6211 20 00	Ski suits, other than knitted or crocheted		
78	6203 41 30 6203 42 59 6203 43 39 6203 49 39 6204 61 80 6204 61 90 6204 62 59 6204 62 90 6204 63 39 6204 63 90 6204 69 39 6204 69 50 6210 40 00 6210 50 00 6211 31 00 6211 32 90 6211 33 90 6211 41 00 6211 42 90 6211 43 90	Garments, other than knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 26, 27, 29, 68, 72, 76 and 77		
83	6101 10 10 6101 20 10 6101 30 10 6102 10 10 6102 20 10 6102 30 10 6103 31 00 6103 32 00 6103 33 00 ex 6103 39 00 6104 31 00 6104 32 00 6104 33 00 ex 6104 39 00 ex 6112 20 00 6113 00 90 6114 10 00 6114 20 00 6114 30 00	Overcoats, jackets, blazers and other garments, including ski suits, knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 4, 5, 7, 13, 24, 26, 27, 28, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74 and 75		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
33	5407 20 11	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide		
	6305 31 91 6305 31 99	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, not knitted or crocheted, obtained from strip or the like		
34	5407 20 19	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide		
35	5407 10 00 5407 20 90 5407 30 00 5407 41 00 5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 51 00 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 10 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90 5407 71 00 5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 81 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 91 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres of category 114		
35 (a)	5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
35 (a) *(cont'd)*	5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70			
36	5408 10 00 5408 21 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 31 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of continuous artificial fibres, other than those for tyres of category 114		
36 (a)	5408 10 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
37	5516 11 00 5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 21 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 31 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 41 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 91 00	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
37 *(cont'd)*	5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70			
37 (a)	5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 ex 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
38 A	6002 43 11 6002 93 10	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabric including net curtain fabric		
38 B	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90	Net curtains, other than knitted or crocheted		
40	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 10 ex 6304 19 90 6304 92 00 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00	Woven curtains (including drapes, interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles), other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
41	5401 10 11 5401 10 19 5402 10 10 5402 10 90 5402 20 00 5402 31 10 5402 31 30 5402 31 90 5402 32 00 5402 33 10 5402 33 90 5402 39 10 5402 39 90 5402 49 10 5402 49 91 5402 49 99 5402 51 10 5402 51 30	Yarn of synthetic filament (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
41 *(cont'd)*	5402 51 90 5402 52 10 5402 52 90 5402 59 10 5402 59 90 5402 61 10 5402 61 30 5402 61 90 5402 62 10 5402 62 90 5402 69 10 5402 69 90 ex 5604 20 00 ex 5604 90 00			
42	5401 20 10 5403 10 00 5403 20 10 5403 20 90 ex 5403 32 00 5403 33 90 5403 39 00 5403 41 00 5403 42 00 5403 49 00 ex 5604 20 00	Yarn of continuous man-made fibres, not put up for retail sale Yarn of artificial fibres; yarn of artificial filaments, not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of cellulose acetate		
43	5204 20 00 5207 10 00 5207 90 00 5401 10 90 5401 20 90 5406 10 00 5406 20 00 5508 20 90 5511 30 00	Yarn of man-made filament, yarn of staple artificial fibres, cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		
46	5105 10 00 5105 21 00 5105 29 00 5105 30 10 5105 30 90	Carded or combed sheep's or lambs' wool or other fine animal hair		
47	5106 10 10 5106 10 90 5106 20 11 5106 20 19 5106 20 91 5106 20 99 5108 10 10 5108 10 90	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		
48	5107 10 10 5107 10 90 5107 20 10 5107 20 30	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
48 *(cont'd)*	5107 20 51 5107 20 59 5107 20 91 5107 20 99 5108 20 10 5108 20 90			
49	5109 10 10 5109 10 90 5109 90 10 5109 90 90	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale		
50	5111 11 00 5111 19 10 5111 19 90 5111 20 00 5111 30 10 5111 30 30 5111 30 90 5111 90 10 5111 90 91 5111 90 93 5111 90 99 5112 11 00 5112 19 10 5112 19 90 5112 20 00 5112 30 10 5112 30 30 5112 30 90 5112 90 10 5112 90 91 5112 90 93 5112 90 99	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		
51	5203 00 00	Cotton, carded or combed		
53	5803 10 00	Cotton gauze		
54	5507 00 00	Staple artificial fibres, including waste, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
55	5506 10 00 5506 20 00 5506 30 00 5506 90 10 5506 90 91 5506 90 99	Synthetic staple fibres, including waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
56	5508 10 90 5511 10 00 5511 20 00	Yarn of staple synthetic fibres (including waste), put up for retail sale		
58	5701 10 10 5701 10 91 5701 10 93 5701 10 99 5701 90 10 5701 90 90	Carpets, carpetines and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
59	5702 10 00 5702 31 10 5702 31 30 5702 31 90 5702 32 10 5702 32 90 5702 39 10 5702 41 10 5702 41 90 5702 42 10 5702 42 90 5702 49 10 5702 51 00 5702 52 00 ex 5702 59 00 5702 91 00 5702 92 00 ex 5702 99 00 5703 10 10 5703 10 90 5703 20 11 5703 20 19 5703 20 91 5703 20 99 5703 30 11 5703 30 19 5703 30 51 5703 30 59 5703 30 91 5703 30 99 5703 90 10 5703 90 90 5704 10 00 5704 90 00 5705 00 10 5705 00 31 5705 00 39 ex 5705 00 90	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, other than the carpets of category 58		
60	5805 00 00	Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needleworked tapestries (for example, petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand		
61	ex 5806 10 00 5806 20 00 5806 31 10 5806 31 90 5806 32 10 5806 32 90 5806 39 00 5806 40 00	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than labels and similar articles of category 62 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (not knitted or crocheted), made from textile materials assembled from rubber thread		
62	5606 00 91 5606 00 99 5804 10 11 5804 10 19 5804 10 90 5804 21 10 5804 21 90 5804 29 10 5804 29 90 5804 30 00	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn): Tulle and other net fabrics but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, hand or mechanically-made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
62 *(cont'd)*	5807 10 10 5807 10 90	Labels, badges and the like of textile materials, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, woven		
	5808 10 00 5808 90 00	Braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like		
	5810 10 10 5810 10 90 5810 91 10 5810 91 90 5810 92 10 5810 92 90 5810 99 10 5810 99 90	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		
63	5906 91 00	Knitted or crocheted fabric of synthetic fibres containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn and knitted or crocheted fabric containing by weight 5 % or more of rubber thread		
	ex 6002 10 10 6002 10 90 ex 6002 30 10 6002 30 90	Raschel lace and long-pile fabric of synthetic fibres		
	ex 6001 10 00 6002 20 31 6002 43 19			
65	5606 00 10	Knitted or crocheted fabric other than those of categories 38 A and 63, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
	ex 6001 10 00 6001 21 00 6001 22 00 6001 29 10 6001 91 10 6001 91 30 6001 91 50 6001 91 90 6001 92 10 6001 92 30 6001 92 50 6001 92 90 6001 99 10			
	ex 6002 10 10 6002 20 10 6002 20 39 6002 20 50 6002 20 70 ex 6002 30 10 6002 41 00 6002 42 10 6002 42 30 6002 42 50 6002 42 90 6002 43 31 6002 43 33 6002 43 35 6002 43 39 6002 43 50 6002 43 91 6002 43 93 6002 43 95 6002 43 99 6002 91 00 6002 92 10 6002 92 30 6002 92 50			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
65 *(cont'd)*	6002 92 90 6002 93 31 6002 93 33 6002 93 35 6002 93 39 6002 93 91 6002 93 99			
66	6301 10 00 6301 20 91 6301 20 99 6301 30 90 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90	Travelling rugs and blankets, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
10	6111 10 10 6111 20 10 6111 30 10 ex 6111 90 00 6116 10 10 6116 10 90 6116 91 00 6116 92 00 6116 93 00 6116 99 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted	17 pairs	59
67	5807 90 90 6113 00 10 6117 10 00 6117 20 00 6117 80 10 6117 80 90 6117 90 00 6301 20 10 6301 30 10 6301 40 10 6301 90 10 6302 10 10 6302 10 90 6302 40 00 ex 6302 60 00 6303 11 00 6303 12 00 6303 19 00 6304 11 00 6304 91 00 ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00 ex 6305 90 00 6305 31 10 6307 10 10 6307 90 10	Knitted or crocheted clothing accessories other than for babies; household linen of all kinds, knitted or crocheted; curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances and other furnishing articles knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted blankets and travelling-rugs, other knitted or crocheted articles including parts of garments or of clothing accessories		
67 (a)	6305 31 10	(a) Of which: Sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
69	6108 11 10 6108 11 90 6108 19 10 6108 19 90	Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, knitted or crocheted	7,8	128
70	6115 11 00 6115 20 19 6115 93 91	Panty-hose and tights of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex (6,7 tex) Women's full-length hosiery of synthetic fibres	30,4 pairs	33

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
72	6112 31 10 6112 31 90 6112 39 10 6112 39 90 6112 41 10 6112 41 90 6112 49 10 6112 49 90 6211 11 00 6211 12 00	Swimwear, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	9,7	103
74	6104 11 00 6104 12 00 6104 13 00 ex 6104 19 00 6104 21 00 6104 22 00 6104 23 00 ex 6104 29 00	Women's or girls' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	1,54	650
75	6103 11 00 6103 12 00 6103 19 00 6103 21 00 6103 22 00 6103 23 00 6103 29 00	Men's or boys' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	0,80	1 250
84	6214 20 00 6214 30 00 6214 40 00 6214 90 10	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
85	6215 20 00 6215 90 00	Ties, bow ties and cravats not knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	17,9	56
86	6212 20 00 6212 30 00 6212 90 00	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted	8,8	114
87	ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00 6216 00 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, not knitted or crocheted		
88	ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00 6217 10 00 6217 90 00	Stockings, socks and sockettes, not knitted or crocheted; other clothing accessories, parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than for babies, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
90	5607 41 00 5607 49 11 5607 49 19 5607 49 90 5607 50 11 5607 50 19 5607 50 30 5607 50 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of synthetic fibres, plaited or not		
91	6306 21 00 6306 22 00 6306 29 00	Tents		
93	ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods of woven fabrics, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
94	5601 10 10 5601 10 90 5601 21 10 5601 21 90 5601 22 10 5601 22 91 5601 22 99 5601 29 00 5601 30 00	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps		
95	5602 10 19 5602 10 31 5602 10 39 5602 10 90 5602 21 00 5602 29 90 5602 90 00 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 10 6307 90 91	Felt and articles thereof, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings		
96	5603 00 10 5603 00 91 5603 00 93 5603 00 95 5603 00 99 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 91 6210 10 99 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90 6302 22 10 6302 32 10 6302 53 10 6302 93 10 6303 92 10 6303 99 10	Non-woven fabrics and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
96 *(cont'd)*	ex 6304 19 90 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00 ex 6305 39 00 6307 10 30 ex 6307 90 99			
97	5608 11 11 5608 11 19 5608 11 91 5608 11 99 5608 19 11 5608 19 19 5608 19 31 5608 19 39 5608 19 91 5608 19 99 5608 90 00	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		
98	5609 00 00 5905 00 10	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97		
99	5901 10 00 5901 90 00	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations		
	5904 10 00 5904 91 10 5904 91 90 5904 92 00	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape;		
	5906 10 10 5906 10 90 5906 99 10 5906 99 90	Rubberized textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, excluding those for tyres		
	5907 00 00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, other than of category 100		
100	5903 10 10 5903 10 90 5903 20 10 5903 20 90 5903 90 10 5903 90 91 5903 90 99	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials		
101	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic fibres		
109	6306 11 00 6306 12 00 6306 19 00 6306 31 00 6306 39 00	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, and sunblinds		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
110	6306 41 00 6306 49 00	Woven pneumatic mattresses		
111	6306 91 00 6306 99 00	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents		
112	6307 20 00 ex 6307 90 99	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114		
113	6307 10 90	Floor cloths, dish cloths and dusters, other than knitted or crocheted		
114	5902 10 10 5902 10 90 5902 20 10 5902 20 90 5902 90 10 5902 90 90 5908 00 00 5909 00 10 5909 00 90 5910 00 00 5911 10 00 ex 5911 20 00 5911 31 11 5911 31 19 5911 31 90 5911 32 10 5911 32 90 5911 40 00 5911 90 10 5911 90 90	Woven fabrics and articles for technical uses		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
115	5306 10 11 5306 10 19 5306 10 31 5306 10 39 5306 10 50 5306 10 90 5306 20 11 5306 20 19 5306 20 90 5308 90 11 5308 90 13 5308 90 19	Flax or ramie yarn		
117	5309 11 11 5309 11 19 5309 11 90 5309 19 10 5309 19 90 5309 21 10 5309 21 90 5309 29 10 5309 29 90 5311 00 10 5803 90 90 5905 00 31 5905 00 39	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		
118	6302 29 10 6302 39 10 6302 39 30 6302 52 00 ex 6302 59 00 6302 92 00 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet linen and kitchen of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		
120	ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 30 ex 6304 99 00	Curtains (including drapes), interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles, not knitted or crocheted, of flax or ramie		
121	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of flax or ramie		
122	ex 6305 90 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, used, of flax, other than knitted or crocheted		
123	5801 90 10 6214 90 90	Woven-pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of flax or ramie, other than narrow woven fabrics Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
124	5501 10 00 5501 20 00 5501 30 00 5501 90 00 5503 10 11 5503 10 19 5503 10 90 5503 20 00 5503 30 00 5503 40 00 5503 90 10 5503 90 90 5505 10 10 5505 10 30 5505 10 50 5505 10 70 5505 10 90	Synthetic staple fibres		
125 A	5402 41 10 5402 41 30 5402 41 90 5402 42 00 5402 43 10 5402 43 90	Synthetic filament yarn (continuous) not put up for retail sale, other than yarn of category 41		
125 B	5404 10 10 5404 10 90 5404 90 11 5404 90 19 5404 90 90 ex 5604 20 00 ex 5604 90 00	Monofilament, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut of synthetic materials		
126	5502 00 10 5502 00 90 5504 10 00 5504 90 00 5505 20 00	Artificial staple fibres		
127 A	5403 31 00 ex 5403 32 00 5403 33 10	Yarn of artificial filaments (continuous) not put up for retail sale, other than yarn of category 42		
127 B	5405 00 00 ex 5604 90 00	Monofilament, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut of artificial textile materials		
128	5105 40 00	Coarse animal hair, carded or combed		
129	5110 00 00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair		
130 A	5004 00 10 5004 00 90 5006 00 10	Silk yarn other than yarn spun from silk waste		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
130 B	5005 00 10 5005 00 90 5006 00 90 ex 5604 90 00	Silk yarn other than of category 130 A; silk-worm gut		
131	5308 90 90	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres		
132	5308 30 00	Paper yarn		
133	5308 20 10 5308 20 90	Yarn of true hemp		
134	5605 00 00	Metallized yarn		
135	5113 00 00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair		
136	5007 10 00 5007 20 10 5007 20 19 5007 20 21 5007 20 31 5007 20 39 5007 20 41 5007 20 51 5007 20 59 5007 20 61 5007 20 69 5007 20 71 5007 90 10 5007 90 30 5007 90 50 5007 90 90 5803 90 10 ex 5905 00 90 ex 5911 20 00	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste		
137	ex 5801 90 90 ex 5806 10 00	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of silk, or of silk waste		
138	5311 00 90 ex 5905 00 90	Woven fabrics of paper yarn and other textile fibres other than of ramie		
139	5809 00 00	Woven fabrics of metal threads or of metallized yarn		
140	ex 6001 10 00 6001 29 90 6001 99 90 6002 20 90 6002 49 00 6002 99 00	Knitted or crocheted fabric of textile material other than wool or fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres		
141	ex 6301 90 90	Travelling rugs and blankets of textile material other than wool or fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
142	ex 5702 39 90 ex 5702 49 90 ex 5702 59 00 ex 5702 99 90 ex 5705 00 90	Carpets and other textile floor coverings of sisal, of other fibres of the Agave family or of Manila hemp		
144	5602 10 35 5602 29 10	Felt of coarse animal hair		
145	5607 30 00 ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables plaited or not abaca (Manila hemp) or of true hemp		
146 A	ex 5607 21 00	Binder or baler twine for agricultural machines, of sisal or other fibres of the Agave family		
146 B	ex 5607 21 00 5607 29 10 5607 29 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of sisal or other fibres of the Agave family, other than the products of category 146 A		
146 C	5607 10 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 5303		
147	5003 90 00	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling), yarn waste and garnetted stock, other than not carded or combed		
148 A	5307 10 10 5307 10 90 5307 20 00	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 5303		
148 B	5308 10 00	Coir yarn		
149	5310 10 90 ex 5310 90 00	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of a width of more than 150 cm		
150	5310 10 10 ex 5310 90 00 5905 00 50 6305 10 90	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of a width of not more than 150 cm Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, of jute or of other textile bast fibres, other than used		
151 A	5702 20 00	Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)		
151 B	ex 5702 39 90 ex 5702 49 90 ex 5702 59 00 ex 5702 99 00	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of jute or of other textile bast fibres, other than tufted or flocked		
152	5602 10 11	Needle loom felt of jute or of other textile bast fibres not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings		
153	6305 10 10	Used sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 5303		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
154	5001 00 00	Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling		
	5002 00 00	Raw silk (not thrown)		
	5003 10 00	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling), yarn waste and garnetted stock, not carded or combed		
	5101 11 00 5101 19 00 5101 21 00 5101 29 00 5101 30 00	Wool not carded or combed		
	5102 10 10 5102 10 30 5102 10 50 5102 10 90 5102 20 00	Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed		
	5103 10 10 5103 10 90 5103 20 10 5103 20 91 5103 20 99 5103 30 00	Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock		
	5104 00 00	Garnetted stock of wool or fine or coarse animal hair		
	5301 10 00 5301 21 00 5301 29 00 5301 30 10 5301 30 90	Flax, raw or processed but not spun: flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
	5305 91 00 5305 99 00	Ramie and other vegetable textile fibres raw or processed but not spun: tow, noils and waste, other than coir and abaca of heading No 5304		
	5201 00 10 5201 00 90	Cotton, not carded or combed		
	5202 10 00 5202 91 00 5202 99 00	Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
	5302 10 00 5302 90 00	True hemp (*Cannabis sativa* L.), raw or processed but not spun: tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
	5305 21 00 5305 29 00	Abaca (Manila hemp or *Musa textilis* Nee), raw or processed but not spun: tow, noils and waste of abaca (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
	5303 10 00 5303 90 00	Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun: tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
	5304 10 00 5304 90 00	Other vegetable textile fibres, raw or processed but not spun: tow, noils and waste of such fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
	5305 11 00 5305 19 00 5305 91 00 5305 99 00			
156	6106 90 30 ex 6110 90 90	Blouses and pullovers knitted or crocheted of silk or silk waste for women and girls		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
157	6101 90 10 6101 90 90 6102 90 10 6102 90 90 ex 6103 39 00 6103 49 99 ex 6104 19 00 ex 6104 29 00 ex 6104 39 00 6104 49 00 6104 69 99 6105 90 90 6106 90 50 6106 90 90 ex 6107 99 00 6108 99 90 6109 90 90 6110 90 10 ex 6110 90 90 ex 6111 90 00 6114 90 00	Garments, knitted or crocheted, other than those of categories 1 to 123 and of category 156		
159	6204 49 10 6206 10 00 6214 10 00 6215 10 00	Dresses, blouses and shirt-blouses, not knitted or crocheted, of silk or silk waste Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not knitted or crocheted, of silk or silk waste Ties, bow ties and cravats of silk or silk waste		
160	6213 10 00	Handkerchiefs of silk or silk waste		
161	6201 19 00 6201 99 00 6202 19 00 6202 99 00 6203 19 90 6203 29 90 6203 39 90 6203 49 90 6204 19 90 6204 29 90 6204 39 90 6204 49 90 6204 59 90 6204 69 90 6205 90 10 6205 90 90 6206 90 10 6206 90 90 ex 6211 20 00 6211 39 00 6211 49 00	Garments, not knitted or crocheted, other than those of categories 1 to 123 and category 159		

ANNEX II

Products without quantitative limits subject to the double-checking system referred to in Article 2 (2) of this Protocol

(The full product descriptions of the categories listed in this Annex are to be found in Annex I of this Protocol.)

Categories

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
13
20
39
117
118

TITLE I

CLASSIFICATION

Article 1

1. The competent authorities of the Community undertake to inform Estonia of any changes in the combined nomenclature (CN) before the date of their entry into force in the Community.

2. The competent authorities of the Community undertake to inform the competent authorities of Estonia of any decisions relating to the classification of products subject to the present Protocol, within one month of their adoption at the latest. Such communication shall include:

(a) a description of the products concerned;

(b) the relevant category and the related CN codes;

(c) the reasons which have led to the decision.

3. Where a decision on classification results in a change of classification practice or a change of category of any product subject to the Protocol, the competent authorities of the Community shall provide 30 days' notice, from the date of the Community's communication, before the decision is put into effect. Products shipped before the date of entry into effect of the decision shall remain subject to the earlier classification practice, provided that the goods in question are presented for importation into the Community within 60 days of that date.

4. Where a Community decision on classification resulting in a change of classification practice or a change of categorization of any product subject to the Protocol affects a category subject to quantitative limits, the Parties agree to enter into consultation in accordance with the procedures described in Article 15 of the Protocol with a view to honouring the obligation under the second subparagraph of Article 11 (1) of the Protocol.

5. In case of divergent opinions between the competent Community and Estonian authorities at the point of entry into the Community on the classification of products covered by the present Protocol, classification shall provisionally be based on indications provided by the Community, pending consultations in accordance with Article 15 with a view to reaching agreement on definitive classification of the products concerned.

TITLE II

ORIGIN

Article 2

1. Products originating in Estonia for export to the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Protocol shall be accompanied by a certificate of Estonian origin conforming to the model annexed to this Appendix.

2. The certificate of origin shall be certified by the competent Estonian organizations authorized under the Estonian legislation if the products in question can be considered products originating in that country within the meaning of the relevant Community rules.

3. However, the products in Groups III, IV and V may be imported into the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Protocol on production of a declaration by the exporter on the invoice or other commercial document relating to the products to the effect that the products in question originate in Estonia within the meaning of the relevant Community rules.

4. The certificate of origin referred to in paragraph 1 shall not be required for import of goods covered by a movement certificate EUR. 1 or Form EUR. 2 completed in accordance with the relevant Community rules.

Article 3

The certificate of origin shall be issued only on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative. The competent Estonian organizations authorized under Estonian legislation shall ensure that the certificate of origin is properly completed and for this purpose they shall call for any necessary documentary evidence or carry out any check which they consider appropiate.

Article 4

Where different criteria for determining origin are laid down for products falling within the same category, the certificates or declarations of origin must contain a sufficiently detailed description of the goods so as to enable the criterion to be determined, on the basis of which the certificate was issued or the declaration drawn up.

Article 5

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the certificate of origin and those made in the documents produced to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not *ipso facto* cast doubt upon the statements in the certificate.

TITLE III

DOUBLE-CHECKING SYSTEM

Section I

Exportation

Article 6

The competent authorities of Estonia shall issue an export licence in respect of all consignments from Estonia of textile products subject to any definitive or provisional quantitative limits established pursuant to Article 5 of the Protocol, up to the relevant quantitative limits as may be modified by Articles 4, 6 and 8 of the Protocol, as well as of all consignments of textile products subject to a double-checking system without quantitative limits as provided for in Article 2(2) and (3) of the Protocol.

Article 7

1. For products subject to quantitative limits under this Protocol the export licence shall conform to the model 1 annexed to this Appendix and it shall be valid for exports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Community applies. However, where the Community has made recourse to the provisions of Articles 5 and 7 of the Protocol in accordance with the provision of the Agreed Minute No 1, or to the Agreed Minute No 2, the textile products covered by the export licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

2. Where quantitative limits have been introduced pursuant to this Protocol, each export licence must certify *inter alia* that the quantity of the product in question has been set off against the quantitative limit established for the category of the products concerned and shall only cover one category of products subject to quantitative limits. It may be used for one or more consignments of the products in question.

3. For products subject to a double-checking system without quantitative limits the export licence shall conform to the model 2 annexed to this Appendix. It shall only cover one category of products and may be used for one or more consignments of the products in question.

Article 8

The competent authorities of the Community must be informed immediately of the withdrawal or modification of any export licence already issued.

Article 9

1. Exports of textile products subject to quantitative limits pursuant to this Protocol shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the year in which the shipment of the goods has been effected, even if the export licence is issued after such shipment.

2. For the purpose of applying paragraph 1, shipment of the goods is considered to have taken place on the date of their loading onto the exporting aircraft, vehicle or vessel.

Article 10

The presentation of an export licence, in application of Article 12 hereafter, shall be effected not later than 31 March of the year following that in which the goods covered by the licence have been shipped.

Section II

Importation

Article 11

Importation into the Community of textile products subject to quantitative limits or to a double-checking system pursuant to this Protocol shall be subject to the presentation of an import authorization.

Article 12

1. The competent authorities of the Community shall issue the import authorization referred to in Article 11 above, within five working days of the presentation by the importer of the original of the corresponding export licence.

2. The import authorizations concerning products subject to quantitative limits under this Protocol shall be valid for six months from the date of their issue for imports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied. However, where the Community has recourse to the provisions af Articles 5 and 7 of the Protocol in accordance with the provisions of the Agreed Minute No 1, or to the Agreed Minute No 2, the products covered by the import licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

3. The import authorizations for products subject to a double-checking system without quantitative limits shall

be valid for six months from the date of their issue for imports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applicable.

4. The competent authorities of the Community shall cancel the import authorization already issued whenever the corresponding export licence has been withdrawn.

However, if the competent authorities of the Community are notified of the withdrawal or the cancellation of the export licence only after the importation of the products into the Community, the relevant quantities shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the category and the quota year concerned.

Article 13

1. If the competent authorities of the Community find that the total quantities covered by export licences issued by the competent authorities of Estonia for a particular category in any year exceed the quantitative limit established in accordance with Article 5 of the Protocol for that category, as may be modified by Articles 4, 6 and 8 of the Protocol, the said authorities may suspend the further issue of import authorizations. In this event, the competent authorities of the Community shall immediately inform the authorities of Estonia and the special consultation procedure set out in Article 15 of the Protocol shall be initiated forthwith.

2. Exports of products of Estonian origin subject to quantitative limits or double-checking system and not covered by Estonian export licences issued in accordance with the provisions of this Appendix may be refused an import authorization by the competent Community authorities.

However, without prejudice to Article 6 of the Protocol, if the import of such products is allowed into the Community by the competent authorities of the Community, the quantities involved shall not be set off against the appropiate quantitative limits established pursuant to this Protocol, without the express agreement of the competent authorities of Estonia.

TITLE IV

FORM AND PRODUCTION OF EXPORT LICENCES AND CERTIFICATES OF ORIGIN, AND COMMON PROVISIONS CONCERNING EXPORTS TO THE COMMUNITY

Article 14

1. The export licence and the certificate of origin may comprise additional copies duly indicated as such. They shall be made out in English or French. If they are completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in printed script. These documents shall measure 210 x 297 mm. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp, and weighing not less than 25 g/m^2. If the documents have several copies only the top copy, which is the original, shall be printed with the guilloche pattern background. This copy shall be clearly marked as 'original' and the other copies as 'copies'. Only the original shall be accepted by the competent authorities of the Community as being valid for the purpose of export to the Community in accordance with the provisions of the Protocol.

2. Each document shall bear a standardized serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

This number shall be composed of the following elements:

— two letters identifying the exporting country as follows: EE,

— two letters identifying the intended Member State of customs clearance as follows:
AT = Austria
BL = Benelux,
DE = Federal Republic of Germany
DK = Denmark
EL = Greece
ES = Spain
FI = Finland
FR = France
GB = United Kingdom
IE = Ireland
IT = Italy
PT = Portugal
SE = Sweden

— a one-digit number identifying quota year or export year where applicable, corresponding to the last figure in the respective year, e.g. 4 for 1994,

— a two-digit number from 01 to 99, identifying the particular issuing office concerned in the exporting country,

— a five-digit number running consecutively from 00001 to 99999 allocated to the intended Member State of customs clearance.

Article 15

The export licence and the certificate of origin may be issued after the shipment of the products to which they relate. In such cases they must bear the endorsement 'delivré a posteriori' or the endorsement 'issued retrospectively'.

Article 16

1. In the event of a theft, loss or destruction of an export licence or a certificate of origin, the exporter may apply to the competent Estonian authorities which issued the document for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in his possession. The duplicate of any such certificate or licence so issued shall bear the endorsement 'duplicata' or 'duplicate'.

2. The duplicate shall bear the date of the original export licence or certificate of origin.

TITLE V

ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 17

The Community and Estonia shall cooperate closely in the implementation of the provisions of this Appendix. To this end, contacts and exchange of views, including on technical matters, shall be facilitated by both Parties.

Article 18

In order to ensure the correct application of this Appendix, the Community and Estonia offer mutual assistance for the checking of the authenticity and the accuracy of export licences and certificates of origin issued or of any declarations made within the terms of this Appendix.

Article 19

Estonia shall transmit to the Commission of the European Communities the names and addresses of the authorities competent to issue and verify the export licences and the certificates of origin, together with specimens of the stamps used by these authorities and specimen signatures of officials responsible for signing the export licences and the certificates of origin. Estonia shall also notify the Community of any change in this information.

Article 20

1. Subsequent verification of certificates of origin or export licences shall be carried out at random, or whenever the competent Community authorities have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the certificate or licence or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

2. In such cases, the competent authorities in the Community shall return the certificate of origin or the export licence or a copy thereof to the competent Estonian authorities, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance which justify an enquiry. If the invoice has been submitted, such invoice or a copy thereof shall be attached to the certificate or to the licence or their copies. The authorities shall also forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or licence are inaccurate.

3. The provisions of paragraph 1 above shall also apply to subsequent verifications of the declarations of origin provided for in Article 2 of this Appendix.

4. The results of the sebsequent verifications carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 above shall be communicated to the competent authorities of the Community within three months at the latest. The information communicated shall indicate whether the disputed certificate, licence or declaration, applies to the goods actually exported and whether these goods are eligible for export under the arrangements established by the Protocol. The information shall also include, at the request of the Community, copies of all documentation necessary to fully determine the facts, and in particular, the true origin of the goods.

Should such verifications reveal systematic irregularities in the use of declarations of origin, the Community may subject imports of the products in question to the provisions of Article 2(1) of this Appendix.

5. For the purpose of subsequent verification of certificates of origin, copies of the certificates as well as any export documents referring to them shall be kept for at least two years by the competent Estonian authorities.

6. Recourse to the random verification procedure specified in this Article must not constitute an obstacle to the release for home use of the products in question.

Article 21

1. Where the verification procedure referred to in Article 20 or where information available to the competent authorities of the Community or of Estonia indicates or appears to indicate that the provisions of this Protocol are being circumvented or infringed, the Parties shall cooperate closely and with the appropriate urgency in order to prevent any such circumvention or infringement.

2. To this end, the competent authorities of Estonia shall, on their own initiative or at the request of the Community, carry out appropriate inquiries, or arrange for such inquiries to be carried out, concerning operations which are, or appear to the Community to be,

in circumvention or infringement of this Appendix. Estonia shall communicate the results of these inquiries to the Community, including any other pertinent information enabling the cause of the circumvention or infringement, including the true origin of the goods, to be determined.

3. By agreement between the Community and Estonia, officials designated by the Community may be present at the inquiries referred to in paragraph 2 above.

4. Pursuant to the cooperation referred to in parapraph 1 above, the competent authorities of the Community and Estonia shall exchange any information considered by either Party to be of use in preventing circumvention or infringement of the provisions of this Protocol. These exchanges may include information on the production of textile products in Estonia and on the trade in the type of products covered by this Protocol between Estonia and third countries, particularly where the Community has reasonable grounds to consider that the products in question may be in transit across the territory of Estonia prior to their importation into the Community. This information may include at the request of the Community, copies of all available relevant documentation.

5. Where sufficient evidence shows that the provisions of this Appendix have been circumvented or infringed, the competent authorities of the Community and Estonia may agree to take the measures set out in Article 6(4) of the Protocol, and any other measures as are necessary to prevent a recurrence of such circumvention or infringement.

Annex to Appendix A, Article 2 (1)

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN** **(Textile products)** **CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE** **(Produits textiles)**	
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination
8 Place and date of shipment - Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement - Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires	

10 Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros - Nombre et nature des colis - DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	11 Quantity (1) Quantité (1)	12 FOB value (2) Valeur fob (2)

13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY - VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE

I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the European Economic Community.

Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans la Communauté économique européenne.

14 Competent authority (name, full address, country)
Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)

At - À ..... on - le .....

(Signature) (Stamp - Cachet)

117

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weigh[illegible]quer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(2) In the currency of the sale contract - Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

Annex to Appendix A, Article 7 (1): Model 1

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**ORIGINAL**	2 **No**
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**EXPORT LICENCE** **(Textile products)** **LICENCE D'EXPORTATION** **(Produits textiles)**	
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination
8 Place and date of shipment – Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement – Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires	

10 Marks and numbers – Number and kind of packages – DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros – Nombre et nature des colis – DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	11† Quantity (1) Quantité (1)	12 FOB value (2) Valeur fob (2)

13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY – VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE

I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above have been charged against the quantitative limit established for the year shown in box No 3 in respect of the category shown in box No 4 by the provisions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community.

Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus ont été imputées sur la limite quantitative fixée pour l'année indiquée dans la case 3 pour la catégorie désignée dans la case 4 dans le cadre des dispositions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne.

14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At – À ....., on – le ..... (Signature)	(Stamp – Cachet)

) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight
) In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

...uer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour ...tégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.

Annex to Appendix A, Article 7 (3): Model 2

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**ORIGINAL**	2 No BD
	3 Export year Année d'exportation	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie

5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**EXPORT LICENCE** **(Textile products)** **LICENCE D'EXPORTATION** **(Produits textiles)**	
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination

8 Place and date of shipment – Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement – Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires NON-RESTRAINED TEXTILE CATEGORY CATÉGORIE TEXTILE NON LIMITÉE

10 Marks and numbers – Number and kind of packages – DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros – Nombre et nature des colis – DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	11 Quantity (1) Quantité (1)	12 FOB value (2) Valeur fob (2)

13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY – VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE

I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Republic of Estonia.

Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans l'Accord sur le commerce des produits textiles entre la Communauté économique européenne et la république d'Estonie.

14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At – À ..... on – le .....
R	119
	(Signature) (Stamp – Cachet)

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(2) In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

Appendix B

Referred to in Article 9

Cottage industry and FOLKLORE products originating in Estonia

1. The exemption provided for in Article 9 in respect of cottage industry products shall apply to the following types of products only:

(a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot, being fabrics of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Estonia;

(b) garments or other textile articles of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Estonia obtained manually from the fabrics referred to above and sewn exclusively by hand without the aid of any machine;

(c) traditional folklore products of Estonia made by hand, in a list to be agreed between the Community and Estonia.

Exemption shall be granted in respect only of products covered by a certificate conforming to the specimen attached to this Appendix and issued by the competent authorities in Estonia. These certificates must indicate the reasons justifying their issuance; the competent authorities of the Community will accept them after having checked that the products concerned have fulfilled the conditions established in this Appendix. The certificate concerning the products envisaged in indent (c) above must bear a stamp 'FOLKLORE' marked clearly. In the case of a difference of opinion between the Parties concerning the nature of these products, consultations shall be held within one month in order to resolve these differences.

Should imports of any product covered by this Appendix reach proportions liable to cause problems within the Community, consultations with Estonia shall be initiated as soon as possible, with a view to resolving the situation by the adoption if necessary of a quantitative limit, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 15 of this Protocol.

2. The provisions of Titles IV and V of Appendix A shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the products covered by paragraph 1 of this Appendix.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No
3 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**CERTIFICATE in regard to HANDLOOMS, TEXTILE HANDICRAFTS and TRADITIONAL TEXTILE PRODUCTS, OF THE COTTAGE INDUSTRY, issued in conformity with and under the conditions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community** **CERTIFICAT relatif aux TISSUS TISSÉS SUR MÉTIERS À MAIN, aux PRODUITS TEXTILES FAITS À LA MAIN, et aux PRODUITS TEXTILES RELEVANT DU FOLKLORE TRADITIONNEL, DE FABRICATION ARTISANALE, délivré en conformité avec et sous les conditions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne**	
	4 Country of origin Pays d'origine	5 Country of destination Pays de destination
6 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	7 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires	

8 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	9 Quantity Quantité	10 FOB value (1) Valeur fob (1)

11 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE

I, the undersigned, certify that the consignment described above includes only the following textile products of the cottage industry of the country shown in box No 4:

a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot (handlooms) (2)

b) garments or other textile articles obtained manually from the fabrics described under a) and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine (handicrafts) (2)

c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products made by hand, as defined in the list agreed between the European Economic Community and the country shown in box No 4.

Je soussigné certifie que l'envoi décrit ci-dessus contient exclusivement les produits textiles suivants relevant de la fabrication artisanale du pays figurant dans la case 4:

a) tissus tissés sur des métiers actionnés à la main ou au pied (handlooms) (2)

b) vêtements ou autres articles textiles obtenus manuellement à partir de tissus décrits sous a) et cousus uniquement à la main sans l'aide d'une machine (handicrafts) (2)

c) produits textiles relevant du folklore traditionnel fabriqués à la main, comme définis dans la liste convenue entre la Communauté économique européenne et le pays indiqué dans la case 4.

12 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At — À ..... on — le ..... 121 (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)

(1) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

(2) Delete as appropriate — Biffer la (les) mention(s) inutile(s).

Reimports into the Community, within the meaning of Article 3 (3) of this Protocol, of products listed in the Annex to this Appendix shall be subject to the provisions of this Protocol, unless the special provisions below provide otherwise:

1. Subject to paragraph 2, only reimports into the Community of products affected by the specific quantitative limits laid down in the Annex to this Appendix shall be considered reimports within the meaning of Article 3 (3) of the Protocol.

2. Reimports not covered by the Annex to this Appendix may be made subject to specific quantitative limits following consultations in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 15 of the Protocol, provided the products concerned are subject to quantitative limits pursuant to the Protocol, to a double-checking system or to surveillance measures.

3. Having regard to the interests of both Parties, the Community may at its discretion, or in response to a request pursuant to Article 15 of the Protocol:
   (a) examine the possibility of transferring from one category to another, using in advance or carrying over from one year to the next, portions of specific quantitative limits;
   (b) consider the possibility of increasing specific quantitative limits.

4. However, the Community may apply automatically the flexibility rules set out in paragraph 3 above within the following limits:
   (a) transfers between categories may not exceed 20 % of the quantity for the category to which the transfer is made;
   (b) carry-over of a specific quantitative limit from one year to the next may not exceed 10,5 % of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization;
   (c) advance use of specific quantitative limits from one year to another may not exceed 7,5 % of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization.

5. The Community shall inform Estonia of any measures taken pursuant to the preceding paragraphs.

6. The competent authorities in the Community shall debit the specific quantitative limits referred to in paragraph 1 at the time of issue of the prior authorization required by Council Regulation (EEC) No 636/82 which governs economic outward processing arrangements. A specific quantitative limit shall be debited for the year in which a prior authorization is issued.

7. A certificate of origin made out by the organizations authorized to do so under Estonian law shall be issued, in accordance with Appendix A to the Protocol, for all products covered by this Appendix. This certificate shall bear a reference to the prior authorization mentioned in paragraph 6 above as evidence that the processing operation it describes has been carried out in Estonia.

8. The Community shall provide Estonia with the names and addresses of, and specimens of the stamps used by, the competent authorities of the Community which issue the prior authorizations referred to in paragraph 6 above.

9. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraphs 1 to 8 above, the Community and Estonia shall continue consultations with a view to seeking a mutually acceptable solution enabling both Parties to benefit from the Protocol's provisions on outward processing traffic and so ensure the effective development of trade in textile products between Estonia and the Community.

Annex to Appendix C

(The product descriptions of the categories listed in this Annex are to be found in Annex I of this Protocol)

OPT QUOTAS

COMMUNITY QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

Category	Unit	Year(s)
(p.m.)	(p.m.)	(p.m.)

Agreed minute No 1

In the context of Protocol 1 on trade in textile and clothing products, the Parties agreed that Article 5 of the Protocol does not preclude the Community, if the conditions are fulfilled, from applying the safeguard measures for one or more of its regions in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

In such an event, Estonia shall be informed in advance of the relevant provisions of Appendix A of the Protocol to be applied, as appropriate.

Agreed minute No 2

Notwithstanding Article 7 (1) of Protocol 1 on trade in textile and clothing products, for imperative technical or administrative reasons or to find a solution to economic problems resulting from regional concentration of imports, or in order to combat circumvention and fraud of the provisions of this Protocol, the Community will establish for a limited period of time a specific management system in conformity with the principles of the Internal Market.

However, if the Parties are unable to reach a satisfactory solution during the consultations provided for in Article 7 (3), Estonia undertakes, if so requested by the Community, to respect temporary export limits for one or more regions of the Community. In such a case, these limits shall not preclude the importation into the region(s) concerned of products which were shipped from Estonia on the basis of export licences obtained before the date of formal notification to Estonia by the Community about the introduction of the above limits.

The Community shall inform Estonia of the technical and administrative measures that need to be introduced by both Parties in order to implement the above paragraphs in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

Agreed minute No 3

In the context of Protocol 1 on trade in textile and clothing products, the Parties agreed that Estonia shall endeavour not to deprive certain regions of the Community which have traditionally had relatively small shares of the Community quotas of import of products serving as inputs for their processing industry.

The Community and Estonia further agreed to hold consultations, should the need arise, in order to avert any problems which might occur in this respect.

Agreed minute No 4

In the context of Protocol 1 on trade in textile and clothing products, Estonia agreed that, from the date of request for and pending the consultations referred to in Article 7 (3), it shall cooperate by not issuing export licences that would further aggravate the problems resulting from the regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

Agreed minute No 5

In the context of Protocol 1 on trade in textile and clothing products, the Parties agreed that, not later than the beginning of the third year of the application of this Protocol, specific consultations shall be held with the aim of reviewing the application of the double-checking system including, in particular, an examination of the list of products subject to double-checking surveillance.

PROTOCOL 2

on trade between the Community and Estonia in processed agricultural products

Article 1

1. The Community shall grant tariff concessions referred to in Annex 1 for processed agricultural products originating in Estonia. In the case of the goods referred to in Annex II, however, reductions of the agricultural component shall be granted within the quantity limits referred to therein.

2. The Association Council may

— add to the list of processed agricultural products referred to in this Protocol,

— increase the quantities of processed agricultural products eligible for the tariff concessions established by this Protocol.

3. The Assoc. Council may replace the concessions with a system of compensatory amounts with no quantity limits, established on the basis of the differences found between the prices on the Community and Estonian markets of the agricultural products actually used to produce the processed agricultural products covered by this Protocol. The Assoc. Council shall draw up a list of products to which the compensatory amounts are applicable and a list of basic products. It shall adopt general implementing rules to that end.

Article 2

For the purpose of this Protocol, the following definitions shall apply:

— 'goods' means the processed agricultural products referred to in this Protocol,

— 'agricultural component' means the part of the charge corresponding to the difference between the prices on the internal market of the Parties of the agricultural products considered to have been used for the production of the goods and the prices of those agricultural products incorporated in imports from third countries,

— 'non-agricultural component' means the part of the charge remaining when the agricultural component is deducted from the total charge,

— 'basic products' means the agricultural products considered as having been used in the production of goods within the meaning of Regulation (EC) No 3448/93,

— 'base quantity' means the quantity of a basic product calculated in the manner stipulated in Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 3448/93 and which is used to determine the agricultural component applicable to goods of a given type, in accordance with the terms of the same Regulation.

Article 3

1. The Community grants to Estonia the following concessions:

— the non-agricultural component of the charge shall be reduced as per Annex I,

— for the goods for which Annex I stipulates a reduced agricultural component (MOBR) the level of the latter shall be calculated by reducing the base quantities of the basic products for which a levy reduction is granted by 20% in 1995, 40% in 1996 and 60% from 1997. For the other basic products of those goods, the corresponding reductions, for the same years, shall be 10%, 20% and 30%. These reductions shall be granted within the limits of tariff quotas stipulated in Annex II. For quantities in excess of those quotas the agricultural component applicable to third countries shall apply.

2. The agricultural components shall be replaced by reduced agricultural components in the case of goods added in accordance with the procedure described in Article 1 (2).

Article 4

Estonia shall apply the duties applicable on 1 January 1995 to imports of processed agricultural products originating in the Community and falling within Regulation (EC) No 3448/93. However, if Estonia wishes to apply duties in accordance with Article 24 (2) and (3) of this Agreement, Estonia shall refer them to the Assoc. Council. Estonia shall distinguish between the agricultural component and the non-agricultural component of the duties until 31 December 1996. Estonia shall remove the non-agricultural component of the duties so distinguished within three years of the date of distinguishing between the duties components, in three equal annual steps. The agricultural component of the duty shall be reduced by the Association Council along the same principles indicated in Article 3 (1) second indent of this Protocol.

Import duties applicable in the Community to goods originating in Estonia

CN code	Description	Third country Duty rates	GSP Duty rates	Duty rates applicable	
				as from 1.1.1995	as from 1. 1. 1996
1521 10 90	Vegetable waxes	3	0	0	0
1521 90 99	Beeswax	2,5	0	0	0
1704 10 11	Chewing gum in strips	8 + MOB MAX 23	2 + MOB MAX 23	0 + MOBR MAX 23	0 + MOBR MAX 23
1704 10 19	Chewing gum — other	8 + MOB MAX 23	2 + MOB MAX 23	0 + MOBR MAX 23	0 + MOBR MAX 23
1704 90 71	Boiled sweets	13 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	6 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	3 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1704 90 75	Toffees, caramels	13 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	6 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	3 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1805	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	12	9	5	0
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa				
1806 10 00	Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter				
1806 10 10 * 11		10	3	0	0
1806 10 10 * 19		10	—	5	0
1806 10 10 * 91		10 + MOB	3 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR
1806 10 10 * 99		10 + MOB	—	5 + MOBR	0 + MOBR
1806 10 30 * 10		10 + MOB	3 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR
1806 10 30 * 90		10 + MOB	—	5 + MOBR	0 + MOBR
1806 10 90 * 10		10 + MOB	3 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR
1806 10 90 * 90		10 + MOB	—	5 + MOBR	0 + MOBR
1806 20 10		12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	9 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1806 20 30		12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	9 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1806 20 50		12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	9 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z

CN code	Description	Third country Duty rates	GSP Duty rates	Duty rates applicable	
				as from 1.1.1995	as from 1. 1. 1996
1806 20 70		19 + MOB	—	10 + MOBR	0 + MOBR
1806 20 80 to 1806 90 50		12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	9 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1806 90 60 to 1806 90 90		12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	—	6 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1905 10 00		9 + MOB MAX 24 + AD F/M	0 + MOB MAX 24 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 24 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 24 + AD F/M
1905 20		13 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR
1905 30 except 1905 30 91		13 + MOB MAX 35 + AD S/Z	—	6 + MOBR MAX 35 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 35 + AD S/Z
1905 30 91		13 + MOB MAX 35 + AD F/M	—	6 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M
1905 40		14 + MOB	—	7 + MOBR	0 + MOBR
1905 90 10		6 + MOB MAX 20 + AD F/M	0 + MOB MAX 20 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 20 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 20 + AD F/M
1905 90 20		7 + MOB	0 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR
1905 90 30		14 + MOB	4 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR
1905 90 40 to 1905 90 90 except 1905 90 60		13 + MOB MAX 30 + AD F/M	—	6 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M	0 + MOBR MAX 30 + AD F/M
1905 90 60		13 + MOB MAX 35 + AD S/Z	—	6 + MOBR MAX 35 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 35 + AD S/Z
2102 10 39	Yeasts	15 + MOB	4 + MOB	0 + MOBR	0 + MOBR
2105	Ice-cream	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	—	6 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
2202 10 00	Refreshing drinks	15	6	3	0
2201 10 19	Mineral waters	4	0	0	0
2203 00 90	Beer	24	14	9	7
2208 90 31	Vodka	1,3 ecu/% vol/hl + 5 ecu/hl	—	1,1 ecu/% vol/hl + 4 ecu/hl	0,9 ecu/% vol/hl + 3,5 ecu/hl
2208 90 55	Liqueurs	1,6 ecu/% vol/hl + 10 ecu/hl	—	1,4 ecu/% vol/hl + 8 ecu/hl	1,1 ecu/% vol/hl + 7 ecu/hl
2208 90 59	Other spirits	1,6 ecu/% vol/hl + 10 ecu/hl	—	1,4 ecu/% vol/hl + 8 ecu/hl	1,1 ecu/% vol/hl + 7 ecu/hl

ANNEX II

Tariff quotas applicable on imports into the Community for goods originating in Estonia for which a reduction of the agricultural component is granted in accordance with Article 3

CN code	Description	Quantities (tonnes)					
		1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
1704 10 11	Chewing gum, sheets	120	132	144	156	168	180
1704 10 19	Chewing gum, other						
1704 90 71	Boiled sweets						
1704 90 75	Caramels						
1805	Cocoa powder	25	28	31	34	37	41
1806	Chocolate	60	66	72	78	84	90
1905	Industrial baking	100	110	120	130	140	150
2102 10 39	Yeasts	15	17	18	20	21	23
2105	Ice-cream	10	11	12	13	14	15
2203	Beer	150	165	180	195	210	225
2208 90 31	Vodka	80	88	96	104	112	120
2208 90 55	Liqueurs	15	17	18	20	21	23
2208 90 59	Other spirits	15	17	18	20	21	23

PROTOCOL 3

concerning the definition of originating products and methods of administrative cooperation

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

(a) 'manufacture' means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;

(b) 'material' means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;

(c) 'product' means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;

(d) 'goods' means both materials and products;

(e) 'customs value' means the value as determined in accordance with the Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, done at Geneva on 12 April 1979;

(f) 'ex-works price' means the price paid for the product ex-works to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus all internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;

(g) 'value of materials' means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the territories concerned;

(h) 'value of originating materials' means the customs value of such materials as defined in subparagraph (g) applied *mutatis mutandis*;

(i) 'added value' shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the products incorporated which did not originate in the country in which those products were obtained;

(j) 'chapters' and 'headings' means the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as 'the Harmonized System' or 'HS';

(k) 'classified' refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;

(l) 'consignment' means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice.

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

Article 2

Origin Criteria

For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, and without prejudice to the provisions of Articles 3 and 4 of this Protocol, the following products shall be considered as:

1. *products originating in the Community:*

   (a) products wholly obtained in the Community, within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;

   (b) products obtained in the Community which contain materials not wholly obtained there, provided that the said materials have undergone sufficient working and processing in the Community within the meaning of Article 6, of this Protocol;

2. *products originating in Estonia:*

   (a) products wholly obtained in Estonia, within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;

   (b) products obtained in Estonia which contain materials not wholly obtained there, provided that the said materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in Estonia within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol.

Article 3

Bilateral cumulation

1. Notwithstanding Article 2 (1) (b), materials originating in Estonia within the meaning of this Protocol shall be considered as materials originating in the Community and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing there, provided however that they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 7 of this Protocol.

2. Notwithstanding Article 2 (2) (b), materials originating in the Community within the meaning of this Protocol shall be considered as materials originating in Estonia and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone working or processing there, provided however that they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 7 of this Protocol.

Article 4

Cumulation with materials originating in Latvia and Lithuania

1. (a) Notwithstanding Article 2 (1) (b) and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3, materials originating in Latvia or Lithuania within the meaning of Protocol 3 annexed to the Agreements between the Community and these countries shall be considered as originating in the Community and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, on condition however that they have undergone working or processing beyond that referred to in Article 7 of this Protocol.

(b) Notwithstanding Article 2 (2) (b) and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3, materials originating in Latvia or Lithuania within the meaning of Protocol 3 annexed to the Agreements between the Community and these countries shall be considered as originating in Estonia and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, on condition however that they have undergone working or processing beyond that referred to in Article 7 of this Protocol.

2. Products which have acquired originating status by virtue of paragraph 1 shall only continue to be considered as originating in the Community or in Estonia, when the value added there exceeds the value of the materials used originating in Latvia or Lithuania.

If this is not so, the products concerned shall be considered for the purposes of implementing this Agreement or of the Agreement between the Community and Latvia and Lithuania as originating in Latvia or Lithuania according to which of these countries accounts for the highest value of originating materials used.

3. For the purposes of this Article, identical rules of origin to those in this Protocol shall be applied in trade between the Community and Latvia and Lithuania and between Estonia and those two countries and also between each of these three countries themselves.

Article 5

Wholly obtained products

1. Within the meaning of Article 2 (1) (a) and (2) (a), the following shall be considered as wholly obtained either in the Community or in Estonia:

(a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;

(b) vegetable products harvested there;

(c) live animals born and raised there;

(d) products from live animals raised there;

(e) products obtained by hunting or fishing there;

(f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;

(g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);

(h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or use as waste;

(i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;

(j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;

(k) goods produced exclusively from products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (j).

2. The term 'their vessels' and 'their factory ships' in paragraph 1 (f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

— which are registered or recorded in Estonia or in a Member State of the Community,

— which sail under the flag of Estonia or of a Member State of the Community,

— which are owned to an extent of at least 50 % by nationals of Estonia or of a Member State of the Community, or by a company with its head office in one of these States or in Estonia, of which the manager or managers, chairman of the board of directors or the supervisory board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of Estonia or of Member States of the Community and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to these States, to Estonia, to their public bodies or to their nationals,

— of which the master and officers are nationals of Estonia or of Member States of the Community,

— of which at least 75 % of the crew are nationals of Estonia or of Member States of the Community.

3. The terms 'Estonia' and 'the Community' shall also cover the territorial waters which surround Estonia and the Member States of the Community.

Sea-going vessels, including factory ships on which the fish caught is worked or processed, shall be considered as part of the territory of the Community or of Estonia provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in paragraph 2.

Article 6

Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, non-originating materials are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the product obtained is classified in a heading which is different from that in which all the non-originating materials used in its manufacture are classified, subject to paragraphs 2 and 3.

2. For a product mentioned in columns 1 and 2 of the list in Annex II, the conditions set out in column 3 for the product concerned must be fulfilled instead of the rule in paragraph 1.

Where in the list in Annex II a percentage rule is applied in determining the originating status of a product obtained in the Community or in Estonia the value added by the working or processing shall correspond to the ex-works price of the product obtained, less the value of third-country materials imported into the Community or Estonia.

3. These conditions indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of these products, and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list for that product, is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

Article 7

Insufficient working or processing operations

For the purpose of implementing Article 6 the following shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not there is a change of heading:

(a) operations to ensure the preservation of products in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);

(b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making-up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;

(c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of packages;

(ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;

(d) affixing marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;

(e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating in the Community or in Estonia;

(f) simple assembly of parts to constitute a complete product;

(g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);

(h) slaughter of animals.

Article 8

Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonized System.

Accordingly, it follows that:

(a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonized System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;

(b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonized System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonized System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

Article 9

Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 10

Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonized System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set.

Article 11

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product originates in the Community or in Estonia, it shall not be necessary to establish whether the electrical energy, fuel, plant and equipment as well as machines and tools used to obtain such product, or whether any goods, used in the course of production which do not enter and which were not intended to enter into the final composition of the product, are originating or not.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

Article 12

Principle of territoriality

The conditions set out in Title II relative to the acquisition of originating status must be fulfilled without interruption in the Community or in Estonia without prejudice to the provisions of Articles 3 or 4.

Article 13

Reimportation of goods

If originating products exported from the Community or Estonia to another country are returned, except in so far as provided for in Articles 3 or 4 they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) the goods returned are the same goods as those exported; and

(b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

Article 14

Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products or materials which are transported between the territories of the Community and Estonia or, when the provisions of Article 4 are applied, of Latvia or Lithuania without entering any other territory. However, goods originating in Estonia or in the Community and constituting one single consignment which is not split up may be transported through territory other than that of the Community or Estonia or, when the provisions of Article 4 apply, of Latvia or Lithuania with, should the occasion arise, transhipment or temporary warehousing in such territory, provided that the goods have remained under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or of warehousing and that they have not undergone operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Products originating in Estonia or in the Community may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of the Community or that of Estonia.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled may be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:

(a) a through bill of lading issued in the exporting country covering the passage through the country of transit; or

(b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:

(i) giving an exact description of the products;

(ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships used; and

(iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or

(c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 15

Exhibitions

1. Products sent from one of the Contracting Parties for exhibition in a third country and sold after the exhibition for importation in another Party shall benefit on importation from the provisions of this Agreement on condition that the products meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Estonia and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) an exporter has consigned these products from one of the Contracting Parties to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;

(b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in another Contracting Party;

(c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to the latter Contracting Party in the state in which they were sent for exhibition; and

(d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title IV and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the products and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV

PROOF OF ORIGIN

Article 16

Movement certificate EUR.1

Evidence of originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, shall be given by a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III to this Protocol.

Article 17

Normal procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorized representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III.

These forms shall be completed in one of the languages in which this Agreement is drawn up, in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting state. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting State where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

The exporter must retain for at least three years the documents referred to in the preceding paragraph.

Applications for movement certificates EUR.1 must be preserved for at least three years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

4. The movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State of the Community if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community within the meaning of Article 2 (1) of this Protocol. The movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of Estonia, if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in Estonia within the meaning of Article 2 (2) of this Protocol.

5. Where the cumulation provisions of Articles 2 to 4 are applied, the customs authorities of the Member State of the Community or of Estonia may issue movement certificates EUR.1 under the conditions laid down in this Protocol if the goods to be exported can be considered as originating products within the meaning of this Protocol and provided that the goods covered by the movement certificates EUR.1 are in the Community or in Estonia.

In these cases movement certificates EUR.1 shall be issued subject to the presentation of the proof of origin previously issued or made out. This proof of origin must be kept for at least three years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

6. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check which they consider appropriate.

The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

7. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in the part of the certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

8. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the products to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

Article 18

Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 17 (8), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

(a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or

(b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in this application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases: 'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DELIVRE A POSTERIORI', 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI', 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE', 'ΕΚΔΟΘΕΝ ΕΚ ΤΩΝ ΥΣΤΕΡΩΝ', 'EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI', 'EMITADO A POSTERIORI', 'TAGANTJÄRELE VÄLJAANTUD', 'ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN', 'UTFÄRDAT IEFTERHAND'.

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

Article 19

Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:

'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO', 'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE', 'ΑΝΤΙΓΡΑΦΟ', 'DUPLICADO', 'SEGUNDA VIA', 'DUPLIKAAT', 'KAKSOISKAPPALE', 'DUPLIKAT'.

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2, and the date of issue and the serial number of the original certificate shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

Article 20

Replacement of certificates

1. It shall at any time be possible to replace one or more movement certificates EUR.1 by one or more other

certificates provided that this is done by the customs office responsible for controlling the goods.

2. The replacement certificate shall be regarded as a definite movement certificate EUR.1 for the purpose of the application of this Protocol, including the provisions of this Article.

3. The replacement certificate shall be issued on the basis of a written request from the re-exporter, after the authorities concerned have verified the information supplied in the applicant's request. The date and serial number of the original movement certificate EUR.1 shall be given in box 7.

Article 21

Simplified procedure for the issue of certificates

1. By way derogation from Articles 17, 18 and 19 of this Protocol, a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR.1 movement certificates can be used in accordance with the following provisions.

2. The customs authorities in the exporting State may authorize any exporter, hereinafter referred to as 'approved exporter', making frequent shipments for which EUR.1 movement certificates may be issued and who offers, to the satisfaction of the competent authorities, all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products, not to submit to the customs office of the application for an EUR.1 certificate relating to those goods, for the purpose of obtaining an EUR.1 certificate under the conditions laid down in Article 17 of this Protocol.

3. The authorization referred to in paragraph 2 shall stipulate, at the choice of the competent authorities, that box No 11 'Customs endorsement' of the EUR.1 movement certificate must:

(a) either be endorsed beforehand with the stamp of the competent customs office of the exporting State and the signature, which may be a facsimile, of an official of that office; or

(b) be endorsed by the approved exporter with a special stamp which has been approved by the customs authorities of the exporting State and corresponds to the specimen given in Annex V of this Protocol. Such stamp may be pre-printed on the forms.

4. In the cases referred to in paragraph 3 (a), one of the following phrases shall be entered in box No 7 'Remarks' of the EUR.1 movement certificate: 'PROCEDIMIENTO SIMPLIFICADO', 'FORENKLET PROCEDURE', 'VEREINFACHTES VERFAHREN', 'ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΙΑΔΙΚΑΣΙΑ', 'SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE', 'PROCEDURE SIMPLIFIEE', 'PROCEDURA SEMPLIFICATA', 'VEREENVOUDIGDE PROCEDURE', 'PROCEDIMENTO SIMPLIFICADO', 'LIHTSUSTATUD PROTSEDUUR', 'YKSINKERTAISTETTU MENETTELY', 'FÖRENKLAD PROCEDUR'.

5. Box No 11 'Customs endorsement' of the EUR.1 certificate shall be completed if necessary by the approved exporter.

6. The approved exporter shall, if necessary, indicate in box No 13 'Request for verification' of the EUR.1 certificate the name and address of the authority competent to verify such a certificate.

7. Where the simplified procedure is applied, the customs authorities of the exporting State may prescribe the use of EUR.1 certificates bearing a distinctive sign by which they may be identified.

8. In the authorization referred to in paragraph 2 the competent authorities shall specify in particular:

(a) the conditions under which the applications for EUR.1 certificates are to be made;

(b) the conditions under which these applications are to be kept for at least three years;

(c) in the cases referred to in paragraph 3 (b) the authority competent to carry out the subsequent verification referred to in Article 30 of this Protocol.

9. The customs authorities of the exporting State may declare certain categories of goods ineligible for the special treatment provided for in paragraph 2.

10. The customs authorities shall refuse the authorization referred to in paragraph 2 to exporters who do not offer all the guarantees which they consider necessary. The competent authorities may withdraw the authorization at any time. They must do so where the approved exporter no longer satisfies the conditions or no longer offers these guarantees.

11. The approved exporter may be required to inform the competent authorities, in accordance with the rules which they lay down, of the goods to be dispatched by him, so that such authorities may make any verification they think necessary before the departure of the goods.

12. The customs authorities of the exporting State may carry out any check on approved exporters which they consider necessary. Such exporters must allow this to be done.

13. The provisions of this Article shall be without prejudice to the application of the rules of the Community, the Member States and Estonia concerning customs formalities and the use of customs documents.

Article 22

Validity of proof of origin

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting State, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing State.

2. Movement certificates EUR.1 which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to reasons of *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the movement certificates EUR.1 where the products have been submitted to them before the said final date.

Article 23

Submission of proof of origin

Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State in accordance with the procedures applicable in that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 24

Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing State, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of general rule 2 (a) of the Harmonized System falling within Chapters 84 and 85 of the Harmonized System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

Article 25

Form EUR.2

1. Notwithstanding Article 16, the evidence of originating status, within the meaning of this Protocol, for consignments containing only originating products and whose value does not exceed ECU 3 000 per consignment, may be given by a form EUR.2, a specimen of which appears in Annex IV to this Protocol.

2. The form EUR.2 shall be completed and signed by the exporter or, under the exporters responsibility, by his authorized representative in accordance with this Protocol.

3. A form EUR.2 shall be completed for each consignment.

4. The exporter who applied for the form EUR.2 shall submit at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting State all supporting documents concerning the use of this form.

5. Articles 22 and 23 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to forms EUR.2.

Article 26

Exemptions from formal proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a formal proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration C2/CP3 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.

2. Imports which are occasional and consists solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. Furthermore, the total value of these products must not exceed ECU 300 in the case of small packages or ECU 800 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 27

Discrepancies and formal errors

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in a movement certificate EUR.1 or in a form EUR.2 and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not *ipso facto* render the movement certificate EUR.1, or the form EUR.2 null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.

2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a movement certificate EUR.1, or a form EUR.2 should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

Article 28

Amounts expressed in ecus

1. Amounts in the national currency of the exporting State equivalent to the amounts expressed in ecus shall be fixed by the exporting State and communicated to the other Party.

When the amounts exceed the corresponding amounts fixed by the importing State, the latter shall accept them if the products are invoiced in the currency of the exporting State or in the currency of one of the other States referred to in Article 4 of this Protocol.

If the goods are invoiced in the currency of another Member State of the Community the importing State shall recognize the amount notified by the country concerned.

2. Up to and including 30 April 2000, the amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that national currency of the amounts expressed in ecus as at 1 October 1994.

For each successive period of five years, the amounts expressed in ecus and their equivalents in the national currencies of the States shall be reviewed by the Assoc. Council on the basis of the exchange rates of the ecu as at the first working day in October in the year immediately preceding that five-year period.

When carrying out this review, the Assoc. Council shall ensure that there will be no decrease in the amounts to be used in any national currency and shall furthermore consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in ecus.

TITLE V

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 29

Communication of stamps and addresses

The customs authorities of the Member States and of Estonia shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of EUR.1 certificates and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for issuing movement certificates EUR.1 and for verifying those certificates and forms EUR.2.

Article 30

Verification of movement certificates EUR.1 and of forms EUR.2

1. Subsequent verification of movement certificates EUR.1 and forms EUR.2 shall be carried out randomly or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reason to doubt the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the movement certificate EUR.1, the form EUR.2, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting State giving, where appropriate, the reasons of substance or form for an inquiry.

3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting State. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check which they consider appropriate.

4. If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the products to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification within a maximum of 10 months. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether

the products concerned can be considered as originating products and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within 10 months or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in the case of *force majeure* or in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

Article 31

Dispute settlement

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 30 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Association Council.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing State shall be under the legislation of the said State.

Article 32

Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

Article 33

Free zones

1. The Member States and Estonia shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a movement certificate EUR.1, which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in the Community or in Estonia and imported into a free zone under cover of an EUR.1 certificate and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned must issue a new EUR.1 certificate at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

TITLE VI

CEUTA AND MELILLA

Article 34

Application of the Protocol

1. The term 'Community' used in this Protocol does not cover Ceuta or Melilla. The term 'products originating in the Community' does not cover products originating in these zones.

2. This Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, subject to particular conditions set out in Article 35.

Article 35

Special conditions

1. The following provisions shall apply instead of Article 2 and references to that Article shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to this Article.

2. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 14, the following shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:

   (a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;

   (b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

      (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol; or that

      (ii) those products are originating in Estonia or the Community within the meaning or this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 7.

2. products originating in Estonia:

   (a) products wholly obtained in Estonia;

   (b) products obtained in Estonia, in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

      (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol; or that

      (ii) those products are originating in Ceuta and Melilla or the Community within the

meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 7.

3. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

4. The exporter or his authorized representative shall enter 'Estonia' and 'Ceuta and Melilla' in box 2 of movement certificates EUR.1. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in box 4 of movement certificates EUR.1.

5. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

TITLE VII

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 36

Amendments to the Protocol

The Association Council shall examine at two-yearly intervals, or whenever Estonia or the Community so request, the application of the provisions of this Protocol, with a view to making any necessary amendments or adaptations.

Such examination shall take into account in particular the participation of the Parties in free-trade zones or customs unions with third countries.

Article 37

Customs Cooperation Committee

1. A Customs Cooperation Committee shall be set up, charged with carrying out administrative cooperation with a view to the correct and uniform application of this Protocol and with carrying out any other tasks in the customs field which may be entrusted to it.

2. The Committee shall be composed, on the one hand, of experts of the Member States and of officials of the Commission of the European Communities who are responsible for customs questions and, on the other hand, of experts nominated by Estonia.

Article 38

Annexes

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 39

Implementation of the Protocol

The Community and Estonia shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 40

Arrangements with Latvia and Lithuania

The Contracting Parties shall take any measures necessary for the conclusion of arrangements with Latvia and Lithuania enabling this Protocol to be applied. The Contracting Parties shall notify each other of measures taken to this effect.

Article 41

Goods in transit or storage

The provisions of this Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of this Protocol and which on the date of entry into force of the Agreement on Free Trade and Trade-related matters are either in transit or are in the Community or in Estonia or, in so far as the provisions of Article 2 are applicable, in Latvia or Lithuania in temporary storage in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing State, within four months of that date, of a certificate EUR.1 endorsed retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

INTRODUCTORY NOTES

Foreword

These notes shall apply, where appropriate, to all manufactured products using non-originating materials, even if they are not subject to specific conditions contained in the list in Annex II but are subject instead to the change of heading rule set out in Article 6 (1).

Note 1

1.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number, or the chapter number, used in the Harmonized System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in column 3. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rule in column 3 only applies to the part of that heading or chapter as described in column 2.

1.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of product in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rule in column 3 applies to all products which, under the Harmonized System, are classified within headings of the chapter or within any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

1.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rule in column 3.

Note 2

2.1. In the case of any heading not in the list or any part of a heading that is not in the list, the 'change of heading' rule set out in Article 6 (1) applies. If a 'change of heading' condition applies to any entry in the list, then it is contained in the rule in column 3.

2.2. The working or processing required by a rule in column 3 has to be carried out only in relation to the non-originating materials used. The restrictions contained in a rule in column 3 likewise apply only to the non-originating materials used.

2.3. Where a rule states that 'materials of any heading' may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression 'manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No ...' means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.

2.4. If a product made from non-originating materials which has acquired originating status during manufacture by virtue of the change of heading rule or its own list rule is used as a material in the process of manufacture of another product, then the rule applicable to the product in which it is incorporated does not apply to it.

For example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price, is made from 'other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging' of heading No 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the country concerned from a non-originating ingot then the forging has already acquired origin by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. It can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or another. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

2.5. Even if the change of heading rule or the other rules contained in the list are satisfied, a product shall not acquire originating status if the processing carried out, taken as a whole, is insufficient within the meaning of Article 7.

Note 3

3.1. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer origin. Thus if a rule says that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

3.2. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

For example:

The rule for fabrics say that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; one can use one or the other or both.

If, however, a restriction applies to one material and other restrictions apply to other materials in the same rule, then the restrictions only apply to the materials actually used.

For example:

The rule for sewing machines specifies that both the thread tension mechanism used and the zigzag mechanism used must originate; these two restrictions only apply if the mechanisms concerned are actually incorporated into the sewing machine.

3.3. When a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule.

For example:

The rule for heading No 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals or their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not produced from cereals.

For example:

In the case of an article made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth — even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn — that is the fibre stage.

See also Note 6.3 in relation to textiles.

3.4. If in a rule in the list two or more percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. The maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Note 4

4.1. The term 'natural fibres' is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres and is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, the term 'natural fibres' includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.

4.2. The term 'natural fibres' includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305.

4.3. The terms 'textile pulp', 'chemical materials' and 'paper-making materials' are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

4.4. The term 'man-made staple fibres' is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 5

5.1. In the case of the products classified within those headings in the list to which a reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 of the list shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in their manufacture which, taken together, represent 10 % or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used (but see also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below).

5.2. However, this tolerance may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

— silk,

— wool,

— coarse animal hair,

— fine animal hair,

— horsehair,

— cotton,

— paper-making materials and paper,

— flax,

— true hemp,

— jute and other textile bast fibres,

— sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*,

— coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,

— synthetic man-made filaments,

— artificial man-made filaments,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres,

— artificial man-made staple fibres.

For example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 % of the yarn.

For example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used up to a weight of 10 % of the fabric.

For example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

For example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

For example:

A carpet with tufts made from both artificial yarns and cotton yarns and with a jute backing is a mixed product because three basic textile materials are used. Thus, any non-originating materials that are at a later stage of manufacture than the rule allows may be used, provided their total weight taken together does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the textile materials in the carpet. Thus, both the jute backing and/or the artificial yarns could be imported at that stage of manufacture, provided the weight conditions are met.

5.3. In the case of fabrics incorporating 'yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped' this tolerance is 20 % in respect of this yarn.

5.4. In the case of fabrics incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two films of plastic film, this tolerance is 30 % in respect of this strip.

Note 6

6.1. In the case of those textile products which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this note, textile materials with the exception of linings and interlinings which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made up products concerned may be used provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 % of the ex-works price of the product.

6.2. Materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 may be used freely, whether or not they contain textiles.

Example:

If a rule in the list provides that for a particular textile item, such as trousers, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

6.3. Where a percentage rule applies, the value of trimmings and accessories must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7

7.1. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the 'specific processes' are the following:

(a) vacuum distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process (1);

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

(f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralization with alkaline agents; decolorization and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

(g) polymerization;

(h) alkylation;

(i) isomerization.

(1) See Additional Explanatory note 4 (b) to Chapter 27 of the combined nomenclature.

(a) vacuum distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process;

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

(f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralization with alkaline agents; decolorization and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

(g) polymerization;

(h) alkylation;

(ij) isomerization;

(k) (in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only) desulphurization with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85 % of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);

(l) (in respect of products falling within heading No 2710 only) deparaffining by a process other than filtering;

(m) (in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only) treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250 °C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurization, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolorization) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;

(n) (in respect of fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only) atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 % of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300 °C by the ASTM D 86 method;

(o) (in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only) treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.

7.3. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring, marketing obtaining a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations do not confer origin.

ANNEX II

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3)
0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat of bovine animals, frozen of heading No 0202
0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled of heading No 0201
0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	Manufacture from materials of any heading except carcases of headings Nos 0201 to 0205
0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat and offal of heading Nos 0201 to 0206 and 0208 or poultry liver of heading No 0207
0302 to 0305	Fish, other than live fish	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used must already be originating
0402, 0404 to 0406	Dairy products	Manufacture from materials of any heading except milk or cream of heading No 0401 or 0402
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapter 4 used must already be originating, — any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must be originating, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
0408	Birds' eggs, not in shell and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked, by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture from materials of any heading except birds' eggs of heading No 0407
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair
ex 0506	Bones and horn-cores unworked	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating

(1)	(2)	(3)
0710 to 0713	Edible vegetables, frozen or dried, provisionally preserved except for heading Nos ex 0710 and ex 0711	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating
ex 0710	Sweet corn (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen	Manufacture from fresh or chilled sweet corn
ex 0711	Sweet corn, provisionally preserved	Manufacture from fresh or chilled sweet corn
0811	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:	
	— Containing added sugar	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
0812	Fruit and nuts provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
0813	Fruit, dried, other than that of heading Nos 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
0814	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt, starches; inulin; wheat gluten, except for heading No ex 1106	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must already be originating
ex 1106	Flour and meal of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 1302	Mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products, modified	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners
1501	Lard; other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted:	
	— Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506
	— Other	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, raw or rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted:	
	— Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
	— Solid fractions of fish oils and fats and oils of marine mammals	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must already be originating
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
	— Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1506
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating
ex 1507 to 1515	Fixed vegetable oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
	— Solid fractions, except for that of Jojoba oil	Manufacture from other materials of heading Nos 1507 to 1515
	— Other, except for:	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating
	— Lung oil; myrtle wax and Japan wax	
	— Those for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, re-esterified, whether or not refined but not further prepared	Manufacture in which all the animal and vegetable materials used must already be originating
ex 1517	Edible liquid mixtures of vegetable oils of heading Nos 1507 to 1515	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating
ex 1519	Industrial fatty alcohols having the character of artificial waxes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including fatty acids of heading No 1519
1601	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1
1602	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1
1603	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1. However, all fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates used must already be originating
1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs	Manufacture in which all the fish or fish eggs used must already be originating
1605	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved	Manufacture in which all the crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates used must already be originating
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:	
	— Chemically pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702
	— Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any other materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 %, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 %, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	— Malt extract	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, *ravioli*, *cannelloni*; couscous, whether or not prepared	Manufacture in which all the cereals (except durum wheat), meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs used must already be originating
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No 1108
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared:	
	— Not containing cocoa:	
	— Cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, grains and cobs of sweet corn, prepared or preserved, of heading Nos 2001, 2004 and 2005 and uncooked, boiled or steamed sweet corn, frozen, of heading No 0710 may not be used
	— Other	Manufacture in which: — all the cereals and flour (except maize of the species *Zea indurata* and durum wheat and their derivatives) used must be wholly obtained, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Containing cocoa	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 1806, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of Chapter 11

(1)	(2)	(3)
2001	Vegetables, fruit nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must already be originating
2002	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the tomatoes used must already be originating
2003	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the mushrooms or truffles used must already be originating
2004 and 2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen or not frozen	Manufacture in which all the vegetables used must already be originating
2006	Fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used must not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	— Fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	Manufacture in which all the fruit and nuts used must already be originating
	— Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirits	Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2009	Fruit juices (including grape must), unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2101	Roasted chicory and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture in which all the chicory used must already be originating
ex 2103	— Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used
	— Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour or meal

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 2104	— Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005
	— Homogenized composite food preparations	The rule for the heading in which the product would be classified in bulk shall apply
ex 2106	Sugar syrups, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used must not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow	Manufacture in which all the water used must already be originating
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcohlic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product and any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating
ex 2204	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines, and grape must with the addition of alcohol	Manufacture from other grape must
2205 ex 2207, ex 2208 and ex 2209	The following, containing grape materials: vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured or not; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages; vinegar	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except grapes or any material derived from grapes
ex 2208	Whiskies of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 50 % vol	Manufacture in which the value of any cereal based spirits used does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used must already be originating
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used must already be originating
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which all the cereals, sugar or molasses, must or milk used must already be originating

(1)	(2)	(3)
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut by sawing or otherwise into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2516	Granite porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stones, merely cut by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stones (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials

(1) See introductory note 7 — Annex I.

(1)	(2)	(3)
2710 to 2712	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
2713 to 2715	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product.
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for heading Nos ex 2811 and ex 2833 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals, except for heading Nos ex 2901, ex 2902, ex 2905, 2915, ex 2932, 2933 and 2934, for which the position is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1) See introductory note 7 — Annex I.

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol or glycerol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2932	— Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivates	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivates	Manufacture from materials of any heading
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
2934	Other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products, except for heading Nos 3002, 3003 and 3004, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:	
	— Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product

(1) See introductory note 7 — Annex I.

(1)	(2)	(3)
3002 *(cont'd)*	— Other:	
	— Human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin and serum globulin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Haemoglobin, blood globulin and serum globulin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006)	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers except for heading No ex 3105 for which the rule is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: — Sodium nitrate — Calcium cyanamide — Potassium sulphate — Magnesium potassium sulphate	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for heading Nos ex 3201 and 3205, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this chapter based on colour lakes (1)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except heading Nos 3202 and 3204 provided the value of any materials classified within heading No 3205 does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for heading No 3301, for which the rule is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group' (2) within this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for heading Nos ex 3403 and 3404, for which the position is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (3) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes: — Artificial waxes and prepared waxes with a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous materials, slack wax or scale wax	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1) Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified within another heading in Chapter 32.

(2) A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

(3) See introductory note 7 — Annex I.

(1)	(2)	(3)
3404 *(cont'd)*	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: — hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516, — fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 1519, — materials of heading No 3404. However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for heading Nos 3505 and ex 3507 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:	
	— Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for heading Nos 3701, 3702 and 3704 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3702
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702
3704	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for heading Nos ex 3801, ex 3803, ex 3805, ex 3806, ex 3807, 3808 to 3814, 3818 to 3820, 3822 and 3823 for which the rules are set out below:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3801	— Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar
3808 to ex 3811 3812 to 3814 3818 to 3820 3822 and 3823	Miscellaneous chemical products: — The following of heading No 3823: — Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products — Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters — Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905 — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts — Ion exchangers — Getters for vacuum tubes — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas — Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification — Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters. — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil — Mixtures of salts having different anions — Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3811	Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous materials	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3811 used does not exceed 50 % of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for heading No ex 3907 for which the rule is set out below:	
	— Addition homopolymerization products	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
ex 3907	Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics, except for heading Nos ex 3916, ex 3917 and ex 3920, for which the rules are set out below:	
	— Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other:	
	— Addition homopolymerization products	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3920	Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium

(1) In the case of products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

(1)	(2)	(3)
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastic	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps of rubber	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 4011 or 4012
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on
4104 to 4107	Leather, without hair or wool other than leather of heading No 4108 or 4109	Retanning of pre-tanned leather or Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
4109	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather	Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:	
	— Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins
	— Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins, of heading No 4302
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, sliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing
ex 4409	— Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, sanded or finger-jointed	Sanding or finger-jointing
	— Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces
ex 4418	— Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shales may be used
	— Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911

(1)	(2)	(3)
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:	
	— Calenders of the 'perpetual' type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp
ex Chapter 50 to Chapter 55	Yarn, monofilament and thread	Manufacture from (1): — raw silk, silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — other natural fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials
	Woven fabrics:	
	— Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (1)
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns, twine cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof except for heading Nos 5602, 5604, 5605 and 5606, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:	
	— Needleloom felt	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp However: — polypropylene filament of heading No 5402, — polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506, or — polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than nine decitex may be used provided that their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres made from casein, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:	
	— Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials
5605	Metallized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:	
	— Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp. However: — polypropylene filament of heading No 5402, — polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506, or — polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501 of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than nine decitex may be used provided that their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Of other felt	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn, — synthetic or artificial filament yarn, — natural fibres, or — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings, embroidery, except for heading Nos 5805 and 5810; the rule for heading No 5810 is set out below:	
	— Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (1)
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex works price of the product
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:	
	— *Containing not more than 90 % by weight of* textile materials	*Manufacture from yarn*
	— Other	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902	Manufacture from yarn
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn (1)
5905	Textile wall coverings:	
	— Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials	Manufacture from yarn
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex works price of the product
5906	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:	
	— Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5906 *(cont'd)*	— Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from chemical materials
	— Other	Manufacture from yarn
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn
ex 5908	Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:	
	— Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:	
	— Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form	Manufacture from yarn (2)
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, ex 6211, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture from yarn (2)
ex 6202 ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209, ex 6211 and ex 6217	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made-up clothing accessories', embroidered	Manufacture from yarn (2) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product (1)

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(2) See Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 6210 ex 6216 and ex 6217	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn (1) or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:	
	— Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
	— Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2)
ex 6217	Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains, etc.; other furnishing articles:	
	— Of felt, of non-wovens	Manufacture from (2): — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
	— Other:	
	— Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (2) (3) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (2) (3)
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from (2): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp

(1) See Note 6.

(2) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(3) For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric (cut-out or knitted directly to shape) see Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
6306	Tarpaulins, sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods:	
	— Of non-wovens	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
	— Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn
ex 6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the set
6401 to 6405	Footwear	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (2)
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (2)
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex 6814	Articles of mica; including agglomerated or reconstituted mica on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)
7006	Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(2) See Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product and Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product or Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: — uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, o. — glass wool
ex 7102 ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones
7106 7108 and 7110	Precious metals: — Unwrought	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals
	— Semi-manufactured or in powder form (All)	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals
ex 7107 ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207
ex 7218 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7218
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218
ex 7224 7225 to 7227	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7224
7228	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206, 7218 or 7224
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206
7304 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used
ex 7315	Skid-chains	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 7322	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7322 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7401 to 7405; the rule for heading No ex 7403 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 7403	Copper alloys, unwrought	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7501 to 7503	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7601, 7602 and ex 7616; the rules for heading Nos 7601 and ex 7616 are set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7801 and 7802; the rule for heading No 7801 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7801	Unwrought lead: — Refined lead — Other	 Manufacture from 'bullion' or 'work' lead Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7901 and 7902; the rule for heading No 7901 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 8001, 8002 and 8007; the rule for heading No 8001 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used
ex Chapter 81	Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified in the same heading as the products used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the set
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock-drilling or earth-boring tools	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butcher's or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8403, ex 8404, 8406 to 8409, 8412, 8415, 8418, ex 8419, 8420, 8425 to 8430, ex 8431, 8439, 8441, 8444 to 8447, ex 8448, 8452, 8456 to 8466, 8469 to 8472, 8480, 8484 and 8485	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers, other than those of heading No 8402, and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404. However, materials which are classified in heading No 8403 or 8404 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
ex 8419	Machines for the wood, paper pulp and paper board industries	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, temping machines and road rollers:	
	— Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, temping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 8431	Parts for road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines for heading Nos 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8452	Sewing machines, other than book sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:	
	— Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all of the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of heading Nos 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works-price of the product

	(2)	(3)
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data-processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8501, 8502, ex 8518, 8519 to 8529, 8535 to 8537, 8542, 8544 to 8546 and 8548	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

(1)	(2)	(3)
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8522	Parts and accessories of apparatus of heading Nos 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:	
	— Matrices and masters for the production of records	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8528	Television receivers (including video monitors and video projectors), whether or not combined, in the same housing, with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528	
	— Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8537	Boards, panels (including numerical control panels), consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8548	Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8601 to 8607	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8609	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock and parts and accessories thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8709 to 8711, ex 8712, 8715 and 8716	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 8714
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8803	Parts of goods of heading No 8801 or 8802	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8803 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8804	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto:	
	— Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8804 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8805 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 9001, 9002, 9004, ex 9005, ex 9006, 9007, 9011, ex 9014, 9015 to 9017, ex 9018, 9024 to 9033	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 9018	Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:	
	— Parts and accessories	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for those falling within the following headings for which the rules are set out below: 9105, 9109 to 9113	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof: — Of base metal, whether or not plated, or clad with precious metal — Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunitions; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m^2 or less	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided: — its value does not exceed 25 % of the ex works price of the product, and — all the other materials used are already originating and are classified within a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9503	Other toys; reduced-size ('scale') models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9506	Finished golf club heads	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks
9507	Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy 'birds' (other than those of heading No 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting requisites	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from 'worked' carving materials of the same heading
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the set

(1)	(2)	(3)
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9608	Ballpoint pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No 9609	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, nibs or nib points may be used and the other materials classified within the same heading may also be used provided their value does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9614	Smoking pipes or pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

ANNEX III

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATES EUR.1

1. Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

2. Each certificate shall measure 210 × 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m^2. It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

3. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Estonia may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. **Exporter** (Name, full address, country)	**EUR.1** No **A** 000.000 See notes overleaf before completing this form
3. **Consignee** (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. **Certificate used in preferential trade between** ..... and ..... (Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)
	4. **Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating**
	5. **Country, group of countries or territory of destination**
6. **Transport details** (Optional)	7. **Remarks**

8. **Item number; Makes and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods**	9. **Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)**	10. **Invoices** (Optional)

11. **CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT**	12. **DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER**
Declaration certified Export document (2) Form ..... No ..... Customs office ..... Issuing country or territory .... Date .... (Signature) Stamp	I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate. Place and date ..... 189 ..... (Signature)

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to:	14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,
	Verification carried out shows that this certificate (') ☐ was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate ☐ does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended)
Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested ..... (Place and date) Stamp ..... (Signature)	..... (Place and date) Stamp ..... (Signature) (') Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. **Exporter** (Name, full address, country)	**EUR.1** No **A** 000.000 See notes overleaf before completing this form
3. **Consignee** (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between ..... and ..... (Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating
	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks

8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

.....

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....

(Place and date)

.....

(Signature)

192

(1) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

FORM EUR.2

1. Form EUR.2 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Forms shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

2. Each form EUR.2 shall measure 210 x 148 mm; a maximum tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m^2.

3. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Estonia may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

'CTO)

FORM EUR.2 No

1 Form used in preferential trade
between (1) ..... and .....

2 Exporter (Name, full address, country)

3 Declaration by exporter

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.

4 Consignee (Name, full address, country)

5 Place and date

6 Signature of exporter

7 Remarks (1)

8 Country of origin (1)

9 Country of destination (1)

10 Gross weight (kg)

11 Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods

12 Authority in the exporting country (1) responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter

(1) Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.
(2) Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.
(3) The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.
(4) The term 'country' means country, group of countries or territory of destination.

194

13 **Request for verification**	14 **Result of verification**
The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)	Verification carried out shows that (1)
	☐ the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate
	☐ this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended)
....., ... 19.....	....., ... 19.....
(Place and date)	(Place and date)
Stamp	Stamp
.....	.....
(Signature)	(Signature)
	(1) Insert X in the appropriate box.

(VERSO)

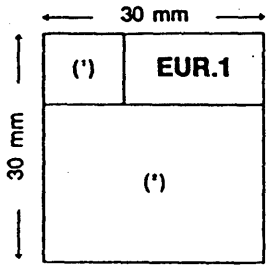
(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR.2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR.2

1. A form EUR.2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR.2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

ANNEX V

Specimen impression of the stamp mentioned in Article 21 (3) (b)



(1) Initials or coat of arms of the exporting State.
(2) Such information as is necessary for the identification of the approved exporter.

PROTOCOL 4

on specific provisions relating to trade between Estonia and Spain and Portugal

CHAPTER I

Specific provisions relating to trade between Spain and Estonia

Article 1

The provisions of the Agreement relating to trade in Title II shall be amended as follows in order to take account of the measures and undertakings listed in the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain to the European Communities (hereinafter called 'the Act of Accession').

Article 2

Under the Act of Accession, Spain shall not grant to products originating in Estonia more favourable treatment than it provides for imports originating or in free circulation in other Member States.

Article 3

The implementation by Spain of the undertakings covered by Article 4 (2) of the Agreement shall take place at the time set for the remaining Member States always provided that Estonia has been removed from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 519/94 on common rules for imports from certain third countries.

Article 4

Quantitative restrictions may be applied to imports into Spain of products originating in Estonia until 31 December 1995 in respect of the products listed in Annex A hereto.

Article 5

Application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be without prejudice to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1911/91 of 26 June 1991 on the application of the provisions of Community law to the Canary Islands or Council Decision 91/314/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the Canary Islands (Poseican).

CHAPTER II

Specific provisions relating to trade between Portugal and Estonia

Article 6

The provisions of the Agreement relating to trade in Title II shall be amended as follows in order to take account of the measures and undertakings listed in the Act of Accession of the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities (hereinafter called 'the Act of Accession').

Article 7

Under the Act of Accession, Portugal shall not grant to products originating in Estonia more favourable treatment than it provides for imports originating or in free circulation in other Member States.

Article 8

The implementation by Portugal of the undertakings covered by Article 4 (2) of the Agreement shall take place at the time set for the remaining Member States always provided that Estonia has been removed from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 519/94 on common rules for imports from certain third countries.

Article 9

Quantitative restrictions may be applied to imports into Portugal of products originating in Estonia until 31 December 1995 in respect of the products listed in Annex B hereto.

ANNEX A

CN code

ex 0102 90 10 (1)	0206 41 91	0403 10 24
ex 0102 90 31 (1)	0206 49 91	0403 10 26
ex 0102 90 33 (1)	0208 10 10	ex 0403 90 51
ex 0102 90 35 (1)	0209 00 11	ex 0403 90 53 (4)
ex 0102 90 37 (1)	0209 00 19	ex 0403 90 59 (4)
0103 91 10	0209 00 30	0404 10 91
0103 92 11	0210 11 11	0404 90 11
0103 92 19	0210 11 19	0404 90 13
0203 11 10	0210 11 31	0404 90 19
0203 12 11	0210 11 39	0404 90 31
0203 12 19	0210 12 11	0404 90 33
0203 19 11	0210 12 19	0404 90 39
0203 19 13	0210 19 10	ex 1601 (5)
0203 19 15	0210 19 20	ex 1602 10 00 (5)
0203 19 55	0210 19 30	ex 1602 20 90 (5)
0203 19 59	0210 19 40	1602 41 10
0203 21 10	0210 19 51	1602 42 10
0203 22 11	0210 19 59	1602 49 11
0203 22 19	0210 19 60	1602 49 13
0203 29 11	0210 19 70	1602 49 15
0203 29 13	0210 19 81	1602 49 19
0203 29 15	0210 19 89	1602 49 30
0203 29 55	0210 90 31	1602 49 50
0203 29 59	0210 90 39	ex 1602 90 10 (6)
0206 30 21	ex 0210 90 90 (2)	1602 90 51
0206 30 31	ex 0401 (3)	ex 1902 90 30 (7)
	0403 10 22	

(1) Excluding animals for bullfights.
(2) Domestic swine only.
(3) In packings of a net content not exceeding two litres.
(4) Not preserved or concentrated or packed, destined for human consumption only.
(5) Only those containing meat or edible offal of domestic swine.
(6) Only those containing pig blood.
(7) Only:
— sausage made of meat, edible offal or blood of domestic swine,
— any preparation or preserved product containing meat or edible offal of domestic swine.

ANNEX B

CN code

0701 10 00
0701 90 10
0701 90 51
0701 90 59

PROTOCOL 5

on mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters

Article 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

(a) 'customs legislation' shall mean provisions adopted by the Community and Estonia, governing the import, export, transit of goods and their placing under any customs procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control;

(b) 'customs duties' shall mean all duties, taxes, fees or other charges which are levied and collected in the territories of the Parties, in application of customs legislation, but not including fees and charges which are limited in amount to the approximate costs of services rendered;

(c) 'applicant authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been appointed by a Party for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance in customs matters;

(d) 'requested authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been appointed by a Party for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance in customs matters;

(e) 'contravention' shall mean any violation of the customs legislation as well as any attempted violation of such legislation.

Article 2

Scope

1. The Parties shall assist each other, within their competences, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, in ensuring that customs legislation is correctly applied, in particular by the prevention, detection and investigation of contraventions of this legislation.

2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, applies to any administrative authority of the Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of the judicial authority, unless those authorities so agree.

Article 3

Assistance on request

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall furnish it with all relevant information to enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding operations noted or planned which contravene or would contravene such legislation.

2. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall inform it whether goods exported from the territory of one of the Parties have been properly imported into the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.

3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall take the necessary steps to ensure that a surveillance is kept on:

(a) natural or legal persons of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are contravening or have contravened customs legislation;

(b) places where stocks of goods have been assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for supposing that they are intended as supplies for operations contrary to the legislation of the other Party;

(c) movements of goods notified as possibly giving rise to substantial contraventions of customs legislation;

(d) means of transport for which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are or may be used in the contravening of customs legislation.

Article 4

Spontaneous assistance

Without prior request, the Parties shall provide each other, in accordance with their laws, rules and other legal instruments, with assistance if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly when they obtain information pertaining to:

— operations which have contravened, contravene or would contravene such legislation and which may be of interest to the other Party,

— new means or methods employed in realizing such operations,

— goods known to be subject to substantial contravention of customs legislation.

Article 5

Delivery/Notification

At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall in accordance with its legislation take all necessary measures in order:

— to deliver all documents,

— to notify all decisions,

falling within the scope of this Protocol to an addressee, residing or established in its territory. In such a case Article 6 (3) is applicable.

Article 6

Form and substance of requests for assistance

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. Documents necessary for the execution of such requests shall accompany the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately.

2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:

(a) the applicant authority making the request;

(b) the measure requested;

(c) the object of and the reason for the request;

(d) the laws, rules and other legal elements involved;

(e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons being the target of the investigations;

(f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries already carried out, except in cases provided for in Article 5.

3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to such authority.

4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements, its correction or completion may be demanded; the ordering of precautionary measures may, however, take place.

Article 7

Execution of requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority or, when the latter cannot act on its own, the administrative department to which the request has been addressed by this authority, shall proceed, within its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out.

2. Requests for assistance will be executed in accordance with the laws, rules and other legal instruments of the requested Party.

3. Duly authorized officials of a Party may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and within the conditions laid down by the latter, obtain from the offices of the requested authority or other authority for which the requested authority is responsible, information relating to the contravention of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol.

4. Officials of a Party may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and within the conditions laid down by the latter, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

Article 8

Form in which information is to be communicated

1. The requested authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the applicant authority in the form of documents, certified copies of documents, reports and the like.

2. The documents provided for in paragraph 1 may be replaced by computerized information produced in any form for the same purpose.

Article 9

Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance

1. The Parties may refuse to give assistance as provided for in this Protocol, where to do so would:

(a) be likely to prejudice sovereignty, public policy, security or other essential interests; or

(b) involve currency or tax regulations other than regulations concerning customs duties; or

(c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2. Where the applicant authority asks for assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so asked, it

shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be left to the requested authority to decide how to respond to such a request.

3. If assistance is withheld or denied, the decision and the reasons therefor must be notified to the applicant authority without delay.

Article 10

Obligation to observe confidentiality

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential nature. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to like information under the relevant legislation of the Party which received it and the corresponding provisions applying to the Community authorities.

2. Nominative data shall not be transmitted whenever there are reasonable grounds to believe that the transfer or the use made of the data transmitted would be contrary to the basic legal principles of one of the Parties, and, in particular, if the person concerned would suffer undue disadvantages. Upon request, the receiving Party shall inform the furnishing Party of the use made of the information supplied and of the results achieved.

3. Nominative data may only be transmitted to customs authorities and, in the case of need for prosecution purposes, to public prosecution and judicial authorities. Other persons or authorities may obtain such information only upon previous authorization by the furnishing authority.

4. The furnishing Party shall verify the accuracy of the information to be transferred. Whenever it appears that the information supplied was inaccurate or to be deleted, the receiving Party shall be notified without delay. The latter shall be obliged to carry out the correction or deletion.

5. Without prejudice to cases of prevailing public interest, the person concerned may obtain, upon request, information on the data stores and the purpose of this storage.

Article 11

Use of information

1. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol and may be used within each Party for other purposes only with the prior written consent of the administrative authority which furnished the information and shall be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority. These provisions are not applicable when the information obtained for the purposes of this Protocol could also be used for the purposes of fighting against illicit traffic related to narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances. Such information may be communicated to other authorities directly involved in the combating of illicit drug traffic, within the limits of Article 2.

2. Paragraph 1 shall not impede the use of information in any judicial or administrative proceedings subsequently instituted for failure to comply with customs legislation.

3. The Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 12

Experts and witnesses

An official of a requested authority may be authorized to appear, within the limitations of the authorization granted, as expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol in the jurisdiction of the other Party, and produce such objects, documents or authenticated copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for an appearance must indicate specifically on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

Article 13

Assistance expenses

The Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses and to interpreters and translators who are not dependent upon public services.

Article 14

Implementation

1. The management of this Protocol shall be entrusted to the central customs authorities of Estonia on the one hand and the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and, where appropriate, the customs authorities of the Member States of the European Union on the other. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration rules in the field of data protection. They may recommend to the Joint Committee amendments which they consider be made to this Protocol.

2. The Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 15

Complementarity

1. This Protocol shall complement and not impede the application of any agreements on mutual assistance which have been concluded or may be concluded between individual or several Member States of the European Union and Estonia. Nor shall it preclude more extensive mutual assistance granted under such agreements.

2. Without prejudice to Article 11, these agreements do not prejudice Community provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the Commission and the customs authorities of the Member States of any information obtained in customs matters which could be of Community interest.

JOINT DECLARATIONS

1. Article 36(1)

It is understood that the concept 'conditions and modalities applicable in each Member State' includes Community rules where appropriate.

2. Article 36

It is understood that the notion 'children' is defined in accordance with national legislation of the host country concerned.

3. Article 37

It is understood that the notion 'members of their family' is defined in accordance with the national legislation of the host country concerned.

4. Chapter II of Title IV

Without prejudice to the provisions of Chapter II of Title IV, the Parties agree that treatment of the nationals or companies of one Party shall be considered to be less favourable than that accorded to those of the other Party if such treatment is either formally or *de facto* less favourable than the treatment accorded to those of the other Party.

5. Article 45(d)i

Without prejudice to Article 45, the Parties agree that no provision under the Agreement can be interpreted as denying the right of the Parties to control and regulate in order to ensure that natural persons benefiting from the right of establishment effectively pursue an activity as self-employed persons.

6. Article 65

The Concession Agreement between the Government of the Republic of Estonia and the Estonian Telephone Company Limited (Aktsiaselts Eesti Telefon) of 16 December 1992 shall be deemed compatible with Article 65 of this Agreement on the condition that:

- leased lines are made available on request, and within reasonable time periods, for corporate networks and closed user groups for their use, comprising voice telephony and data services, from the date provided for in Article 65;

- the regulatory functions are entrusted to a body independent of the telecommunications organization from the data provided for in Article 65.

7. Article 66

The Parties agree that for the purpose of the Agreement, intellectual, industrial and commercial property includes in particular copyright, including the copyright in computer programmes and neighbouring rights, the rights relating to patents, industrial designs, geographical indications, including appellations of origin, trademarks and service marks, topographies of integrated circuits as well as protection against unfair competition as referred to in Article 10 bis of the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property and protection of undisclosed information on know-how.

8. Article 114

The Parties agree that the Association Council, in conformity with Article 114 of the Agreement, shall examine the option of creating an advisory body comprising members of the Community's Economic and Social Committee and their Estonian counterparts.

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Estonia on maritime transport

A. Letter from the Community

Sir,

We would be grateful if you would confirm that your Government agrees with the following:

When the Free Trade Agreement between the European Communities and Estonia was signed, the Parties undertook to address in the appropriate manner issues relating to the operation of shipping, particularly where the development of trade might be hindered. Mutually satisfactory solutions on shipping will be sought while the principle of free and fair competition on a commercial basis is observed.

It has likewise been agreed that such issues should also be discussed by the Association Council.
Please accept, Sir, the assurance of our highest consideration.

On behalf of
the Council of the European Union

B. Letter from the Republic of Estonia

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter and to confirm that my Government agrees with the following:

'When the Free Trade Agreement between the European Communities and Estonia was signed, the Parties undertook to address in the appropriate manner issues relating to the operation of shipping, particularly where the development of trade might be hindered. Mutually satisfactory solutions on shipping will be sought while the principle of free and fair competition on a commercial basis is observed.

It has likewise been agreed that such issues should also be discussed by the Association Council.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of our highest consideration.

For the Government
of the Republic of Estonia

201

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Estonia concerning the recognition of regionalization of African swine fever in the Kingdom of Spain

A. Letter from the Republic of Estonia

Sir,

I have the honour to refer to the discussions concerning trade agreements for certain agricultural products between the Community and Estonia which have taken place in the framework of the negotiations of the Free Trade Agreement.

I hereby confirm that Estonia accepts to recognize that the territory of the Kingdom of Spain, with the exception of the provinces of Badajoz, Huelva, Sevilla and Cordoba, is free from African swine fever, under the same terms as foreseen in Council Decision 89/21/EEC of 14 December 1988, and the successive Commission Decisions.

Estonia accepts this derogation without prejudice to all other requirements foreseen by the Estonian veterinary legislation.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of the Community to the contents of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Government of the Republic of Estonia

B. Letter from the Community

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date which reads as follows:

'I have the honour to refer to the discussions concerning trade agreements for certain agricultural products between the Community and Estonia which have taken place in the framework of the negotiations of the Free Trade Agreement.

I hereby confirm that Estonia accepts to recognize that the territory of the Kingdom of Spain, with the exception of the provinces of Badajoz, Huelva, Sevilla and Cordoba, is free from African swine fever, under the same terms as foreseen in Council Decision 89/21/EEC of 14 December 1988, and the successive Commission Decisions.

Estonia accepts this derogation without prejudice to all other requirements foreseen by the Estonian veterinary legislation.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of the Community to the contents of this letter.'

I have the honour to confirm that the Community is in agreement with the contents of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

On behalf of the Council of the European Union

UNILATERAL DECLARATIONS

Declaration by the French Government

France notes that the Europe Agreement with the Republic of Estonia does not apply to the overseas countries and territories associated with the European Community pursuant to the Treaty establishing the European Community.

Declaration by the Republic of Estonia

If tariffs for agricultural products are introduced in Estonia between 1 January 1994 and the entry into force of the Agreement Estonia will apply *mutatis mutandis* the procedure and the substantive rules provided for in Article 24(3) of this Agreement.

[redacted]

DECISION OF THE COUNCIL AND THE COMMISSION
of 1995

95/0129(AVC

on the conclusion of the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Latvia, of the other part

(.../.../CECA, CEE, Euratom)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Article 95 thereof,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228 (2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228 (3) thereof,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular the second paragraph of Article 101 thereof,

After consultation of the Consultative Committee and the unanimous agreement of the Council,

Having regard to the assent of the European Parliament[1] ,

Having regard to the approval of the Council granted pursuant to Article 101 of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community,

Whereas the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Latvia, of the other part, signed in Brussels on ..... 1995, should be approved,

HAVE DECIDED AS FOLLOWS :

Article 1

The Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Latvia, of the other part, the Protocols annexed thereto and the declarations and exchanges of letters attached to the Final Act are hereby approved on behalf of the European Coal and Steel Community, the European Community and the European Atomic Energy Community.

The texts of the Agreement, the Protocols annexed thereto and the Final Act are attached to this Decision.

---

1 OJ N° C ...

208

Article 2

1. The position to be taken by the Community within the Association Council shall be laid down by the Council, on a proposal from the Commission, or, where appropriate, by the Commission, each in accordance with the corresponding provisions of the Treaties establishing the European Community, the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Atomic Energy Community.

2. The President of the Council shall, in accordance with Article 111 of the Europe Agreement, preside over the Association Council and present the position of the Community. A representative of the Commission shall preside over the Association Committee, in accordance with the Rules of Procedure thereof, and present the position of the Community.

Article 3

The President of the Commission shall, as regards the European Community, deposit the act of notification provided for in Article 131 of the Agreement. The President of the Commission shall deposit the said acts of notification as regards the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Atomic Energy Community.

Done at Brussels,

EUROPE AGREEMENT

establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Latvia, of the other part

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

IRELAND,

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

THE REPUBLIC OF AUSTRIA,

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND,

THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN,

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing the European Union, the Treaty establishing the European Community, the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community and the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, hereinafter referred to as 'Member States', and

The EUROPEAN COMMUNITY, the EUROPEAN ATOMIC ENERGY COMMUNITY and the EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as "the Community",

acting within the framework of the European Union, of the one part,

and the REPUBLIC OF LATVIA, hereinafter referred to as "Latvia"; of the other part,

RECALLING the historical links between the Parties and the common values they share;

recognizing that the Community and Latvia wish to reinforce these links, to establish close and lasting relations on a basis of reciprocity allowing Latvia to participate in the process of European integration, in reinforcing and further developing the relations previously established, in particular via the Agreement on Trade and Commercial and Economic Cooperation and the Agreement on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters;

CONSIDERING the commitment to the intensification of political and economic liberties which constitute the basis of this Agreement and to further development of Latvia's new economic and political system which respects - in accordance *inter alia* with the undertakings made within the context of the CSCE - the rule of law and human rights, including the rights of persons belonging to minorities, a multiparty system with free and democratic elections and liberalisation aimed at completion of sustainable transition to market economy;

SHARING the understanding that Latvia has made considerable and successful reform efforts in the political and economic fields and that these efforts will be pursued;

CONSIDERING the commitment to the implementation of commitments made in the framework of the CSCE, in particular those set out in the Helsinki Final Act, the concluding documents of the Madrid, Vienna and Copenhagen meetings, those of the Charter of Paris for a New Europe, the conclusions of the CSCE's Bonn Conference, the CSCE Helsinki document 1992, the European Convention on Human Rights; the European Energy Charter Treaty as well as the Ministerial Declaration of the Lucerne Conference of 30 April 1993;

WILLING to promote improved contacts among their citizens as well as the free flow of information and ideas, as agreed by the Parties in the framework of the CSCE;

CONSCIOUS of the importance of this Agreement in establishing and enhancing in Europe a system of stability based on cooperation, with the European Union as one of the cornerstones;

RECOGNIZING that there is a need to continue, with the Community's help, Latvia's political and economic reform;

TAKING ACCOUNT of the Community's wishes to contribute to the implementation of the reforms and to assist Latvia in facing the economic and social consequences of structural adjustment;

RECOGNIZING that full implementation of the Agreement is linked to the implementation of a coherent programme of economic and political reform by Latvia;

RECOGNIZING the need for continuing regional cooperation among the Baltic States, taking into account that closer integration between the European Union and the Baltic States, the Baltic States among themselves and also in a wider regional context, should proceed in parallel;

CONSIDERING the commitment to liberalize trade based on GATT and WTO principles;

J.K.

211

EXPECTING that this Agreement will create a new climate for economic relations between them and above all for the development of trade and trade-related matters and investment, which are essential to economic restructuring and the renewal of technology;

BEARING in mind that political dialogue on matters of mutual interest has been established by the joint declaration of May 1992;

DESIROUS of developing and intensifying regular political dialogue within the multilateral framework established by the Copenhagen European Council of June 1993 and enhanced by the decision of the Council of the European Union of 7 March 1994 and the conclusions of the Essen European Council of December 1994;

RECALLING that Latvia has been an associated partner of the WEU since May 1994 and that it participates in the NATO Partnership for Peace Programme;

RECOGNIZING the contribution which the Pact on Stability in Europe can make to promoting stability and good-neighbourly relations in the Baltic region, and confirming their determination to work together for the success of this initiative;

TAKING ACCOUNT of the Community's willingness to employ instruments of cooperation and economic, technical and financial assistance on a global and multiannual basis;

BEARING in mind the economic and social disparities between the Community and Latvia and thus recognizing that the objectives of this association should be reached through appropriate provisions of the Agreement;

DESIROUS of establishing cultural cooperation and developing exchanges of information;

WILLING to set up a framework for cooperation aimed at preventing illegal activities;

RECOGNIZING the fact that Latvia's ultimate objective is to become a member of the European Union and that association through this Agreement will, in the view of the Parties, help Latvia to achieve this objective;

TAKING INTO ACCOUNT the accession preparation strategy adopted by the Essen European Council of December 1994, which is being politically implemented by the creation, between the associated states and the Institutions of the European Union, of structured relations which encourage mutual trust and will provide a framework for addressing topics of common interest;

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE 1

1. An association is hereby established between the Community and its Member States, of the one part, and Latvia, of the other part.

2. The objectives of this association are:

- to provide an appropriate framework for the political dialogue between the Parties allowing the development of close political relations,

- to establish gradually a free trade area between the Community and Latvia covering substantially all trade between them,

- to promote the expansion of trade and the harmonious economic relations between the Parties and so to foster dynamic economic development and prosperity in Latvia,

- to provide a basis for economic, financial, cultural and social cooperation and cooperation in the prevention of illegal activities, as well as for the Community's assistance to Latvia,

- to support Latvia's efforts to develop its economy and to complete the sustainable transition into a market economy,

- to provide an appropriate framework for the gradual integration of Latvia into the European Union. Latvia shall work towards fulfilling the necessary requirements in this respect,

- to set up institutions suitable to make the association effective.

TITLE I: GENERAL PRINCIPLES

ARTICLE 2

1. Respect for democratic principles and human rights, established by the Helsinki Final Act and in the Charter of Paris for a New Europe, as well as the principles of market economy, inspire the domestic and external policies of the Parties and constitute essential elements of this Agreement.

2. The Parties consider that it is essential for the future prosperity and stability of the region that the Baltic States should maintain and develop cooperation among themselves and will make every effort to enhance this process.

ARTICLE 3

1. The Association includes a transitional period which is referred to in specific Articles hereinafter and which ends at the latest on 31 December 1999.

2. The Association Council, bearing in mind that the principles of the market economy are essential to the present association, shall proceed regularly to examine the application of the Agreement and the implementation by Latvia of economic reforms on the basis of the principles referred to in the preamble.

3. The transitional period envisaged under paragraphs 1 and ~~2~~ shall apply neither to Title II nor to Title III.

TITLE II :POLITICAL DIALOGUE

ARTICLE 4

The political dialogue between the European Union and Latvia shall be developed and intensified. It shall accompany and consolidate the rapprochement between the European Union and Latvia, support the political and economic changes underway in that country or already realized, and contribute to the establishment of close links of solidarity and new forms of cooperation between the Parties. The political dialogue is intended to promote in particular:

- Latvia's progressive rapprochement with the European Union;

- an increasing convergence of positions of the Parties on international issues and, in particular, on those issues likely to have substantial effects on one or the other Party;

- better cooperation in areas covered by the Common Foreign and Security Policy of the European Union;

- security and stability in Europe.

ARTICLE 5

Political dialogue shall take place within the multilateral framework and according to the forms and practices established with the associated countries of central Europe.

ARTICLE 6

1. At ministerial level, [] bilateral political dialogue shall take place within the Association Council, which shall have the general responsibility for any matter which the Parties might wish to put to it.

2. With the agreement of the Parties, other procedures for political dialogue shall be established, in particular:

   - meetings, where necessary, of senior officials (at the level of political directors) representing Latvia, on the one hand, and the Presidency of the Council of the European Union and the Commission, on the other;

   - taking full advantage of all diplomatic channels between the Parties, including appropriate contacts in third countries and within the United Nations, the OSCE and other international fora;

   - including Latvia in the group of countries receiving regular information on the activities managed within the framework of the Common Foreign and Security Policy as well as exchanging information with a view to achieving the objectives defined in Article 4;

   - any other means which would make a useful contribution to consolidating, developing and stepping up this dialogue.

J.K.

ARTICLE 7

At parliamentary level, political dialogue shall take place within the framework of the Parliamentary Committee of the association between the European Communities and their Member States and the Republic of Latvia (hereinafter referred to as the "Parliamentary Committee").

TITLE III: FREE MOVEMENT OF GOODS

ARTICLE 8

1. The Community and Latvia shall gradually establish a free trade area in a transitional period lasting a maximum of four years starting from the entry into force of the Agreement on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters on 1 January 1995, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and in conformity with those of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) and the World Trade Organisation (WTO).

2. The Combined Nomenclature of goods based on the Harmonised System shall be applied to the classification of goods in trade between the two Parties.

3. For each product the basic duty to which the successive reductions set out in this Agreement are to be applied shall be that set out in Annexes II-IV and X, or that actually applied *erga omnes* on 1 January 1995, whichever is the lower.

4. If, after 1 January 1995, any tariff reduction is applied on an *erga omnes* basis, in particular, reductions resulting from the tariff agreement concluded as a result of the GATT Uruguay Round, such reduced duties shall replace the basic duties referred to in paragraph 3 as from the date when such reductions are applied.

5. The Community and Latvia shall communicate to each other their respective basic duties.

Chapter I: Industrial products

ARTICLE 9

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to products originating in the Community and in Latvia listed in Chapters 25 to 97 of the Combined Nomenclature with the exception of the products listed in Annex I.

2. The provisions of Articles 10 to 14 inclusive do not apply to products mentioned in Article 16.

3. Trade between the Parties in items covered by the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of that Treaty.

ARTICLE 10

1. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Community to products originating in Latvia are abolished on 1 January 1995.

J.K.

2. Quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community and measures having an equivalent effect are abolished on 1 January 1995 with regard to products originating in Latvia.

ARTICLE 11

1. Customs duties on imports applicable in Latvia to products originating in the Community other than those listed in Annexes II and III are abolished on 1 January 1995.

2. Customs duties on imports applicable in Latvia to products originating in the Community which are listed in Annex II shall be progressively reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

   - on 1.1.1996, each duty shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty,

   - on 1.1.1997, the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

3. Customs duties on imports applicable in Latvia to products originating in the Community which are listed in Annex III shall be progressively reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

   - on 1.1.1997, each duty shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty,

   - on 1.1.1999, the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

4. Quantitative restrictions on imports into Latvia or products originating in the Community and measures having an equivalent effect are abolished on 1 January 1995.

ARTICLE 12

The provisions concerning the abolition of customs duties on imports shall also apply to customs duties of a fiscal nature.

ARTICLE 13

Any charges having an effect equivalent to customs duties on imports are abolished on 1 January 1995 in trade between the Community and Latvia.

ARTICLE 14

1. Customs duties on exports and charges having equivalent effect are abolished by 1 January 1995 between the Community and Latvia, with the exception of those listed in Annex IV, which shall be abolished by Latvia at the latest at the end of 1998.

2. Quantitative restrictions on exports to Latvia and any measures having equivalent effect are abolished by the Community on 1 January 1995.

3. Quantitative restrictions on exports to the Community and any measures having equivalent effect are abolished by Latvia on 1 January 1995.

J.K.

216

ARTICLE 15

Each Party declares its readiness to reduce its customs duties in trade with the other Party more rapidly than is provided for in Articles 10 and 11 if its general economic situation and the situation of the economic sector concerned so permit.

The Association Council referred to in Article 110 (hereinafter referred to as "the Association Council") may make recommendations to this effect.

ARTICLE 16

1. The textile products of Latvian origin listed in Annex V to this Agreement shall benefit from a suspension of customs duties on imports into the Community, under the conditions set out in that Annex. The Annex may be revised by decision of the Association Council, in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 112.

2. Protocol No. 1 lays down the other arrangements applicable to the textiles products referred to therein.

ARTICLE 17

1. The provisions of this Chapter do not preclude the retention by the Community of an agricultural component in the duties applicable to products listed in Annex VI in respect of products originating in Latvia.

2. The provisions of this Chapter do not preclude the introduction of an agricultural component by Latvia in the duties applicable to the products listed in Annex VI in respect of products originating in the Community.

Chapter II: Agriculture

ARTICLE 18

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to agricultural products originating in the Community and in Latvia.

2. The term "agricultural products" means the products listed in Chapter 1 to 24 of the Combined Nomenclature and the products listed in Annex I, but excluding fishery products as defined by Article 22(2).

ARTICLE 19

Protocol No. 2 lays down the trade arrangements for processed agricultural products which are listed therein.

ARTICLE 20

1. As from 1 January 1995 no quantitative restrictions apply to imports into the Community of agricultural products originating in Latvia nor to imports into Latvia of agricultural products originating in the Community.

2. The Community and Latvia shall grant each other the concessions referred to in Annexes VII-XI in accordance with the conditions laid down therein.

3. The concessions referred to in paragraph 2 may be subject to revision by agreement between the Parties within a period lasting until 31 December 1997 and on the basis of the principles and procedures set out in paragraph 4.

4. Taking account of the volume of trade in agricultural products between them, of their particular sensitivity, of the rules of the common agricultural policy of the Community, of the rules of the agricultural policy in Latvia, of the role of agriculture in Latvia's economy, of the production and export potential of its traditional branches and markets, the Community and Latvia shall examine in the Association Council, product by product and on an orderly and reciprocal basis, the possibilities of granting each other further concessions.

ARTICLE 21

Notwithstanding other provisions of this Agreement, and in particular Article 30, if, given the particular sensitivity of the agricultural markets, imports of products originating in one Party, which are the subject of concessions granted pursuant to Article 20, cause serious disturbance to the markets in the other Party, both Parties shall enter into consultations immediately to find an appropriate solution. Pending such a solution, the Party concerned may take the measures it deems necessary.

Chapter III: Fisheries

ARTICLE 22

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to fishery products originating in the Community and in Latvia.

2. The term "fishery products" means the products listed in Chapter 3 of the Combined Nomenclature and product groups covered by the Combined Nomenclature codes 05119110, 05119190, 1604, 1605, 19022010, 23012000.

ARTICLE 23

1. The Community and Latvia shall grant each other the concessions referred to in Annexes XII and XIII in accordance with the conditions laid down therein.

2. The provisions of Articles 20(4) and 21 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to fishery products.

Chapter IV: Common provisions

ARTICLE 24

The provisions of this Title shall apply to trade in all products originating in both Parties except where otherwise provided herein or in Protocols No 1 and No 2.

ARTICLE 25

1. In trade between the Community and Latvia from 1 January 1995:

   - no new customs duties on imports or exports or charges having equivalent effect shall be introduced, nor shall those already applied be increased;

   - no new quantitative restrictions on imports or exports or measures having equivalent effect shall be introduced nor shall those existing be made more restrictive.

2. Without prejudice to the concessions granted pursuant to Article 20, the provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article shall not restrict in any way the pursuance of the respective agricultural and fisheries policies of Latvia and the Community or the taking of any measures under such policies.

ARTICLE 26

1. The two Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Party.

2. Products exported to the territory of one of the two Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal indirect taxation in excess of the amount of direct or indirect taxation imposed on them.

ARTICLE 27

1. This Agreement shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment of customs unions, free trade areas or arrangements for frontier trade except insofar as they alter the trade arrangements provided for in this Agreement.

2. Consultations between the Parties shall take place within the Association Council concerning agreements establishing such customs unions or free trade areas and, where requested, on other major issues related to their respective trade policies with third countries. In particular in the event of a third country acceding to the Community, such consultations shall take place so as to ensure that account can be taken of the mutual interests of the Community and Latvia stated in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 28

Exceptional measures of limited duration which derogate from the provisions of Article 11 and Article 25(1), first indent, may be taken by Latvia in the form of increased customs duties.

These measures may only concern infant industries, or certain sectors undergoing restructuring or facing serious difficulties, particularly where these difficulties produce important social problems.

Customs duties on imports applicable in Latvia to products originating in the Community introduced by these measures may not exceed 25% *ad valorem* and shall maintain an element of preference for products originating in the Community.

The total value of imports of the products which are subject to these measures may not exceed 15% of total imports of industrial products from the Community as defined in Chapter I during the last year for which statistics are available.
These measures shall be applied for a period not exceeding three years unless a longer duration is authorized by the Association Council. They shall cease to apply at the latest by 31 December 1998.

No such measures can be introduced in respect of a product if more than three years have elapsed since the elimination of all duties and quantitative restrictions or charges or measures having an equivalent effect concerning that product.

Latvia shall inform the Association Council of any exceptional measures it intends to take and, at the request of the Community, consultations shall be held in the Association Council on such measures and the sectors to which they apply before they are applied. When taking such measures Latvia shall provide the Association Council with a schedule for the elimination of the customs duties introduced under this Article. This schedule shall provide for a phasing out of these duties starting at the latest two years after their introduction at equal annual rates. The Association Council may decide on a different schedule.

ARTICLE 29

If one of the Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Party within the meaning of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the Agreement relating to the application of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, with related internal legislation and with the conditions and procedures laid down in Article 33.

ARTICLE 30

Where any product is being imported in such increased quantities and under such conditions as to cause or threaten to cause:

- serious injury to domestic producers of like or directly competitive products in the territory of one of the Parties, or

- serious disturbances in any sector of the economy or difficulties which could bring about serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region,

the Community or Latvia, whichever is concerned, may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 33.

ARTICLE 31

Where compliance with the provisions of Articles 14 and 25 leads to:

(i) re-export towards a third country against which the exporting Party maintains, for the product concerned, quantitative export restrictions, export duties or measures having equivalent effect; or

(ii) a serious shortage, or threat thereof, of a product essential to the exporting Party,

J.K.

220

and where the situations referred to above give rise, or are likely to give rise to major difficulties for the exporting Party, that Party may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 33. The measures shall be non-discriminatory and be eliminated when conditions no longer justify their maintenance.

ARTICLE 32

The Member States of the European Union (hereinafter referred to as "the Member States") and Latvia shall progressively adjust any State monopolies of a commercial character so as to ensure that, by the end of 1998, no discrimination regarding the conditions under which goods are procured and marketed exists between nationals of the Member States and of Latvia. The Association Council will be informed about the measures adopted to implement this objective.

ARTICLE 33

1. In the event of the Community or Latvia subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in Article 30 to an administrative procedure having as its purpose the rapid provision of information on the trend of trade flows, it shall inform the other Party.

2. In the cases specified in Articles 29, 30 and 31, before taking the measures provided for therein or, in cases to which paragraph 3(d) applies, as soon as possible, the Community or Latvia, as the case may be, shall supply the Association Council with all relevant information with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the two Parties.

   In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement.

   The safeguard measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Council and shall be the subject of periodic consultations within that body, particularly with a view to establishing a timetable for their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

3. For the implementation of paragraph 2, the following provisions shall apply:

(a) as regards Article 30, the difficulties arising from the situation referred to in that Article shall be referred for examination to the Association Council, which may take any decision needed to put an end to such difficulties.
If the Association Council or the exporting Party has not taken a decision putting an end to the difficulties or no other satisfactory solution has been reached within 30 days of the matter being referred, the importing Party may adopt the appropriate measures to remedy the problem. These measures must not exceed the scope of what is necessary to remedy the difficulties which have arisen;

(b) as regards Article 29, the Association Council shall be informed of the dumping case as soon as the authorities of the importing Party have initiated an investigation. If no end has been put to the dumping or if no other satisfactory solution has been reached within 30 days of the matter being referred to the Association Council, the importing Party may adopt the appropriate measures;

(c) as regards Article 31, the difficulties arising from the situations referred to in that Article shall be referred for examination to the Association Council.

The Association Council may take any decision needed to put an end to the difficulties. If it has not taken such a decision within 30 days of the matter being referred to it, the exporting Party may apply appropriate measures on the exportation of the product concerned;

(d) where exceptional circumstances requiring immediate action make prior information or examination, as the case may be, impossible, the Community or Latvia whichever is concerned may, in the situations specified in Articles 29, 30 and 31, apply forthwith the precautionary measures strictly necessary to deal with the situation.

ARTICLE 34

Protocol No 3 lays down rules of origin for the application of the tariff preferences provided for in this Agreement as well as the methods of administrative cooperation therewith.

ARTICLE 35

This Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures of artistic, historic or archaeological value or the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property or rules relating to gold and silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Parties.

ARTICLE 36

Protocol No 4 lays down the specific provisions to apply to trade between Latvia of the one part and Spain and Portugal of the other part, and it will be valid until 31 December 1995.

TITLE IV: MOVEMENT OF WORKERS, ESTABLISHMENT, SUPPLY OF SERVICES

Chapter I: Movement of workers

ARTICLE 37

1. Subject to the conditions and modalities applicable in each Member State:

- the treatment accorded to workers of Latvian nationality legally employed in the territory of a Member State shall be free from any discrimination based on nationality, as regards working conditions, remuneration or dismissal, as compared to its own nationals,

- the legally resident spouse and children of a worker legally employed in the territory of a Member State, with the exception of seasonal workers and of workers coming under bilateral agreements in the sense of Article 41, unless otherwise provided by such agreements, shall have access to the labour market of that Member State, during the period of that worker's authorized stay of employment.

J.K.

222

2. Latvia shall, subject to the conditions and modalities applicable in that country, accord the treatment referred to in paragraph 1 to workers who are nationals of a Member State and are legally employed in its territory as well as their spouse and children who are legally resident in the said territory.

ARTICLE 38

1. With a view to coordinating social security systems for workers of Latvian nationality, legally employed in the territory of a Member State and for the members of their family, legally resident there, and subject to the conditions and modalities applicable in each Member State,

   - all periods of insurance, employment or residence completed by such workers in the various Member States shall be added together for the purpose of pensions and annuities in respect of old age, invalidity and death and for the purpose of medical care for such workers and such family members;

   - any pensions or annuities in respect of old age, death, industrial accident or occupational disease, or of invalidity resulting therefrom, with the exception of non-contributory benefits, shall be freely transferable at the rate applied by virtue of the law of the debtor Member State or States;

   - the workers in question shall receive family allowances for the members of their family as defined above.

2. Latvia shall accord to workers who are nationals of a Member State and legally employed in its territory, and to members of their families legally resident there, treatment similar to that specified in the second and third indents of paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 39

1. The Association Council shall by decision adopt the appropriate provisions to implement the objective set out in Article 38.

2. The Association Council shall by decision adopt detailed rules for administrative cooperation providing the necessary management and control guarantees for the application of the provisions referred to in paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 40

The provisions adopted by the Association Council in accordance with Article 39 shall not affect any rights or obligations arising from bilateral agreements linking Latvia and the Member States where those agreements provide for more favourable treatment of nationals of Latvia or of the Member States.

ARTICLE 41

1. Taking into account the labour market situation in the Member State, subject to its legislation and to the respect of rules in force in that Member State in the area of mobility of workers,

- the existing facilities for access to employment for workers of Latvian nationality accorded by Member States under bilateral agreements ought to be preserved and if possible improved,

- the other Member States shall consider favourably the possibility of concluding similar agreements.

2. The Association Council shall examine granting other improvements including facilities of access for professional training, in conformity with rules and procedures in force in the Member States, and taking account of the labour market situation in the Member States and in the Community.

ARTICLE 42

From the end of the transitional period or sooner if socio-economic conditions in Latvia have been largely aligned on those of the Member States and if the employment situation in the Community permits, the Association Council will consider ways of further improving the movement of workers. The Association Council shall make recommendations to such end.

ARTICLE 43

In the interest of facilitating the restructuring of labour resources resulting from the economic restructuring in Latvia the Community shall provide technical assistance for the establishment of a suitable social security system in Latvia as set out in Article 92 of this Agreement.

Chapter II: Establishment

ARTICLE 44

1. The Community and its Member States shall grant, except for the sectors included in Annex XIV, from entry into force of this Agreement :

   (i) treatment no less favourable than that accorded by Member States to their own companies or to any third country company, whichever is the better, with regard to the establishment of Latvian companies ;

   (ii) to subsidiaries and branches of Latvian companies, established in their territory, treatment no less favourable than that accorded by Member States to their own companies and branches or to subsidiaries and branches of any third country company established in their territory, whichever is the better, in respect of their operation.

2. Latvia shall facilitate the setting up of operations on its territory by Community companies and nationals. To that end, it shall :

   (i) grant, from entry into force of the Agreement, for the establishment of Community companies, treatment no less favourable than that accorded to its own companies or to companies of any third country, whichever is the better, save for the sectors referred to in Annex XV, where national treatment shall be granted at the latest by the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 3;

   (ii) grant, from entry into force of this Agreement, for the operation of branches and

subsidiaries of Community companies, established in Latvia, treatment no less favourable than that accorded to its own companies or to subsidiaries and branches of any third country company established in its territory, whichever is the better.

3. Latvia shall, during the transitional period referred to in paragraph 2(i) not adopt any measures or actions which introduce discrimination as regards the establishment and operations of Community companies and nationals in its territory in comparison to its own companies and nationals.

4. The Association Council shall during the transitional period referred to in paragraph 2(i) examine regularly the possibility of accelerating the granting of national treatment in the sectors referred to in Annex XV. Amendments may be made to this Annex by decision of the Association Council.

Following the expiration of the transitional period referred to in Article 3, the Association Council may exceptionally, upon request of Latvia, and if the necessity arises, decide to prolong the duration of exclusion of certain areas or matters listed in Annex XV for a limited period of time.

5. The treatment described in paragraphs 1 and 2 shall be applicable for the establishment and operation of nationals as from the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 3.

ARTICLE 45

1. The provisions of this chapter shall not apply to air transport, inland waterways and maritime cabotage transport services.

2. The Association Council may make recommendations for improving establishment and operations in the areas covered by paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 46

For the purposes of this Agreement:

a) A "Community company" or a "Latvian company" respectively shall mean a company set up in accordance with the laws of a Member State or of Latvia respectively and having its registered office or central administration or principal place of business within the Community or in the territory of Latvia respectively.

However, should the company, set up in accordance with the laws of a Member State or Latvia respectively, have only its registered office within the Community or in the territory of Latvia respectively, the company shall be considered a Community or Latvian company respectively if its operations possess a real and continuous link with the economy of one of the Member States or Latvia respectively.

b) "Subsidiary" of a company shall mean a company which is effectively controlled by the first company.

c) "Branch" of a company shall mean a place of business not having legal personality which has the appearance of permanency, such as the extension of a parent body, has a management and is materially equipped to negotiate business with third parties so that the latter, although knowing that there will if necessary be a legal link with the parent body, the head office of which is abroad, do not have to deal directly with such parent body but may transact business at the place of business constituting the extension.

d) "Establishment" shall mean :

i) as regards nationals, the right to take up economic activities as self-employed persons and to set up undertakings, in particular companies, which they effectively control. Self-employment and business undertakings by nationals shall not extend to seeking or taking employment in the labour market or confer a right of access to the labour market of another Party. The provisions of this chapter do not apply to those who are not exclusively self-employed;

ii) as regards Community or Latvian companies, the right to take up economic activities by means of the setting up of subsidiaries and branches in Latvia or in the Community respectively.

e) "Operation" shall mean the pursuit of economic activities.

f) "Economic activities" shall in principle include activities of an industrial, commercial and professional character and activities of craftsmen.

g) "Community national" and "Latvian national" shall mean respectively a natural person who is a national of one of the Member States or of Latvia.

h) With regard to international maritime transport, including inter-modal operations involving a sea leg, nationals of the Member States or of Latvia established outside the Community or Latvia respectively, and shipping companies established outside the Community or Latvia and controlled by nationals of a Member State or Latvian nationals respectively, shall also be beneficiaries of the provisions of Chapter II and Chapter III, if their vessels are registered in that Member State or in Latvia respectively in accordance with their respective legislation.

ARTICLE 47

1. Subject to the provisions of Article 43, with the exception of financial services described in Annex XVI, each Party may regulate the establishment and operation of companies and nationals on its territory, insofar as these regulations do not discriminate against companies and nationals of the other Party in comparison with its own companies and nationals.

2. In respect of financial services, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, a Party shall not be prevented from taking measures for prudential reasons, including for the protection of investors, depositors, policy holders or persons to whom a fiduciary duty is owed by a financial service supplier, or to ensure the integrity and stability of the financial system. Such measures shall not be used as a means of avoiding the Party's obligations under the Agreement.

226

3. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed to require a Party to disclose information relating to the affairs and accounts of individual customers or any confidential or proprietary information in the possession of public entities.

ARTICLE 48

1. The provisions of Articles 44 and 47 do not preclude the application by a Party of particular rules concerning the establishment and operation in its territory of branches of companies of another Party not incorporated in the territory of the first Party, which are justified by legal or technical differences between such branches as compared with branches of companies incorporated in its territory or, as regards financial services, for prudential reasons.

2. The difference in treatment shall not go beyond what is strictly necessary as a result of such legal or technical differences or, as regards financial services, for prudential reasons.

ARTICLE 49

1. A "Community company" or a "Latvian company" established in the territory of Latvia or the Community respectively shall be entitled to employ, or have employed by one of its subsidiaries or branches, in accordance with the legislation in force in the host country of establishment, in the territory of Latvia and the Community respectively, employees who are nationals of Community Member States and Latvia respectively, provided that such employees are key personnel as defined in paragraph 2 of this Article, and that they are employed exclusively by companies, subsidiaries or branches.

   The residence and work permits of such employees shall only cover the period of such employment.

2. Key personnel of the above mentioned companies herein referred to as "organisations" are "intra-corporate transferees" as defined in (c) of this paragraph in the following categories, provided that the organisation is a juridical person and that the persons concerned have been employed by it or have been partners in it (other than as majority shareholders), for at least the year immediately preceding such movement:

   (a) Persons working in a senior position with an organisation, who primarily direct the management of the establishment, receiving general supervision or direction principally from the board of directors or stockholders of the business or their equivalent, including :

   - directing the establishment or a department or sub-division of the establishment;

   - supervising and controlling the work of other supervisory, professional or managerial employees;

   - having the authority personally to recruit and dismiss or recommend recruiting, dismissing or other personnel actions.

   (b) Persons working within an organisation who possess uncommon knowledge essential to the establishment's service, research equipment, techniques or management. The assessment of such knowledge may reflect, apart from knowledge specific to the establishment, a high level of qualification referring to a type of work or trade requiring specific technical knowledge, including membership of an accredited profession.

J.K.

997

(c) An "intra-corporate transferee" is defined as a natural person working within an organisation in the territory of a Party, and being temporarily transferred in the context of pursuit of economic activities in the territory of the other Party; the organisation concerned must have its principal place of business in the territory of a Party and the transfer be to an establishment (branch, subsidiary) of that organisation, effectively pursuing like economic activities in the territory of the other Party.

3. The entry into and the temporary presence within the territory of the Community or Latvia of Latvian and Community nationals respectively shall be permitted, when these representatives of companies are persons working in a senior position , as defined in paragraph 2(a) above, within a company, and are responsible for the setting up of a Community subsidiary or branch of a Latvian company or of a Latvian subsidiary or branch of a Community company in a Community Member State or Latvia respectively, when :

- those representatives are not engaged in making direct sales or supplying services, and

- the company has its principal place of business outside the Community or Latvia, respectively, and has no other representative, office, branch or subsidiary in that Community Member State or Latvia respectively.

ARTICLE 50

In order to make it easier for the Community nationals and Latvian nationals to take up and pursue regulated professional activities in Latvia and the Community respectively, the Association Council shall examine which steps are necessary to be taken to provide for the mutual recognition of qualifications. It may take all necessary measures to that end.

ARTICLE 51

During the transitional period referred to in Article 3, Latvia may introduce measures which derogate from the provisions of this Chapter as regards the establishment of Community companies and nationals if certain industries :

- are undergoing restructuring, or

- are facing serious difficulties, particularly where these entail serious social problems in Latvia, or

- face the elimination or a drastic reduction of the total market share held by Latvian companies or nationals in a given sector or industry in Latvia, or

- are newly emerging industries in Latvia.

Such measures :

- shall cease to apply at the latest upon the expiration of the transitional period referred to in Article 3 and

- shall be reasonable and necessary in order to remedy the situation, and

- shall only relate to establishments in Latvia to be created after the entry into force of such measures and shall not introduce discrimination concerning the operations of Community companies or nationals already established in Latvia at the time of introduction of a given measure compared with Latvian companies or nationals.

While devising and applying such measures, Latvia shall grant whenever possible to Community companies and nationals a preferential treatment, and in no case a treatment less favourable than that accorded to companies or nationals from any third country.

Prior to the introduction of these measures, Latvia shall consult the Association Council and shall not put them into effect before a one-month period following the notification of the Association Council of the concrete measures to be introduced by Latvia, except where the threat of irreparable damage requires the taking of urgent measures in which case Latvia shall consult the Association Council immediately after their introduction.
Upon expiration of the transitional period referred to in Article 3, Latvia may introduce such measures only with the authorisation of the Association Council and under conditions determined by the latter.

Chapter III: Supply of services

ARTICLE 52

1. The Parties undertake in accordance with the following provisions to take the necessary steps to allow progressively the supply of services by Community or Latvian companies or nationals which are established in a Party other than that of the person for whom the services are intended.

2. In step with the liberalisation process mentioned in paragraph 1, and subject to the provisions of Article 56, the Parties shall permit the temporary movement of natural persons providing the service or who are employed by the service provider as key personnel as defined in Article 49(2), including natural persons who are representatives of a Community or Latvian company or national and are seeking temporary entry for the purpose of negotiating for the sale of services or entering into agreements to sell services for that service provider, where those representatives will not be engaged in making direct sales to the general public or in supplying services themselves.

3. At the latest eight years after the entry into force of this Agreement, the Association Council shall take the measures necessary to implement progressively the provisions of paragraph 1. Account shall be taken of the progress achieved by the Parties in the approximation of their laws.

ARTICLE 53

1. The Parties shall not take any measures or actions which render the conditions for the supply of services by Community and Latvian nationals or companies which are established in a Party other than that of the person for whom the services are intended significantly more restrictive as compared with the situation existing on the day preceding the day of entry into force of the Agreement.

JK

2. If one Party is of the view that measures introduced by the other Party since the signature of the Agreement result in a situation which is significantly more restrictive in respect of supply of services as compared with the situation existing at the date of signature of the Agreement, such first Party may request the other Party to enter into consultations.

ARTICLE 54

1. With regard to international maritime transport, the Parties undertake to apply effectively the principle of unrestricted access to the market and traffic on a commercial basis.

   a) The above provision does not prejudice the rights and obligations arising from the United Nations Code of Conduct for Liner Conferences, as applicable to one or other Party to the present Agreement. Non-conference lines will be free to operate in competition with a conference as long as they adhere to the principle of fair competition on a commercial basis.

   b) The Parities affirm their commitment to a freely competitive environment as being an essential feature of the dry and liquid bulk trade.

2. In applying the principles of paragraph 1, the Parties shall:

   a) not apply, as from entry into force of this Agreement, any cargo sharing provisions of bilateral agreements between any Member State of the Community and the former Soviet Union;

   b) not introduce cargo sharing clauses into future bilateral agreements with third countries, other than in those exceptional circumstances where liner shipping companies from one or other Party to the present Agreement would not otherwise have an effective opportunity to ply for trade to and from the third country concerned;

   c) prohibit cargo sharing arrangements in future bilateral agreements concerning dry and liquid bulk trade;

   d) abolish upon entry into force of this Agreement all unilateral measures, administrative, technical and other obstacles which could have restrictive or discriminatory effects on the free supply of services in international maritime transport.

   Each Party shall grant, inter alia, no less favourable treatment for the ships operated by nationals or companies of the other Party than that accorded to a Party's own ships with regard to access to ports open to international trade, the use of infrastructure and auxiliary maritime services of the ports, as well as related fees and charges, customs facilities and the assignment of berths and facilities for loading and unloading.

3. Nationals and companies of the Community providing international maritime transport services shall be free to provide international sea-river services in the inland waterways of Latvia and vice-versa.

4. With a view to ensuring the transit of goods through the territory of each Party, the Parties undertake to conclude an agreement as soon as possible and before the end of 1999 on the transit of inter-modal traffic through each other's territory.

920

5. With a view to assuring a coordinated development and progressive liberalisation of transport between the Parties, adapted to their reciprocal commercial needs, the conditions of mutual market access and provision of services in transport by road, rail and inland waterways and, if applicable, in air transport shall be dealt with by specific transport agreements where appropriate negotiated between the Parties after entry into force of this Agreement.

6. Prior to the conclusion of the agreements referred to in paragraph 5, the Parties shall not take any measures or actions which are more restrictive or discriminatory as compared with the situation existing on the day preceding the day of entry into force of the Agreement.

7. During the transitional period, Latvia shall progressively adapt its legislation including administrative, technical and other rules to that of the Community legislation existing at any time in the field of road, rail, inland waterway and air transport in so far as it serves liberalisation purposes and mutual access to markets of the Parties and facilitates the movement of passengers and of goods.

8. In step with the common progress in the achievement of the objectives of this chapter, the Association Council shall examine ways of creating the conditions necessary for improving freedom to provide road, rail, inland waterway and air transport services.

Chapter IV: General provisions

ARTICLE 55

1. The provisions of this Title shall be applied subject to limitations justified on grounds of public policy, public security or public health.

2. They shall not apply to activities which in the territory of either Party are connected, even occasionally, with the exercise of official authority.

ARTICLE 56

For the purpose of this Title nothing in the Agreement shall prevent the Parties from applying their laws and regulations regarding entry and stay, work, labour conditions and establishment of natural persons and supply of services, provided that - in so doing - they do not apply them in a manner as to nullify or impair the benefits accruing to any Party under the terms of a specific provision of the Agreement.

ARTICLE 57

Companies which are controlled and exclusively owned by Latvian companies or nationals and Community companies or nationals jointly shall also be beneficiaries of the provisions of Chapters II, III and IV of this Title.

ARTICLE 58

1. The Most Favoured Nation treatment granted in accordance with the provisions of this Title shall not apply to the tax advantages which the Parties are providing or will provide in the future on the basis of agreements to avoid double taxation, or other tax arrangements.

J.K.

2. Nothing in this Title shall be construed to prevent the adoption or enforcement by the Parties of any measure aimed at preventing the avoidance or evasion of taxes pursuant to the tax provisions of agreements to avoid double taxation and other tax arrangements, or domestic fiscal legislation.

3. Nothing in this Title shall be construed to prevent Member States or Latvia from distinguishing, in the application of the relevant provisions of their fiscal legislation, between taxpayers who are not in identical situations, in particular as regards their place of residence.

ARTICLE 59

The provisions of this Title shall be progressively adjusted by the Parties. In formulating recommendations to this effect, the Association Council shall take into account the respective obligations of the Parties under the GATS, and in particular of its Article V.

ARTICLE 60

The provisions of this Agreement shall not prejudice the application by each Party of any measure necessary to prevent the circumvention of its measures concerning third country access to its market through the provisions of this Agreement.

TITLE V: PAYMENTS, CAPITAL, COMPETITION AND OTHER ECONOMIC PROVISIONS, APPROXIMATION OF LAWS

Chapter I: Current payments and movement of capital

ARTICLE 61

The Parties undertake to authorize, in freely convertible currency, in accordance to the provisions of Article VIII of the Articles of Agreement of the International Monetary Fund, any payments and transfers on the current account of balance of payments between residents of the Community and Latvia.

ARTICLE 62

1. With regard to transactions on the capital account of balance of payments, from entry into force of the Agreement, the Member States and Latvia respectively shall ensure the free movement of capital relating to direct investments made in companies formed in accordance with the laws of the host country and investments made in accordance with the provisions of Chapter II of Title IV, and the liquidation or repatriation of these investments and of any profit stemming therefrom.

   Without prejudice to Article 44, last paragraph, complete free movement of capital relating to establishment and operations of self employed persons, including the liquidation and repatriation of such investments, shall be ensured from entry into force of this Agreement.

2. With regard to transactions on the capital account of balance of payments, from entry into force of this Agreement the Member States and Latvia respectively shall ensure the free movement of capital relating to portfolio investment. This shall also apply to the free movement of capital relating to credits related to commercial transactions or the provision of services in which a resident of one of the Parties is participating and to financial loans.

3. Without prejudice to paragraph 1, the Member States and Latvia shall not introduce any new restrictions on the movement of capital and current payments connected therewith between residents of the Community and Latvia and shall not make the existing arrangements more restrictive.

4. The Parties shall consult each other with a view to facilitating the movement of capital between the Community and Latvia in order to promote the objective of the present Agreement.

ARTICLE 63

1. The Parties shall take measures permitting the creation of the necessary conditions for the further gradual application of Community rules on the free movement of capital.

2. The Association Council shall examine ways of enabling Community rules on the movement of capital to be applied in full.

Chapter II: Competition and other economic provisions

ARTICLE 64

1. The following are incompatible with the proper functioning of this Agreement, insofar as they may affect trade between the Community and Latvia:

(i) all agreements between undertakings, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted practices between undertakings which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition;

(ii) abuse by one or more undertakings of a dominant position in the territories of the Community or of Latvia as a whole or in a substantial part thereof;

(iii) any public aid, which distorts or threatens to distort competition by favouring certain undertakings or the production of certain goods.

2. Any practices contrary to this Article shall be assessed on the basis of criteria arising from the application of the rules of Articles 85, 86 and 92 of the Treaty establishing the European Community or, for products covered by the ECSC Treaty, on the basis of corresponding rules of the ECSC Treaty including secondary legislation.

3. The Association Council shall, by 31 December 1997, adopt by decision the necessary rules for the implementation of paragraphs 1 and 2.

Until these rules are adopted, the provisions of the Agreement on interpretation and application of Articles VI, XVI and XXIII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade shall be applied as the rules for the implementation of paragraphs 1 point (iii) and related parts of paragraph 2.

J.K.

4. (a) For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraph 1 point (iii), the Parties recognize that until 31 December 1999, any public aid granted by Latvia shall be assessed taking into account the fact that Latvia shall be regarded as an area identical to those areas of the Community described in Article 92(3)(a) of the Treaty establishing the European Community. The Association Council shall, taking into account the economic situation of Latvia, decide whether that period should be extended by further periods of five years.

   (b) Each Party shall ensure transparency in the area of public aid, *inter alia* by reporting annually to the other Party on the total amount and the distribution of the aid given and by providing, upon request, information on aid schemes. Upon request by one Party, the other Party shall provide information on particular individual cases of public aid.

5. With regard to products referred to in Chapters II and III of Title III:

   - the provision of paragraph 1 point (iii) does not apply,

   - any practices contrary to paragraph 1 point (i) should be assessed according to the criteria established by the Community on the basis of Articles 42 and 43 of the Treaty establishing the European Community and in particular of those established in Council Regulation No 26/1962.

6. If the Community or Latvia considers that a particular practice is incompatible with the terms of the first paragraph of this Article, and

   - is not adequately dealt with under the implementing rules referred to in paragraph 3, or

   - in the absence of such rules, and if such practice causes or threatens to cause serious prejudice to the interests of the other Party or material injury to its domestic industry, including its services industry,

   it may take appropriate measures after consultation within the Association Council or after 30 working days following referral for such consultation.

   In the case of practices incompatible with paragraph 1 point (iii) of this Article, such appropriate measures may, where the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade applies thereto, only be adopted in conformity with the procedures and under the conditions laid down by the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and any other relevant instrument negotiated under its auspices which are applicable between the Parties.

7. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary adopted in conformity with paragraph 3, the Parties shall exchange information taking into account the limitations imposed by the requirements of professional and business secrecy.

ARTICLE 65

1. The Parties shall endeavour to avoid the imposition of restrictive measures including measures relating to imports for balance of payments purposes. In the event of their introduction, the Party having introduced the same shall present to the other Party, as soon as possible, a time schedule for their removal.

2. Where one or more Member States or Latvia is in serious balance of payments difficulties, or under imminent threat thereof, the Community or Latvia, as the case may be, may, in accordance with the conditions established under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, adopt restrictive measures, including measures relating to imports, which shall be of limited duration and may not go beyond what is necessary to remedy the balance of payments situation. The Community or Latvia, as the case may be, shall inform the other Party forthwith.

3. Any restrictive measures shall not apply to transfers related to investments and in particular to the repatriation of amounts invested or reinvested and of any kind of revenues stemming therefrom.

ARTICLE 66

With regard to public undertakings, and undertakings to which special or exclusive rights have been granted, the Association Council shall ensure that as from 1 January 1998, the principles of the Treaty establishing the European Community, notably Article 90, and the relevant CSCE principles, in particular entrepreneurs' freedom of decision, are upheld.

ARTICLE 67

1. Pursuant to the provisions of this Article and of Annex XVII, the Parties confirm the importance that they attach to ensure adequate and effective protection and enforcement of intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights.

2. Latvia shall continue to improve the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights in order to provide, by the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 3 of this Agreement, for a level of protection similar to that existing in the Community, including effective means of enforcing such rights.

3. By end of the transition period referred to in Article 3, Latvia shall accede to the multilateral conventions on intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights referred to in paragraph 1 of Annex XVII to which Member States of the Community are parties or which are *de facto* applied by Member States according to the relevant provisions contained in these conventions.

4. If problems in the area of intellectual, industrial and commercial property affecting trading conditions were to occur, urgent consultations will be undertaken, at the request of either Party, with a view to reaching mutually satisfactory solutions.

ARTICLE 68

1. The Parties consider the opening up of the award of public contracts on the basis of non-discrimination and reciprocity, in particular in the GATT and WTO context, to be a desirable objective.

2. The Latvian companies as defined in Article 46 of this Agreement, shall be granted access to contract award procedures in the Community pursuant to Community procurement rules under a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Community companies as of the entry into force of this Agreement.

Community companies in the sense of Article 46 of this Agreement shall be granted access to contract award procedures in Latvia under a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Latvian companies at the latest by the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 3.

Community companies established in Latvia under the provisions of Chapter II of Title IV in the form of subsidiaries as described in Article 46 and in the forms described in Article 57 shall have upon entry into force of this Agreement access to contract award procedures under a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Latvian companies. Community companies established in Latvia in the form of branches and agencies as described in Article 46 shall be granted such treatment at the latest by the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 3.

The provisions in this paragraph shall also apply to public contracts covered by Directive 93/38/EEC of 14 June 1993 once Latvia has introduced the appropriate legislation.

The Association Council shall periodically examine the possibility for Latvia to introduce access to award procedures in Latvia for all Community companies prior to the end of the transitional period.

3. As regards establishment, operations, supply of services between the Community and Latvia, as well as employment and movement of labour linked to the fulfilment of public contracts, the provisions of Articles 37 to 60 of this Agreement are applicable.

Chapter III: Approximation of laws

ARTICLE 69

The Parties recognize that an important condition for Latvia's economic integration into the Community is the approximation of Latvia's existing and future legislation to that of the Community. Latvia shall endeavour to ensure that its legislation will be gradually made compatible with that of the Community.

ARTICLE 70

The approximation of laws shall extend to the following areas in particular: customs law, company law, banking law, company accounts and taxation, intellectual property, financial services, rules on competition, protection of health and life of humans, animals and plants, protection of workers including health and safety at work, consumer protection, indirect taxation, technical rules and standards, nuclear law and regulation, transport, telecommunications, environment, public procurement, statistics, product liability, labour law and entrepreneurial law.

Within these areas rapid progress in the approximation of laws should in particular be made in the fields of the internal market, competition, protection of workers, environmental protection and consumer protection.

J.K.

ARTICLE 71

The Community shall provide Latvia with technical assistance for the implementation of these measures, which may include *inter alia*:

- the exchange of experts;
- the provision of early information especially on relevant legislation;
- organisation of seminars;
- training activities;
- aid for the translation of legislation in the relevant sectors;
- aid for improving customs procedures and statistics;
- aid for legislation in the context of approximation of Latvia's legislation to European Union laws.

TITLE VI : ECONOMIC COOPERATION

ARTICLE 72

1. The Community and Latvia shall further develop economic cooperation aimed at contributing to Latvia's development and growth potential. Such cooperation shall strengthen existing economic links on the widest possible foundation, to the benefit of both Parties.

2. Policies and other measures shall be designed to bring about the economic and social development of Latvia and will be guided by the principle of sustainable development. These policies should ensure that environmental considerations are also fully incorporated from the outset and that they are linked to the requirements of harmonious social development.

3. To this end the cooperation should focus in particular on policies and measures related to industry, investment, agriculture and the agro-industrial sector, energy, transport, regional development and tourism.

4. Special attention shall be devoted to measures capable of fostering cooperation between the three Baltic countries, and with the other countries of central and eastern Europe as well as the other countries bordering the Baltic Sea with a view to an integrated development of the region.

ARTICLE 73

Industrial cooperation

1. Cooperation shall seek to promote the following in particular:

   - industrial cooperation between the economic operators of the two Parties, with the particular aim of strengthening the private sector in Latvia;

   - Community participation in Latvia's efforts in both public and private sectors to modernize and restructure its industry, which will effect the transition [ ] to a market economy under conditions which ensure that the environment is protected;

- the restructuring of individual sectors;

- the establishment of new undertakings in areas offering potential for growth, particularly in branches of light industry, consumer goods and market services.

2. Industrial cooperation initiatives shall take into account priorities determined by Latvia. The initiatives should seek in particular to establish a suitable framework for undertakings, to improve management know-how and to promote transparency as regards markets and conditions for undertakings. Technical assistance will be included where appropriate.

ARTICLE 74

Investment promotion and protection

1. Cooperation shall aim at maintaining and, if necessary, improving a legal framework and a favourable climate for private investment and its protection, both domestic and foreign, which is essential to economic and industrial reconstruction and development in Latvia. The cooperation shall also aim to encourage and promote foreign investment and privatization in Latvia.

2. The particular aims of cooperation shall be:

- for Latvia to establish a legal framework which favours and protects investment;
- the conclusion, where appropriate, with Member States of bilateral agreements for the promotion and protection of investment;
- to proceed with deregulation and to improve economic infrastructure;
- to exchange information on investment opportunities in the context of trade fairs, exhibitions, trade weeks and other events..

Assistance from the Community could be granted in the initial stage to agencies which promote inward investment.

3. Latvia shall honour the rules on Trade-Related Aspects of Investment Measures (TRIMs).

ARTICLE 75

Small and medium-sized enterprises

1. The Parties shall aim to develop and strengthen small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) and cooperation between SMEs in the Community and Latvia.

2. They shall encourage the exchange of information and know-how in the following areas:

- improving, where appropriate, the legal, administrative, technical, tax and financial conditions necessary for the setting-up and expansion of SMEs and for cross-border cooperation;

- the provision of the specialized services required by SMEs (management training, accounting, marketing, quality control, etc.) and the strengthening of agencies providing such services;

- the establishment of appropriate links with Community operators via European business cooperation networks, in order to improve the flow of information to SMEs and to promote cross-border cooperation.

3. The cooperation shall include the supply of technical assistance, in particular for the establishment of appropriate institutional back-up for SMEs at both national and regional level, regarding financial, training, advisory, technological and marketing services.

ARTICLE 76

Agricultural and industrial standards and conformity assessment

1. The cooperation between the Parties shall aim in particular to reduce differences in standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures, with Community technical assistance where necessary.

2. To this end, the cooperation shall seek:

- to promote the use of Community technical regulations and European standards and conformity assessment procedures, recognizing that, to reach Latvia's objectives of environmental quality, the country is free to develop and implement special (higher) standards if necessary;

- where appropriate, to conclude agreements on mutual recognition in these fields;

- to encourage Latvia's active and regular participation in the work of specialized organisations (CEN, CENELEC, ETSI, EOTC, EUROMET).

3. Where appropriate, the Community shall provide Latvia with technical assistance, in particular in training programmes for Latvian experts in the fields of standardization, metrology, certification and quality systems in European countries.

ARTICLE 77

Cooperation in science and technology

1. The Parties shall promote cooperation in research and technological development activities. They shall devote special attention to the following:

- the exchange of information on each other's science and technology policies;

- the organisation of joint scientific meetings (seminars and workshops);

- joint R&D activities aimed at encouraging scientific progress and the transfer of technology and know-how;

- training activities and mobility programmes for researchers and specialists from both sides;

- the development of an environment conducive to research and the application of new technologies and adequate protection of the intellectual property of results of research;

J.K.

239

- Latvia's participation in Community research programmes in accordance with paragraph 3.

Technical assistance shall be provided where appropriate.

2. The Association Council shall determine the appropriate procedures for developing cooperation.

3. Cooperation under the Community's framework programme in the field of research and technological development shall be implemented according to specific arrangements to be negotiated and concluded in accordance with the legal procedures of each Party.

ARTICLE 78

Education and training

1. Cooperation shall aim at a harmonious development of human resources and at raising the level of general education and professional qualifications in Latvia, both in the public and private sectors, taking into consideration the priorities of Latvia. Institutional frameworks and plans of cooperation will be established under the auspices of the European Training Foundation, the TEMPUS programme and the Eurofactulty. Participation of Latvia in other Community programmes shall also be considered in this context.

2. The cooperation shall focus in particular on the following areas:

- reform of the education and training system in Latvia;
- initial training, in-service training and retraining, including the training of public and private sector executives and senior civil servants, particularly in priority areas to be determined;
- in-service training for teachers;
- cooperation between universities, cooperation between universities and firms, mobility for teachers, students, administrators and young people;
- promoting teaching in the field of European Studies within the appropriate institutions;
- mutual recognition of periods of studies and diplomas;
- promoting language training in Latvia, in particular for resident persons belonging to minorities;
- teaching of Community languages, training of translators and interpreters and promotion of the use of Community standards and terminology;
- development of distance education and new training technologies;
- provision of training materials and equipment.

ARTICLE 79

Agriculture and the agro-industrial sector

1. Cooperation in this field shall aim at modernizing, restructuring and privatizing agriculture, fresh water (inland) fisheries and the agro-industrial sector as well as forestry. Such cooperation will promote the protection and sustainable use of natural landscapes and non-polluted soils.

240

To this end cooperation shall endeavour notably to:

- develop private farms and distribution channels, methods of storage, marketing, etc.;

- modernize the rural infrastructure (transport, water supply, telecommunications);

- improve land-use planning, including construction and town planning;

- develop criteria for areas for extensive and intensive agriculture, forestry and fresh water (inland) fisheries in accordance with national and regional development plans and programmes;

- establish and promote effective cooperation on agricultural information systems;

- improve productivity and quality by using appropriate methods and products; provide training and monitoring in the use of anti-pollution methods connected with inputs;

- promote development of organic agriculture, processing, marketing of production;

- promote implementation of Community food standards;

- restructure, develop, modernize and decentralize food-processing firms and their marketing techniques;

- promote complementarity in agriculture;

- promote industrial cooperation in agriculture and the exchange of know-how, particularly between the private sectors in the Community and Latvia;

- develop cooperation on animal and plant health with the aim of bringing about gradual harmonization with Community standards through assistance for training and the organisation of checks;

- promote exchange of information in respect of agricultural policy and legislation;

- promote joint ventures, particularly for cooperation on the markets of third countries.

2. To these ends, technical assistance shall be provided by the Community as appropriate.

ARTICLE 80

Fisheries

1. The Parties shall develop their cooperation on fisheries in accordance with the Agreement on Fisheries Relations between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Latvia.

2. The cooperation shall in particular take into account:

- the establishment of sustainable fishing in the world's oceans and the Baltic Sea;

241

- traditional cooperation on fisheries;

- the necessity of developing fishing control systems, catch statistics and information systems;

- the development of scientific potential for the study of fishery resources in the Baltic Sea and mutual action for the conservation and renewal of fish stocks (especially salmon and cod) and the introduction of modern technologies in this field;

- the gradual modernization of Latvia's fishing fleet and fish-processing industry, through the establishment of joint ventures;

- the development of private enterprises in this field and the necessity of obtaining EC experience in marketing techniques;

- the development of industrial cooperation in [ ] fisheries and exchange of know-how;

- the introduction in Latvia of EC production quality and health standards for fish farming (including feed);

- the exchange of information on fisheries policy and legislation and on the establishment of a market for fishery products;

- cooperation in international fishery organisations.

ARTICLE 81

Energy

1. Within the principles of the market economy and of the Treaty on the European Energy Charter, the Parties shall cooperate to develop the progressive integration of the energy markets in Europe.
2. The cooperation shall focus on the following in particular:

- formulation and planning of energy policy, including its long term aspects;
- management and training in the energy sector;
- promotion of energy saving and energy efficiency;
- development of energy resources;
- improvement of distribution as well as improvement and diversification of supply;
- environmental impact of energy production and consumption;
- the nuclear energy sector, in particular nuclear safety;
- opening up the energy market to a greater degree, including facilitating transit of gas and electricity;
- the electricity and gas sectors, including consideration of the possibility of the inter-connection of European supply networks;
- modernization of energy infrastructures;
- formulation of framework conditions for cooperation between undertakings in this sector;
- transfer of technology and know-how;
- cooperation on pricing and taxation policies in the energy sector;

J.K.

242

- regional cooperation in the energy sector among the Baltic States, particularly as an important contribution to security of energy supply in the region.

3. Technical assistance shall be provided where appropriate.

ARTICLE 82

Nuclear Safety

1. The aim of cooperation is to provide for a safer use of nuclear energy.

2. Cooperation in the nuclear field shall mainly cover the following topics:

- upgrading of staff training;
- upgrading of Latvia's laws and regulations on nuclear safety and strengthening of the supervisory authorities and their resources;
- nuclear safety, preparation for nuclear emergencies and accident management;
- radiation protection, including environmental radiation monitoring;
- fuel cycle problems, safeguarding and physical protection of nuclear materials;
- radioactive waste management;
- decommissioning and dismantling of nuclear installations;
- decontamination;
- establishment of uniform safety standards to protect the health of workers, the general public and the environment and ensuring that they are applied.

3. Cooperation will include the exchange of information and experience and R&D activities in accordance with the provisions on science and technology.

4. The Parties agree on the necessity of making efforts to cooperate, within the framework of their respective powers and competences, in order to combat nuclear smuggling. Cooperation in this area should include exchange of information, technical support for analysing and identifying the material, and administrative and technical assistance for the installation of efficient customs controls. Further cooperation in this field could be identified as need arises.

ARTICLE 83

Environment

1. The Parties shall develop and strengthen their cooperation on environment and human health.

2. Cooperation shall concern in particular:

- effective monitoring of pollution levels;
- combating local, regional and cross-border air and water pollution;
- efficient, sustainable and clean energy production and consumption; safety of industrial plants (including nuclear power stations);
- classification and safe handling of chemicals;
- water quality, particularly in cross-border waterways (protection of the Baltic Sea against pollution from ships, artificial islands, platforms and other sources);

- reduction, recycling and safe disposal of waste and implementation of the Basle Convention;
- sustainable use of non-renewable natural resources;
- the environmental impact of agriculture, soil erosion and pollution by agricultural chemicals, water eutrophication;
- protection of forests and flora and fauna;
- conservation of biodiversity;
- protected areas;
- land-use planning, including construction and town planning;
- improvement of public transport, especially in cities;
- use of economic and fiscal instruments;
- management of the coastline and prevention of marine pollution;
- global climate change;
- rehabilitation of contaminated areas;
- protecting human health against environmental hazards.

3. Cooperation shall take place notably through:

- exchange of information and experts, especially in the field of the transfer of clean technologies and the safe use of environmentally-friendly biotechnologies;
- institution-building and training programmes;
- transfer of technology and know-how;
- approximation of laws (Community standards);
- cooperation at regional level (including cooperation between the three Baltic States and in the framework of the European Environment Agency) and at international level;
- development of strategies, particularly with regard to global and climatic issues;
- education and information on environmental issues;
- environmental impact studies.

ARTICLE 84

Transport

1. The Parties shall develop and step up their cooperation in the field of transport in order to enable Latvia to:

- restructure and modernize transport;
- improve the movement of passengers and goods and the access to transport markets by removing administrative, technical and other obstacles;
- facilitate Community transit through Latvia by road, rail, inland waterway and combined transport;
- achieve operating standards comparable to those in the Community.

2. The cooperation shall cover the following in particular:

- economic, legal and technical training programmes and the preparation of the legislative and institutional framework for policy development and implementation, including privatization of the transport sector;
- the provision of technical assistance and advice, and the exchange of information (conferences and seminars);
- support for the development of infrastructure in Latvia.

3. Priority areas of cooperation will be:

- the construction and modernization, on recognized trans-European corridors and major routes of common interest, of road, rail, inland waterway, port and airport infrastructures;

- the improvement of conditions, the reduction of waiting times and the easing of transit at the border crossings on the Latvian stretch of the multimodal Crete corridor n° 1, on the basis of norms set by international agreements of the European Union to secure inter-operability;

- the management of railways, ports and airports, including cooperation between the appropriate national authorities;

- land-use planning, including construction and urban planning;

- the upgrading of technical equipment to meet Community standards; particularly in the fields of road-rail transport, containerization and trans-shipment;

- contributing to the development of transport policies compatible with those in the Community;

- the promotion of short-sea shipping as an alternative to overland transport and as a transport mode particularly suited to the Baltic Sea region;

- the promotion of joint research and development programmes;

- concrete projects in a tri- or multilateral (CBSS - Council of the Baltic Sea States) context of regional cooperation, such as Via Baltica.

ARTICLE 85

Telecommunications, postal services and broadcasting

1. The Parties shall endeavour to expand and strengthen cooperation in these areas. This shall involve:

- exchange of information on telecommunications policies, postal services and broadcasting policies;
- establishment of a stable and consistent regulatory framework for telecommunications, postal services and broadcasting;
- exchange of technical and other information and the organisation of seminars, workshops and conferences for experts of both sides;
- training and advisory operations;
- transfer of technology;
- joint execution of projects by competent bodies from both sides;
- promotion of European standards and certification systems;
- promotion of new communications facilities, services and installations, particularly those with commercial applications.

245

2. These activities shall focus on the following priority areas:

- development and application of a sectoral market policy in telecommunications, postal services and broadcasting in Latvia, of legal acts and procedures;
- modernization of Latvia's telecommunications network and its integration into European and world networks;
- cooperation within European standardization structures;
- integration of trans-European systems;
- legal aspects of telecommunications;
- management of telecommunications in the new European business environment: organisational structures, strategy and planning, purchasing principles, tariffs structure in voice telephony;
- land-use planning, construction and town planning;
- upgrading of the data network and development of data-based information services;
- modernisation of Latvia's postal services and broadcasting.

ARTICLE 86

Information Infrastructure

The Parties shall endeavour to expand and strengthen cooperation, with a view to setting up a Global Information Infrastructure. This shall involve:

- exchange of information on policies and programmes aimed at setting up the information infrastructure and the corresponding services;

- close cooperation between institutions managing current information networks (academic and/or government agencies);

- exchange of information on technologies, market needs and other information, organisation of seminars, workshops and conferences for experts and industrialists from both sides;

- training and advisory operations;

- joint execution of projects;

- promotion and agreement of standards, certification and testing;

- promotion of an appropriate regulatory framework;

- action to promote the growth of information services and infrastructure.

ARTICLE 87

Banking, insurance and other financial services

1. The Parties shall cooperate with the aim of establishing and developing a suitable framework for the encouragement of a banking, insurance and financial services sector in Latvia.

2. The cooperation shall focus on:

- the improvement of efficient accounting and audit systems in Latvia based on international rules and European Community standards;
- the strengthening and restructuring of the banking and financial systems;
- the improvement and harmonization of supervision and regulation system of banking and financial services;
- the preparation of glossaries of terminology;
- the exchange of information in particular in respect of laws in force or being drafted;
- the preparation and translation of Community and Latvian legislation.

3. To this end, the cooperation shall include the provision of technical assistance and training.

ARTICLE 88

Audit and Financial Control Cooperation

1. The Parties shall cooperate with the aim to developing efficient financial control and audit systems in the Latvian administration following standard Community methods and proceedings.

2. Cooperation shall focus on:
   - the exchange of relevant information on audit systems;
   - the uniformisation of audit documentation;
   - training and advisory operations.

3. To this end, technical assistance shall be provided by the Community as appropriate.

ARTICLE 89

Monetary policy

At the request of the Latvian authorities, the Community shall provide technical assistance designed to support Latvia's efforts towards the gradual alignment of its policies on those of the European Monetary System. At the request of Latvia, it will organise informal exchange of information concerning the principles and the functioning of the European Monetary System.

ARTICLE 90

Money laundering

1. The Parties agree on the necessity of making strenuous efforts and cooperating in order to prevent the use of their financial systems for the laundering of proceeds from criminal activities in general and drug offenses in particular.

2. Cooperation in this area shall include administrative and technical assistance with the purpose of establishing suitable standards to combat money laundering, equivalent to those adopted by the Community and other international bodies in this field, in particular the Financial Action Task Force (FATF).

JK

967

ARTICLE 91

Regional development

1. The Parties shall strengthen cooperation between them on regional development and land-use planning.

2. To this end, any of the following measures may be taken:

- exchange of information by national, regional or local authorities on regional and land-use planning policy, and, where appropriate, the provision of assistance to Latvia for the formulation of such policy;

- joint action by regional and local authorities in the field of economic development;

- study of a joint approach towards the development of inter-regional cooperation with Baltic Sea regions in the Community;

- exchange of visits to explore cooperation and assistance opportunities;

- exchange of civil servants or experts;

- provision of technical assistance with special emphasis on the development of disadvantaged regions;

- establishment of programmes for the exchange of information and experience, by methods including seminars.

ARTICLE 92

Social Cooperation

1. With regard to health and safety at work and public health, the Parties shall develop cooperation between them with the aim of improving the level of protection of the health and safety of workers, taking as a reference the level of protection existing in the Community. Cooperation shall comprise the following in particular:

- the provision of technical assistance;
- the exchange of experts;
- cooperation between companies;
- information and training operations;
- cooperation on public health.

2. With regard to employment, cooperation between the Parties shall focus in particular on:

- organisation of the labour market;
- modernization of job-finding and careers advice services;
- planning and implementation of regional restructuring programmes;
- encouragement of local employment development.

Cooperation in these fields shall be realized through actions such as the performance of studies, provision of the services of experts and information and training.

3. With regard to social security, cooperation between the Parties shall seek to adapt the Latvian social security system to the new economic and social situation, primarily by providing the services of experts and information and training.

ARTICLE 93

Tourism

The Parties shall increase and develop cooperation between them in the field of tourism, which will be aimed in particular at:

- facilitating the tourist trade;
- strengthening the flow of information through international networks, databases, etc.;
- transferring know-how through training, exchanges, seminars;
- enhancing regional cooperation projects;
- studying the opportunities for joint operations (cross-border projects, town twinning, etc.);
- introducing computerized booking and information systems (preferably common to all three Baltic States) and consumer protection standards for tourists.

ARTICLE 94

Information and communication

1. With regard to information and communication, the Community and Latvia shall take appropriate steps to stimulate effective mutual exchange of information. Priority shall be given to programmes aimed at providing the general public with basic information about the European Union and specific circles in Latvia with more specialized information, including, where possible, access to Community data bases.

2. The Parties shall coordinate and, where appropriate, harmonize their policies regarding the regulation of cross-border broadcasts, technical standards and the promotion of European audiovisual technology.

3. Cooperation may include providing for exchange programmes, scholarships, training facilities for journalists and experts in the sectors of the media as appropriate.

ARTICLE 95

Consumer protection

1. The Parties shall cooperate with the aim of achieving full compatibility between the systems of consumer protection in Latvia and the Community. Effective consumer protection is needed to ensure that the market economy functions properly.

2. To this end, and in view of their common interests, the Parties shall encourage and ensure:

- a policy of active consumer protection, in accordance with Community law and any relevant UN guidelines on consumer protection;

- the approximation of legislation and the alignment of consumer protection in Latvia with that of the Community;

- effective legal protection for consumers in order to improve the quality of consumer goods and maintain appropriate safety standards.

3. Cooperation may include:

- the exchange of information on dangerous products;

- the training of consumer protection specialists for the government and NGOs;

- help with the development of independent organisations intended to increase consumer awareness, particularly by providing information;

- the establishment of information and advisory centers for the settlement of disputes and the provision of legal and other advice to consumers; provision will be made for cooperation between Latvia's centers and those in the Community;

- access to Community data banks;

- the development of exchanges between consumer representatives.

4. Technical assistance shall be provided by the Community as appropriate.

ARTICLE 96

Customs

1. The aim of cooperation in the customs field shall be to guarantee compliance with all the provisions scheduled for adoption in the area of trade and to achieve the approximation of Latvia's customs system to that of the Community, thereby helping to pave the way for liberalisation measures planned under this Agreement.

2. Cooperation shall include the following in particular:

- the exchange of information including on the methods of investigation;
- the development of cross-border infrastructure;
- the introduction of the single administrative document and the interconnection between the transit systems of the Community and Latvia;
- the simplification of inspections and formalities in respect of the carriage of goods;
- the organisation of seminars and placements;
- support in the introduction of modern customs information systems.

Technical assistance shall be provided where appropriate.

3. Without prejudice to further cooperation foreseen in this Agreement, and in particular Article 100 and Title VII, the mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matter of the Parties shall take place in accordance with the provisions of Protocol No. 5.

ARTICLE 97

Statistical cooperation

1. Cooperation in this area shall have as its aim the development of an efficient statistical system to provide, in a rapid and timely fashion, the reliable statistics needed to support and monitor the process of economic reform and contribute to the development of private enterprise in Latvia.

2. The Parties shall cooperate in particular to:
   - strengthen Latvia's statistical apparatus;
   - bring about harmonization with international (and particularly Community) methods, standards and classifications;
   - provide the data needed to support and monitor economic reform;
   - provide private sector economic operators with the appropriate macroeconomic and microeconomic data;
   - guarantee the confidentiality of data;
   - exchange statistical information.

3. Technical assistance shall be provided by the Community as appropriate.

ARTICLE 98

Economics

1. The Community and Latvia shall facilitate the process of economic reforms and integration by cooperating to improve understanding of the fundamentals of their respective economies and the formulation and implementation of economic policy in market economies.

2. To these ends, the Community and Latvia shall:

   - exchange information on macroeconomic performance and prospects and on strategies for development;

   - analyse jointly economic issues of mutual interest, including the framing of economic policy and the instruments for implementing it;

   - through the programme of Action for Cooperation in Economics (ACE) in particular, encourage extensive cooperation between economists and managers in the Community and Latvia in order to expedite the transfer of know-how for the drafting of economic policies, and provide for wide dissemination of the results of policy-relevant research.

ARTICLE 99

Public Administration

The Parties shall promote cooperation between their public administration authorities, including the setting up of exchange programmes, in order to improve mutual knowledge of the structure and functioning of their respective systems.

J.K.

4

251

ARTICLE 100

Drugs

1. Within the scope of their respective powers and competences, the Parties shall cooperate in increasing the effectiveness and efficiency of policies and measures to counter the illicit production, supply and traffic of narcotic drugs and psycho tropic substances, including the prevention of diversion of precursor chemicals, as well as in promoting drug demand prevention and reduction.

2. The Parties shall agree on the necessary methods of cooperation to attain these objectives, including the modalities of the implementation of common actions.

3. The cooperation in this area shall be based on mutual consultation and close cooperation between the Parties over the objectives and measures in the fields targeted in paragraph 1 and shall, *inter alia*, include where available technical assistance from the Community.

   Cooperation aimed at preventing the illicit traffic of narcotic drugs and psycho tropic substances will comprise technical and administrative assistance including:

   - drafting and implementation of national legislation;
   - creation or strengthening of institutions and information centers and of social health centers;
   - increasing the efficiency of the institutions engaged in combating illicit drug trafficking;
   - training of personnel and research;
   - prevention of diversion of precursors and other essential chemicals used for the purpose of illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs or psycho tropic substances, by establishing suitable standards equivalent to those adopted by the Community and relevant international bodies, in particular the Chemical Action Task Force (CATF).

   The Parties may agree to include other areas.

TITLE VII : COOPERATION IN THE PREVENTION OF ILLEGAL ACTIVITIES

ARTICLE 101

1. The Parties shall cooperate, within the scope of their powers and competences, with the aim of preventing the following illegal activities in particular:

   - illegal immigration and the illegal presence of their nationals on the other's territory, while taking account of the principles and the practice of re admission;
   - corruption;
   - illegal transactions involving industrial waste and counterfeit products;
   - illegal trafficking in drugs and psycho tropic substances
   - illegal trade of radioactive and nuclear materials;
   - illegal transfer of motor vehicles;
   - organised crime.

2. Cooperation in the matters referred to in paragraph 1 shall be based on mutual consultations and close coordination between the Parties and should include technical and administrative assistance for:

   - the drafting of national legislation;
   - the establishment of information centers;
   - enhancing the efficiency of the institutions charged to prevent illegal activities;
   - staff training and the development of investigative facilities;
   - the formulation of mutually acceptable measures to prevent illegal activities.

   The Parties may agree to include other areas.

TITLE VIII : CULTURAL COOPERATION

ARTICLE 102

1. The Parties undertake to promote, encourage and facilitate cultural cooperation. Where appropriate, the Community's cultural cooperation activities or those of one or more Member States may be extended to Latvia and further activities of interest to both sides developed.

   This cooperation may cover in particular:

   - literary translations;
   - exchange of non-commercial works of art and artists;
   - conservation and restoration of monuments and sites (architectural and cultural heritage);
   - training;
   - cultural events (e.g. song festivals);
   - publicizing significant cultural events;
   - cooperation between libraries.

2. The Parties may cooperate in the promotion of the audiovisual industry in Europe. In particular, the audiovisual sector in Latvia could apply to take part in activities set up by the Community in the framework of the MEDIA programme, in accordance with the procedures laid down by the bodies responsible for the various activities and the Council Decision of 21 December 1990 setting up that programme.

   The Parties shall coordinate and, where appropriate, harmonize their policies on the regulation of cross-border broadcasting, paying particular attention to matters relating to the acquisition of intellectual property rights for programmes broadcast by satellite or cable, technical standards in the audiovisual field and the promotion of European audiovisual technology.

   Cooperation could include *inter alia* the exchange of programmes, bursaries and facilities for the training of journalists and other media professionals.

TITLE IX : FINANCIAL COOPERATION

ARTICLE 103

In order to achieve the objectives of this Agreement and in accordance with Articles 104, 105, 106 and 107, without prejudice to Article 107, Latvia shall benefit from temporary financial assistance from the Community in the form of grants and loans, including loans from the European Investment Bank (EIB) according to the provisions of Article 18 of the Statute of the Bank to accelerate the economic transformation of Latvia.

ARTICLE 104

This financial assistance shall be covered:

- Either within the framework of an indicative multiannual programme through Phare foreseen in Council Regulation EEC N° 3906/89, as amended, or within a new multiannual financial framework established by the Community following consultations with Latvia and taking into account the considerations set out in Articles 105 and 106;.

- By loan(s) provided by the European Investment Bank within a ceiling and during a period of availability to be established; following consultations with Latvia in application of the relevant provisions of the Treaty on European Union.

ARTICLE 105

The objectives and the areas of the Community's financial assistance shall be laid down in an indicative programme to be agreed between the two Parties. The Parties shall inform the Association Council.

ARTICLE 106

1. The Community shall, in case of special need, taking into account the availability of all financial resources, on request of Latvia and in coordination with international financial institutions, in the context of the G24, examine the possibility of granting temporary financial assistance

   - to support measures with the aim of maintaining the convertibility of the Latvian currency;
   - to support medium-term stabilization and structural adjustment efforts, including balance of payments assistance;

2. This financial assistance is subject to Latvia's presentation of IMF supported programmes in the context of the G24, as appropriate, for convertibility and/or for restructuring its economy, to the Community's acceptance thereof, to Latvia's continued adherence to these programmes and, as an ultimate objective, to rapid transition to reliance on finance from private sources.

3. The Association Council will be informed of the conditions under which this assistance will be provided and of the respect of the obligations undertaken by Latvia concerning such assistance.

J.K.

95

ARTICLE 107

The Community financial assistance shall be evaluated in the light of the needs which arise and of Latvia's development level, taking into account established priorities and the absorption capacity of Latvia's economy, the ability to repay loans and the progress towards a market economy system and restructuring in Latvia.

ARTICLE 108

In order to permit optimum use of the resources available, the Parties shall ensure that Community contributions are made in close coordination with those from other sources such as the Member States, other countries, including the G24, and international financial institutions, such as the International Monetary Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

ARTICLE 109

Latvia shall participate in framework programmes, specific programmes, projects or other actions of the Community in the fields laid down in Annex XVIII. Without prejudice to the existing participation of Latvia in the activities referred to in Annex XVIII, the Association Council shall decide the terms and conditions for the participation of Latvia in these activities. The financial contribution of Latvia to the activities referred to in Annex XVIII shall be based on the principle that Latvia shall meet the costs resulting from its participation itself. If necessary, the Community may decide, on a case-by-case basis, and pursuant to the rules applicable to the general budget of the European Communities, to pay a supplement to Latvia's contribution.

TITLE X : INSTITUTIONAL, GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 110

An Association Council is hereby established which shall supervise the implementation of this Agreement. It shall meet at ministerial level once a year and when circumstances require. It shall examine any major issues arising within the framework of the Agreement and any other bilateral or international issues of mutual interest.

ARTICLE 111

1. The Association Council shall consist of the members of the Council of the European Union and members of the Commission of the European Communities, on the one hand, and of members appointed by the Government of Latvia, on the other.

2. Members of the Association Council may arrange to be represented, in accordance with the conditions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

3. The Association Council shall establish its rules of procedure.

4. The Association Council shall be presided in turn by a member of the Council of the European Union and a member of the Government of Latvia, in accordance with the provisions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

5. Where appropriate, the EIB will take part, as an observer, in the work of the Association Council.

ARTICLE 112

The Association Council shall, for the purpose of attaining the objectives of the Agreement, have the power to take decisions in the cases provided for therein. The decisions taken shall be binding on the Parties which shall take the measures necessary to implement the decisions taken. The Association Council may also make appropriate recommendations.

It shall draw up its decisions and recommendations by agreement between the two Parties.

ARTICLE 113

1. Each of the two Parties may refer to the Association Council any dispute relating to the application or interpretation of this Agreement.

2. The Association Council may settle the dispute by means of a decision.

3. Each Party shall be bound to take the measures involved in carrying out the decision referred to in paragraph 2.

4. In the event of it not being possible to settle the dispute in accordance with paragraph 2 of this Article, either Party may notify the other of the appointment of an arbitrator; the other Party must then appoint a second arbitrator within two months. For the application of this procedure, the Community and the Member States shall be deemed to be one Party to the dispute.

The Association Council shall appoint a third arbitrator.

The arbitrators' decisions shall be taken by majority vote.

Each Party to the dispute must take the steps required to implement the decision of the arbitrators.

ARTICLE 114

1. The Association Council shall be assisted in the performance of its duties by an Association Committee composed of representatives of the members of the Council of the European Union and of members of the Commission of the European Communities on the one hand and of representatives of the Government of Latvia on the other, normally at senior civil servant level.

   In its rules of procedure the Association Council shall determine the duties of the Association Committee, which shall include the preparation of meetings of the Association Council and how the Committee shall function.

2. The Association Council may delegate to the Association Committee any of its powers. In this event the Association Committee shall take its decisions in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 112.

951

ARTICLE 115

The Association Council may decide to set up any other special committee or body that can assist it in carrying out its duties.

In its rules of procedure, the Association Council shall determine the composition and duties of such committees or bodies and how they shall function.

ARTICLE 116

A Parliamentary Committee is hereby established. It shall be a forum for Members of the Parliament of Latvia and the European Parliament to meet and exchange views. It shall meet at intervals which it shall itself determine.

ARTICLE 117

1. The Parliamentary Committee shall consist of members of the European Parliament, on the one hand, and of members of the Parliament of Latvia, on the other.

2. The Parliamentary Committee shall establish its rules of procedure.

3. The Parliamentary Committee shall be presided in turn by each the European Parliament and the Parliament of Latvia, in accordance with the provisions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

ARTICLE 118

The Parliamentary Committee may request relevant information regarding the implementation of this Agreement from the Association Council, which shall then supply the Committee with the requested information.

The Parliamentary Committee shall be informed of the decisions of the Association Council.

The Parliamentary Committee may make recommendations to the Association Council.

ARTICLE 119

Within the scope of this Agreement, each Party undertakes to ensure that natural and legal persons of the other Party have access free of discrimination in relation to its own nationals to the competent courts and administrative organs of the Parties to defend their individual rights and their property rights, including those concerning intellectual, industrial and commercial property.

ARTICLE 120

Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent a Contracting Party from taking any measures:

(a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;

(b) which relate to the production of, or trade in, arms, ammunition or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;

(c) which it considers essential to its own security in the event of serious internal disturbances affecting the maintenance of law and order, in time of war or serious international tension constituting threat of war or in order to carry out obligations it has accepted for the purpose of maintaining peace and international security;

(d) which it considers necessary to respect its international obligations and commitments on the control of dual use industrial goods and technologies.

ARTICLE 121

1. In the fields covered by this Agreement and without prejudice to any special provisions contained therein:

   - the arrangements applied by Latvia in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals, or their companies or branches,

   - the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Latvia shall not give rise to any discrimination between Latvian nationals or its companies or branches.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 are without prejudice to the right of the Parties to apply the relevant provisions of their fiscal legislation to tax payers who are not in identical situations as regards their place of residence.

ARTICLE 122

Products originating in Latvia shall not enjoy more favourable treatment when imported into the Community than that applied by Member States among themselves.

The treatment granted to Latvia under Title IV and Chapter I of Title V shall not be more favourable that accorded by Member States among themselves.

ARTICLE 123

1. The Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfill their obligations under this Agreement. They shall see to it that the objectives set out in this Agreement are attained.

2. If either Party considers that the other Party has failed to fulfill an obligation under this Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, except in cases of special urgency, it shall supply the Association Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement. These measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Council and shall be the subject of consultations within the Association Council if the other Party so requests.

ARTICLE 124

The present Agreement shall not, until equivalent rights for individuals and economic operators have been achieved under the present Agreement, affect rights assured to them through agreements binding one or more Member States, on the one hand, and Latvia, on the other, except for sectors of Community competence and without prejudice of Member States' obligations resulting from this Agreement in sectors of their competence.

ARTICLE 125

For the purposes of this Agreement, the term "Parties" shall mean the Community, or its Member States, or the Community and its Member States, in accordance with their respective powers, of the one part, and Latvia, of the other part.

ARTICLE 126

Protocols No. 1-5 and Annexes No. I-XVIII shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 127

This Agreement is concluded for an unlimited period.

Either Party may denounce this Agreement by notifying the other Party. This Agreement will cease to apply six months after the date of such notification.

ARTICLE 128

The Secretary General of the Council of the European Union shall be the depository of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 129

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaties establishing the European Community, the European Atomic Energy Community and the European Coal and Steel Community are applied and under the conditions laid down in those Treaties and, on the other hand, to the territory of the Republic of Latvia.

ARTICLE 130

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Swedish and Latvian languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

ARTICLE 131

This Agreement will be approved by the Parties in accordance with their own procedures.

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the Parties notify each other that the procedures referred to in the first paragraph have been completed.

Upon its entry into force, this Agreement shall replace the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Latvia on trade and economic and commercial cooperation signed in Brussels on 11 May 1992.

The present Agreement is partly based on, further develops and incorporates the essential provisions of the Agreement between the European Community, the European Atomic Energy Community and the European Coal and Steel Community and the Republic of Latvia on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters signed on 18 July 1994. Upon its entry into force, this Agreement shall replace the Agreement on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters.

The decisions of the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on trade and economic and commercial cooperation and which performs also the duties assigned by the Agreement on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters shall continue to apply until repealed by decisions of the Association Council.

The Association Council shall adopt at its first meeting all the modifications to this Agreement - in particular to the protocols and annexes - necessary to align it with changes to the Agreement on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters decided by the Joint Committee between the signature and the entry into force of this Agreement.

J.K.

LIST OF ANNEXES

I	Articles 9 and 18	Definition of industrial and agricultural products
II	Article 11(2)	Latvian import tariff concessions
III	Article 11(3)	Latvian import tariff concessions
IV	Article 14(1)	Latvian export tariff concessions
V	Article 16(1)	Community tariff concessions in textiles
VI	Article 17	Processed agricultural products
VII	Article 20(2)	Community agricultural concessions - duty concessions
VIII	Article 20(2)	Community agricultural concessions - arrangements for animal and meat imports
IX	Article 20(2)	Latvian agricultural concessions - tariff quotas
X	Article 20(2)	Latvian agricultural concessions - tariff duties
XI	Article 20(2)	Latvian agricultural concessions - tariffs quotas
XII	Article 23(1)	Community fisheries concessions
XIII	Article 23(1)	Latvian fisheries concessions
XIV	Article 44(1)	Community exceptions establishment
XV	Article 44(2)(i)	Latvian transitional exceptions establishment
XVI	Article 47	Financial services
XVII	Article 67	Intellectual, Industrial and Commercial Property Protection
XVIII	Article 109	Participation of Latvia in Community programmes

J.K.

961

ANNEX I

List of products referred to in Articles 9 and 18 of the Agreement

CN code	Description
ex 3502	Albumins, albuminates and other albuminin derivatives:
ex 3502 10	– Egg albumin:
	– – Other:
3502 10 91	– – – Dried (for example, in sheets, scales, flakes, powder)
3502 10 99	– – – Other
ex 3502 90	– Other:
	– – Albumins, other than egg albumin:
	– – – Milk albumin (lactalbumin):
3502 90 51	– – – – Dried (for example, in sheets, scales, flakes, powder)
3502 90 59	– – – – Other
4501	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork
5201 00	Cotton, not carded or combed
5301	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
5302	True hemp *(Cannabis sativa L.)*, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)

J.K.

219

ANNEX II

List of products referred to in Article 44 (2)

CN code	Description	Duty %		
		1. 1. 1995	1. 1. 1996	1. 1. 1997
2523 10	Cement clinkers	15	7,5	0
2523 29	Portland cement, other	15	7,5	0
2523 90	Other hydraulic cements	15	7,5	0
3406	Candles, tapers and the like:	15	7,5	0
3924 10	Tableware and kitchenware	3	1,5	0
3925 10	Builders' ware of plastics, reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres	3	1,5	0
4202	Trunks, suitcases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, etc.	15	7,5	0
4301 10	Raw fur skins of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	15	7,5	0
4301 20	Of rabbit or hare, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	15	7,5	0
4301 60	Raw fur skins of fox, whole with or without head, tail or paws	15	7,5	0
4303 10 90	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin, other	15	7,5	0
6402 11	Sports footwear, ski boots and cross-country ski footwear	15	7,5	0
6402 19	Sports footwear, other	15	7,5	0
6402 20	Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs	15	7,5	0
6402 30	Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	15	7,5	0
6403 20	Footwear with outer soles of leather and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the toe	15	7,5	0
6403 51	Other footwear with outer soles of leather, covering the ankle	15	7,5	0
6403 91	Other footwear, covering the ankle	15	7,5	0
6403 99	Other footwear, other	15	7,5	0
6405 10	Other with uppers of leather or composition leather	15	7,5	0
6911	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china	15	7,5	0
6914 90 10	Other ceramic articles, of common pottery	15	7,5	0
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office indoor decoration or similar purposes	15	7,5	0

ANNEX III

List of products referred to in Article 11 (3)

CN code	Description	Duty %		
		1. 1. 1995	1. 1. 1996	1. 1. 1997
6401 92	Waterproof footwear covering the ankle but not covering the knee			
6401 99	Waterproof footwear, other footwear, other	15	7,5	0
6402 91	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastic, covering the ankle	15	7,5	0
6402 99	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastic, other	15	7,5	0
6404 20	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather	15	7,5	0
8421 11	Cream separators	15	7,5	0
8421 12	Clothes-dryers	15	7,5	0
8421 19	Other centrifuges	15	7,5	0
1434 10	Milking machines	15	7,5	0
8450 19	Household or laundry-type washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg, other	15	7,5	0
8508 10	Drills of all kinds	15	7,5	0
8508 20	Saws	15	7,5	0
8508 80 90	Other tools	15	7,5	0
8509	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor	15	7,5	0
8517 10	Telephone sets	15	7,5	0
8518 29	Other loudspeakers	15	7,5	0
8520 31 19	Other magnetic tape recorders, incorporating sound reproducing apparatus, cassette-type, other	15	7,5	0
8527 11 90	Radio broadcast receivers, combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus, other	15	7,5	0
9401 30	Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	15	7,5	0
9401 40	Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	15	7,5	0
9401 50	Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	15	7,5	0
9401 71	Upholstered seats, with metal frames	15	7,5	0
9401 79	Seats, with metal frames, other	15	7,5	0
9403 10	Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	15	7,5	0
9403 30	Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	15	7,5	0
9430 40	Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	15	7,5	0
9403 50	Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom	15	7,5	0
9403 60	Other wooden furniture			

J. K.

966

ANNEX IV

List of products referred to in Article 8

CN code/ Latvian code	Description	Duty (% or Ls per unit)
2520	Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders	5 %
2521	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement	5 %
4101	Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split	15 %
4403 20 00 1 (*)	Wood in the rough, other, coniferous, length over 2 m, diameter 14 to 24 cm	6 Ls
4403 20 00 2 (*)	Wood in the rough, other, coniferous, length exceeding 2 m, diameter over 26 cm	6 Ls
4403 91 00 1 (*)	Wood in the rough, other, of oak, length exceeding 1 m, diameter 14 cm and over	50 Ls
4403 92 00 1 (*)	Wood in the rough, other, of beech, length exceeding 1 m, diameter 14 cm and over	60 Ls
4403 99 90 1 (*)	Wood in the rough, non-coniferous, length exceeding 1,6 m, diameter 14 to 24 cm (plywood, matchwood and A-quality sawlogs)	17 Ls
4403 99 90 2 (*)	Wood in the rough, non-coniferous, length exceeding 1,6 m, diameter 26 cm and over (plywood, matchwood and A-quality sawlogs)	20 Ls
4403 99 90 3 (*)	Wood in the rough, non-coniferous, length exceeding 1,6 m, diameter 14 to 24 cm (except plywood matchwood and A-quality sawlogs)	2 Ls
4403 99 90 4 (*)	Wood in the rough, non-coniferous, length exceeding 1,6 m, diameter 26 cm and over (except plywood, matchwood and A-quality sawlogs)	2 Ls
4403 99 90 9 (*)	Ash, elm, maple and other, length exceeding 1 m, diameter 14 cm and over	50 Ls
7204	Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel	100 %
7404	Copper waste and scrap	20 %
7503	Nickel waste and scrap	20 %
7602	Aluminium waste and scrap	20 %

(*) Only products of this nine digit Latvian code as described in this list.

J. K.

ANNEX V

List of textile products originating in Latvia and subject to Community tariff ceilings

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
1	5204 11 00 5204 19 00 5205 5206 5604 90 00 * 50	Cotton yarn not put up for retail sale	2 261 (tonnes)
2	5208 5209 5210 5211 5212 5811 00 00 * 91 * 92 6308 00 00 * 11 * 19	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics	2 737 (tonnes)
3	5512 5513 5514 5515 5803 90 30 5905 00 70 * 10 6308 00 00 * 20	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (staple or waste) other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	630 (tonnes)
4	6105 10 00 6105 20 10 6105 20 90 6105 90 10 6109 10 00 6109 90 10 6109 90 30 6110 20 10 6110 30 10	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtle necked jumpers and pullovers (other than of wool or fine animal hair), undervests and the like, knitted or crocheted	1 883 (1 000 pieces)
5	6101 10 90 6101 20 90 6101 30 90 6102 10 90 6102 20 90 6102 30 90 6110 10 10 6110 10 31 6110 10 35 6110 10 38 6110 10 91 6110 10 95 6110 10 98 6110 20 91 6110 20 99 6110 30 91 6110 30 99	Jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs, waistcoats, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers (other than jackets and blazers), anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, knitted or crocheted	1 510 (1 000 pieces)

(1) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined by the coverage of the CN codes and, where appropriate, of the Taric codes, preceded by an asterisk.

(2) For imports in excess of these annual ceilings, the Community may reintroduce customs duties at any time of the year concerned.

J.K.

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
6	6203 41 10 6203 41 90 6203 42 31 6203 42 33 6203 42 35 6203 42 90 6203 43 19 6203 43 90 6203 49 19 6203 49 50 6204 61 10 6204 62 31 6204 62 33 6204 62 39 6204 63 18 6204 69 18 6211 32 42 6211 33 42 6211 42 42 6211 43 42	Men's or boys' woven breeches, shorts other than swimwear and trousers (including slacks; women's or girls' woven trousers and slacks, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres; lower parts of tracksuits with lining, other than of category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1 750 (1 000 pieces)
7	6106 10 00 6106 20 00 6106 90 10 6206 20 00 6206 30 00 6206 40 00	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, whether or not knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	972 (1 000 pieces)
8	6205 10 00 6205 20 00 6205 30 00	Men's or boys' shirts, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	1 917 (1 000 pieces)
9	5802 11 00 5802 19 00 6302 60 00 * 90	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics of cotton; toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton other than knitted or crocheted	131 (tonnes)
15	6202 11 00 6202 12 10 * 90 6202 12 90 * 90 6202 13 10 * 90 6202 13 90 * 90 6204 31 00 6204 32 90 6204 33 90 6204 39 19 6210 30 00	Women's or girls' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes; jackets and blazers, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	227 (1 000 pieces)
16	6203 11 00 6203 12 00 6203 19 10 6203 19 30 6203 21 00 6203 22 80 6203 23 80 6203 29 18 6211 32 31 6211 33 31	Men's or boys' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; men's or boys' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	99 (1 000 pieces)

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
17	6203 31 00 6203 32 90 6203 33 90 6203 39 19	Men's or boys' jackets excluding waister jackets and blazers, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	81 (1 000 pieces)
20	6302 21 00 6302 22 90 6302 29 90 6302 31 10 6302 31 90 6302 32 90 6302 39 90	Bed linen, other than knitted or crocheted	232 (tonnes)
39	6302 51 10 6302 51 90 6302 53 90 6302 59 00 * 90 6302 91 10 6302 91 90 6302 93 90 6302 99 00 * 90	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton	101 (tonnes)
10	6111 10 10 6111 20 10 6111 30 10 6111 90 00 * 11 6116 10 10 6116 10 90 6116 91 00 6116 92 00 6116 93 00 6116 99 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted	308 1 537 (1 000 pairs)
12	6115 12 00 6115 19 10 6115 19 90 6115 20 11 6115 20 90 6115 91 00 6115 92 00 6115 93 10 6115 93 30 6115 93 99 6115 99 00	Panty-hose and tights, stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, other than for babies, including stockings for varicose veins, other than products of category 70	3 189 (1 000 pairs or pieces)
13	6107 11 00 6107 12 00 6107 19 00 6108 21 00 6108 22 00 6108 29 00	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, women's or girls' knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	2 018 (1 000 pieces)
14	6201 11 00 6201 12 10 * 90 6201 12 90 * 90 6201 13 10 * 90 6201 13 90 * 90 6201 20 00	Men's or boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas of category 21)	46 (1 000 pieces)
18	6207 11 00 6207 19 00 6207 21 00 6207 22 00 6207 29 00 6207 91 00 6207 92 00 6207 99 00	Men's and boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted	112 (1 000 pieces)

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
18 *(continued)*	6208 11 00 6208 19 10 6208 19 90 6208 21 00 6208 22 00 6208 29 00 6208 91 10 6208 91 90 6208 92 10 6208 92 90 6208 99 00	Women's and girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted	
19	6213 20 00 6213 90 00	Handkerchiefs other than knitted or crocheted	1 746 (1 000 pieces)
21	6201 12 10 * 10 6201 12 90 * 10 6201 13 10 * 10 6201 13 90 * 10 6201 91 00 6201 92 00 6201 93 00 6202 12 10 * 10 6202 12 90 * 10 6202 13 10 * 10 6202 13 90 * 10 6202 91 00 6202 92 00 6202 93 00 6211 32 41 6211 33 41 6211 42 41 6211 43 41	Parkas, anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres; upper parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	562 (1 000 pieces)
22	5508 10 11 5508 10 19 5509 11 00 5509 12 00 5509 21 10 5509 21 90 5509 22 10 5509 22 90 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 41 10 5509 41 90 5509 42 10 5509 42 90 5509 51 00 5509 52 10 5509 52 90 5509 53 00 5509 59 00 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00 5509 91 10 5509 91 90 5509 92 00 5509 99 00	Yarn of staple or waste synthetic fibres not put up for retail sale	649 (tonnes)

J.K.

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
23	5508 20 10 5510 11 00 5510 12 00 5510 20 00 5510 30 00 5510 90 00	Yarn of staple or waste artificial fibres, not put up for retail sale	308 (tonnes)
24	6107 21 00 6107 22 00 6107 29 00 6107 91 00 6107 92 00 6107 99 00 * 10 6108 31 10 6108 31 90 6108 32 11 6108 32 19 6108 32 90 6108 39 00 6108 91 00 6108 92 00 6108 99 10	Men's or boys' nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	499 (1 000 pieces)
26	6104 41 00 6104 42 00 6104 43 00 6104 44 00 6204 41 00 6204 42 00 6204 43 00 6204 44 00	Women's or girls' dresses, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres	395 (1 000 pieces)
27	6104 51 00 6104 52 00 6104 53 00 6104 59 00 6204 51 00 6204 52 00 6204 53 00 6204 59 10	Women's or girls' skirts, including divided skirts	260 (1 000 pieces)
28	6103 41 10 6103 41 90 6103 42 10 6103 42 90 6103 43 10 6103 43 90 6103 49 10 6103 49 91 6104 61 10 6104 61 90 6104 62 10 6104 62 90 6104 63 10 6104 63 90 6104 69 10 6104 69 91	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres	109 (1 000 pieces)

J.K.

87c

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
29	6204 11 00 6204 12 00 6204 13 00 6204 19 10 6204 21 00 6204 22 80 6204 23 80 6204 29 18 6211 42 31 6211 43 31	Women's or girls' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; women's or girls' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	124 (1 000 pieces)
31	6212 10 00	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	674 (1 000 pieces)
32	5801 10 00 5801 21 00 5801 22 00 5801 23 00 5801 24 00 5801 25 00 5801 26 00 5801 31 00 5801 32 00 5801 33 00 5801 34 00 5801 35 00 5801 36 00 5802 20 00 5802 30 00	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or terry fabrics of cotton and narrow woven fabrics) and tufted textile fabrics of wool, of cotton of man-made textile fibres	90 (tonnes)
33	5407 20 11 6305 31 91 6305 31 99	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament, yarn obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide; sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, not knitted or crocheted, obtained from strip or the like	242 (tonnes)
34	5407 20 19	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide	8 (tonnes)
35	5407 10 00 5407 20 90 5407 30 00 5407 41 00 5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 51 00 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 10 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90 5407 71 00 5407 72 00 5407 73 10	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres of category 114	264 (tonnes)

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
35 *(continued)*	5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 81 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 91 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 5811 00 00 * 95 5905 00 70 * 90		
36	5408 10 00 5408 21 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 31 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 5811 00 00 * 96 5905 00 70 * 20	Woven fabrics of continuous artificial fibres, other than those for tyres of category 114	58 (tonnes)
37	5516 11 00 5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 21 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 31 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 41 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 91 00 5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 5803 90 50 5905 00 70 * 30	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres	386 (tonnes)
38 A	6002 43 11 6002 93 10	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabrics including net curtain fabric	22 (tonnes)
38 B	6303 91 00 * 10 6303 92 90 * 10 6303 99 90 * 20	Net curtains, other than knitted or crocheted	1 (tonne)

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
40	6303 91 00 * 91 * 99 6303 92 90 * 90 6303 99 90 * 31 * 39 * 90 6304 19 10 6304 19 90 * 91 6304 92 00 6304 93 00 * 90 6304 99 00 * 92	Woven curtains (including drapes) interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	37 (tonnes)
41	5401 10 11 5401 10 19 5402 10 10 5402 10 90 5402 20 00 5402 31 10 5402 31 30 5402 31 90 5402 32 00 5402 33 10 5402 33 90 5402 39 10 5402 39 90 5402 49 10 5402 49 91 5402 49 99 5402 51 10 5402 51 30 5402 51 90 5402 52 10 5402 52 90 5402 59 10 5402 59 90 5402 61 10 5402 61 30 5402 61 90 5402 62 10 5402 62 90 5402 69 10 5402 69 90 5604 20 00 * 10 5604 90 00 * 40 * 90	Yarn of synthetic filament (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre	750 (tonnes)
42	5401 20 10 5403 10 00 5403 20 10 5403 20 90 5403 32 00 * 90 5403 33 90 5403 39 00 5403 41 00 5403 42 00 5403 49 00 5604 20 00 * 20	Yarn of artificial fibres; yarn of artificial filaments, not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of cellulose acetate	75 (tonnes)
43	5204 20 00 5207 10 00 5207 90 00	Yarn of man-made filament, yarn of staple artificial fibres, cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	77 (tonnes)

J.K.

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
43 *(continued)*	5401 10 90 5401 20 90 5406 10 00 5406 20 00 5508 20 90 5511 30 00		
47	5106 10 10 5106 10 90 5106 20 11 5106 20 19 5106 20 91 5106 20 99 5108 10 10 5108 10 90	Yarns of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	18 (tonnes)
48	5107 10 10 5107 10 90 5107 20 10 5107 20 30 5107 20 51 5107 20 59 5107 20 91 5107 20 99 5108 20 10 5108 20 90	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	60 (tonnes)
49	5109 10 10 5109 10 90 5109 90 10 5109 90 90	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale	24 (tonnes)
50	5111 11 00 5111 19 10 5111 19 90 5111 20 00 5111 30 10 5111 30 30 5111 30 90 5111 90 10 5111 90 91 5111 90 93 5111 90 99 5112 11 00 5112 19 10 5112 19 90 5112 20 00 5112 30 10 5112 30 30 5112 30 90 5112 90 10 5112 90 91 5112 90 93 5112 90 99	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair	60 (tonnes)
53	5803 10 00	Cotton gauze	1 (tonne)

J.K.

274

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
54	5507 00 00	Staple artificial fibres, including waste, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	7 (tonnes)
55	5506 10 00 5506 20 00 5506 30 00 5506 90 10 5506 90 91 5506 90 99	Synthetic staple fibres, including waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning	60 (tonnes)
56	5508 10 90 5511 10 00 5511 20 00	Yarn of staple synthetic fibres (including waste), put up for retail sale	53 (tonnes)
58	5701 10 10 5701 10 91 5701 10 93 5701 10 99 5701 90 10 5701 90 90	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)	283 (tonnes)
59	5702 10 00 5702 31 10 5702 31 30 5702 31 90 5702 32 10 5702 32 90 5702 39 10 5702 41 10 5702 41 90 5702 42 10 5702 42 90 5702 49 10 5702 51 00 5702 52 00 5702 59 00 * 20 5702 91 00 5702 92 00 5702 99 00 * 20 5703 10 10 5703 10 90 5703 20 11 5703 20 19 5703 20 91 5703 20 99 5703 30 11 5703 30 19 5703 30 51 5703 30 59 5703 30 91 5703 30 99 5703 90 10 5703 90 90 * 90 5704 10 00 5704 90 00 5705 00 10 5705 00 31 5705 00 39 5705 00 90 * 11 * 19	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, other than the carpets of category 58	310 (tonnes)

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
60	5805 00 00	Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needleworked tapestries (for example, petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand	1 (tonne)
61	5806 10 00 * 90 5806 20 00 5806 31 10 5806 31 90 5806 32 10 5806 32 90	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than labels and similar articles of category 62	48 (tonnes)
	5806 39 00 * 90 5806 40 00 * 90	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (not knitted or crocheted), made from textile materials assembled from rubber thread	
62	5606 00 91 5606 00 99	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn):	61 (tonnes)
	5804 10 11 5804 10 19 5804 10 90 5804 21 10 5804 21 90 5804 29 10 5804 29 90 5804 30 00	Tulle and other net fabrics but not, including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, hand or mechanically-made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	
	5807 10 10 5807 10 90	Labels, badges and the like of textile materials, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, woven	
	5808 10 00 5808 90 00	Braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompoms and the like	
	5810 10 10 5810 10 90 5810 91 10 5810 91 90 5810 92 10 5810 92 90 5810 99 10 5810 99 90	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	
63	5906 91 00 6002 10 10 * 10 6002 10 90 6002 30 10 * 10 6002 30 90	Knitted or crocheted fabric of synthetic fibres containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn and knitted or crocheted fabric containing by weight 5 % or more of rubber thread	33 (tonnes)
	6001 10 00 * 10 6002 20 31 6002 43 19	Raschel lace and long-pile fabric of synthetic fibres	
65	5606 00 10 6001 10 00 * 20 6001 21 00 6001 22 00 6001 29 10 6001 91 10 6001 91 30 6001 91 50 6001 91 90 6001 92 10 6001 92 30	Knitted or crocheted fabric other than those of categories 38 A and 63, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	166 (tonnes)

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
65 *(continued)*	6001 92 50 6001 92 90 6001 99 10 6002 10 10 * 91 6002 20 10 6002 20 39 6002 20 50 6002 20 70 6002 30 10 * 91 6002 41 00 6002 42 10 6002 42 30 6002 42 50 6002 42 90 6002 43 31 6002 43 33 6002 43 35 6002 43 39 6002 43 50 6002 43 91 6002 43 93 6002 43 95 6002 43 99 6002 91 00 6002 92 10 6002 92 30 6002 92 50 6002 92 90 6002 93 31 6002 93 33 6002 93 35 6002 93 39 6002 93 91 6002 93 99		
66	6301 10 00 6301 20 91 6301 20 99 6301 30 90 6301 40 90 * 91 * 99 6301 90 90 * 21 * 99	Travelling rugs and blankets, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	23 (tonnes)
67	5807 90 90 6113 00 10 6117 10 00 6117 20 00 6117 80 10 6117 80 90 6117 90 00 6301 20 10 6301 30 10 6301 40 10 6301 90 10 6302 10 10 6302 10 90 6302 40 00 6302 60 00 * 10 6303 11 00 6303 12 00 6303 19 00 6304 11 00 6304 91 00	Knitted or crocheted clothing accessories other than for babies, household linen of all kinds, knitted or crocheted; curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances and other furnishing articles knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted blankets and travelling-rugs, other knitted or crocheted articles including parts of garments or of clothing accessories	85 (tonnes)

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
67 *(continued)*	6305 20 00 * 10 6305 31 10 6305 39 00 * 91 6305 90 00 * 20 6307 10 10 6307 90 10		
68	6111 10 90 6111 20 90 6111 30 90 6111 90 00 * 19 6209 10 00 * 90 6209 20 00 * 90 6209 30 00 * 90 6209 90 00 * 90	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, excluding babies' gloves, mittens and mitts of categories 10 and 87, and babies' stockings, socks and sockettes, other than knitted or crocheted of category 88	91 (tonnes)
69	6108 11 10 6108 11 90 6108 19 10 6108 19 90	Women's and girls' slips and petticoats, knitted or crocheted	102 (1 000 pieces)
70	6115 11 00 6115 20 19 6115 93 91	Panty-hose (tights) of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex (6,7 tex). Women's stockings of synthetic fibres	6 731 (1 000 pieces or pairs)
72	6112 31 10 6112 31 90 6112 39 10 6112 39 90 6112 41 10 6112 41 90 6112 49 10 6112 49 90 6211 11 00 6211 12 00	Swimwear, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	189 (1 000 pieces)
73	6112 11 00 6112 12 00 6112 19 00	Tracksuits of knitted or crocheted fabric, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres	181 (1 000 pieces)
74	6104 11 00 6104 12 00 6104 13 00 6104 19 00 * 10 6104 21 00 6104 22 00 6104 23 00 6104 29 00 * 10	Women's or girls' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	67 (1 000 pieces)
75	6103 11 00 6103 12 00 6103 19 00 6103 21 00 6103 22 00 6103 23 00 6103 29 00	Men's or boys' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	10 (1 000 pieces)

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
76	6203 22 10 6203 23 10 6203 29 11 6203 32 10 6203 33 10 6203 39 11 6203 42 11 6203 42 51 6203 43 11 6203 43 31 6203 49 11 6203 49 31 6204 22 10 6204 23 10 6204 29 11 6204 32 10 6204 33 10 6204 39 11 6204 62 11 6204 62 51 6204 63 11 6204 63 31 6204 69 11 6204 69 31 6211 32 10 6211 33 10 6211 42 10 6211 43 10	Men's or boys' industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted; women's or girls' aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted	169 (tonnes)
77	6211 20 00 * 10	Ski suits, other than knitted or crocheted	45 (tonnes)
78	6203 41 30 6203 42 59 6203 43 39 6203 49 39 6204 61 80 6204 61 90 6204 62 59 6204 62 90 6204 63 39 6204 63 90 6204 69 39 6204 69 50 6210 40 00 6210 50 00 6211 31 00 6211 32 90 6211 33 90 6211 41 00 6211 42 90 6211 43 90	Garments, other than knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 26, 27, 29, 68, 72, 76 and 77	159 (tonnes)
83	6101 10 10 6101 20 10 6101 30 10 6102 10 10 6102 20 10 6102 30 10 6103 31 00 6103 32 00	Overcoats, jackets, blazers and other garments, including ski suits, knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 4, 5, 7, 13, 24, 26, 27, 28, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74 and 75	60 (tonnes)

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
83 *(continued)*	6103 33 00 6103 39 00 * 10 6104 31 00 6104 32 00 6104 33 00 6104 39 00 * 10 6112 20 00 * 10 6113 00 90 6114 10 00 6114 20 00 6114 30 00		
84	6214 20 00 6214 30 00 6214 40 00 6214 90 10	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres	15 (tonnes)
85	6215 20 00 6215 90 00	Ties, bow-ties and cravats not knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres	1 (tonnes)
86	6212 20 00 6212 30 00 6212 90 00	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted	140 (1 000 pieces)
87	6209 10 00 * 10 6209 20 00 * 10 6209 30 00 * 10 6209 90 00 * 10 6216 00 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, not knitted or crocheted	37 (tonnes)
88	6209 10 00 * 20 6209 20 00 * 20 6209 30 00 * 20 6209 90 00 * 20 6217 10 00 6217 90 00	Stockings, socks and sockettes, not knitted or crocheted; other clothing accessories, other than for babies, other than knitted or crocheted	8 (tonnes)
90	5607 41 00 5607 49 11 5607 49 19 5607 49 90 5607 50 11 5607 50 19 5607 50 30 5607 50 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of synthetic fibres, plaited or not	76 (tonnes)
91	6306 21 00 6306 22 00 6306 29 00	Tents	69 (tonnes)
93	6305 20 00 * 90 6305 39 00 * 99 6305 90 00 * 99	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods of woven fabrics, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip	28 (tonnes)

J.K.

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
94	5601 10 10 5601 10 90 5601 21 10 5601 21 90 5601 22 10 5601 22 91 5601 22 99 5601 29 00 5601 30 00	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps	91 (tonnes)
95	5602 10 19 5602 10 31 5602 10 39 5602 10 90 5602 21 00 5602 29 90 5602 90 00 5807 90 10 * 10 5905 00 70 * 50 6210 10 10 6307 90 91	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings	62 (tonnes)
96	5603 00 10 5603 00 91 5603 00 93 5603 00 95 5603 00 99 5807 90 10 * 10 5905 00 70 * 40 6210 10 91 6210 10 99 6301 40 90 * 10 6301 90 90 * 10 6302 22 10 6302 32 10 6302 53 10 6302 93 10 6303 92 10 6303 99 10 6304 19 90 * 10 6304 93 00 * 10 6304 99 00 * 91 6305 39 00 * 10 6307 10 30 6307 90 99 * 10	Non-woven fabrics and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	388 (tonnes)
97	5608 11 11 5608 11 19 5608 11 91 5608 11 99 5608 19 11 5608 19 19 5608 19 31 5608 19 39 5608 19 91 5608 19 99 5608 90 00	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope	22 (tonnes)

J.K.

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
98	5609 00 00 5905 00 10	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97	14 (tonnes)
99	5901 10 00 5901 90 00	Textile fabrics coated with gus or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	75 (tonnes)
	5904 10 00 5904 91 10 5904 91 90 5904 92 00	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating of coverings applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	
	5906 10 10 5906 10 90 5906 99 10 5906 99 90	Rubberized textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, excluding those for tyres	
	5907 00 00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, other than of category 100	
100	5903 10 10 5903 10 90 5903 20 10 5903 20 90 5903 90 10 5903 90 91 5903 90 99	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	138 (tonnes)
101	5607 90 00 * 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic fibres	8 (tonnes)
109	6306 11 00 6306 12 00 6306 19 00 6306 31 00 6306 39 00	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, and sunblinds	13 (tonnes)
110	6306 41 00 6306 49 00	Woven pneumatic mattresses	68 (tonnes)
111	6306 91 00 6306 99 00	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents	4 (tonnes)
112	6307 20 00 6307 90 99 * 91 * 99	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114	33 (tonnes)
113	6307 10 90	Floor cloths, dish cloths and dusters, other than knitted or crocheted	26 (tonnes)
114	5902 10 10 5902 10 90 5902 20 10 5902 20 90 5902 90 10 5902 90 90 5908 00 00 5909 00 10 5909 00 90 5910 00 00	Woven fabrics and articles for technical uses	63 (tonnes)

J.K.

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
114 *(continued)*	5911 10 00 5911 20 00 * 90 5911 31 11 5911 31 19 5911 31 90 5911 32 10 5911 32 90 5911 40 00 5911 90 10 5911 90 90		
115	5306 10 11 5306 10 19 5306 10 31 5306 10 39 5306 10 50 5306 10 90 5306 20 11 5306 20 19 5306 20 90 5308 90 11 5308 90 13 5308 90 19	Flax or ramie yarn	104 (tonnes)
117	5309 11 11 5309 11 19 5309 11 90 5309 19 10 5309 19 90 5309 21 10 5309 21 90 5309 29 10 5309 29 90 5311 00 10 5803 90 90 5905 00 31 5905 00 39	Woven fabrics of flax or ramie	33 (tonnes)
118	6302 29 10 6302 39 10 6302 39 30 6302 52 00 6302 59 00 * 10 6302 92 00 6302 99 00 * 10	Table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted	15 (tonnes)
120	6303 99 90 * 10 6304 19 30 6304 99 00 * 10	Curtains (including net drapes), interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles, not knitted or crocheted of flax or ramie	3 (tonnes)
121	5607 90 00 * 20	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of flax or ramie	26 (tonnes)
122	6305 90 00 * 91 * 92	Sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, used, of flax, ramie other than knitted or crocheted	23 (tonnes)
123	5801 90 10 5801 90 90 * 20 6214 90 90 * 11 * 91	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of flax or ramie, other than fabrics of heading No 5802 or 5806, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted	1 (tonne)

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
124	5501 10 00 5501 20 00 5501 30 00 5501 90 00 5503 10 11 5503 10 19 5503 10 90 5503 20 00 5503 30 00 5503 40 00 5503 90 10 5503 90 90 5505 10 10 5505 10 30 5505 10 50 5505 10 70 5505 10 90	Synthetic staple fibres	2 038 (tonnes)
125 A	5402 41 10 5402 41 30 5402 41 90 5402 42 00 5402 43 10 5402 43 90	Yarn of synthetic filament (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than yarn of category 41	453 (tonnes)
125 B	5404 10 10 5404 10 90 5404 90 11 5404 90 10 5404 90 19 5604 20 00 * 90 5604 90 00 * 20	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like), and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials — Of synthetic textile materials — Monofil — Other	273 (tonnes)
126	5502 00 10 5502 00 90 5504 10 00 5504 90 00 5505 20 00	Artificial staple fibres	1 701 (tonnes)
127 A	5403 31 00 5403 32 00 * 10 5403 33 10	Yarn of artificial filaments (continuous) not put up for retail sale; other than yarn of category 42	141 (tonnes)
127 B	5405 00 00 5604 90 00 * 30	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut of regenerated materials	19 (tonnes)
129	5110 00 00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair	2 (tonnes)
130 A	5004 00 10 5004 00 90 5006 00 10	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste)	13 (tonnes)
130 B	5005 00 10 5005 00 90 5006 00 90 5604 90 00 * 10	Silk yarn other than that of category 130 A Silkworm gut	36 (tonnes)
131	5308 90 90	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres	6 (tonnes)

J.K.

984

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
132	5308 30 00	Paper yarn	8 (tonnes)
133	5308 20 10 5308 20 90	Yarn of true hemp	73 (tonnes)
134	5605 00 00	Metalized yarn	24 (tonnes)
135	5113 00 00	Woven fabrics of horsehair or of other animal hair	1 (tonnes)
136	5007 10 00 5007 20 10 5007 20 21 5007 20 39 5007 20 41 5007 20 51 5007 20 59 5007 20 61 5007 20 69 5007 20 71 5007 90 10 5007 90 30 5007 90 50 5007 90 90 5803 90 10 5905 00 90 * 20 5911 20 00 * 20	Woven fabrics of silk	121 (tonnes)
137	5801 90 90 * 10	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 5508 and fabrics falling within heading No 5805) of silk, of noil silk or of other waste silk	1 (tonnes)
	5806 10 00 * 10	Narrow woven fabrics of silk, or noil silk or of other waste silk	
138	5311 00 90	Woven fabrics of vegetable textile fibres other than of flax, jute or of other textile bast fibres	16 (tonnes)
	5905 00 90 * 90	Woven fabrics of paper yarn	
139	5809 00 00	Woven fabrics of metal threads or of metalized yarn	2 (tonnes)
140	6001 10 00 * 90 6001 29 90 6001 99 90 6002 20 90 6002 49 00 6002 99 00	Knitted or crocheted fabric of textile material other than cotton, wool or man-made fibres	3 (tonnes)
141	6301 90 90 * 29 * 99	Travelling rugs and blankets of textile material other than cotton, wool or man-made fibres	4 (tonnes)
142	5702 39 90 * 20 5702 49 90 * 20 5702 59 00 * 30 5702 99 00 * 30 5705 00 90 * 31 * 39	Carpets and other textile floor coverings other than those of coconut fibres of CN code 5303, or those of category 59	57 (tonnes)

J.K.

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
144	5602 10 35 5602 29 10	Felt of coarse animal hair	1 (tonnes)
145	5607 30 00 5607 90 00 * 10	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not — Of abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee) or other hard (leaf) fibres or of true hemp	121 (tonnes)
146 A	5607 21 00 * 11 * 19	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not — Binder and baler twine for agricultural machines, of sisal and other fibres of the Agave family	246 (tonnes)
146 B	5607 21 00 * 91 * 99 5607 29 10 5607 29 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not — Of sisal and other fibres of the Agave family, other than the products of category 146 A	19 (tonnes)
152	5602 10 11	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated — Felt in the piece or simply cut to rectangular shape — Needle-loom felt of jute or of other textile, bast fibres of heading No 5703, not impregnated or coated, for uses other than floor coverings	4 (tonnes)
156	6106 90 30 6110 90 90 * 30	Blouses and pullovers of silk, noil or other waste silk for women, girls and infants, knitted or crocheted	4 (tonnes)
157	6101 90 10 6101 90 90 6102 90 10 6102 90 90 6103 39 00 * 90 6103 49 99 6104 19 00 * 90 6104 29 00 * 90 6104 39 00 * 90 6104 49 00 6104 69 99 6105 90 90 6106 90 50 6106 90 90 6107 99 00 * 90 6108 99 90 6109 90 90 6110 90 10 6110 90 90 * 90 6111 90 00 * 90 6112 20 00 * 90 6114 90 00	Garments, knitted or crocheted, other than those of categories 1 to 123 and of category 156	15 (tonnes)
159	6204 49 10 6206 10 00	Dresses, blouses and shirt-blouses of silk or silk waste Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	39 (tonnes)

J.K.

281

Category	CN/Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
159 *(continued)*	6214 10 00	— Of silk or silk waste	
	6215 10 00	Ties, bow ties and cravats — Of silk or silk waste	
160	6213 10 00	Handkerchiefs — Of silk, of noil or of other waste silk	1 (tonne)
161	6201 19 00 6201 99 00 6202 19 00 6202 99 00 6203 19 90 6203 29 90 6203 39 90 6203 49 90 6204 19 90 6204 29 90 6204 39 90 6204 49 90 6204 59 90 6204 69 90 6205 90 10 6205 90 90 6206 90 10 6206 90 90 6211 20 00 * 90 6211 39 00 6211 49 00 6214 90 90 * 19 * 99	Clothing, other than knitted or crocheted, other than those of category 1 to 123 and category 159	74 (tonnes)
220	6309 00 00	Used clothing	1 030 (tonnes)
230	5604 10 00	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	24 (tonnes)
240	5801 90 90 * 90 5811 00 00 * 14 * 15 * 99 6002 10 10 * 99 6002 30 10 * 99 6304 19 90 * 99 6304 99 00 * 99 6305 90 00 * 10 6305 90 00 * 93 6308 00 00 * 90	Other textile products, other than those of categories 1 to 230	1 (tonnes)

ANNEX VI

Goods referred to in Article 17

Goods for which the Community and Latvia retain an agricultural component in the duties

CN code	Description
2905 43	Mannitol
2905 44	D-glucitol (sorbitol)
ex 3505 10	Dextrins and other modified starches, excluding starches, esterified or etherfied of subheading 3505 10 50
3505 20	Glues with a basis of starches, dextrins or other modified starches
3809 10	Dressings and finishing agents with a basis of amylaceous substances
3823 60	Sorbitol, other than that of subheading 2905 44

80

List of products referred to in Article 20 (2)

Imports into the Community of the following products originating in Latvia shall be subject to the duties set out below

CN code	Description (1)	Duty rate
0409	Natural honey	17,3 %
0601 10 00	Bulbs, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant	5,1 %
0602 20 90	Edible fruit trees, shrubs and bushes, other	8,3 %
0602 40 50	Roses, grafted or not	6 %
0706 90 30	Horse radish	7 %
0707 00 19	Cucumbers, fresh or chilled (from 16 May to 31 October)	16 %
0709 51 30	Chantarelles	free
0810 40 30	Bilberries of the species *'Vaccinium myrtillus'*	free (2)
0810 40 50	Fruit of the species *'Vaccinium macrocarpon'* and *'Vaccinium corymbosum'*	3 % (2)
0810 40 90	Other berries	5 % (2)
0909 40	Seeds of caraway	free
	Apple juice of a density not exceeding 1,33 g/cm^3 at 20 °C	
2009 70 30	Of a value exceeding ECU 18 per 100 kg net weight, containing added sugar	12 %
2009 70 93	Of a value not exceeding ECU 18 per 100 kg net weight, with an added sugar content not exceeding 30 % by weight	12 %
2009 70 99	Not containing added sugar	12 %

(1) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined within the context of this Annex by the coverage of the CN codes. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN code and corresponding description taken together.

(2) Subject to minimum price arrangements contained in the Annex hereto.

J.K.

289

81

Minimum import price arrangement for certain soft fruit for processing

1. Minimum import prices are fixed for each marketing year for the following products:

CN code	Description
0810 40 30	Bilberries
0810 40 50	Fruit of species *Vaccinium macrocarpon* and *Vaccinium corymbosum*
0810 40 90	Other berries

The minimum import prices are fixed by the Community in consultation with Latvia taking into consideration the price evolution, imported quantities and market development in the Community.

2. The minimum import prices shall be respected in accordance with the following criteria:

   — during each three-month period of the marketing year the average unit value for each product listed in paragraph 1, imported into the Community, shall not be lower than the minimum import price for that product,

   — during any period of two weeks the average unit value for each product listed in paragraph 1, imported in the Community shall not be lower than 90 % of the minimum import price for that product, in so far as the quantities imported during this period are not less than 4 % of the normal annual import.

3. I case of non-respect of one of these criteria the Community may introduce measures ensuring that the minimum import price is respected for each consignment of the product concerned imported from Latvia.

J.K

29

82

Products referred to in Article 20(2)

Arrangements for imports of live bovine animals, bovine meat, sheep- and goatmeat into the Community

1. Independently of the balance sheet arrangements foreseen in Regulation (EEC) No 805/68, a global tariff quota of 3 500 head of live bovine animals for fattening or for slaughter, with a live weight of not less than 160 kg and not more than 300 kg, falling within CN code 01 02, shall be opened to imports from Latvia, Lithuania and Estonia.

   The reduced levy or specific duty rate applicable to animals under this quota shall be fixed at 25 % of the full amount of the levy or the specific duty rate.

2. In case forecasts show that imports into the Community may exceed 425 000 head for any given year, the Community may take safeguard measures in accordance with Regulation (EEC) No 805/68, notwithstanding any other rights given under the Agreement.

3. A global tariff quota of 1 500 tonnes of meat of bovine animals, fresh, chilled or frozen, falling within CN codes 02 01 and 02 02, shall be opened to imports from Latvia, Lithuania and Estonia..

   The reduced duty rate and levy or specific duty rate applicable under this quota shall be fixed at 40 % of their full amount.

4. Within the framework of the autonomous import arrangements provided for in Regulation (EEC) No 3643/85, a global quota of 100 tonnes of meat of sheep or groats, fresh, chilled or frozen, falling wihtin CN code 02 04, shall be reserved for Latvia, Lithuania an Estonia.

J.K.

291

ANNEX IX

Products referred to in Article 20(2)

Imports into the Community of the following products originating in Latvia will be subject to a 60% reduction of the variable levy, the *ad valorem* duty and/or the specific duty rates within the limits of the indicated quantities (tariff quotas)

CN code	Description (1)	Year 1995	Year 1996	1997 and each of Successive years
		tonnes		
ex 0203	Meat of domestic swine, fresh or chilled (2)	800	900	1 000
0207 10 15 0207 21 10 0207 10 19 0207 21 90 0207 39 21 0207 41 41 0207 39 23 0207 41 51	Chicken carcases; breasts of chicken; legs of chicken	400	450	500
0402 10 19 0402 21 19	Skimmed milk poweder Whole milk powder	2 000	2 250	2 500
0402 29 99	Milk or cream, concentrated, added sugar	150	175	200
0405 00 11 0405 11 19	Butter	800	850	900
0406 10	Fresh cheese	300	350	400
0406 90 21 0406 90 23	Cheddar cheese Edam cheese	600	700	800
0702 00	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled	60	60	60
0704 10 10	Cauliflowers, from 15 April to 30 November	60	60	60
0704 90 10	White and red cabbages	150	175	200
0706 10 00	Carrots	150	175	200
0710 10 00	Potatoes, frozen	150	175	200
1601 00 91	Sausages, dry or for spreading uncooked	150	175	200
1602 50 10	Prepared or preserved bovine meat	150	175	200

(1) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined within the context of this Annex by the coverage of the CN codes. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN code and corresponding description taken together.

(2) Excluding tenderloins presented alone.

J.K.

ANNEX X

List of products referred to in Article 20(2)

1. Imports into Latvia of the following products originating in the Community shall be subject to the duties set out below.

2. Tariffs adopted from 1995 to 2000 shall be reduced by equal annual amounts.

3. If a more favourable trade system is in force in Latvia, then this shall be applied to imports from the Community.

4. Imports into Latvia of those agricultural products originating in the Community other than those listed in this Annex, are free of duty or of any charges having equivalent effect.

CN code	Description of products	Rate of duty			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	For imports from EC	
				1995	2000
0101	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies:				
	– Horses:				
0101 11 00	– – Pure-bred breeding animals	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
0101 19	– – Other	20 %	15 %	15 %	15 %
0101 20	– Asses, mules and hinnies	20 %	15 %	15 %	15 %
0102	Live bovine animals:				
0102 10 00	– Pure-bred breeding animals	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
0102 90	– Others	20 % + 450 Ls/t	15 % + 450 Ls/t	15 % + 450 Ls/t	15 % + 360 Ls/t
0103	Live swine:				
0103 10 00	– Pure-bred breeding animals	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
	– Other	20 % + 500 Ls/t	15 % + 500 Ls/t	15 % + 500 Ls/t	15 % + 400 Ls/t
0104	Live sheep and goats:				
0104 10	– Sheep:				
0104 10 10	– – Pure-bred breeding animals	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
0104 10 90	– – Other	20 %	15 %	15 %	15
0104 20	– Goats:				
0104 20 10	– – Pure-bred breeding animals	20 %	15 %	15 %	free
0104 20 90	– – Other	20 %	15 %	15 %	free
0105	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
0106 00	Other live animals	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled:	20 % + 600 Ls/t	15 % + 600 Ls/t	15 % + 600 Ls/t	15 % + 480 Ls/t
0201 30 00	– Boneless	20 % + 600 Ls/t	15 % + 600 Ls/t	15 % + 240 Ls/t (*)	15 % + 192 Ls/t (*)

(*) Tariff quota set out in Annex XI.

J.K.

CN code	Description of products	Rate of duty			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	For imports from EC	
				1995	2000
0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen	20 % + 500 Ls/t	15 % + 500 Ls/t	15 % + 500 Ls/t	15 % + 400 Ls/t
0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen:	20 % + 700 Ls/t	15 % + 700 Ls/t	15 % + 700 Ls/t	15 % + 560 Ls/t
0203 12 10	– – – – Hams and cuts thereof	20 % + 700 Ls/t	15 % + 700 Ls/t	15 % + 280 Ls/t (*)	15 % + 224 Ls/t (*)
0204	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen	20 % + 500 Ls/t	15 % + 500 Ls/t	15 % + 500 Ls/t	15 % + 400 Ls/t
0205	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	120 Ls/t
0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	60 Ls/t (*)	48 Ls/t
0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen	20 % + 100 Ls/t	15 % + 100 Ls/t	15 % + 100 Ls/t	50 % + 80 Ls/t
0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	120 Ls/t
0209	Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	60 Ls/t (*)	48 Ls/t (*)
0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:				
0210 11	– – Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	120 Ls/t
0210 12	– – Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	120 Ls/t
0210 19	– – Other	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	120 Ls/t
0210 20	– Meat of bovine animals	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	120 Ls/t
0210 90	– Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:				
	– – Meat:				
0210 90 10	– – – Horsemeat, salted, in brine or dried	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	120 Ls/t
0210 90 20	– – – Other	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	120 Ls/t
0210 90 31	– – – – Livers	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	120 Ls/t
0210 90 39	– – – – Other	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	120 Ls/t
0210 90 41	– – – – Thick skirt and thin skirt	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	120 Ls/t
0210 90 49	– – – – Other	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	120 Ls/t

(*) Tariff quota set out in Annex XI.

CN code	Description of products	Rate of duty			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	For imports from EC	
				1995	2000
0210 90 60	– – – Of sheep and goats	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	120 Ls/t
	– – – Other:				
	– – – – Poultry livers:				
0210 90 71	– – – – – Fatty livers of geese or ducks, salted or in brine	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	120 Ls/t
0210 90 79	– – – – – Other	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	120 Ls/t
0210 90 80	– – – – Other	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	120 Ls/t
0210 90 90	– – Edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
0401	Milk and cream, not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	20 % + 60 Ls/t	15 % + 60 Ls/t	15 % + 60 Ls/t	15 % + 48 Ls/t
0402	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
0402 10	– In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1,5 %				
	– In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1,5 %:	20 % + 400 Ls/t	15 % + 400 Ls/t	15 % + 400 Ls/t	15 % + 320 Ls/t
0402 21	– – Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	20 % + 400 Ls/t	15 % + 400 Ls/t	15 % + 400 Ls/t	15 % + 320 Ls/t
0402 29	– – Other:				
	– – – Of a fat content, by weight not exceeding 27 %:				
0402 29 11	– – – – Special milk, for infants, in hermetically sealed containers of a net content not exceeding 500 g of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 10 %	free	free	free	free
	– – – – Other	20 % + 60 Ls/t	15 % + 60 Ls/t	15 % + 60 Ls/t	15 % + 48 Ls/t
	– Other	20 % + 60 Ls/t	15 % + 60 Ls/t	15 % + 60 Ls/t	15 % + 48 Ls/t
0404	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
0405	Butter and other fats and oils, oils derived from milk	20 % + 600 Ls/t	15 % + 600 Ls/t	15 % + 600 Ls/t	15 % + 480 Ls/t
0406	Cheese and curd:	20 % + 600 Ls/t	15 % + 600 Ls/t	15 % + 600 Ls/t	15 % + 480 Ls/t
0406 90 14	– – – Emmental, Gruyère, Sbrinz, Bergkäse and Appenzell	20 % + 600 Ls/t	15 % + 600 Ls/t	15 % + 240 Ls/t	15 % + 192 Ls/t
0407 00	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked:	20 % + 20 Ls/t/ 1 000 p.	15 % + 20 Ls/t/ 1 000 p.	15 % + 20 Ls/t/ 1 000 p.	15 % + 20 Ls/t/ 1 000 p.
	– Of hatching	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
	– – For hatching				

J.K.

CN code	Description of products	Rate of duty			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	For imports from EC	
				1995	2000
0408	Birds' eggs, not in shell and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, molded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matters	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
0409 00 00	Natural honey	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
0410 00 00	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
0504 00 00	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
0511	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included: dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3 unfit for human consumption				
0511 10 00	– Bovine semen	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
	– Other				
0511 91	– – Products of fish or crutaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3				
0511 91 10	– – – Fish waste	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
0511 99	– – Other	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
0601	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading No 1212	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
0601 10	– Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant				
0601 10 30	– – Tulips	20 %	15 %	5 % (*)	0,5 % (*)
0602	Other live plants (including their roots), cutting and slips; mushroom spawn	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
0603	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared				
0603 10	– Fresh				
0603 10 20	– – From 1 June to 31 October	45 %	40 %	40 %	30 %
0603 10 13	– – – Carnations	45 %	40 %	20 % (*)	15 % (*)
	– – From 1 November to 31 May				
0603 10 51	– – – Roses	20 %	15 %	5 % (*)	0,5 % (*)
0603 10 53	– – – Carnations	20 %	15 %	5 % (*)	0,5 % (*)
0603 10 55	– – – Orchids	20 %	15 %	5 % (*)	0,5 % (*)
0603 10 65	– – – Chrysanthemums	20 %	15 %	5 % (*)	0,5 % (*)
0603 90 00	– Other	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %

(*) Tariff quota set out in Annex XI.

J.K.

CN code	Description of products	Rate of duty			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	For imports from EC	
				1995	2000
0604	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
0701	Potatoes, fresh or chilled:	20 % + 20 Ls/t	15 % + 20 Ls/t	15 % + 20 Ls/t	15 % + 16 Ls/t
0701 10 00	– Seed	20 % + 20 Ls/t	15 % + 20 Ls/t	free (*)	free (*)
0702	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled:				
0702 00 10	– From 1 November to 14 May	20 %	15 %	5 % (*)	0,5 % (*)
0702 00 90	– From 15 May to 31 May and from 1 September to 31 October	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
0702 09 01	– From 1 June to 30 June	200 Ls/t	200 Ls/t	200 Ls/t	160 Ls/t
0702 09 02	– From 1 July to 31 August	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	120 Ls/t
0703	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled:				
0703 10	– Onions and shallots	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
0703 20 00	– Garlic	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
0703 90 00	– Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
0704	Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled	20 % + 20 Ls/t	15 % + 20 Ls/t	15 % (*)	10 % (*)
0705	Lettuce *(lactuca sativa)* and chicory *(cichorius* spp.) fresh or chilled	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
0706	Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled:				
0706 10 00	– Carrots and turnips	20 % + 20 Ls/t	15 % + 20 Ls/t	15 % + 20 Ls/t	15 % + 16 Ls/t
0706 90	– Other	20 %	15 %	5 % (*)	0,5 % (*)
0707 00	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled				
	– Cucumbers				
0707 00 11	– – From 1 November to 30 April	20 %	15 %	5 % (*)	0,5 % (*)
0707 00 19	– – From 1 May to 30 June	100 Ls/t	100 Ls/t	100 Ls/t	80 Ls/t
	– – From 1 July to 31 October	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
0707 09 00	– Gherkins	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
0708	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled	20 %	15 %	15 %	15 %

(*) Tariff quota set out in Annex XI.

CN code	Description of products	Rate od duty			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	For imports from EC	
				1995	2000
0709	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled :				
0709 10 00	– Globe artichokes	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
0709 20 00	– Asparagus	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
0709 30 00	– Aubergines (egg-plants)	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
0709 40 00	– Celery other than celeriac	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
	– Mushrooms and truffles				
0709 51	– – Mushrooms	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
0709 60	– Fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*	20 %	15 %	5 % (*)	0,5 % (*)
0709 70	– Spinach, New-Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
0709 90	– Other	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
0712	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
0714	Manioc, arrowroot, salaep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets, sago pith	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
0801	Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %
0802	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %
0803 00	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %
0804	Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %
0805	Citrus fruits, fresh or dried	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %
0806	Grapes, fresh or dried	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %

(*) Tariff quota set out in Annex XI.

CN code	Description of products	Rate od duty			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	For imports from EC	
				1995	2000
0807	Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %
0808	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %
0808 10	– Apples				
	– – Other				
	– – – From 1 August to 31 December	20 %	15 %	15 %	15 %
0809	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %
0810	Other fruits, fresh				
0810 10	– Strawberries				
0810 10 101	– – From 1 to 31 July	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
0810 10 901	– – From 1 August to 30 June	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %
0810 20	– Raspberries	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %
0810 30	– Black, white or red currants and gooseberries				
0810 30 001	– – From 1 to 31 July	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
0810 30 002	– – From 1 August to 30 June	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %
0810 40	– Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus *Vaccinium*	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %
0810 90	– Other	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %
0811	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %
0812	Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %
0813	Fruit, dried, other than of heading Nos 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %
0814	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including water melons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions	2 %	1 %	1 %	0,5 %
Chapter 9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1001	Wheat and meslini				
1001 10 00	– Durum wheat	25 Ls/t	25 Ls/t	0,5 % (*)	0,5 % (*)
1001 90	– Other	25 Ls/t	25 Ls/t	25 Ls/t	22 Ls/t
1002 20 00	Rye	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t

(*) Tariff quota set out in Annex XI.

J.K.

299

CN code	Description of products	Rate od duty			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	For imports from EC	
				1995	2000
1003 00	Barley	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1004 00	Oats	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1005	Maize (corn)	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1006	Rice	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1007 00	Grain sorghum	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1008	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed other cereals				
1008 10 00	– Buckwheat	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1008 20 00	– Millet	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1008 30 00	– Canary seed	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1008 90	– Other cereals				
1008 90 10	– – Triticale	25 Ls/t	25 Ls/t	25 Ls/t	22 Ls/t
1008 90 90	– – Other	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	0,5 %
1101 00 00	Wheat or meslin flour	25 Ls/t	25 Ls/t	25 Ls/t	22 Ls/t
1102	Cereals flour, other than of wheat or meslin				
1102 10 00	– Rye flour	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1102 20	– Maize (corn) flour	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1102 30 00	– Rice flour	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1102 90	– Other	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1103	Cereal groats, meal and pellets				
	– Groats and meal				
1103 11	– – Of wheat	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1103 12 00	– – Of oats	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1103 13	– – Of maize (corn)	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1103 14 00	– – Of rice	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1103 19	– – Of other cereals	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
	– Pellets				
1103 21 00	– – Of wheat	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1103 29	– – Of other cereals				
1103 29 10	– – – Of rye	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1103 29 20	– – – Of barley	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1103 29 30	– – – Of oats	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1103 29 40	– – – Of maize	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1103 29 50	– – – Of rice	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	frei
1103 29 90	– – – Other	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t

CN code	Description of products	Rate of duty			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	For imports from EC	
				1995	2000
1104	Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading No 1006; germ cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground				
	– Rolled or flaked grains				
1104 11	– – Of barley	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1104 12	– – Of oats	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1104 19	– – Other cereals				
1104 19 10	– – – Of wheat	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1104 19 30	– – – Of rye	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1104 19 50	– – – Of maize	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
	– – – Other				
1104 19 91	– – – – Flaked rice	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1104 19 99	– – – – Other	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
	– Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled)				
1104 21	– – Of barley	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1104 22	– – Of oats	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1104 23	– – Of maize (corn)	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1104 29	– – Of other cereals	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1104 30	– Germ of cereals, whole, rolled	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1105	Flour, meal and flakes of potatoes	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1106	Flour and meal of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading No 0714; flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1107	Malt, whether or not roasted	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1107 20 00	– Roasted	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1108	Starches; inulin				
	– Starches				
1108 11 00	– – Wheat starch	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	135 Ls/t
1108 12 00	– – Maize (corn) starch	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1108 13 00	– – Potato starch	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	135 Ls/t
1108 14 00	– – Manioc (cassava) starch	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	135 Ls/t
1108 19	– – Other starches	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	135 Ls/t
1108 20 00	– – Inulin	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	150 Ls/t	135 Ls/t
1109 00 00	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1201 00	Soya beans, whether or not broken	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1202	Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1203	Copra	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free

J.K.

CN code	Description of products	Rate of duty			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	For imports from EC	
				1995	2000
1204	Linseed, whether or not broken	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1205 00	Rappe or colza seeds, whether or not broken	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1206 00	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1207	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1208	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1209	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing				
	– Beet seed				
1209 11 00	– – Sugar beet seed	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1209 19 00	– – Other	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
	– Seeds of forage plants, other than beet seed				
1209 21 00	– – Lucerne (alfalfa) seed	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1209 22	– – Clover (*Trifolium* spp.)	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1209 23	– – Fescue seed	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1209 24 00	– – Kentucky blue grass (*Poa pratensis* L.) seed	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1209 25	– – Rye grass (*Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.*) seed	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1209 26 00	– – Timothy grass seed	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1209 29	– – Other				
1209 29 10	– – – Vetch seed	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
1209 29 50	– – – Lupin seed	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1209 29 80	– – – Other	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	free
1209 30 00	– Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
	– Other				
1209 91	– – Vegetable seeds	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1209 99	– – Other	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1210	Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1211	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane fresh or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety *Cichorium intybus sativum*) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included				
1212 10	– Locust beans, including locust bean seeds	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free

J.K.

CN code	Description of products	Rate of duty			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	For imports from EC	
				1995	2000
1212 30	– Apricot, peach or plum stones and kernels	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1212 91	– – Sugar beet	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1212 99	– – Other	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1213 00 00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1214	Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupins, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts, pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products				
	– Vegetable saps and extracts				
1302 20 10	– – Dry	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
1501 00	Lard; other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
1502 00	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, raw or rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted				
1502 00 10	– For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	20 %	15 %	5 % (*)	0,5 (*)
1502 00 90	– Other	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
1503 00	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined but chemically modified	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1507	Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1508	Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1509	Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1510 00	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading No 1509	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1511	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %

(*) Tariff quota set out in Annex XI.

JK.

303

CN code	Description of products	Rate of duty			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	For imports from EC	
				1995	2000
1512	Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified				
	– Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:				
1512 11	– – Crude oil	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
1512 19	– – Other	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1512 21	– – Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1512 29	– – Other	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1513	Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil, babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1514	Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils including jojoba oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinzed, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516	20 %	15 %	0,5 % (*)	0,5 % (*)
1522	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances of animal or vegetable waxes	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1601 00	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	20 % + 800 Ls/t	15 % + 800 Ls/t	15 % + 320 Ls/t (*)	15 % + 256 Ls/t (*)
1602	Other prepared or preserved meat offal or blood	20 % + 800 Ls/t	15 % + 800 Ls/t (*)	15 % + 320 Ls/t (*)	15 % + 256 Ls/t (*)
1603	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form:				
	– Raw sugar not containing added free flavouring or colouring matter:				
1701 11	– – Cane sugar	120 Ls/t	120 Ls/t	120 Ls/t	100 Ls/t
1701 12	– – Beet sugar	120 Ls/t	120 Ls/t	120 Ls/t	100 Ls/t
	– Other				

(*) Tariff quota set out in Annex XI.

J.K.

304

CN code	Description of products	Rate of duty			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	For imports from EC	
				1995	2000
1701 91 00	– – Containing added flavouring or colouring matter	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
1701 99	– – Other	120 Ls/t	120 Ls/t	120 Ls/t	100 Ls/t
1702	Other sugar, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
1801 00 00	Cocoa beans, whole or broken	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
1802 00 00	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
2002	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid				
2002 10 00	– Tomatoes, whole or in pieces				
2002 10 10	– – Peeled	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
2002 10 90	– – Other				
2002 10 901	– – – Tomato paste	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
2002 90	– Other	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
2003	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:				
2003 10	– Mushrooms	20 %	15 %	15 %	10 %
2003 20	– Truffles	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen:				
2004 10	– Potatoes	20 %	15 %	15 %	15 %
2004 90	– Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	20 %	15 %	15 %	15 %
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	20 %	15 %	15 %	15 %
2006 00	Fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:				
2007 10	– Homogenized preparations	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
	– Other				

CN code	Description of products	Rate of duty			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	For imports from EC	
				1995	2000
2007 91	– – Citrus fruit	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2007 99	– – Other	20 %	15 %	15 %	15 %
2008 00	Fruit, nut and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:				
2008 11	– – Ground-nuts	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2008 19	– – Other, including mixtures	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2008 20	– Pineapples	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2008 30	– Citrus fruits	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2008 40	– Pears	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2008 50	– Apricots	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2008 60	– Cherries	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2008 70	– Peaches	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2008 80	– Strawberries	20 %	15 %	15 %	15 %
	– Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008 19				
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter				
	– Orange juice:				
2009 11	– – Frozen	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2009 19	– – Other	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2009 20	– Graphefruit juice	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2009 30	– Juice of any other single citrus fruit	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2009 40	– Pineapple juice	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2009 50	– Tomato juice:	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2009 60	– Grape juice (including grape must)	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2009 70	– Apple juice	20 %	15 %	15 %	15 %
2009 80	– Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2009 90	– Mixtures of juices:	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2106 90 30	– – Flavoured or coloured sugar syrups, of isoglucose	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
2106 90 51	– – Flavoured or coloured sugar syrups, of lactose	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
2106 90 55	– – Flavoured or coloured sugar syrups, of glucose	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
2106 90 59	– – Flavoured or coloured sugar syrups, other	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
2204	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading No 2009				
2204 10	– Sparkling wine:				
	– – Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume of not less than 8,5 % vol.				

J.K.

CN code	Description of products	Rate of duty			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	For imports from EG	
				1995	2000
2204 10 11	– – – Champagne	30 Ls/hl	30 Ls/h	30 Ls/h	30 Ls/h
2204 10 19	– – – Other	20 %	15 %	15 %	15 %
2004 10 90	– – Other	20 %	15 %	15 %	15 %
2204 21	– – In containers holding 2 l or less	20 %	15 %	10 % (*)	7 % (*)
2204 29	– – Other	20 %	15 %	15 %	15 %
2204 30	– Other grape must	20 %	15 %	15 %	15 %
2204 30 10	– – In fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	free
2209	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid	20 %	15 %	5 % (*)	0,5 % (*)
2301	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption: groups	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
2302	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
2302 30	– Of wheat	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
2303	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets	20 %	15 %	15 %	15 %
2304 00 00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soya-bean oil	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
2305 00 00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2306	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading No 2304 or 2305:	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2306 10 00	– Of cotton seeds	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
2306 30 00	– Of sunflower seeds	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
2307 00	Wine lees; argol	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2308	Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %

(*) Tariff quota set out in Annex XI.

CN code	Description of products	Rate of duty			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	For imports from EG	
				1995	2000
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding				
2309 10	– Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %
2309 90	– Other	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	75 Ls/t	67 Ls/t
2401	Unmanufactured tobacco refuse	4 %	2 %	2 %	0,5 %
3502	Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
5201 00	Cotton, not carded or combed	1 %	0,5 %	0,5 %	0,5 %
5301	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	20 %	15 %	15 %	15 %
5302	True hemp (*cannabis sativa* L.) raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	20 %	15 %	15 %	0,5 %

ANNEX XI

List of products referred to in Article 20 (2)

Imports into Latvia of the following products originating in the Community shall be subject to the following tariff quotas

CN code	Description of products	Unit	Quantity					
			Year 1995	Year 1996	Year 1997	Year 1998	Year 1999	Year 2000
0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled							
0201 30 00	– Boneless	t	100	100	100	100	100	100
0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen:							
0203 12 11	– – – – Hams and cuts thereof	t	100	100	100	100	100	100
0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	t	50	50	50	50	50	50
0209 00	Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	t	200	200	230	230	250	250
0403 10	– Yoghurt	t	20	20	20	20	20	20
0406 90 14	– – – Emmental	t	300	300	300	300	300	300
0601 10	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant							
0601 10 30	– – Tulips	t	200	200	200	220	220	220
0603	Cut flowers and flower buds:							
0603 10	– Fresh:							
	– – From 1 May to 31 October							
0603 10 13	– – – Carnations	t	12,5	12,5	12,5	13	13	13
	– – From 1 November to 31 May							
0603 10 51	– – – Roses	t	3,8	3,8	4	4	4,3	4,3
0603 10 53	– – – Carnations	t	25	25	25	30	30	30
0603 10 55	– – – Orchids	t	1	1	1	1,2	1,2	1,2
0603 10 65	– – – Chrysanthemums	t	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,8	2,8	2,8
0701 10 00	– Potatoes, seed	t	500	500	500	500	500	500
0702 00 10	– Tomatoes, from 1 November to 14 May	t	600	600	600	600	600	600

CN code	Description of products	Unit	Quantity					
			Year 1995	Year 1996	Year 1997	Year 1998	Year 1999	Year 2000
0704	Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled (from 1 March to 31 May)	t	250	250	250	280	280	280
0706 90 90	– – Other (radishes) from 1 January to 30 April	t	100	100	100	130	130	150
0707 00 11	– – Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled, from 1 November to 1 April	t	300	300	300	330	330	350
0709 60	– Fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus Pimenta	t	300	300	300	300	320	320
1001 10 00	– Durum wheat	t	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts, pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products	t	100	100	110	110	120	120
1502 00 10	– Fats of bovine animals for industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	t	600	600	600	650	650	650
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animals or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter	t	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
1601 00	Sausages and similar products of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	t	150	150	150	150	150	150
1602	Other prepared or preserved meat offal or blood	t	150	150	150	150	150	150
2204	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading No 2009							
2204 21	– – in containers holding 2 l or less	t	100	100	100	100	100	100
2209	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid	t	30	30	30	40	40	40

ANNEX XII

Products, originating in Latvia, for which the Community grants tariff quotas

CN codes	Description	Tariff quotas
0302 50 0303 60 0302 69 35 0303 79 41	Cod (*Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus*) and fish of the species *Boreogadus saida*, fresh/frozen	1 000 t at 6 % of which *Gadus morhua:* 250 t
0302 61 99 0303 71 99	Brisling or sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*) from 16 June to 14 February, fresh/frozen	1 600 t at 6,5 %
ex 1604 19 98 ex 1604.20 90	Prepared or preserved Sprat and Lamprey (whether or not minced)	350 t at 10 %
2301 20 00	Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	4 000 t at 0 %
ex 0301 99 11	Breeding material: — salmon eggs/semen — salmon smolt	 300 000 pieces at 0 % 100 000 pieces at 0 %
ex 0301 99 90	— Pike eggs — Pike perch smolt	1 million pieces at 4 % 300 000 pieces at 4 %

ANNEX XIII

Products, originating in the Community, for which Latvia grants tariff reductions

CN codes	Description	Concessions
0302 50 0303 60 0302 69 35 0303 79 41	Cod (*Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus*) and fish of the species *Boreogadus saida*, fresh/frozen	1 000 t at 6 %
ex 0302 64 10 ex 0302 64 90 0303 74 11 0303 74 19	Mackerel of the species *Scomber scombrus* and *Scomber japonicus*, fresh/frozen	0 %
ex 0303 40 10 ex 0303 40 90 ex 0303 50 10 ex 0303 50 90	Herring (*Clupea harengus*), fresh/frozen	2 200 t at 5 %
0302 61 91 0302 61 99 0302 71 91 0303 71 99	Brisling or sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), fresh/frozen	1 300 t at 5 %
0307 31 0307 39	Mussels (*Mytilus* spp., *Perna* spp.)	0 %
0307 41 0307 49	Cuttlefish and squid	0 %

Annex XIV

Concerning Article 44,1

Legal acts relating to real-estate property in frontier regions in accordance with legislation in force in certain Member States of the Community.

This reservation is not to be applied in a manner inconsistent with the Most Favoured Nation treatment.

Annex XV

Concerning Article 44,2(i)

1. Manufacturing and sale of weapons and explosives.

2. Organisation and performance of gambling operations.

3. Dealing and agency in real estate.

4. Ownership of port infrastructure.

A Community company cannot establish a subsidiary in the sectors listed above.

These reservations are not to be applied in a manner inconsistent with the Most Favoured Nation treatment.

Annex XVI

Concerning Article 47

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Financial services: definitions

A financial service is any service of a financial nature offered by a financial service provider of a Party. Financial services include the following activities:

A. All insurance and insurance-related services.
   1. Direct insurance (including co-insurance).
      (i) life
      (ii) non-life
   2. Reinsurance and retrocession.
   3. Insurance intermediation, such as brokerage and agency.
   4. Services auxiliary to insurance, such as consultancy, actuarial, risk assessment and claim settlement services.

B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance).
   1. Acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public
   2. Lending of all types, including, *inter alia*, consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of commercial transactions.
   3. Financial leasing.
   4. All payment and money transmission services, including credit charge and debit cards, travellers cheques and bankers drafts.
   5. Guarantees and commitments.
   6. Trading for own account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over the counter market or otherwise, the following:
      (a) money market instruments (cheques, bills, certificates of deposits, etc.)
      (b) foreign exchange
      (c) derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options
      (d) exchange rates and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreements, etc.
      (e) transferable securities
      (f) other negotiable instruments and financial assets, including bullion.
   7. Participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including under-writing and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues.
   8. Money broking.
   9. Asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial depository and trust services.
   10. Settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products, and other negotiable instruments.
   11. Advisory intermediation and other auxiliary financial services on all the activities listed in Points 1 to 10 above, including credit reference and analysis, investment and portfolio research and advice, advice on acquisitions and on corporate restructuring and strategy.

J.K.

12. Provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by providers of other financial services.

The following activities are excluded from the definition of financial services:

(a) Activities carried out by central banks or by any other public institution in pursuit of monetary and exchange rate policies.

(b) Activities conducted by central banks, government agencies or departments, or public institutions, for the account or with the guarantee of the government, except when those activities may be carried out by financial service providers in competition with such public entities.

(c) Activities forming part of a statutory system of social security or public retirement plans, except when those activities may be carried out by financial service providers in competition with public entities or private institutions.

J.K.

Annex XVII

Concerning Article 67

Intellectual, Industrial and Commercial Property Protection

1. Paragraph 3 of Article 67 concerns the following multilateral conventions:

   - Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works (Paris Act, 1971);
   - International Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organisations (Rome, 1961);
   - Nice Agreement concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the purposes of the Registration of Marks (Geneva, 1977 and amended in 1979);
   - Protocol relating to the Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks (Madrid, 1989);
   - Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Micro-organisms for the purposes of Patent Procedures (1977, modified in 1980);
   - International Convention for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants (UPOV) (Geneva Act, 1991).

   The Association Council may decide that paragraph 3 of Article 67 shall apply to other multilateral conventions.

2. The Parties confirm the importance they attach to the obligations arising from the following multilateral conventions:

   - Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks (Stockholm Act, 1967 and amended in 1979);
   - Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property (Stockholm Act, 1967 and amended in 1979);
   - Patent Co-operation Treaty (Washington, 1970, amended in 1979 and modified in 1984).

3. From entry into force of this Agreement, Latvia shall grant to Community companies and nationals, in respect of the recognition and protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property, treatment no less favourable than that granted by it to any third country under bilateral agreements.

4. The provisions of paragraph 3 shall not apply to advantages granted by Latvia to any third country on an effective reciprocal basis.

J.K.

Annex XVIII

Concerning Article 109

Latvia may participate in Community framework programmes, specific programmes, projects or other actions in the fields of:

- research
- information services
- the environment
- education, training and youth
- social policy and health
- consumer protection
- small and medium-sized enterprises
- tourism
- culture
- the audiovisual sector
- civil protection
- trade facilitation
- energy
- transport, and
- the fight against drugs and drug addiction.

The Association Council may agree to add other fields of Community activities to those listed above, where it is considered to be of mutual interest or to contribute to the attainment of the objectives of the Europe Agreement.

LIST OF PROTOCOLS

PROTOCOL	TITLE
1	Referred to in Article 16(2) laying down other arrangements applicable to textile products
2	On trade between the Community and Latvia in processed agricultural products
3	Concerning the definition of originating products and methods of administrative cooperation
4	On specific provisions relating to trade between Latvia and Spain and Portugal
5	On mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters

PROTOCOL 1

referred to in Article 16 (2) laying down other arrangements applicable to textile products

This Protocol consists of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Latvia on trade in textile products, initialled in Brussels on 15 June 1993, and annexed hereto.

AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Latvia on trade in textile products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF LATVIA

of the other part,

DESIRING to promote, with a view to permanent cooperation and in conditions providing every security for trade, the orderly and equitable development of trade in textile products between the European Economic Community (hereinafter referred to as 'the Community') and the Republic of Latvia (hereinafter referred to as 'Latvia'),

RESOLVED to take the fullest possible account of the serious economic and social problems at present affecting the textile industry in both importing and exporting countries, and in particular, to eliminate real risks of market disruption on the market of the Community and real risks of disruption to the textile trade of Latvia,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF LATVIA,

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. Trade in textile products listed in Annex I and originating within the Contracting Parties shall be liberalized for the duration of this Agreement under the conditions set out therein.

2. Subject to the provisions of this or any successive Agreement, the Community undertakes, in respect of the products listed in Annex I, to suspend the application of quantitative import restrictions currently in force and not to introduce new quantitative restrictions.

J.K

Quantitative import restrictions shall be reintroduced in case of denunciation or non-replacement of the present Agreement.

3. Measures having equivalent effect to quantitative restrictions on the importation into the Community of the products listed in Annex I shall be prohibited for the duration of this Agreement.

Article 2

1. Exports from Latvia to the Community of products listed in Annex I and originating in Latvia shall, at the time of entry into force of this Agreement, be free from quantitative limits. However, quantitative limits may subsequently be introduced under conditions specified in Article 5.

2. Should quantitative limits be introduced, exports of the textile products made subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to a double-checking system as specified in Protocol A.

3. As the time of entry into force of this Agreement, exports of products listed in Annex II not subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to the double-checking system referred to in paragraph 2.

4. Following consultations in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 15, exports of products in Annex I not subject to quantitative limits other than those listed in Annex II may be subject, subsequently to the entry into force of this Agreement, to the double-checking system referred to in paragraph 2 or to a prior surveillance system introduced by the Community.

Article 3

1. Imports into the Community of textile products covered by this Agreement shall not be subject to the quantitative limits established under this Agreement, provided that they are declared to be for re-export outside the Community in the same state or after processing, within the framework of the administrative system of control which exists within the Community.

However, the release for home use of products imported into the Community under the conditions referred to above shall be subject to the production of an export licence issued by the authorities of Latvia, and to proof of origin in accordance with the provisions of Protocol A.

2. Where the Community authorities ascertain that imports of textile products have been set off against a quantitative limit established under this Agreement, but that the products have subsequently been re-exported outside the Community, the authorities shall inform the Latvian authorities within four weeks of the quantities, involved and authorize imports of identical quantities of the same products, which shall not be set off against the quantitative limit established under this Agreement for the current or the following year, as appropriate.

3. The Community and Latvia recognize the special and differential character of reimports of textile products into the Community after processing in Latvia as a specific form of industrial and trade cooperation.

Should quantitative limits be establishhed pursuant to Article 5, provided that they are effected in accordance with the regulations on economic outward processing in force in the Community, these reimports shall not be subject to these quantitative limits if they are subject to the specific arrangements laid down in Protocol C.

Article 4

Should quantitative limits be introduced pursuant to Article 5, the following provisions shall apply:

1. In any Agreement year advance use of a portion of the quantitative limit established for the following Agreement year is authorized for each category of products up to 5% of the quantitative limit for the current Agreement year.

   Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the corresponding quantitative limits established for the following Agreement year.

2. Carry-over to the corresponding quantitative limit for the following Agreement year of the amounts not used during any Agreement year is authorized for each category of products up to 7% of the quantitative limit for the current Agreement year.

3. Transfers in respect of categories in Group I shall not be made from any category except as follows:

   — transfers between categories 2 and 3 and from category 1 to categories 2 and 3 may be made up to 4% of the quantitative limits for the category to which the transfer is made,

   — transfers between categories 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 may be made to 4% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

   Transfers into any category in Groups II, III, IV and V may be made from any category or categories in Groups I, II, III, IV and V up to 5% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

4. The table of equivalence applicable to the transfers referred to above is given in Annex I to this Agreement.

5. The increase in any category of products resulting from the cumulative application of the provisions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above during an Agreement year shall not exceed the following limits:

J.K.

32c

— 13 % for categories of products in Group I;

— 13,5 % for categories of products in Groups II, III, IV and V.

6. Prior notification shall be given by the Latvian authorities in the event of recourse to the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above, at least 15 days in advance.

Article 5

1. Exports of textile products listed in Annex I to this Agreement may be made subject to quantitative limits on the conditions laid down in the following paragraphs.

2. Where the Community finds, under the system of administrative control set up, that the level of imports of products in a given category listed in Annex I originating in Latvia exceeds, in relation to the preceding year's total imports into the Community from all sources of products in that category, the following rates:

— 0,4 % for categories of products in Group I,

— 2,4 % for categories of products in Group II,

— 8 % for categories of products in Groups III, IV and V,

it may request the opening of consultations in accordance with the procedure described in Article 15 of this Agreement, with a view to reaching agreement on an appropriate restraint level for the products in such category.

3. Pending a mutually satisfactory solution, Latvia undertakes, from the date of notification of the request for consultations, to suspend or limit at the level indicated by the Community exports of the category of products in question to the Community or to the region or regions of the Community market specified by the Community.

The Community shall authorize the importation of products of the said category shipped from Latvia before the date on which the request for consultations was submitted.

4. Should the Contracting Parties be unable in the course of consultations to reach a satisfactory solution within the period specified in Article 15 the Community shall have the right to introduce a definitive quantitative limit at an annual level not lower than the level resulting from the application of the formula set out in paragraph 2, or 106 % of the level of imports reached during the calendar year preceding that in which imports exceeded the level resulting from the application of the formula set out in paragraph 2 and gave rise to the request for consultations, whichever is the higher.

The annual level so fixed shall be revised upwards after consultations in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 15, with a view to fulfilling the conditions set out in paragraph 2, should the trend of total imports into the Community of the product in question make this necessary.

5. The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits introduced pursuant to this Article shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Protocol D.

6. The provisions of this Article shall not apply where the percentages specified in paragraph 2 have been reached as a result of a fall in total imports into the Community, and not as a result of an increase in exports of products originating in Latvia.

7. In the event of the provisions of paragraph 2, 3 or 4 being applied, Latvia undertakes to issue export licences for products covered by contracts concluded before the introduction of the quantitative limit, up to the volume of the quantitative limit fixed.

8. Up to the date of communication of the statistics referred to in Article 12 (6), the provisions of paragraph 2 of this Article shall apply on the basis of the annual statistics previously communicated by the Community.

Article 6

1. In view of ensuring the effective functioning of this Agreement, the Community and Latvia agree to cooperate fully in order to prevent, to investigate and to take any necessary legal and/or administrative action against circumvention by transhipment, rerouting, false declaration concerning the country or place of origin, falsification of documents, false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities description or classification of merchandise any by whatever other means. Accordingly, Latvia and the Community agree to establish the necessary legal provisions and administrative procedures permitting effective action to be taken against such circumvention, which shall include the adoption of legally binding corrective measures against exporters and/or importers involved.

2. Should the Community believe on the basis of information available that the present Agreement is being circumvented, the Community will consult with Latvia with a view to reaching a mutually satisfactory solution. These consultations will be held as early as possible and at the latest within 30 days from the date of request.

3. Pending the results of the consultation referred to in paragraph 2, Latvia shall, as a precautionary measure, if so requested by the Community, take all necessary measures to ensure that, where sufficient evidence of circumvention is provided, adjustments of quantitative limits established pursuant to Article 5 liable to be agreed following the consultations referred to in paragraph 2 may be carried out for the quota year in which the request to open consultations in accordance with paragraph 2 was made, or for the following year if the quota for the current year is exhausted.

J.K

321

4. Should the Parties be unable, in the course of the consultation referred to in paragraph 2 to reach a mutually satisfactory solution, the Community shall have the right:

(a) where there is sufficient evidence that products originating in Latvia have been imported in circumvention of the present Agreement, to set off the relevant quantities against the quantitative limits established pursuant to Article 5;

(b) where sufficient evidence shows that a false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities, description or classification of products originating in Latvia has occurred, to refuse to import the products in question;

(c) should it appear that the territory of Latvia is involved in transhipment or rerouting of products not originating in Latvia, to introduce quantitative limits against the same products originating in Latvia if they are not already subject to quantitative limits, or to take any other appropriate measures.

5. The Parties agree to establish a system of administrative cooperation to prevent and to address effectively all problems arising from circumvention in accordance with the provisions of Protocol A to this Agreement.

Artile 7

1. The quantitative limits established pursuant to this Agreement on imports into the Community of textile products of Latvian origin will not be broken down by the Community into regional shares.

2. The Parties shall cooperate in order to prevent sudden and prejudicial changes in traditional trade flows resulting in regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

3. Latvia shall monitor its exports of products under restraint or surveillance into the Community. Should a sudden and prejudicial change in traditional trade flows arise, the Community will be entitled to request consultations in order to find a satisfactory solution to those problems. Such consultations must be held within 15 working days of their being requested by the Community.

4. Latvia shall endeavour to ensure that exports of textile products subject to quantitative limits into the Community are spaced out as evenly as possible over the year due account being taken in particular of seasonal factors.

Article 8

In the event of denunciation of this Agreement as provided for in Article 19 (3), the quantitative limits established pursuant to this Agreement shall be reduced on a *pro rata temporis* basis unless the Contracting Parties decide otherwise by common agreement.

Article 9

Latvia exports of cottage-industry fabrics woven on hand- or foot-operated looms, garments or other made-up articles obtained manually from such fabrics and of traditional folklore handicraft products shall not be subject to quantitative limits, provided that these products originating in Latvia meet the conditions laid down in Protocol B.

Article 10

1. Should the Community consider that a texile product covered by this Agreement is being imported into the Community from Latvia at a price abnormally lower than the normal competitive level and is for this reason causing or threatening to cause serious injury to Community producers of like or directly competing products, it may request consultations pursuant to Article 15, and in that event the following specific provisions shall be applicable.

2. If following such consultations it is acknowledged by common accord that the situation described in paragraph 1 exists, Latvia shall take, within the limits of its powers, the necessary steps, notably as regards the price at which the product in question will be sold, to remedy the situation.

3. In order to determine whether the price of a textile product is abnormally lower than the normal competitive level, it may be compared with:

— the prices generally charged for like products sold under the ordinary conditions by other exporting countries on the market of the importing country,

— the prices of like national products at a comparable marketing stage on the market of the importing country,

— the lowest prices charged by a third country for the same product in the course of ordinary commercial dealings in the three months preceding the request for consultations, and not having led to the adoption of any measure by the Community.

4. Should the consultations referred to in paragraph 2 above fail to lead to an agreement within 30 days of the Community's request for consultations, the Community may, until these consultations have produced a mutually satisfactory solution, temporarily refuse consignments of the product in question at prices under the conditions referred to in paragraph 1.

J.K.

322

5. In totally exceptional and critical circumstances, where consignments of products are being imported from Latvia into the Community at prices abnormally lower than the normal competitive level, such as to cause injury which it would be difficult to repair, the Community may temporarily suspend imports of the products concerned pending agreement on a solution in the course of consultations, which shall be opened immediately. The Contracting Parties shall do their utmost to reach a mutually acceptable solution within 10 working days' notice of the opening of such consultations.

6. Should the Community have recourse to the measures referred to in paragraphs 4 and 5, Latvia may at any time request the opening of consultations to examine the possibility of eliminating or modifying these measures where the causes which made them necessary no longer exist.

Article 11

1. The classification of the products covered by this Agreement is based on the tariff and statistical nomenclature of the Community (herinafter called the 'combined nomenclature', or in abbreviated form 'CN') and any amendments thereof.

Where any decision on classification results in a change of classification practice or a change of category of any product subject to this Agreement the affected products shall follow the trade regime applicable to the practice or category they fall into after such changes.

Any amendment to the combined nomenclature (CN) made in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community concerning categories of products covered by this Agreement or any decision relating to the classification of goods shall not have the effect of reducing quantitative limits introduced pursuant to this Agreement.

2. The origin of the products covered by this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the rules in force in the Community.

Any amendement to these rules of origin shall be communicated to Latvia and shall not have the effect of reducing any quantitative limit established pursuant to this Agreement.

The procedures for control of the origin of the products referred to above are laid down in Protocol A.

Article 12

1. Latvia shall supply the Commission with precise statistical information on all export licences issued for categories of textile products subject to the quantitative limits established pursuant to this Agreement, or to a double-checking system expressed in quantities and in terms of value and broken down by Member States of the Community, as well as on all certificates issued by the competent Latvian authorities for products referred to in Article 9 and subject to the provisions of Protocol B.

2. The Community shall likewise transmit to the Latvian authorities precise statistical information on import authorizations issued by the Community authorities and import statistics for products covered by the system referred to in Article 5 (2).

3. The information referred to above shall, for all categories of products, be forwarded before the end of the month following the month to which the statistics relate.

4. Upon request by the Community, Latvia shall supply import statistics for all products covered by Annex I.

5. Should it be found on analysis of the information exchanged that there are significant discrepancies between the returns for exports and those for imports, consultations may be initiated in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 15 of this Agreement.

6. For the purpose of applying the provisions of Article 5, the Community undertakes to provide the Latvian authorities before 15 April of each year with the preceding year's statistics on imports of all textile products covered by this Agreement, broken down by supplying country and Community Member State.

Article 13

1. Latvia shall create favourable conditions for imports of textile products originating in the Community listed in Annex I and, where appropriate *inter alia*, accord to them non-discriminatory treatment as regards the application of quantitative restrictions, and the granting of licences and the allocation of currency needed to pay for such imports. Latvia will also recommend to its importers to use the possibilities offered by the Community producers of textiles mentioned above while according the highest possible degree of liberalization to those imports taking into account the development of trade between the Contracting Parties.

2. Where a need for additional supplies arises and in particular a need leading to the diversification on imports of textile products in Latvia, Latvia shall accord non-discriminatory treatment to imports of textile products originating in the Community.

Article 14

1. The Contracting Parties agree to examine the trend of trade in textile products and garments each year, in the framework of the consultations provided for in Article 15 and on the basis of the statistics referred to in Article 12.

J.K.

323

2. If the Community finds that in the cases foreseen in Article 13 (2) of this Agreement it is placed in an unfavourable position as compared with a third country, it may request consultations with Latvia in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 15 with a view to taking appropriate action.

Article 15

1. Save where it is otherwise provided for in this Agreement, the consultation procedures referred to in this Agreement shall be governed by the following provisions:

— as far as possible consultations shall be held periodically. Specific additional consultations may also be held,

— any request for consultations shall be notified in writing to the other Contracting Party,

— where appropriate, the request for consultations shall be followed within a reasonable period and in any case not later than 15 days following the notification by a report setting out the circumstances which, in the opinion of the requesting Party, justify the submission of such a request,

— the Contracting Parties shall enter into consultations within one month of notification of the request at the latest, with a view to reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion within one further month at the latest,

— the period of one month referred to above for the purpose of reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion may be extended by common accord.

2. The Community may request consultations in accordance with paragraph 1 when it ascertains that during a particular year of application of the Agreement difficulties arise in the Community or one of its regions due to a sharp and substantial increase, by comparison to the preceding year, in imports of a given category of Group I subject to the quantitative limits established pursuant to this Agreement.

3. At the request of either of the Contracting Parties, consultations shall be held on any problems arising from the application of this Agreement. Any consultations held pursuant to this Article shall take place in a spirit of cooperation and with a desire to reconcile the differences between the Contracting Parties.

Article 16

The Contracting Parties undertake to promote the exchange of visits by persons, groups and delegations from business, trade and industry, to facilitate contacts in the industrial, commercial and technical fields connected with trade and cooperation in textile industry and textile products and garments, and to assist in the organization of fairs and exhibitions of mutual interest.

Article 17

As regards intellectual property, at the request of either Contracting Party, consultations shall be held in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 15 with a view to finding an equitable solution to problems relating to the protection of marks, designs or models of articles of apparel and textile products.

Article 18

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other hand, to the territory of the Republic of Latvia.

Article 19

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for that purpose. It shall be applicable until 31 December 1997.

2. This Agreement shall apply with effect from 1 January 1993.

3. Either Contracting Party may at any time propose modifications to this Agreement or denounce it, provided that at least six months's notice is given. In that event, the Agreement shall come to an end on the expiry of the period of notice.

4. The Contracting Parties agree to enter into consultations not later than six months before the expiration of the present Agreement with a view to possibly concluding a new Agreement.

5. The Annexes, Protocols, Agreed Minutes and letters exchanged or attached to this Agreement, shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 20

This Agreement shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish and Latvian languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

For the Government of the Republic of Latvia	*For the Council of the European Communities*

J.K.

ANNEX I

PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 1

1. Without prejudice to the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording of the description of goods is considered to be of indicative value only, since the products covered by each category are determined, within this Annex, by CN codes. Where there is an 'ex' symbol in front of a CN code, the products covered in each category are determined by the scope of the CN code and by that of the corresponding description,

2. Garments which are not recognizable as being garments for men or boys or as being garments for women or girls are classified with the latter.

3. Where the expression 'babies' garments' is used, this is meant to cover garments up to and including commercial size 86.

GROUP I A

Category	CN code 1994	Description	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	5204 11 00 5204 19 00	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		
	5205 11 00 5205 12 00 5205 13 00 5205 14 00 5205 15 10 5205 15 90 5205 21 00 5205 22 00 5205 23 00 5205 24 00 5205 25 10 5205 25 30 5205 25 90 5205 31 00 5205 32 00 5205 33 00 5205 34 00 5205 35 10 5205 35 90 5205 41 00 5205 42 00 5205 43 00 5205 44 00 5205 45 10 5205 45 30 5205 45 90			
	5206 11 00 5206 12 00 5206 13 00 5206 14 00 5206 15 10 5206 15 90 5206 21 00 5206 22 00 5206 23 00 5206 24 00 5206 25 10 5206 25 90 5206 31 00 5206 32 00 5206 33 00			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1 *(cont'd)*	5206 34 00 5206 35 10 5206 35 90 5206 41 00 5206 42 00 5206 43 00 5206 44 00 5206 45 10 5206 45 90 ex 5604 90 00			
2	5208 11 10 5208 11 90 5208 12 11 5208 12 13 5208 12 15 5208 12 19 5208 12 91 5208 12 93 5208 12 95 5208 12 99 5208 13 00 5208 19 00 5208 21 10 5208 21 90 5208 22 11 5208 22 13 5208 22 15 5208 22 19 5208 22 91 5208 22 93 5208 22 95 5208 22 99 5208 23 00 5208 29 00 5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 11 00 5209 12 00 5209 19 00 5209 21 00 5209 22 00 5209 29 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow-woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics:		

J.K.

296

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 *(cont'd)*	5209 49 10 5209 49 90 5209 51 00 5209 52 00 5209 59 00 5210 11 10 5210 11 90 5210 12 00 5210 19 00 5210 21 10 5210 21 90 5210 22 00 5210 29 00 5210 31 10 5210 31 90 5210 32 00 5210 39 00 5210 41 00 5210 42 00 5210 49 00 5210 51 00 5210 52 00 5210 59 00 5211 11 00 5211 12 00 5211 19 00 5211 21 00 5211 22 00 5211 29 00 5211 31 00 5211 32 00 5211 39 00 5211 41 00 5211 42 00 5211 43 00 5211 49 11 5211 49 19 5211 49 90 5211 51 00 5211 52 00 5211 59 00 5212 11 10 5212 11 90 5212 12 10 5212 12 90 5212 13 10 5212 13 90 5212 14 10 5212 14 90 5212 15 10 5212 15 90 5212 21 10 5212 21 90 5212 22 10 5212 22 90 5212 23 10 5212 23 90 5212 24 10 5212 24 90 5212 25 10 5212 25 90 ex 5811 00 00 ex 6308 00 00			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 (a)	5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00 5209 49 10 5209 49 90 5209 51 00 5209 52 00 5209 59 00 5210 31 10 5210 31 90 5210 32 00 5210 39 00 5210 41 00 5210 42 00 5210 49 00 5210 51 00 5210 52 00 5210 59 00 5211 31 00 5211 32 00 5211 39 00 5211 41 00 5211 42 00 5211 43 00 5211 49 11 5211 49 19 5211 49 90 5211 51 00 5211 52 00 5211 59 00 5212 13 10 5212 13 90 5212 14 10 5212 14 90 5212 15 10 5212 15 90 5212 23 10 5212 23 90 5212 24 10 5212 24 90 5212 25 10 5212 25 90 ex 5811 00 00 ex 6308 00 00	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3	5512 11 00 5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 21 00 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 91 00 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 11 10 5513 11 30 5513 11 90 5513 12 00 5513 13 00 5513 19 00 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 11 00 5514 12 00 5514 13 00 5514 19 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 10 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 10 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 11 5515 13 19 5515 13 91 5515 13 99 5515 19 10 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 10 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 11 5515 22 19 5515 22 91 5515 22 99 5515 29 10 5515 29 30	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste) other than narrow-woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics		

J.K.

398

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 *(cont'd)*	5515 29 90 5515 91 10 5515 91 30 5515 91 90 5515 92 11 5515 92 19 5515 92 91 5515 92 99 5515 99 10 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00			
3 (a)	5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 19 5515 13 99 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 19 5515 22 99 5515 29 30 5515 29 90 5515 91 30 5515 91 90	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 (a) *(cont'd)*	5515 92 19 5515 92 99 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 ex 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00			

GROUP I B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
4	6105 10 00 6105 20 10 6105 20 90 6105 90 10 6109 10 00 6109 90 10 6109 90 30 6110 20 10 6110 30 10	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtle-necked jumpers and pullovers (other than of wool or fine animal hair), undervests and the like, knitted or crocheted	6,48	154
5	6101 10 90 6101 20 90 6101 30 90 6102 10 90 6102 20 90 6102 30 90 6110 10 10 6110 10 31 6110 10 35 6110 10 38 6110 10 91 6110 10 95 6110 10 98 6110 20 91 6110 20 99 6110 30 91 6110 30 99	Jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs, waistcoats, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers (other than jackets and blazers), anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, knitted or crocheted	4,53	221
6	6203 41 10 6203 41 90 6203 42 31 6203 42 33 6203 42 35 6203 42 90 6203 43 19 6203 43 90 6203 49 19 6203 49 50 6204 61 10 6204 62 31 6204 62 33 6204 62 39 6204 63 18 6204 69 18 6211 32 42 6211 33 42 6211 42 42 6211 43 42	Men's or boys' woven breeches, shorts other than swimwear and trousers (including slacks); women's or girls' woven trousers and slacks, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres; lower parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,76	568
7	6106 10 00 6106 20 00 6106 90 10 6206 20 00 6206 30 00 6206 40 00	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, whether or not knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	5,55	180
8	6205 10 00 6205 20 00 6205 30 00	Men's or boys' shirts, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	4,60	217

J K

GROUP II A

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
9	5802 11 00 5802 19 00 ex 6302 60 00	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics of cotton; toilet linen and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, of terry towelling and woven terry fabrics, of cotton		
20	6302 21 00 6302 22 90 6302 29 90 6302 31 10 6302 31 90 6302 32 90 6302 39 90	Bed linen, other than knitted or crocheted		
22	5508 10 11 5508 10 19 5509 11 00 5509 12 00 5509 21 10 5509 21 90 5509 22 10 5509 22 90 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 41 10 5509 41 90 5509 42 10 5509 42 90 5509 51 00 5509 52 10 5509 52 90 5509 53 00 5509 59 00 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00 5509 91 10 5509 91 90 5509 92 00 5509 99 00	Yarn of staple or waste synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale		
22 (a)	5508 10 19 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00	(a) Of which acrylic		
23	5508 20 10 5510 11 00 5510 12 00 5510 20 00 5510 30 00 5510 90 00	Yarn of staple or waste artificial fibres, not put up for retail sale		

J.K.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
32	5801 10 00 5801 21 00 5801 22 00 5801 23 00 5801 24 00 5801 25 00 5801 26 00 5801 31 00 5801 32 00 5801 33 00 5801 34 00 5801 35 00 5801 36 00 5802 20 00 5802 30 00	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or terry fabrics of cotton and narrow-woven fabrics) and tufted textile surfaces, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres		
32 (a)	5801 22 00	(a) Of which: Cotton corduroy		
39	6302 51 10 6302 51 90 6302 53 90 ex 6302 59 00 6302 91 10 6302 91 90 6302 93 90 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton		

J.K.

GROUP II B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
12	6115 12 00 6115 19 10 6115 19 90 6115 20 11 6115 20 90 6115 91 00 6115 92 00 6115 93 10 6115 93 30 6115 93 99 6115 99 00	Panty-hose and tights, stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, other than for babies, including stockings for varicose veins, other than products of category 70	24,3 pairs	41
13	6107 11 00 6107 12 00 6107 19 00 6108 21 00 6108 22 00 6108 29 00	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, women's or girls' knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	17	59
14	6201 11 00 ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6210 20 00	Men's or boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,72	1 389
15	6202 11 00 ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6204 31 00 6204 32 90 6204 33 90 6204 39 19 6210 30 00	Women's or girls' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes; jackets and blazers, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,84	1 190
16	6203 11 00 6203 12 00 6203 19 10 6203 19 30 6203 21 00 6203 22 80 6203 23 80 6203 29 18 6211 32 31 6211 33 31	Men's or boys' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; men's or boys' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	0,80	1 250
17	6203 31 00 6203 32 90 6203 33 90 6203 39 19	Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,43	700
18	6207 11 00 6207 19 00 6207 21 00 6207 22 00 6207 29 00 6207 91 10 6207 91 90	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		

J. K.

225 A

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
18 *(cont'd)*	6207 92 00 6207 99 00 6208 11 00 6208 19 10 6208 19 90 6208 21 00 6208 22 00 6208 29 00 6208 91 11 6208 91 19 6208 91 90 6208 92 10 6208 92 90 6208 99 00	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		
19	6213 20 00 6213 90 00	Handkerchiefs, other than knitted or crocheted	59	17
21	ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6201 91 00 6201 92 00 6201 93 00 ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6202 91 00 6202 92 00 6202 93 00 6211 32 41 6211 33 41 6211 42 41 6211 43 41	Parkas; anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres; upper parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	2,3	435
24	6107 21 00 6107 22 00 6107 29 00 6107 91 10 6107 91 90 6107 92 00 ex 6107 99 00 6108 31 10 6108 31 90 6108 32 11 6108 32 19 6108 32 90 6108 39 00 6108 91 10 6108 91 90 6108 92 00 6108 99 10	Men's or boys' nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	3,9	257
26	6104 41 00 6104 42 00 6104 43 00 6104 44 00 6204 41 00 6204 42 00 6204 43 00 6204 44 00	Women's or girls' dresses, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	3,1	323
27	6104 51 00 6104 52 00 6104 53 00 6104 59 00	Women's or girls' skirts, including divided skirts	2,6	385

J.K.

336

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
27 *(cont'd)*	6204 51 00 6204 52 00 6204 53 00 6204 59 10			
28	6103 41 10 6103 41 90 6103 42 10 6103 42 90 6103 43 10 6103 43 90 6103 49 10 6103 49 91 6104 61 10 6104 61 90 6104 62 10 6104 62 90 6104 63 10 6104 63 90 6104 69 10 6104 69 91	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,61	620
29	6204 11 00 6204 12 00 6204 13 00 6204 19 10 6204 21 00 6204 22 80 6204 23 80 6204 29 18 6211 42 31 6211 43 31	Women's or girls' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; women's or girls' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of an identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,37	730
31	6212 10 00	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	18,2	55
68	6111 10 90 6111 20 90 6111 30 90 ex 6111 90 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, excluding babies' gloves, mittens and mitts of categories 10 and 87, and babies' stockings, socks and sockettes, other than knitted or crocheted, of category 88		
73	6112 11 00 6112 12 00 6112 19 00	Tracksuits of knitted or crocheted fabric, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres	1,67	600
76	6203 22 10 6203 23 10 6203 29 11 6203 32 10 6203 33 10 6203 39 11 6203 42 11 6203 42 51 6203 43 11 6203 43 31 6203 49 11 6203 49 31	Men's or boys' industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted		

J.K.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
76 *(cont'd)*	6204 22 10 6204 23 10 6204 29 11 6204 32 10 6204 33 10 6204 39 11 6204 62 11 6204 62 51 6204 63 11 6204 63 31 6204 69 11 6204 69 31 6211 32 10 6211 33 10 6211 42 10 6211 43 10			
77	ex 6211 20 00	Ski suits, other than knitted or crocheted		
78	6203 41 30 6203 42 59 6203 43 39 6203 49 39 6204 61 80 6204 61 90 6204 62 59 6204 62 90 6204 63 39 6204 63 90 6204 69 39 6204 69 50 6210 40 00 6210 50 00 6211 31 00 6211 32 90 6211 33 90 6211 41 00 6211 42 90 6211 43 90	Garments, other than knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 26, 27, 29, 68, 72, 76 and 77		
83	6101 10 10 6101 20 10 6101 30 10 6102 10 10 6102 20 10 6102 30 10 6103 31 00 6103 32 00 6103 33 00 ex 6103 39 00 6104 31 00 6104 32 00 6104 33 00 ex 6104 39 00 ex 6112 20 00 6113 00 90 6114 10 00 6114 20 00 6114 30 00	Overcoats, jackets, blazers and other garments, including ski suits, knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 4, 5, 7, 13, 24, 26, 27, 28, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74 and 75		

GROUP III A

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
33	5407 20 11	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide		
	6305 31 91 6305 31 99	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, not knitted or crocheted, obtained from strip or the like		
34	5407 20 19	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide		
35	5407 10 00 5407 20 90 5407 30 00 5407 41 00 5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 51 00 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 10 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90 5407 71 00 5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 81 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 91 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres of category 114		
35 (a)	5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

J.K.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
35 (a) *(cont'd)*	5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70			
36	5408 10 00 5408 21 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 31 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of continuous artificial fibres, other than those for tyres of category 114		
36 (a)	5408 10 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
37	5516 11 00 5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 21 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 31 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 41 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 91 00	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres		

J.K.

360

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
37 *(cont'd)*	5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70			
37 (a)	5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 ex 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
38 A	6002 43 11 6002 93 10	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabric including net curtain fabric		
38 B	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90	Net curtains, other than knitted or crocheted		
40	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 10 ex 6304 19 90 6304 92 00 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00	Woven curtains (including drapes, interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles), other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
41	5401 10 11 5401 10 19 5402 10 10 5402 10 90 5402 20 00 5402 31 10 5402 31 30 5402 31 90 5402 32 00 5402 33 10 5402 33 90 5402 39 10 5402 39 90 5402 49 10 5402 49 91 5402 49 99 5402 51 10 5402 51 30	Yarn of synthetic filament (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
41 *(cont'd)*	5402 51 90 5402 52 10 5402 52 90 5402 59 10 5402 59 90 5402 61 10 5402 61 30 5402 61 90 5402 62 10 5402 62 90 5402 69 10 5402 69 90 ex 5604 20 00 ex 5604 90 00			
42	5401 20 10 5403 10 00 5403 20 10 5403 20 90 ex 5403 32 00 5403 33 90 5403 39 00 5403 41 00 5403 42 00 5403 49 00 ex 5604 20 00	Yarn of continuous man-made fibres, not put up for retail sale Yarn of artificial fibres; yarn of artificial filaments, not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of cellulose acetate		
43	5204 20 00 5207 10 00 5207 90 00 5401 10 90 5401 20 90 5406 10 00 5406 20 00 5508 20 90 5511 30 00	Yarn of man-made filament, yarn of staple artificial fibres, cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		
46	5105 10 00 5105 21 00 5105 29 00 5105 30 10 5105 30 90	Carded or combed sheep's or lambs' wool or other fine animal hair		
47	5106 10 10 5106 10 90 5106 20 11 5106 20 19 5106 20 91 5106 20 99 5108 10 10 5108 10 90	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		
48	5107 10 10 5107 10 90 5107 20 10 5107 20 30	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		

J.F.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
48 *(cont'd)*	5107 20 51 5107 20 59 5107 20 91 5107 20 99 5108 20 10 5108 20 90			
49	5109 10 10 5109 10 90 5109 90 10 5109 90 90	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale		
50	5111 11 00 5111 19 10 5111 19 90 5111 20 00 5111 30 10 5111 30 30 5111 30 90 5111 90 10 5111 90 91 5111 90 93 5111 90 99 5112 11 00 5112 19 10 5112 19 90 5112 20 00 5112 30 10 5112 30 30 5112 30 90 5112 90 10 5112 90 91 5112 90 93 5112 90 99	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		
51	5203 00 00	Cotton, carded or combed		
53	5803 10 00	Cotton gauze		
54	5507 00 00	Staple artificial fibres, including waste, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
55	5506 10 00 5506 20 00 5506 30 00 5506 90 10 5506 90 91 5506 90 99	Synthetic staple fibres, including waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
56	5508 10 90 5511 10 00 5511 20 00	Yarn of staple synthetic fibres (including waste), put up for retail sale		
58	5701 10 10 5701 10 91 5701 10 93 5701 10 99 5701 90 10 5701 90 90	Carpets, carpetines and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		

J.K.

21.2

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
59	5702 10 00 5702 31 10 5702 31 30 5702 31 90 5702 32 10 5702 32 90 5702 39 10 5702 41 10 5702 41 90 5702 42 10 5702 42 90 5702 49 10 5702 51 00 5702 52 00 ex 5702 59 00 5702 91 00 5702 92 00 ex 5702 99 00 5703 10 10 5703 10 90 5703 20 11 5703 20 19 5703 20 91 5703 20 99 5703 30 11 5703 30 19 5703 30 51 5703 30 59 5703 30 91 5703 30 99 5703 90 10 5703 90 90 5704 10 00 5704 90 00 5705 00 10 5705 00 31 5705 00 39 ex 5705 00 90	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, other than the carpets of category 58		
60	5805 00 00	Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needleworked tapestries (for example, petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand		
61	ex 5806 10 00 5806 20 00 5806 31 10 5806 31 90 5806 32 10 5806 32 90 5806 39 00 5806 40 00	Narrow-woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than labels and similar articles of category 62 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (not knitted or crocheted), made from textile materials assembled from rubber thread		
62	5606 00 91 5606 00 99 5804 10 11 5804 10 19 5804 10 90 5804 21 10 5804 21 90 5804 29 10 5804 29 90 5804 30 00	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn): Tulle and other net fabrics but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, hand or mechanically-made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
62. *(cont'd)*	5807 10 10 5807 10 90 5808 10 00 5808 90 00 5810 10 10 5810 10 90 5810 91 10 5810 91 90 5810 92 10 5810 92 90 5810 99 10 5810 99 90	Labels, badges and the like of textile materials, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, woven Braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		
63	5906 91 00 ex 6002 10 10 6002 10 90 ex 6002 30 10 6002 30 90 ex 6001 10 00 6002 20 31 6002 43 19	Knitted or crocheted fabric of synthetic fibres containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn and knitted or crocheted fabric containing by weight 5 % or more of rubber thread Raschel lace and long-pile fabric of synthetic fibres		
65	5606 00 10 ex 6001 10 00 6001 21 00 6001 22 00 6001 29 10 6001 91 10 6001 91 30 6001 91 50 6001 91 90 6001 92 10 6001 92 30 6001 92 50 6001 92 90 6001 99 10 ex 6002 10 10 6002 20 10 6002 20 39 6002 20 50 6002 20 70 ex 6002 30 10 6002 41 00 6002 42 10 6002 42 30 6002 42 50 6002 42 90 6002 43 31 6002 43 33 6002 43 35 6002 43 39 6002 43 50 6002 43 91 6002 43 93 6002 43 95 6002 43 99 6002 91 00 6002 92 10 6002 92 30 6002 92 50	Knitted or crocheted fabric other than those of categories 38 A and 63, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
65 *(cont'd)*	6002 92 90 6002 93 31 6002 93 33 6002 93 35 6002 93 39 6002 93 91 6002 93 99			
66	6301 10 00 6301 20 91 6301 20 99 6301 30 90 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90	Travelling rugs and blankets, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		

GROUP III B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
10	6111 10 10 6111 20 10 6111 30 10 ex 6111 90 00 6116 10 10 6116 10 90 6116 91 00 6116 92 00 6116 93 00 6116 99 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted	17 pairs	59
67	5807 90 90 6113 00 10 6117 10 00 6117 20 00 6117 80 10 6117 80 90 6117 90 00 6301 20 10 6301 30 10 6301 40 10 6301 90 10 6302 10 10 6302 10 90 6302 40 00 ex 6302 60 00 6303 11 00 6303 12 00 6303 19 00 6304 11 00 6304 91 00 ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00 ex 6305 90 00 6305 31 10 6307 10 10 6307 90 10	Knitted or crocheted clothing accessories other than for babies; household linen of all kinds, knitted or crocheted; curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances and other furnishing articles knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted blankets and travelling-rugs, other knitted or crocheted articles including parts of garments or of clothing accessories		
67 (a)	6305 31 10	(a) Of which: Sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
69	6108 11 10 6108 11 90 6108 19 10 6108 19 90	Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, knitted or crocheted	7,8	128
70	6115 11 00 6115 20 19 6115 93 91	Panty-hose and tights of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex (6,7 tex) Women's full-length hosiery of synthetic fibres	30,4 pairs	33

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
72	6112 31 10 6112 31 90 6112 39 10 6112 39 90 6112 41 10 6112 41 90 6112 49 10 6112 49 90 6211 11 00 6211 12 00	Swimwear, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	9,7	103
74	6104 11 00 6104 12 00 6104 13 00 ex 6104 19 00 6104 21 00 6104 22 00 6104 23 00 ex 6104 29 00	Women's or girls' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	1,54	650
75	6103 11 00 6103 12 00 6103 19 00 6103 21 00 6103 22 00 6103 23 00 6103 29 00	Men's or boys' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	0,80	1 250
84	6214 20 00 6214 30 00 6214 40 00 6214 90 10	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
85	6215 20 00 6215 90 00	Ties, bow ties and cravats not knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	17,9	56
86	6212 20 00 6212 30 00 6212 90 00	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted	8,8	114
87	ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00 6216 00 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, not knitted or crocheted		
88	ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00 6217 10 00 6217 90 00	Stockings, socks and sockettes, not knitted or crocheted; other clothing accessories, parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than for babies, other than knitted or crocheted		

J.K.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
90	5607 41 00 5607 49 11 5607 49 19 5607 49 90 5607 50 11 5607 50 19 5607 50 30 5607 50 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of synthetic fibres, plaited or not		
91	6306 21 00 6306 22 00 6306 29 00	Tents		
93	ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods of woven fabrics, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
94	5601 10 10 5601 10 90 5601 21 10 5601 21 90 5601 22 10 5601 22 91 5601 22 99 5601 29 00 5601 30 00	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps		
95	5602 10 19 5602 10 31 5602 10 39 5602 10 90 5602 21 00 5602 29 90 5602 90 00 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 10 6307 90 91	Felt and articles thereof, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings		
96	5603 00 10 5603 00 91 5603 00 93 5603 00 95 5603 00 99 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 91 6210 10 99 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90 6302 22 10 6302 32 10 6302 53 10 6302 93 10 6303 92 10 6303 99 10	Non-woven fabrics and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated		

J.K.

219

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
96 *(cont'd)*	ex 6304 19 90 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00 ex 6305 39 00 6307 10 30 ex 6307 90 99			
97	5608 11 11 5608 11 19 5608 11 91 5608 11 99 5608 19 11 5608 19 19 5608 19 31 5608 19 39 5608 19 91 5608 19 99 5608 90 00	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		
98	5609 00 00 5905 00 10	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97		
99	5901 10 00 5901 90 00 5904 10 00 5904 91 10 5904 91 90 5904 92 00 5906 10 10 5906 10 90 5906 99 10 5906 99 90 5907 00 00	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape; Rubberized textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, excluding those for tyres Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, other than of category 100		
100	5903 10 10 5903 10 90 5903 20 10 5903 20 90 5903 90 10 5903 90 91 5903 90 99	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials		
101	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic fibres		
109	6306 11 00 6306 12 00 6306 19 00 6306 31 00 6306 39 00	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, and sunblinds		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
110	6306 41 00 6306 49 00	Woven pneumatic mattresses		
111	6306 91 00 6306 99 00	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents		
112	6307 20 00 ex 6307 90 99	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114		
113	6307 10 90	Floor cloths, dish cloths and dusters, other than knitted or crocheted		
114	5902 10 10 5902 10 90 5902 20 10 5902 20 90 5902 90 10 5902 90 90 5908 00 00 5909 00 10 5909 00 90 5910 00 00 5911 10 00 ex 5911 20 00 5911 31 11 5911 31 19 5911 31 90 5911 32 10 5911 32 90 5911 40 00 5911 90 10 5911 90 90	Woven fabrics and articles for technical uses		

GROUP IV

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
115	5306 10 11 5306 10 19 5306 10 31 5306 10 39 5306 10 50 5306 10 90 5306 20 11 5306 20 19 5306 20 90 5308 90 11 5308 90 13 5308 90 19	Flax or ramie yarn		
117	5309 11 11 5309 11 19 5309 11 90 5309 19 10 5309 19 90 5309 21 10 5309 21 90 5309 29 10 5309 29 90 5311 00 10 5803 90 90 5905 00 31 5905 00 39	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		
118	6302 29 10 6302 39 10 6302 39 30 6302 52 00 ex 6302 59 00 6302 92 00 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet linen and kitchen of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		
120	ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 30 ex 6304 99 00	Curtains (including drapes), interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles, not knitted or crocheted, of flax or ramie		
121	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of flax or ramie		
122	ex 6305 90 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, used, of flax, other than knitted or crocheted		
123	5801 90 10 6214 90 90	Woven-pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of flax or ramie, other than narrow-woven fabrics Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		

GROUP V

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
124	5501 10 00 5501 20 00 5501 30 00 5501 90 00 5503 10 11 5503 10 19 5503 10 90 5503 20 00 5503 30 00 5503 40 00 5503 90 10 5503 90 90 5505 10 10 5505 10 30 5505 10 50 5505 10 70 5505 10 90	Synthetic staple fibres		
125 A	5402 41 10 5402 41 30 5402 41 90 5402 42 00 5402 43 10 5402 43 90	Synthetic filament yarn (continuous) not put up for retail sale, other than yarn of category 41		
125 B	5404 10 10 5404 10 90 5404 90 11 5404 90 19 5404 90 90 ex 5604 20 00 ex 5604 90 00	Monofilament, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut of synthetic materials		
126	5502 00 10 5502 00 90 5504 10 00 5504 90 00 5505 20 00	Artificial staple fibres		
127 A	5403 31 00 ex 5403 32 00 5403 33 10	Yarn of artificial filaments (continuous) not put up for retail sale, other than yarn of category 42		
127 B	5405 00 00 ex 5604 90 00	Monofilament, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut of artificial textile materials		
128	5105 40 00	Coarse animal hair, carded or combed		
129	5110 00 00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair		
130 A	5004 00 10 5004 00 90 5006 00 10	Silk yarn other than yarn spun from silk waste		

J.K.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
130 B	5005 00 10 5005 00 90 5006 00 90 ex 5604 90 00	Silk yarn other than of category 130 A; silk-worm gut		
131	5308 90 90	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres		
132	5308 30 00	Paper yarn		
133	5308 20 10 5308 20 90	Yarn of true hemp		
134	5605 00 00	Metallized yarn		
135	5113 00 00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair		
136	5007 10 00 5007 20 11 5007 20 19 5007 20 21 5007 20 31 5007 20 39 5007 20 41 5007 20 51 5007 20 59 5007 20 61 5007 20 69 5007 20 71 5007 90 10 5007 90 30 5007 90 50 5007 90 90 5803 90 10 ex 5905 00 90 ex 5911 20 00	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste		
137	ex 5801 90 90 ex 5806 10 00	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics and narrow-woven fabrics of silk, or of silk waste		
138	5311 00 90 ex 5905 00 90	Woven fabrics of paper yarn and other textile fibres other than of ramie		
139	5809 00 00	Woven fabrics of metal threads or of metallized yarn		
140	ex 6001 10 00 6001 29 90 6001 99 90 6002 20 90 6002 49 00 6002 99 00	Knitted or crocheted fabric of textile material other than wool or fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres		
141	ex 6301 90 90	Travelling rugs and blankets of textile material other than wool or fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
142	ex 5702 39 90 ex 5702 49 90 ex 5702 59 00 ex 5702 99 90 ex 5705 00 90	Carpets and other textile floor coverings of sisal, of other fibres of the Agave family or of Manila hemp		
144	5602 10 35 5602 29 10	Felt of coarse animal hair		
145	5607 30 00 ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables plaited or not abaca (Manila hemp) or of true hemp		
146 A	ex 5607 21 00	Binder or baled twine for agricultural machines, of sisal or other fibres of the Agave family		
146 B	ex 5607 21 00 5607 29 10 5607 29 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of sisal or other fibres of the Agave family, other than the products of category 146 A		
146 C	5607 10 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 5303		
147	5003 90 00	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling), yarn waste and garnetted stock, other than not carded or combed		
148 A	5307 10 10 5307 10 90 5307 20 00	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 5303		
148 B	5308 10 00	Coir yarn		
149	5310 10 90 ex 5310 90 00	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of a width of more than 150 cm		
150	5310 10 10 ex 5310 90 00 6305 10 90	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of a width of not more than 150 cm Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, of jute or of other textile bast fibres, other than used		
151 A	5702 20 00	Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)		
151 B	ex 5702 39 90 ex 5702 49 90 ex 5702 59 00 ex 5702 99 00	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of jute or of other textile bast fibres, other than tufted or flocked		
152	5602 10 11	Needle loom felt of jute or of other textile bast fibres not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings		
153	6305 10 10	Used sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 5303		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
154	5001 00 00	Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling		
	5002 00 00	Raw silk (not thrown)		
	5003 10 00	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling), yarn waste and garnetted stock, not carded or combed		
	5101 11 00 5101 19 00 5101 21 00 5101 29 00 5101 30 00	Wool not carded or combed		
	5102 10 10 5102 10 30 5102 10 50 5102 10 90 5102 20 00	Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed		
	5103 10 10 5103 10 90 5103 20 10 5103 20 91 5103 20 99 5103 30 00	Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock		
	5104 00 00	Garnetted stock of wool or fine or coarse animal hair		
	5301 10 00 5301 21 00 5301 29 00 5301 30 10 5301 30 90	Flax, raw or processed but not spun: flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
	5305 91 00 5305 99 00	Ramie and other vegetable textile fibres raw or processed but not spun: tow, noils and waste, other than coir and abaca of heading No 5304		
	5201 00 10 5201 00 90	Cotton, not carded or combed		
	5202 10 00 5202 91 00 5202 99 00	Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
	5302 10 00 5302 90 00	True hemp (*Cannabis sativa* L.), raw or processed but not spun: tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
	5305 21 00 5305 29 00	Abaca (Manila hemp or *Musa textilis* Nee), raw or processed but not spun: tow, noils and waste of abaca (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
	5303 10 00 5303 90 00	Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun: tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
	5304 10 00 5304 90 00	Other vegetable textile fibres, raw or processed but not spun: tow, noils and waste of such fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
	5305 11 00 5305 19 00 5305 91 00 5305 99 00			
156	6106 90 30 ex 6110 90 90	Blouses and pullovers knitted or crocheted of silk or silk waste for women and girls		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
157	6101 90 10 6101 90 90 6102 90 10 6102 90 90 ex 6103 39 00 6103 49 99 ex 6104 19 00 ex 6104 29 00 ex 6104 39 00 6104 49 00 6104 69 99 6105 90 90 6106 90 50 6106 90 90 ex 6107 99 00 6108 99 90 6109 90 90 6110 90 10 ex 6110 90 90 ex 6111 90 00 6114 90 00	Garments, knitted or crocheted, other than those of categories 1 to 123 and of category 156		
159	6204 49 10 6206 10 00	Dresses, blouses and shirt-blouses, not knitted or crocheted, of silk or silk waste		
	6214 10 00	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not knitted or crocheted, of silk or silk waste		
	6215 10 00	Ties, bow ties and cravats of silk or silk waste		
160	6213 10 00	Handkerchiefs of silk or silk waste		
161	6201 19 00 6201 99 00 6202 19 00 6202 99 00 6203 19 90 6203 29 90 6203 39 90 6203 49 90 6204 19 90 6204 29 90 6204 39 90 6204 49 90 6204 59 90 6204 69 90 6205 90 10 6205 90 90 6206 90 10 6206 90 90 ex 6211 20 00 6211 39 00 6211 49 00	Garments, not knitted or crocheted, other than those of categories 1 to 123 and category 159		

ANNEX II

Products without quantitative limits subject to the double-checking system referred to in Article 2 (3) of the Agreement.

(The full product descriptions of the categories listed in this Annex are to be found in Annex I to the Agreement)

Category:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
12
15
24
26
27
31

Protocol A

TITLE I

CLASSIFICATION

Article 1

1. The competent authorities of the Community undertake to inform Latvia of any changes in the combined nomenclature (CN) before the date of their entry into force in the Community.

2. The competent authorities of the Community undertake to inform the competent authorities of Latvia of any decisions relating to the classification of products subject to the present Agreement, within one month of their adoption at the latest. Such communication shall include:

(a) a description of the products concerned;

(b) the relevant category and the related CN codes;

(c) the reasons which have led to the decision.

3. Where a decision on classification results in a change of classification practice or a change of category of any product subject to the Agreement, the competent authorities of the Community shall provide 30 days' notice, from the date of the Community's communication, before the decision is put into effect. Products shipped before the date of entry into effect of the decision shall remain subject to the earlier classification practice, provided that the goods in question are presented for importation into the Community within 60 days of that date.

4. Where a Community decision on classification resulting in a change of classification practice or a change of categorization of any product subject to the Agreement affects a category subject to quantitative limits, the Contracting Parties agree to enter into consultation in accordance with the procedures described in Article 15 of the Agreement with a view to honouring the obligation under the second subparagraph of Article 11 (1) of the Agreement.

5. In case of divergent opinions between Latvia and the competent Community and Estonian authorities at the point of entry into the Community on the classification of products covered by the present Agreement, classification shall provisionally be based on indications provided by the Community, pending consultations in accordance with Article 15 with a view to reaching agreement on definitive classification of the products concerned.

TITLE II

ORIGIN

Article 2

1. Products originating in Latvia for export to the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Agreement shall be accompanied by a certificate of Latvian origin conforming to the model annexed to this Protocol.

2. The certificate of origin shall be certified by the competent Latvian organizations authorized under the Latvian legislation if the products in question can be considered products originating in that country within the meaning of the relevant Community rules.

3. However, the products in Groups III, IV and V may be imported into the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Agreement on production of a declaration by the exporter on the invoice or other commercial document relating to the products to the effect that the products in question originate in Latvia within the meaning of the relevant Community rules.

4. The certificate of origin referred to in paragraph 1 shall not be required for import of goods covered by a certificate of origin Form A or Form APR completed in accordance with the relevant Community rules in order to qualify for generalized tariff preferences.

Article 3

The certificate of origin shall be issued only on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative. The competent Latvian organizations authorized under Latvian legislation shall ensure that the certificate of origin is properly completed and for this purpose they shall call for any necessary documentary evidence or carry out any check which they consider appropiate.

Article 4

Where different criteria for determining origin are laid down for products falling within the same category, the certificates or declarations of origin must contain a sufficiently detailed description of the goods so as to enable Latvian criterion to be determined, on the basis of which the certificate was issued or the declaration drawn up.

Article 5

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the certificate of origin and those made in the documents produced to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not *ipso facto* cast doubt upon the statements in the certificate.

TITLE III

DOUBLE-CHECKING SYSTEM

Section I

Exportation

Article 6

The competent authorities of Latvia shall issue an export licence in respect of all consignments from Latvia of textile products subject to any definitive or provisional quantitative limits established pursuant to Article 5 of the Agreement, up to the relevant quantitative limits as may be modified by Articles 4, 6 and 8 of the Agreement, as well as of all consignments of textile products subject to a double-checking system without quantitative limits as provided for in Article 2 (3) and (4) of the Agreement.

Article 7

1. For products subject to quantitative limits under this Agreement the export licence shall conform to Model 1 annexed to this Protocol and it shall be valid for exports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies. However, where the Community has made recourse to the provisions of Articles 5 and 7 of the Agreement in accordance with the provision of the Agreed Minute No 1, or to the Agreed Minute No 2, the textile products covered by the export licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

2. Where quantitative limits have been introduced pursuant to this Agreement, each export licence must certify *inter alia* that the quantity of the product in question has been set off against the quantitative limit established for the category of the products concerned and shall only cover one category of products subject to quantitative limits. It may be used for one or more consignments of the products in question.

3. For products subject to a double-checking system without quantitative limits the export licence shall conform to Model 2 annexed to this Protocol. It shall only cover one category of products and may be used for one or more consignments of the products in question.

Article 8

The competent authorities of the Community must be informed immediately of the withdrawal or modification of any export licence already issued.

Article 9

1. Exports of textile products subject to quantitative limits pursuant to this Agreement shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the year in which the shipment of the goods has been effected, even if the export licence is issued after such shipment.

2. For the purpose of applying paragraph 1, shipment of the goods is considered to have taken place on the date of their loading onto the exporting aircraft, vehicle or vessel.

Article 10

The presentation of an export licence, in application of Article 12 hereafter, shall be effected not later than 31 March of the year following that in which the goods covered by the licence have been shipped.

Section II

Importation

Article 11

Importation into the Community of textile products subject to quantitative limits or to a double-checking system pursuant to this Agreement shall be subject to the presentation of an import authorization.

Article 12

1. The competent authorities of the Community shall issue the import authorization referred to in Article 11 above, within five working days of the presentation by the importer of the original of the corresponding export licence.

2. The import authorizations concerning products subject to quantitative limits under this Agreement shall be valid for six months from the date of their issue for imports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community is applied. However, where the Community has recourse to the provisions af Articles 5 and 7 of the Agreement in accordance with the provisions of the Agreed Minute No 1, or to the Agreed Minute No 2, the products covered by the import licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

3. The import authorizations for products subject to a double-checking system without quantitative limits shall

be valid for six months from the date of their issue for imports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community is applicable.

4. The competent authorities of the Community shall cancel the import authorization already issued whenever the corresponding export licence has been withdrawn.

However, if the competent authorities of the Community are notified of the withdrawal or the cancellation of the export licence only after the importation of the products into the Community, the relevant quantities shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the category and the quota year concerned.

Article 13

1. If the competent authorities of the Community find that the total quantities covered by export licences issued by the competent authorities of Latvia for a particular category in any year exceed the quantitative limit established in accordance with Article 5 of the Agreement for that category, as may be modified by Articles 4, 6 and 8 of the Agreement, the said authorities may suspend the further issue of import authorizations. In this event, the competent authorities of the Community shall immediately inform the authorities of Latvia and the special consultation procedure set out in Article 15 of the Agreement shall be initiated forthwith.

2. Exports of products of Latvian origin subject to quantitative limits or double-checking system and not covered by Latvian export licences issued in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol may be refused an import authorization by the competent Community authorities.

However, without prejudice to Article 6 of the Agreement if the import of such products is allowed into the Community by the competent authorities of the Community, the quantities involved shall not be set off against the appropiate quantitative limits established pursuant to this Agreement, without the express agreement of the competent authorities of Latvia.

TITLE IV

FORM AND PRODUCTION OF EXPORT LICENCES AND CERTIFICATES OF ORIGIN, AND COMMON PROVISIONS CONCERNING EXPORTS TO THE COMMUNITY

Article 14

1. The export licence and the certificate of origin may comprise additional copies duly indicated as such. They shall be made out in English or French. If they are completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in printed script.

These documents shall measure 210 x 297 mm. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp, and weighing not less than 25 g/m^2. If the documents have several copies only the top copy, which is the original, shall be printed with the guilloche pattern background. This copy shall be clearly marked as 'original' and the other copies as 'copies'. Only the original shall be accepted by the competent authorities of the Community as being valid for the purpose of export to the Community in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

2. Each document shall bear a standardized serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

This number shall be composed of the following elements:

— two letters identifying the exporting country as follows: LV,

— two letters identifying the intended Member State of customs clearance as follows:
AT = Austria
BL = Benelux,
DE = Federal Republic of Germany
DK = Denmark
EL = Greece
ES = Spain
FL = Finland
FR = France
GB = United Kingdom
IE = Ireland
IT = Italy
PT = Portugal
SE = Sweden

— a one-digit number identifying quota year, corresponding to the last figure in the respective year, e.g. 4 for 1994,

— a two-digit number from 01 to 99, identifying the particular issuing office concerned in the exporting country,

— a five-digit number running consecutively from 00001 to 99999 allocated to the intended Member State of customs clearance.

Article 15

The export licence and the certificate of origin may be issued after the shipment of the products to which they relate. In such cases they must bear the endorsement 'délivré *a posteriori*' or the endorsement 'issued retrospectively'.

Article 16

1. In the event of a theft, loss or destruction of an export licence or a certificate of origin, the exporter may apply to the competent Latvian authorities which issued the document for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in his possession. The duplicate of any such certificate or licence so issued shall bear the endorsement 'duplicata' or 'duplicate'.

2. The duplicate shall bear the date of the original export licence or certificate of origin.

TITLE V

ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 17

The Community and Latvia shall cooperate closely in the implementation of the provisions of this Protocol. To this end, contacts and exchange of views, including on technical matters, shall be facilitated by both Parties.

Article 18

In order to ensure the correct application of this Protocol, the Community and Latvia offer mutual assistance for the checking of the authenticity and the accuracy of export licences and certificates of origin issued or of any declarations made within the terms of this Protocol.

Article 19

Latvia shall transmit to the Commission of the European Communities the names and addresses of the authorities competent to issue and verify the export licences and the certificates of origin, together with specimens of the stamps used by these authorities and specimen signatures of officials responsible for signing the export licences and the certificates of origin. Latvia shall also notify the Community of any change in this information.

Article 20

1. Subsequent verification of certificates of origin or export licences shall be carried out at random, or whenever the competent Community authorities have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the certificate or licence or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

2. In such cases, the competent authorities in the Community shall return the certificate of origin or the export licence or a copy thereof to the competent Latvian authorities, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance which justify an enquiry. If the invoice has been submitted, such invoice or a copy thereof shall be attached to the certificate or to the licence or their copies. The authorities shall also forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or licence are inaccurate.

3. The provisions of paragraph 1 above shall also apply to subsequent verifications of the declarations of origin provided for in Article 2 of this Protocol.

4. The results of the sebsequent verifications carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 above shall be communicated to the competent authorities of the Community within three months at the latest. The information communicated shall indicate whether the disputed certificate, licence or declaration, applies to the goods actually exported and whether these goods are eligible for export under the arrangements established by the Agreement. The information shall also include, at the request of the Community, copies of all documentation necessary to fully determine the facts, and in particular, the true origin of the goods.

Should such verifications reveal systematic irregularities in the use of declarations of origin, the Community may subject imports of the products in question to the provisions of Article 2 (1) of this Protocol.

5. For the purpose of subsequent verification of certificates of origin, copies of the certificates as well as any export documents referring to them shall be kept for at least two years by the competent Latvian authorities.

6. Recourse to the random verification procedure specified in this Article must not constitute an obstacle to the release for home use of the products in question.

Article 21

1. Where the verification procedure referred to in Article 20 or where information available to the competent authorities of the Community or of Latvia indicates or appears to indicate that the provisions of this Agreement are being circumvented or infringed, the two Contracting Parties shall cooperate closely and with the appropriate urgency in order to prevent any such circumvention or infringement.

2. To this end, the competent authorities of Latvia shall, on their own initiative or at the request of the Community, carry out appropriate inquiries, or arrange for such inquiries to be carried out, concerning operations which are, or appear to the Community to be,

in circumvention or infringement of this Protocol. Latvia shall communicate the results of these inquiries to the Community, including any other pertinent information enabling the cause of the circumvention or infringement, including the true origin of the goods, to be determined.

3. By agreement between the Community and Latvia, officials designated by the Community may be present at the inquiries referred to in paragraph 2 above.

4. Pursuant to the cooperation referred to in parapraph 1 above, the competent authorities of the Community and Latvia shall exchange any information considered by either Contracting Party to be of use in preventing circumvention or infringement of the provisions of this Agreement. These exchanges may include information on the production of textile products in Latvia and on the trade in the type of products covered by this Agreement between Latvia and third countries, particularly where the Community has reasonable grounds to consider that the products in question may be in transit across the territory of Latvia prior to their importation into the Community. This information may include at the request of the Community, copies of all available relevant documentation.

5. Where sufficient evidence shows that the provisions of this Protocol have been circumvented or infringed, the competent authorities of Latvia and the Community may agree to take the measures set out in Article 6 (4) of the Agreement, and any other measures as are necessary to prevent a recurrence of such circumvention or infringement.

Annex to Protocol A, Article 2 (1)

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN** **(Textile products)** **CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE** **(Produits textiles)**	
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination
8 Place and date of shipment - Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement - Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires	

10 Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros - Nombre et nature des colis - DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	11 Quantity (1) Quantité (1)	12 FOB value (2) Valeur fob (2)

13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY - VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE

I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the European Economic Community.

Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans la Communauté économique européenne.

14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At - À . . . . . on - le

Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – ...ner le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

Annex to Protocol A, Article 7 (1): Model 1

A56

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**ORIGINAL**	2 **No**
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**EXPORT LICENCE** **(Textile products)** **LICENCE D'EXPORTATION** **(Produits textiles)**	
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination
8 Place and date of shipment - Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement - Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires	

10 Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros - Nombre et nature des colis - DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	11 Quantity (1) Quantité (1)	12 FOB value (2) Valeur fob (2)

13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY - VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE

I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above have been charged against the quantitative limit established for the year shown in box No 3 in respect of the category shown in box No 4 by the provisions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community.

Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus ont été imputées sur la limite quantitative fixée pour l'année indiquée dans la case 3 pour la catégorie désignée dans la case 4 dans le cadre des dispositions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne.

14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At - À ....., on - le .....

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight - Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.

(2) In the currency of the sale contract - Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

Annex to Protocol A, Article 7 (3): Model 2

157

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**ORIGINAL**	2 No BD
	3 Export year Année d'exportation	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**EXPORT LICENCE** **(Textile products)** **LICENCE D'EXPORTATION** **(Produits textiles)**	
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination
8 Place and date of shipment - Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement - Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires NON-RESTRAINED TEXTILE CATEGORY CATÉGORIE TEXTILE NON LIMITÉE	

10 Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros - Nombre et nature des colis - DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	11 Quantity (1) Quantité (1)	12 FOB value (2) Valeur fob (2)

13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY - VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE

I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Republic of Latvia.

Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans l'Accord sur le commerce des produits textiles entre la Communauté économique européenne et la Lettonie.

14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At - À ..... on - le .....

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight - Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.

(2) Indicate the currency of the sale contract - Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

Protocol B

referred to in Article 9

Cottage industry and folklore products originating in Latvia

1. The exemption provided for in Article 9 in respect of cottage industry products shall apply to the following types of products only:

(a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot, being fabrics of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Latvia;

(b) garments or other textile articles of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Latvia obtained manually from the fabrics referred to above and sewn exclusively by hand without the aid of any machine;

(c) traditional folklore products of Latvia made by hand, in a list to be agreed between the Community and Latvia.

Exemption shall be granted in respect only of products covered by a certificate conforming to the specimen attached to this Protocol and issued by the competent authorities in Latvia. These certificates must indicate the reasons justifying their issuance; the competent authorities of the Community will accept them after having checked that the products concerned have fulfilled the conditions established in this Protocol. The certificates concerning the products envisaged in (c) above must bear a stamp 'FOLKLORE' marked clearly. In the case of a difference of opinion between the Parties concerning the nature of these products, consultations shall be held within one month in order to resolve these differences.

Should imports of any product covered by this Protocol reach proportions liable to cause problems within the Community, consultations with Latvia shall be initiated as soon as possible, with a view to resolving the situation by the adoption if necessary of a quantitative limit, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 15 of this Agreement.

2. The provisions of Titles IV and V of Protocol A shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the products covered by paragraph 1 of this Protocol.

159

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No
3 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**CERTIFICATE in regard to HANDLOOMS, TEXTILE HANDICRAFTS and TRADITIONAL TEXTILE PRODUCTS, OF THE COTTAGE INDUSTRY, issued in conformity with and under the conditions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community** **CERTIFICAT relatif aux TISSUS TISSÉS SUR MÉTIERS À MAIN, aux PRODUITS TEXTILES FAITS À LA MAIN, et aux PRODUITS TEXTILES RELEVANT DU FOLKLORE TRADITIONNEL, DE FABRICATION ARTISANALE, délivré en conformité avec et sous les conditions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne**	
	4 Country of origin Pays d'origine	5 Country of destination Pays de destination
6 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	7 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires	

8 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	9 Quantity Quantité	10 FOB value (1) Valeur fob (1)

11 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE

I, the undersigned, certify that the consignment described above includes only the following textile products of the cottage industry of the country shown in box No 4

a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot (handlooms) (2)

b) garments or other textile articles obtained manually from the fabrics described under a) and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine (handicrafts) (2)

c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products made by hand, as defined in the list agreed between the European Economic Community and the country shown in box No 4

Je soussigné certifie que l'envoi décrit ci-dessus contient exclusivement les produits textiles suivants relevant de la fabrication artisanale du pays figurant dans la case 4 :

a) tissus tissés sur des métiers actionnés à la main ou au pied (handlooms) (2)

b) vêtements ou autres articles textiles obtenus manuellement à partir de tissus décrits sous a) et cousus uniquement à la main sans l'aide d'une machine (handicrafts) (2)

c) produits textiles relevant du folklore traditionnel fabriqués à la main, comme définis dans la liste convenue entre la Communauté économique européenne et le pays indiqué dans la case 4.

12 Competent authority (name, full address, country)
Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)

At — À ..... on — le .....

(Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)

(1) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.
(2) Delete as appropriate — Biffer la (les) mention(s) inutile(s).

Protocol C

Reimports into the Community, within the meaning of Article 3 (3) of this Agreement, of products listed in the Annex to this Protocol shall be subject to the provisions of this Agreement, unless the special provisions below provide otherwise:

1. Subject to paragraph 2, only reimports into the Community of products affected by the specific quantitative limits laid down in the Annex to this Protocol shall be considered reimports within the meaning of Article 3 (3) of the Agreement.

2. Reimports not covered by the Annex to this Protocol may be made subject to specific quantitative limits following consultations in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 15 of the Agreement, provided the products concerned are subject to quantitative limits pursuant to the Agreement, to a double-checking system or to surveillance measures.

3. Having regard to the interests of both Parties, the Community may at its discretion, or in response to a request pursuant to Article 15 of the Agreement:
   (a) examine the possibility of transferring from one category to another, using in advance or carrying over from one year to the next, portions of specific quantitative limits;
   (b) consider the possibility of increasing specific quantitative limits.

4. However, the Community may apply automatically the flexibility rules set out in paragraph 3 above within the following limits:
   (a) transfers between categories may not exceed 20 % of the quantity for the category to which the transfer is made;
   (b) carry-over of a specific quantitative limit from one year to the next may not exceed 10,5 % of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization;
   (c) advance use of specific quantitative limits from one year to another may not exceed 7,5 % of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization.

5. The Community shall inform Latvia of any measures taken pursuant to the preceding paragraphs.

6. The competent authorities in the Community shall debit the specific quantitative limits referred to in paragraph 1 at the time of issue of the prior authorization required by Council Regulation (EEC) No 636/82 which governs economic outward processing arrangements. A specific quantitative limit shall be debited for the year in which a prior authorization is issued.

7. A certificate of origin made out by the organizations authorized to do so under Latvian law shall be issued, in accordance with Protocol A to the Agreement, for all products covered by this Protocol. This certificate shall bear a reference to the prior authorization mentioned in paragraph 6 above as evidence that the processing operation it describes has been carried out in Lativia.

8. The Community shall provide Latvia with the names and addresses of, and specimens of the stamps used by, the competent authorities of the Community which issue the prior authorizations referred to in paragraph 6 above.

9. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraphs 1 to 8 above, Latvia and the Community shall continue consultations with a view to seeking a mutually acceptable solution enabling both Contracting Parties to benefit from the Agreement's provisions on outward processing traffic and so ensure the effective development of trade in textile products between Latvia and the Community.

Annex to Protocol C

(The product descriptions of the categories listed in this Annex are to be found in Annex I of this Agreement)

OPT QUOTAS

COMMUNITY QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

Category	Unit	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
(pm)	(pm)	(pm)	(pm)	(pm)	(pm)	(pm)

Protocol D

The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits which may be introduced pursuant to Article 5 of the Agreement for the products covered by the Agreement shall be fixed by Agreement between the Parties in accordance with the consultation procedures established in Article 15 of the Agreement.

Agreed Minute No 1

In the context of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Latvia on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled at Brussels on 15 June 1993, the Parties agreed that Article 5 of the Agreement does not preclude the Community, if the conditions are fulfilled, from applying the safeguard measures for one or more of its regions in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

In such an event, Latvia shall be informed in advance of the relevant provisions of Protocol A to the Agreement to be applied, as appropriate.

For the Government of the Republic of Latvia

For the Council of the European Communities

Agreed Minute No 2

Notwithstanding Article 7 (1) of this Agreement, for imperative technical or administrative reasons or to find a solution to economic problems resulting from regional concentration of imports, or in order to combat circumvention and fraud of the provisions of this Agreement, the Community will establish for a limited period of time a specific management system in conformity with the principles of the Internal Market.

However, if the Parties are unable to reach a satisfactory solution during the consultations provided for in Article 7 (3), Latvia undertakes, if so requested by the Community, to respect temporary export limits for one or more regions of the Community. In such a case, these limits shall not preclude the importation into the region(s) concerned of products which were shipped from Latvia on the basis of export licences obtained before the date of formal notification to Latvia by the Community about the introduction of the above limits.

The Community shall inform Latvia of the technical and administrative measures, that need to be introduced by both Parties in order to implement the above paragraphs in conformity with the principles of the Internal Market.

For the Government of the Republic of Latvia

For the Council of the European Communities

Agreed Minute No 3

In the context of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Latvia on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled at Brussels on 15 June 1993, the Parties agreed that Latvia shall endeavour not to deprive certain regions of the Community which have traditionally had relatively small shares of Community quotas of imports of products serving as inputs for their processing industry.

The Community and Latvia further agreed to hold consultations, should the need arise, in order to avert any problems which might occur in this respect.

For the Government of the Republic of Latvia

For the Council of the European Communities

Agreed Minute No 4

In the context of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Latvia on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled at Brussels on 15 June 1993, Latvia agreed that, from the date of request for and pending the consultations referred to in Article 7 (3), it shall cooperate by not issuing export licences that would further aggravate the problems resulting from the regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

For the Government of the Republic of Latvia

For the Council of the European Communities

Exchange of notes

The Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities presents its compliments to the Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Latvia and has the honour to refer to the Agreement on textile products between Latvia and the Community initialled at Brussels on 15 June 1993.

The Directorate-General wishes to inform the Ministry that, whilst awaiting the completion of the necessary procedures for the conclusion and the coming into force of the Agreement, the Community is prepared to allow the provisions of the Agreement to apply *de facto* from 1 January 1993. This is on the understanding that either Party may at any time terminate this *de facto* application of the Agreement provided that 120 days' notice is given.

The Directorate-General for External Relations would be grateful if the Minister would confirm its Agreement to the foregoing.

The Directorate-General for External Relations avails itself of the opportunity to renew to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Latvia the assurance of its highest consideration.

Exchange of notes

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Latvia presents its compliments to the Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Agreement on textile products between Latvia and the Community initialled at Brussels on 15 June 1993.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Latvia wishes to confirm to the Directorate-General that whilst awaiting the completion of the necessary procedures for the conclusion and the coming into force of the Agreement, the Government of the Republic of Latvia is prepared to allow the provisions of the Agreement to apply *de facto* from 1 January 1993. This is on the understanding that either Party may at any time terminate this *de facto* application of the Agreement provided that 120 days' notice is given.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Latvia to the European Communities avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities the assurance of its highest consideration.

PROTOCOL 2

on trade between the Community and Latvia in processed agricultural products

Article 1

1. The Community shall grant tariff concessions referred to in Annex I for processed agricultural products originating in Latvia. In the case of the goods referred to in Annex II, however, reductions of the agricultural component shall be granted within the quantity limits referred to therein.

2. Latvia shall grant tariff concessions determined in accordance with Article 4.

3. The

— add to the list of processed agricultural products referred to in this Protocol,

— increase the quantities of processed agricultural products eligible for the tariff concessions established by this Protocol.

The Association Council may replace the concessions with a system of compensatory amounts with no quantity limits, established on the basis of the difference found between the prices on the Community and Latvian markets of the agricultural products actually used to produce the processed agricultural products covered by this Protocol. The Joint Committee shall draw up a list of the products to which the compensatory amounts are applicable and a list of basic products. It shall adopt general implementing rules to that end.

Article 2

For the purposes of this Protocol, the following definitions shall apply:

— 'goods' means the processed agricultural products referred to in this Protocol,

— 'agricultural component' means the part of the charge corresponding to the difference between the prices on the internal market of the Contracting Parties of the agricultural products considered to have been used for the production of the goods and the prices of those agricultural products incorporated in imports from third countries,

— 'non-agricultural component' means the part of the charge remaining when the agricultural component is deducted from the total charge,

— 'basic products' means the agricultural products considered as having been used in the production of goods within the meaning of Regulation (EC) No 3448/93,

— 'base quantity' means the quantity of a basic product calculated in the manner stipulated in Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 3448/93 and which is used to determine the agricultural component applicable to goods of a given type, in accordance with the terms of the same Regulation.

Article 3

1. The Community grants to Latvia the following concessions:

— the non-agricultural component of the charge shall be reduced as per Annex I,

— for the goods for which Annex I stipulates a reduced agricultural component (MOBR) the level of the latter shall be calculated by reducing the base quantities of the basic products for which a levy reduction is granted by 20% in 1995, 40% in 1996 and 60% from 1997. For the other basic products of those goods, the corresponding reductions, for the same years, shall be 10%, 20% and 30%. These reductions shall be granted within the limits of tariff quotas stipulated in Annex II. For quantities in excess of those quotas the agricultural component applicable to third countries shall apply.

2. The agricultural components shall be replaced by reduced agricultural components in the case of goods added in accordance with the procedure described in Article 1 (3).

Article 4

1. Before 31 December 1996 Latvia shall determine the agricultural component of the charge on the goods falling within Regulation (EC) No 3448/93 on the basis of the MFN import duties indicated in Annex III and applicable to the basic agricultural products originating in the Community considered to have been used in the production of these goods. It shall forward that information to the

2. Latvia shall apply the duty indicated in Annex III to imports of processed agricultural products originating in the Community and falling within Regulation (EC) No 3448/93. However, if reform of Latvian agriculture policy causes the agricultural component of the charge defined in Article 2 to increase, Latvia shall inform the Association Council accordingly, which may agree to the rate of duty concerned which corresponds to the size of the agricultural component.

3. Latvia shall reduce the duties applicable to goods falling within Regulation (EC) No 3448/93 in accordance with the following timetable:

— the non-agricultural component of the charge shall be removed by 31 December 2001,

— the agricultural component shall be reduced by the Association Council in accordance with the principles referred to in Article 3.

ANNEX I

Import duties applicable in the Community to goods originating in Latvia

CN code	Description	Third country duty rates	Duty rates applicable	
			as from 1.1.1995	as from 1. 1. 1996
1704 90 71	Boiled sweets	13 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	3 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1704 90 75	Caramels	13 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	3 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1806 31	Chocolate filled	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1806 32 10	Chocolate not filled	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1806 90 11	Chocolate with alcohol	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
2104 10	Soups	18	9	7
2105	Ice-cream	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	6 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
2201 10	Mineral waters	4	0	0
2203	Beer	24	9	7
2208 90 31	Vodka	1,3 ECU/% vol/hl + 5 ECU/hl	1,1 ECU/% vol/hl + 4 ECU/hl	0,9 ECU/% vol/hl + 3,5 ECU/hl
2208 90 55	Liqueurs	1,6 ECU/% vol/hl + 10 ECU/hl	1,3 ECU/% vol/hl + 7 ECU/hl	1,1 ECU/% vol/hl + 7 ECU/hl

ANNEX II

Tariff quotas applicable on imports into the Community for goods originating in Latvia for which a reduction of the agricultural component is granted in accordance with Article 3

CN code	Description	Quantities					
		1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
1704 90 71	Boiled sweets	15	17	18	20	21	23
1704 90 75	Caramels	30	33	36	39	42	45
1806 31	Chocolate filled	50	55	60	65	70	75
1806 32 10	Chocolate not filled	50	55	60	65	70	75
1806 90 11	Chocolate with alcohol	15	17	18	20	21	23
2104 10	Soups	30	33	36	39	42	45
2105	Ice-cream	25	28	30	33	35	38
2203	Beer	150	165	180	195	210	225
2208 90 31	Vodka	150	165	180	195	210	225
2208 90 55	Liqueurs	10	11	12	13	14	15

ANNEX III

List of products referred to in Article 4

1. Imports into Latvia of the following products originating in the Community shall be subject to the duties set out below. However, if a more favourable trade regime is in force in Latvia, this shall be applied to imports from the Community.

2. Tariff reductions from the year 1995 to 2000 shall be implemented in annual equal steps if the reductions are higher than 1 %, in other cases the reductions shall be implemented in one step in the year 2000.

3. Imports into Latvia of those processed agricultural products originating in the Community other than those listed in this Annex, are free of duty.

CN code	Description of products (1)	Rate of duty (%)			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	for imports from EC	
				1. 1. 1995	1. 1. 2000
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	20	15	15	10
0403 10	Yoghurt	20	15	10 (*)	5 (*)
0501	Human hair, unworked whether or not washed or scoured, waste of human hair	20	15	15	0,5
0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair	20	15	15	0,5
0503	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	20	15	15	0,5
0505 10	Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down	20	15	15	0,5
0505 90	Other skins and other parts of birds	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated, with acid or degelatinized; powder and waste of these products	20	15	15	0,5
0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products	20	15	15	0,5
0508	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof	20	15	15	0,5
0509	Natural sponges of animal origin	20	15	15	0,5

(1) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined by the coverage of the CN codes.

(*) Tariff quota set out in Annex IV.

CN code	Description of products (1)	Rate of duty (%)			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	for imports from EC	
				1. 1. 1995	1. 1. 2000
0510	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved	20	15	15	0,5
0710 40	Sweet corn	20	15	15	10
0711 90 30	Sweet corn, provisionally preserved	20	15	15	0,5
0903	Maté	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
1212 20	Seaweeds and other algae	1	0,5	0,5	free
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins, and balsams	20	15	15	0,5
1302 11	Opium	20	15	5 (*)	0,5 (*)
1302 12	Vegetable saps and extracts, ... of liquorice	20	15	5 (*)	0,5 (*)
1302 13	Vegetable saps and extracts, ... of hops	20	15	5 (*)	0,5 (*)
1302 14	Vegetable saps and extracts, ... of pyrethrum or of the roots	20	15	5 (*)	0,5 (*)
1302 19	Vegetable saps and extracts, ... other	20	15	5 (*)	0,5 (*)
1302 20 90	Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates, other	20	15	5 (*)	0,5 (*)
1302 31	Mucilages and thickeners, agar-agar	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
1302 32	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds	20	15	5	0,5
1302 39	Other mucilages and thickeners	20	15	5	0,5
1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
1515 60	Jojoba oil and its fractions	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
1516 20 10	Hydrogenated castor oil, so called 'opal-wax'	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
1517 10 10	Margarine; excluding liquid margarine ...	20	15	0,5 (*)	0,5 (*)
1517 90 10	Other margarine, ...	20	15	0,5 (*)	0,5 (*)
1517 90 93	Edible mixtures, ...	20	15	0,5 (*)	0,5 (*)
1518	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included	1	0,5	0,5	0,5

(*) Tariff quota set out in Annex IV.

CN code	Description of products (1)	Rate of duty (%)			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	for imports from EC	
				1. 1. 1995	1. 1. 2000
1519	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
1520	Glycerol (glycerine), whether or not pure; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
1522 00 10	Degras	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
1702 50	Chemically plure fructose	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
1702 90 10	Chemically pure maltose	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
1704 10	Chewing-gum, whether or not sugar-coated	20	15	7	5
1704 90 10	Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances	20	15	15	0,5
1704 90 30	White chocolate	20	15	15	0,5
1704 90 51	Pastes, including marzipan, in immediate packings of a net content of 1 kg or more	20	15	15	0,5
1704 90 55	Throat pastilles and cough drops	20	15	15	0,5
1704 90 61	Sugar coated (panned) goods	20	15	15	0,5
1704 90 65	Gum confectionery and jelly confectionery including fruit pastes in the form of sugar confectionery	20	15	15	0,5
1704 90 71	Boiled sweets whether or not filled	20	15	15	0,5
1704 90 75	Toffees, caramels and similar sweets	250 Ls/t	250 Ls/t	250 Ls/t	250 Ls/t
1704 90 81	Compressed tablets	20	15	15	0,5
1704 90 99	Other	20	15	15	0,5
1803	Cocoa pastes, whether or not defatted	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
1804	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
1805	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
1806 10	Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	500 Ls/t	500 Ls/t	500 Ls/t	500 Ls/t
1806 20	Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packing of a content exceeding 2 kg	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
1806 31	Other in blocks, slabs or bars, filled	500 Ls/t	500 Ls/t	500 Ls/t	500 Ls/t
1806 32	Other in blocks, slabs or bars, not filled	500 Ls/t	500 Ls/t	500 Ls/t	500 Ls/t

CN code	Description of products (1)	Rate of duty (%)			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	for imports from EC	
				1. 1. 1995	1. 1. 2000
1806 90	Other chocolate, . . .	500 Ls/t	500 Ls/t	500 Ls/t	500 Ls/t
1901 10	Malt extract; food preparations of flour etc, . . . preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	free	free	free	free
1901 20	Malt extract; food preparations of flour etc., . . . Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers wares of heading No 1905	15	15	15	10
1901 90	Malt extract; food preparations of flour etc., . . . other	20	15	15	10
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni, couscous, whether or not prepared, excluding macaroni and noodles	20	15	15	10
1902	– of which macaroni and noodles	20	15	15	15
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls sifting or similar forms	20	15	15	0,5
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared	20	15	15	0,5
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	300 Ls/t	300 Ls/t	200 Ls/t (*)	180 Ls/t (*)
2001 90 30	Sweet corn, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	20	15	15	10
2001 90 40	Yams, sweet potatoes, . . ., prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	20	15	15	10
2001 90 60	Palm hearts, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	20	15	15	10
2004 90 10	Sweet corn, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	20	15	15	15
2005 20 10	Potatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	20	15	15	15
2005 80	Sweet corn, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	20	15	15	0,5
2008 11 10	Peanut butter	20	15	15	0,5
2008 91	Palm hearts	20	15	15	0,5
2008 92	Mixtures	20	15	15	0,5
2008 99	Other	20	15	15	0,5

(*) Tariff quota set out in Annex IV.

CN code	Description of products (1)	Rate of duty (%)			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	for imports from EC	
				1. 1. 1995	1. 1. 2000
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté, roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	20	15	15	0,5
2102 10	Active yeasts	20	15	15	0,5
2102 20	Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead	20	15	15	0,5
2102 30	Prepared baking powder	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
2103 10	Soya sauce	20	15	15	0,5
2103 20	Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	20	15	15	0,5
2103 30 10	Mustard flour	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
2103 30 90	Prepared mustard	20	15	15	0,5
2103 90	Other sauces, . . .	20	15	15	0,5
2104 10	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	20	15	10 (*)	5 (*)
2104 20	Homogenized composite food preparations	free	free	free	free
2105	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	20	15	15	15
2106 10	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included, protein concentrates and textured protein substances	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
2106 90 10	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included, cheese fondues	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
2106 90 91	Food preparation, not elsewhere specified or included, containing no milk fats, milk proteins, sucrose etc., . . .	1	0,5	0,5	0,5
2106 90 99	Other	20	15	15	15
2202 10	Mineral waters and aerated waters	free	free	free	free
2201 90	Other	3 Ls/hl	3 Ls/hl	3 Ls/hl	3 Ls/hl
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar sweetening matter of flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	3 Ls/hl	3 Ls/hl	3 Ls/hl	3 Ls/hl
2203	Beer made from malt	10 Ls/hl	10 Ls/hl	10 Ls/hl	10 Ls/hl
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances	10 Ls/hl	10 Ls/hl	10 Ls/hl	10 Ls/hl
2206	Other fermented beverages	20	15	15	15

(*) Tariff quota set out in Annex IV.

CN code	Description of products (1)	Rate of duty (%)			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	for imports from EC	
				1. 1. 1995	1. 1. 2000
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % and higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	7,8 Ls/l	7,8 Ls/l	7,8 Ls/l	7,8 Ls/l
2208 10	Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages	20	15	15	15
2208 20	Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 20 62	Cognac, in containers holding more than 2 litres	1	0,5	0,5	free
2208 30	Whiskies	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 40	Rum and taffia	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 50	Gin and Geneva	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,0 Ls/ % vol/hl (*)	2,0 Ls/ % vol/hl (*)
2208 90 11	Arrak, in containers holding 2 litres or less	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 90 19	Arrak, in containers holding more than 2 litres	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 90 31	Vodka, in containers holding 2 litres or less	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 90 33	Plum, pear or cherry spirits (excluding liqueurs) in containers holding 2 litres or less	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 90 35	Vodka, in containers holding more than 2 litres	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 90 38	Plum, pear or cherry spirits (excluding liqueurs) in containers holding more than 2 litres	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 90 45	Other spirits (excluding liqueurs) in containers holding 2 litres or less, distilled from fruit, Calvados	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 90 48	Other spirits (excluding liqueurs) in containers holding 2 litres or less, distilled from fruit, other	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 90 52	Other spirits (excluding liqueurs) in containers holding 2 litres or less, other, Korn	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 90 58	Other spirits (excluding liqueurs) in containers holding 2 litres or less, other	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 90 65	Liqueurs	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 90 69	Other spirituous beverages	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 90 71	Other spirits (excluding liqueurs) in containers holding more than 2 litres, distilled from fruit	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl

(*) Tariff quota set out in Annex IV.

CN code	Description of products (1)	Rate of duty (%)			
		Basic duty	MFN duty	for imports from EC	
				1. 1. 1995	1. 1. 2000
2208 90 73	Other spirits (excluding liqueurs) in containers holding more than 2 litres, other	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 90 79	Liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl	2,5 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 90 91	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol in containers holding 2 litres or less	7,8 Ls/ % vol/hl	7,8 Ls/ % vol/hl	7,8 Ls/ % vol/hl	7,8 Ls/ % vol/hl
2208 90 99	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol in containers holding more than 2 litres	7,8 Ls/ % vol/hl	7,8 Ls/ % vol/hl	7,8 Ls/ % vol/hl	7,8 Ls/ % vol/hl
2402 10	Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos containing tobacco	20	15	15	0,5
2402 20	Cigarettes containing tobacco	2,5 Ls/ 1 000 p/st	2,5 Ls/ 1 000 p/st	2,5 Ls/ 1 000 p/st	2,5 Ls/ 1 000 p/st
2402 90	Other cigars, cheroots and cigarillos	20	15	15	0,5
2403	Other manufactured tobacco	20	15	15	0,5

ANNEX IV

List of products referred to in Article 4

Imports into Latvia of the following products originating in the Community shall be subject to the following tariff quotas. Quantities in excess shall be subject to the MFN rate of duty (Annex III)

CN code	Description of products (1)	Unit	Quantity					
			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6
0403 10	Yoghurt	t	20	20	20	20	20	20
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts, pectin substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products	t	100	100	110	110	120	120
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516	t	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	t	20	20	20	20	20	20
2104 10	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	t	20	20	20	20	20	20
2208 50	Gin and Geneva	t	20	20	20	20	20	20

(1) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined by the coverage of the CN codes.

PROTOCOL 3

concerning the definition of originating products and methods of administrative cooperation

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

(a) 'manufacture' means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;

(b) 'material' means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;

(c) 'product' means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;

(d) 'goods' means both materials and products;

(e) 'customs value' means the value as determined in accordance with the Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, done at Geneva on 12 April 1979;

(f) 'ex-works price' means the price paid for the product ex-works to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus all internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;

(g) 'value of materials' means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the territories concerned;

(h) 'value of originating materials' means the customs value of such materials as defined in subparagraph (g) applied *mutatis mutandis*;

(i) 'added value' shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the products incorporated which did not originate in the country in which those products were obtained;

(j) 'chapters' and 'headings' means the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as 'the Harmonized System' or 'HS';

(k) 'classified' refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;

(l) 'consignment' means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice.

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

Article 2

Origin Criteria

For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, and without prejudice to the provisions of Articles 3 and 4 of this Protocol, the following products shall be considered as:

1. *products originating in the Community:*

   (a) products wholly obtained in the Community, within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;

   (b) products obtained in the Community which contain materials not wholly obtained there, provided that the said materials have undergone sufficient working and processing in the Community within the meaning of Article 6, of this Protocol;

2. *products originating in Latvia:*

   (a) products wholly obtained in Latvia, within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;

   (b) products obtained in Latvia which contain materials not wholly obtained there, provided that the said materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in Latvia within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol.

Article 3

Bilateral cumulation

1. Notwithstanding Article 2 (1) (b), materials originating in Latvia within the meaning of this Protocol shall be considered as materials originating in the Community and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing there, provided however that they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 7 of this Protocol.

2. Notwithstanding Article 2 (2) (b), materials originating in the Community within the meaning of this Protocol shall be considered as materials originating in Latvia and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone working or processing there, provided however that they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 7 of this Protocol.

Article 4

Cumulation with materials originating in Estonia and Lithuania

1. (a) Notwithstanding Article 2 (1) (b) and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3, materials originating in Estonia or Lithuania within the meaning of Protocol 3 annexed to the Agreements between the Community and these countries shall be considered as originating in the Community and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, on condition however that they have undergone working or processing beyond that referred to in Article 7 of this Protocol.

(b) Notwithstanding Article 2 (2) (b) and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3, materials originating in Estonia or Lithuania within the meaning of Protocol 3 annexed to the Agreements between the Community and these countries shall be considered as originating in Latvia and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, on condition however that they have undergone working or processing beyond that referred to in Article 7 of this Protocol.

2. Products which have acquired originating status by virtue of paragraph 1 shall only continue to be considered as originating in the Community or in Latvia, when the value added there exceeds the value of the materials used originating in Estonia or Lithuania.

If this is not so, the products concerned shall be considered for the purposes of implementing this Agreement or of the Agreement between the Community and Estonia or Lithuania as originating in Estonia or Lithuania according to which of these countries accounts for the highest value of originating materials used.

3. For the purposes of this Article, identical rules of origin to those in this Protocol shall be applied in trade between the Community and Estonia and Lithuania and between Latvia and those two countries and also between each of these three countries themselves.

Article 5

Wholly obtained products

1. Within the meaning of Article 2 (1) (a) and (2) (a), the following shall be considered as wholly obtained either in the Community or in Latvia:

(a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;

(b) vegetable products harvested there;

(c) live animals born and raised there;

(d) products from live animals raised there;

(e) products obtained by hunting or fishing there;

(f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;

(g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);

(h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or use as waste;

(i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;

(j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;

(k) goods produced exclusively from products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (j).

2. The term 'their vessels' and 'their factory ships' in paragraph 1 (f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

— which are registered or recorded in Latvia or in a Member State of the Community,

— which sail under the flag of Latvia or of a Member State of the Community,

— which are owned to an extent of at least 50% by nationals of Latvia or of a Member State of the Community, or by a company with its head office in one of these States or in Latvia, of which the manager or managers, chairman of the board of directors or the supervisory board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of Latvia or of Member States of the Community and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to these States, to Latvia, to their public bodies or to their nationals,

— of which the master and officers are nationals of Latvia or of Member States of the Community,

— of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of Latvia or of Member States of the Community.

3. The terms 'Latvia' and 'the Community' shall also cover the territorial waters which surround Latvia and the Member States of the Community.

Sea-going vessels, including factory ships on which the fish caught is worked or processed, shall be considered as part of the territory of the Community or of Latvia provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in paragraph 2.

Article 6

Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, non-originating materials are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the product obtained is classified in a heading which is different from that in which all the non-originating materials used in its manufacture are classified, subject to paragraphs 2 and 3.

2. For a product mentioned in columns 1 and 2 of the list in Annex II, the conditions set out in column 3 for the product concerned must be fulfilled instead of the rule in paragraph 1.

Where in the list in Annex II a percentage rule is applied in determining the originating status of a product obtained in the Community or in Latvia the value added by the working or processing shall correspond to the ex-works price of the product obtained, less the value of third-country materials imported into the Community or Latvia.

3. These conditions indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of these products, and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list for that product, is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

Article 7

Insufficient working or processing operations

For the purpose of implementing Article 6 the following shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not there is a change of heading:

(a) operations to ensure the preservation of products in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);

(b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making-up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;

(c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of packages;

(ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;

(d) affixing marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;

(e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating in the Community or in Latvia;

(f) simple assembly of parts to constitute a complete product;

(g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);

(h) slaughter of animals.

Article 8

Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonized System.

Accordingly, it follows that:

(a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonized System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;

(b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonized System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonized System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

Article 9

Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 10

Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonized System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set.

Article 11

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product originates in the Community or in Latvia, it shall not be necessary to establish whether the electrical energy, fuel, plant and equipment as well as machines and tools used to obtain such product, or whether any goods, used in the course of production which do not enter and which were not intended to enter into the final composition of the product, are originating or not.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

Article 12

Principle of territoriality

The conditions set out in Title II relative to the acquisition of originating status must be fulfilled without interruption in the Community or in Latvia without prejudice to the provisions of Articles 3 or 4.

Article 13

Reimportation of goods

If originating products exported from the Community or Latvia to another country are returned, except in so far as provided for in Articles 3 or 4 they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) the goods returned are the same goods as those exported; and

(b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

Article 14

Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products or materials which are transported between the territories of the Community and Latvia or, when the provisions of Article 4 are applied, of Estonia or Lithuania without entering any other territory. However, goods originating in Latvia or in the Community and constituting one single consignment which is not split up may be transported through territory other than that of the Community or Latvia or, when the provisions of Article 4 apply, of Estonia or Lithuania with, should the occasion arise, transhipment or temporary warehousing in such territory, provided that the goods have remained under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or of warehousing and that they have not undergone operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Products originating in Latvia or in the Community may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of the Community or that of Latvia.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled may be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:

(a) a through bill of lading issued in the exporting country covering the passage through the country of transit; or

(b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:

(i) giving an exact description of the products;

(ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships used; and

(iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or

(c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 15

Exhibitions

1. Products sent from one of the Contracting Parties for exhibition in a third country and sold after the exhibition for importation in another Party shall benefit on importation from the provisions of this Agreement on condition that the products meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Latvia and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) an exporter has consigned these products from one of the Contracting Parties to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;

(b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in another Contracting Party;

(c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to the latter Contracting Party in the state in which they were sent for exhibition; and

(d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title IV and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the products and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV

PROOF OF ORIGIN

Article 16

Movement certificate EUR.1

Evidence of originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, shall be given by a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III to this Protocol.

Article 17

Normal procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorized representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III.

These forms shall be completed in one of the languages in which this Agreement is drawn up, in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting State where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

The exporter must retain for at least three years the documents referred to in the preceding paragraph.

Applications for movement certificates EUR.1 must be preserved for at least three years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

4. The movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State of the Community if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community within the meaning of Article 2 (1) of this Protocol. The movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of Latvia, if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in Latvia within the meaning of Article 2 (2) of this Protocol.

5. Where the cumulation provisions of Articles 2 to 4 are applied, the customs authorities of the Member State of the Community or of Latvia may issue movement certificates EUR.1 under the conditions laid down in this Protocol if the goods to be exported can be considered as originating products within the meaning of this Protocol and provided that the goods covered by the movement certificates EUR.1 are in the Community or in Latvia.

In these cases movement certificates EUR.1 shall be issued subject to the presentation of the proof of origin previously issued or made out. This proof of origin must be kept for at least three years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

6. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check which they consider appropriate.

The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

7. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in the part of the certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

8. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the products to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

Article 18

Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 17 (8), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

(a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or

(b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in this application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases: 'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DELIVRE A POSTERIORI', 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI', 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE', 'ΕΚΔΟΘΕΝ ΕΚ ΤΩΝ ΥΣΤΕΡΩΝ', 'EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI', 'EMITADO A POSTERIORI', 'IZDOTS PĒC PREČU EKSPORTA', 'ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN', 'UTFÄRDAT IEFTERHAND'.

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

Article 19

Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:

'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO', 'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE', 'ΑΝΤΙΓΡΑΦΟ', 'DUPLICADO', 'SEGUNDA VIA', 'DUPLIKATS', 'KAKSOISKAPPALE', 'DUPLIKAT'.

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2, and the date of issue and the serial number of the original certificate shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

Article 20

Replacement of certificates

1. It shall at any time be possible to replace one or more movement certificates EUR.1 by one or more other

certificates provided that this is done by the customs office responsible for controlling the goods.

2. The replacement certificate shall be regarded as a definite movement certificate EUR.1 for the purpose of the application of this Protocol, including the provisions of this Article.

3. The replacement certificate shall be issued on the basis of a written request from the re-exporter, after the authorities concerned have verified the information supplied in the applicant's request. The date and serial number of the original movement certificate EUR.1 shall be given in box 7.

Article 21

Simplified procedure for the issue of certificates

1. By way derogation from Articles 17, 18 and 19 of this Protocol, a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR.1 movement certificates can be used in accordance with the following provisions.

2. The customs authorities in the exporting State may authorize any exporter, hereinafter referred to as 'approved exporter', making frequent shipments for which EUR.1 movement certificates may be issued and who offers, to the satisfaction of the competent authorities, all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products, not to submit to the customs office of the application for an EUR.1 certificate relating to those goods, for the purpose of obtaining an EUR.1 certificate under the conditions laid down in Article 17 of this Protocol.

3. The authorization referred to in paragraph 2 shall stipulate, at the choice of the competent authorities, that box No 11 'Customs endorsement' of the EUR.1 movement certificate must:

(a) either be endorsed beforehand with the stamp of the competent customs office of the exporting State and the signature, which may be a facsimile, of an official of that office; or

(b) be endorsed by the approved exporter with a special stamp which has been approved by the customs authorities of the exporting State and corresponds to the specimen given in Annex V of this Protocol. Such stamp may be pre-printed on the forms.

4. In the cases referred to in paragraph 3 (a), one of the following phrases shall be entered in box No 7 'Remarks' of the EUR.1 movement certificate: 'PROCEDIMIENTO SIMPLIFICADO', 'FORENKLET PROCEDURE', 'VEREINFACHTES VERFAHREN', 'ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΙΑΔΙΚΑΣΙΑ', 'SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE', 'PROCEDURE SIMPLIFIEE', 'PROCEDURA SEMPLIFICATA', 'VEREENVOUDIGDE PROCEDURE', 'PROCEDIMENTO SIMPLIFICADO', 'VIENKĀRŠOTA PROCEDŪRA', 'YKSINKERTAISTETTU MENETTELY', 'FÖRENKLAD PROCEDUR'.

5. Box No 11 'Customs endorsement' of the EUR.1 certificate shall be completed if necessary by the approved exporter.

6. The approved exporter shall, if necessary, indicate in box No 13 'Request for verification' of the EUR.1 certificate the name and address of the authority competent to verify such a certificate.

7. Where the simplified procedure is applied, the customs authorities of the exporting State may prescribe the use of EUR.1 certificates bearing a distinctive sign by which they may be identified.

8. In the authorization referred to in paragraph 2 the competent authorities shall specify in particular:

(a) the conditions under which the applications for EUR.1 certificates are to be made;

(b) the conditions under which these applications are to be kept for at least three years;

(c) in the cases referred to in paragraph 3 (b) the authority competent to carry out the subsequent verification referred to in Article 30 of this Protocol.

9. The customs authorities of the exporting State may declare certain categories of goods ineligible for the special treatment provided for in paragraph 2.

10. The customs authorities shall refuse the authorization referred to in paragraph 2 to exporters who do not offer all the guarantees which they consider necessary. The competent authorities may withdraw the authorization at any time. They must do so where the approved exporter no longer satisfies the conditions or no longer offers these guarantees.

11. The approved exporter may be required to inform the competent authorities, in accordance with the rules which they lay down, of the goods to be dispatched by him, so that such authorities may make any verification they think necessary before the departure of the goods.

12. The customs authorities of the exporting State may carry out any check on approved exporters which they consider necessary. Such exporters must allow this to be done.

13. The provisions of this Article shall be without prejudice to the application of the rules of the Community, the Member States and Latvia concerning customs formalities and the use of customs documents.

Article 22

Validity of proof of origin

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting State, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing State.

2. Movement certificates EUR.1 which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to reasons of *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the movement certificates EUR.1 where the products have been submitted to them before the said final date.

Article 23

Submission of proof of origin

Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State in accordance with the procedures applicable in that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 24

Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing State, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of general rule 2 (a) of the Harmonized System falling within Chapters 84 and 85 of the Harmonized System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

Article 25

Form EUR.2

1. Notwithstanding Article 16, the evidence of originating status, within the meaning of this Protocol, for consignments containing only originating products and whose value does not exceed ECU 3 000 per consignment, may be given by a form EUR.2, a specimen of which appears in Annex IV to this Protocol.

2. The form EUR.2 shall be completed and signed by the exporter or, under the exporters responsibility, by his authorized representative in accordance with this Protocol.

3. A form EUR.2 shall be completed for each consignment.

4. The exporter who applied for the form EUR.2 shall submit at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting State all supporting documents concerning the use of this form.

5. Articles 22 and 23 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to forms EUR.2.

Article 26

Exemptions from formal proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a formal proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration C2/CP3 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.

2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. Furthermore, the total value of these products must not exceed ECU 300 in the case of small packages or ECU 800 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 27

Discrepancies and formal errors

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in a movement certificate EUR.1 or in a form EUR.2 and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not *ipso facto* render the movement certificate EUR.1, or the form EUR.2 null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.

2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a movement certificate EUR.1, or a form EUR.2 should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

Article 28

Amounts expressed in ecus

1. Amounts in the national currency of the exporting State equivalent to the amounts expressed in ecus shall be fixed by the exporting State and communicated to the other Contracting Parties.

When the amounts exceed the corresponding amounts fixed by the importing State, the latter shall accept them if the products are invoiced in the currency of the exporting State or in the currency of one of the other States referred to in Article 4 of this Protocol.

If the goods are invoiced in the currency of another Member State of the Community the importing State shall recognize the amount notified by the country concerned.

2. Up to and including 30 April 2000, the amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that national currency of the amounts expressed in ecus as at 1 October 1994.

For each successive period of five years, the amounts expressed in ecus and their equivalents in the national currencies of the States shall be reviewed by the Joint Committee on the basis of the exchange rates of the ecu as at the first working day in October in the year immediately preceding that five-year period.

When carrying out this review, the Association Council shall ensure that there will be no decrease in the amounts to be used in any national currency and shall furthermore consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in ecus.

TITLE V

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 29

Communication of stamps and addresses

The customs authorities of the Member States and of Latvia shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of EUR.1 certificates and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for issuing movement certificates EUR.1 and for verifying those certificates and forms EUR.2.

Article 30

Verification of movement certificates EUR.1 and of forms EUR.2

1. Subsequent verification of movement certificates EUR.1 and forms EUR.2 shall be carried out randomly or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reason to doubt the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the movement certificate EUR.1, the form EUR.2, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting State giving, where appropriate, the reasons of substance or form for an inquiry.

3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting State. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check which they consider appropriate.

4. If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the products to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification within a maximum of 10 months. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether

the products concerned can be considered as originating products and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within 10 months or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in the case of *force majeure* or in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

Article 31

Dispute settlement

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 30 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Association Council.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing State shall be under the legislation of the said State.

Article 32

Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

Article 33

Free zones

1. The Member States and Latvia shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a movement certificate EUR.1, which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in the Community or in Latvia and imported into a free zone under cover of an EUR.1 certificate and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned must issue a new EUR.1 certificate at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

TITLE VI

CEUTA AND MELILLA

Article 34

Application of the Protocol

1. The term 'Community' used in this Protocol does not cover Ceuta or Melilla. The term 'products originating in the Community' does not cover products originating in these zones.

2. This Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, subject to particular conditions set out in Article 35.

Article 35

Special conditions

1. The following provisions shall apply instead of Article 2 and references to that Article shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to this Article.

2. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 14, the following shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:

   (a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;

   (b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

      (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol; or that

      (ii) those products are originating in Latvia or the Community within the meaning or this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 7;

2. products originating in Latvia:

   (a) products wholly obtained in Latvia;

   (b) products obtained in Latvia, in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

      (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol; or that

      (ii) those products are originating in Ceuta and Melilla or the Community within the

meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 7.

3. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

4. The exporter or his authorized representative shall enter 'Latvia' and 'Ceuta and Melilla' in box 2 of movement certificates EUR.1. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in box 4 of movement certificates EUR.1.

5. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

TITLE VII

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 36

Amendments to the Protocol

The Association Council shall examine at two-yearly intervals, or whenever Latvia or the Community so request, the application of the provisions of this Protocol, with a view to making any necessary amendments or adaptations.

Such examination shall take into account in particular the participation of the Parties in free-trade zones or customs unions with third countries.

Article 37

Customs Cooperation Committee

1. A Customs Cooperation Committee shall be set up, charged with carrying out administrative cooperation with a view to the correct and uniform application of this Protocol and with carrying out any other tasks in the customs field which may be entrusted to it.

2. The Committee shall be composed, on the one hand, of experts of the Member States and of officials of the Commission of the European Communities who are responsible for customs questions and, on the other hand, of experts nominated by Latvia.

Article 38

Annexes

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 39

Implementation of the Protocol

The Community and Latvia shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 40

Arrangements with Estonia and Lithuania

The Contracting Parties shall take any measures necessary for the conclusion of arrangements with Estonia and Lithuania enabling this Protocol to be applied. The Contracting Parties shall notify each other of measures taken to this effect.

Article 41

Goods in transit or storage

The provisions of this Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of this Protocol and which on the date of entry into force of the Agreement are either in transit or are in the Community or in Latvia or, in so far as the provisions of Article 2 are applicable, in Estonia or Lithuania in temporary storage in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing State, within four months of that date, of a certificate EUR.1 endorsed retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

* on free trade and trade-related matters

ANNEX I

INTRODUCTORY NOTES

Foreword

These notes shall apply, where appropriate, to all manufactured products using non-originating materials, even if they are not subject to specific conditions contained in the list in Annex II but are subject instead to the change of heading rule set out in Article 6 (1).

Note 1

1.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number, or the chapter number, used in the Harmonized System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in column 3. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rule in column 3 only applies to the part of that heading or chapter as described in column 2.

1.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of product in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rule in column 3 applies to all products which, under the Harmonized System, are classified within headings of the chapter or within any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

1.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rule in column 3.

Note 2

2.1. In the case of any heading not in the list or any part of a heading that is not in the list, the 'change of heading' rule set out in Article 6 (1) applies. If a 'change of heading' condition applies to any entry in the list, then it is contained in the rule in column 3.

2.2. The working or processing required by a rule in column 3 has to be carried out only in relation to the non-originating materials used. The restrictions contained in a rule in column 3 likewise apply only to the non-originating materials used.

2.3. Where a rule states that 'materials of any heading' may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression 'manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No . . .' means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.

2.4. If a product made from non-originating materials which has acquired originating status during manufacture by virtue of the change of heading rule or its own list rule is used as a material in the process of manufacture of another product, then the rule applicable to the product in which it is incorporated does not apply to it.

For example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price, is made from 'other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging' of heading No 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the country concerned from a non-originating ingot then the forging has already acquired origin by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. It can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or another. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

2.5. Even if the change of heading rule or the other rules contained in the list are satisfied, a product shall not acquire originating status if the processing carried out, taken as a whole, is insufficient within the meaning of Article 7.

Note 3

3.1. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer origin. Thus if a rule says that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

3.2. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

For example:

The rule for fabrics say that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; one can use one or the other or both.

If, however, a restriction applies to one material and other restrictions apply to other materials in the same rule, then the restrictions only apply to the materials actually used.

For example:

The rule for sewing machines specifies that both the thread tension mechanism used and the zigzag mechanism used must originate; these two restrictions only apply if the mechanisms concerned are actually incorporated into the sewing machine.

3.3. When a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule.

For example:

The rule for heading No 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals or their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not produced from cereals.

For example:

In the case of an article made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth — even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn — that is the fibre stage.

See also Note 6.3 in relation to textiles.

3.4. If in a rule in the list two or more percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. The maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Note 4

4.1. The term 'natural fibres' is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres and is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, the term 'natural fibres' includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.

4.2. The term 'natural fibres' includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305.

4.3. The terms 'textile pulp', 'chemical materials' and 'paper-making materials' are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

4.4. The term 'man-made staple fibres' is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 5

5.1. In the case of the products classified within those headings in the list to which a reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 of the list shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in their manufacture which, taken together, represent 10 % or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used (but see also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below).

5.2. However, this tolerance may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

— silk,

— wool,

— coarse animal hair,

— fine animal hair,

— horsehair,

— cotton,

— paper-making materials and paper,

— flax,

— true hemp,

— jute and other textile bast fibres,

— sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*,

— coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,

— synthetic man-made filaments,

— artificial man-made filaments,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres,

— artificial man-made staple fibres.

For example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 % of the yarn.

For example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used up to a weight of 10 % of the fabric.

For example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

For example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

For example:

A carpet with tufts made from both artificial yarns and cotton yarns and with a jute backing is a mixed product because three basic textile materials are used. Thus, any non-originating materials that are at a later stage of manufacture than the rule allows may be used, provided their total weight taken together does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the textile materials in the carpet. Thus, both the jute backing and/or the artificial yarns could be imported at that stage of manufacture, provided the weight conditions are met.

5.3. In the case of fabrics incorporating 'yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped' this tolerance is 20 % in respect of this yarn.

5.4. In the case of fabrics incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two films of plastic film, this tolerance is 30 % in respect of this strip.

Note 6

6.1. In the case of those textile products which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this note, textile materials with the exception of linings and interlinings which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made up products concerned may be used provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 % of the ex-works price of the product.

6.2. Materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 may be used freely, whether or not they contain textiles.

Example:

If a rule in the list provides that for a particular textile item, such as trousers, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

6.3. Where a percentage rule applies, the value of trimmings and accessories must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7

7.1. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the 'specific processes' are the following:

(a) vacuum distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process (1);

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

(f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralization with alkaline agents; decolorization and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

(g) polymerization;

(h) alkylation;

(i) isomerization.

(1) See Additional Explanatory Note 4 (b) to Chapter 27 of the combined nomenclature.

7.2. For the purposes of heading Nos 2710, 2711 and 2712, the 'specific processes' are the following:

(a) vacuum distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process;

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

(f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralization with alkaline agents; decolorization and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

(g) polymerization;

(h) alkylation;

(ij) isomerization;

(k) (in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only) desulphurization with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85 % of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);

(l) (in respect of products falling within heading No 2710 only) deparaffining by a process other than filtering;

(m) (in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only) treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250 °C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurization, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolorization) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;

(n) (in respect of fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only) atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 % of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300 °C by the ASTM D 86 method;

(o) (in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only) treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.

7.3. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring, marketing obtaining a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations do not confer origin.

ANNEX II

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3)
0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat of bovine animals, frozen of heading No 0202
0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled of heading No 0201
0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	Manufacture from materials of any heading except carcases of heading Nos 0201 to 0205
0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat and offal of heading Nos 0201 to 0206 and 0208 or poultry liver of heading No 0207
0302 to 0305	Fish, other than live fish	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used must already be originating
0402, 0404 to 0406	Dairy products	Manufacture from materials of any heading except milk or cream of heading No 0401 or 0402
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapter 4 used must already be originating, — any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must be originating, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
0408	Birds' eggs, not in shell and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked, by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture from materials of any heading except birds' eggs of heading No 0407
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair
ex 0506	Bones and horn-cores unworked	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating

(1)	(2)	(3)
0710 to 0713	**Edible vegetables, frozen or dried, provisionally preserved except for heading Nos ex 0710 and ex 0711**	**Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating**
ex 0710	Sweet corn (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen	Manufacture from fresh or chilled sweet corn
ex 0711	Sweet corn, provisionally preserved	Manufacture from fresh or chilled sweet corn
0811	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:	
	— Containing added sugar	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
0812	Fruit and nuts provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
0813	Fruit, dried, other than that of heading Nos 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
0814	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt, starches; inulin; wheat gluten, except for heading No ex 1106	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must already be originating
ex 1106	Flour and meal of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 1302	**Mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products, modified**	**Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners**
1501	Lard; other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted:	
	— Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506
	— Other	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, raw or rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted:	
	— Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
	— Solid fractions of fish oils and fats and oils of marine mammals	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must already be originating
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
	— Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1506
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating
ex 1507 to 1515	Fixed vegetable oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
	— Solid fractions, except for that of Jojoba oil	Manufacture from other materials of heading Nos 1507 to 1515
	— Other, except for:	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating
	— Lung oil; myrtle wax and Japan wax	
	— Those for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, re-esterified, whether or not refined but not further prepared	Manufacture in which all the animal and vegetable materials used must already be originating
ex 1517	Edible liquid mixtures of vegetable oils of heading Nos 1507 to 1515	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating
ex 1519	Industrial fatty alcohols having the character of artificial waxes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including fatty acids of heading No 1519
1601	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1
1602	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1
1603	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1. However, all fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates used must already be originating
1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs	Manufacture in which all the fish or fish eggs used must already be originating
1605	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved	Manufacture in which all the crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates used must already be originating
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:	
	— Chemically pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702
	— Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any other materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 %, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 %, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	— Malt extract	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared	Manufacture in which all the cereals (except durum wheat), meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs used must already be originating
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No 1108
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared:	
	— Not containing cocoa:	
	— Cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, grains and cobs of sweet corn, prepared or preserved, of heading Nos 2001, 2004 and 2005 and uncooked, boiled or steamed sweet corn, frozen, of heading No 0710 may not be used
	— Other	Manufacture in which: — all the cereals and flour (except maize of the species *Zea indurata* and durum wheat and their derivatives) used must be wholly obtained, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Containing cocoa	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 1806, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of Chapter 11

(1)	(2)	(3)
2001	**Vegetables, fruit nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid**	**Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must already be originating**
2002	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the tomatoes used must already be originating
2003	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the mushrooms or truffles used must already be originating
2004 and 2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen or not frozen	Manufacture in which all the vegetables used must already be originating.
2006	Fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used must not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	— Fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	Manufacture in which all the fruit and nuts used must already be originating
	— Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirits	Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2009	Fruit juices (including grape must), unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2101	Roasted chicory and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture in which all the chicory used must already be originating
ex 2103	— Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used
	— Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour or meal

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 2104	— Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005
	— Homogenized composite food preparations	The rule for the heading in which the product would be classified in bulk shall apply
ex 2106	Sugar syrups, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used must not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow	Manufacture in which all the water used must already be originating
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcohlic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product and any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating
ex 2204	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines, and grape must with the addition of alcohol	Manufacture from other grape must
2205 ex 2207, ex 2208 and ex 2209	The following, containing grape materials: vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured or not; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages; vinegar	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except grapes or any material derived from grapes
ex 2208	Whiskies of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 50 % vol	Manufacture in which the value of any cereal based spirits used does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used must already be originating
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used must already be originating
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which all the cereals, sugar or molasses, must or milk used must already be originating

(1)	(2)	(3)
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut by sawing or otherwise into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2516	Granite porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stones, merely cut by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stones (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials

(1) See introductory note 7 — Annex I.

(1)	(2)	(3)
2710 to 2712	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
2713 to 2715	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product.
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for heading Nos ex 2811 and ex 2833 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals, except for heading Nos ex 2901, ex 2902, ex 2905, 2915, ex 2932, 2933 and 2934, for which the position is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1) See introductory note 7 — Annex I.

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol or glycerol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2932	— Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivates	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivates	Manufacture from materials of any heading
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
2934	Other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products, except for heading Nos 3002, 3003 and 3004, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:	
	— Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product

(1) See introductory note 7 — Annex I.

(1)	(2)	(3)
3002 *(cont'd)*	— Other:	
	— Human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin and serum globulin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Haemoglobin, blood globulin and serum globulin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006)	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers except for heading No ex 3105 for which the rule is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: — Sodium nitrate — Calcium cyanamide — Potassium sulphate — Magnesium potassium sulphate	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for heading Nos ex 3201 and 3205, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this chapter based on colour lakes (1)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except heading Nos 3202 and 3204 provided the value of any materials classified within heading No 3205 does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for heading No 3301, for which the rule is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group' (2) within this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for heading Nos ex 3403 and 3404, for which the position is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (3) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes: — Artificial waxes and prepared waxes with a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous materials, slack wax or scale wax	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1) Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified within another heading in Chapter 32.

(2) A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

(3) See introductory note 7 — Annex I.

(1)	(2)	(3)
3404 *(cont'd)*	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: — hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516, — fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 1519, — materials of heading No 3404. However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for heading Nos 3505 and ex 3507 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:	
	— Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for heading Nos 3701, 3702 and 3704 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3702
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702
3704	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for heading Nos ex 3801, ex 3803, ex 3805, ex 3806, ex 3807, 3808 to 3814, 3818 to 3820, 3822 and 3823 for which the rules are set out below:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3801	— Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar
3808 to ex 3811 3812 to 3814 3818 to 3820 3822 and 3823	Miscellaneous chemical products: — The following of heading No 3823: — Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products — Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters — Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905 — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts — Ion exchangers — Getters for vacuum tubes — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas — Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification — Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil — Mixtures of salts having different anions — Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3811	Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous materials	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3811 used does not exceed 50 % of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 3901 to 3915	**Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for heading No ex 3907 for which the rule is set out below:**	
	— Addition homopolymerization products	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
ex 3907	Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics, except for heading Nos ex 3916, ex 3917 and ex 3920, for which the rules are set out below:	
	— Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other:	
	— Addition homopolymerization products	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3920	Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium

(1) In the case of products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

(1)	(2)	(3)
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastic	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps of rubber	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 4011 or 4012
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on
4104 to 4107	Leather, without hair or wool other than leather of heading No 4108 or 4109	Retanning of pre-tanned leather or Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
4109	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather	Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:	
	— Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins
	— Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins, of heading No 4302
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, sliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing
ex 4409	— Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, sanded or finger-jointed	Sanding or finger-jointing
	— Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces
ex 4418	— Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shales may be used
	— Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911

(1)	(2)	(3)
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:	
	— Calenders of the 'perpetual' type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp
ex Chapter 50 to Chapter 55	Yarn, monofilament and thread	Manufacture from (1): — raw silk, silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — other natural fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials
	Woven fabrics:	
	— Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (1)
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns, twine cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof except for heading Nos 5602, 5604, 5605 and 5606, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5602	**Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:**	
	— Needleloom felt	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp However: — polypropylene filament of heading No 5402, — polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506, or — polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than nine decitex may be used provided that their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres made from casein, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:	
	— Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials
5605	Metallized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:	
	— Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp. However: — polypropylene filament of heading No 5402, — polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506, or — polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501 of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than nine decitex may be used provided that their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Of other felt	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn, — synthetic or artificial filament yarn, — natural fibres, or — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings, embroidery, except for heading Nos 5805 and 5810; the rule for heading No 5810 is set out below:	
	— Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (1)
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex works price of the product
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:	
	— Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from yarn
	— Other	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902	Manufacture from yarn
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn (1)
5905	Textile wall coverings:	
	— Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials	Manufacture from yarn
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex works price of the product
5906	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:	
	— Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5906 *(cont'd)*	— Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from chemical materials
	— Other	Manufacture from yarn
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn
ex 5908	Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:	
	— Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:	
	— Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form	Manufacture from yarn (2)
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, ex 6211, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture from yarn (2)
ex 6202 ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209, ex 6211 and ex 6217	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made-up clothing accessories', embroidered	Manufacture from yarn (2) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product (1)

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(2) See Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 6210 ex 6216 and ex 6217	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn (1) or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:	
	— Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
	— Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2)
ex 6217	Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains, etc.; other furnishing articles:	
	— Of felt, of non-wovens	Manufacture from (2): — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
	— Other:	
	— Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (2) (3) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (2) (3)
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from (2): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp

(1) See Note 6.

(2) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(3) For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric (cut out or knitted directly to shape) see Note 6.

JK.

L92

(1)	(2)	(3)
6306	**Tarpaulins, sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods:**	
	— Of non-wovens	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
	— Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn
ex 6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the set
6401 to 6405	Footwear	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (2)
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (2)
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex 6814	Articles of mica; including agglomerated or reconstituted mica on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)
7006	Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.
(2) See Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product and Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product or Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: — uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or — glass wool
ex 7102 ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones
7106 7108 and 7110	Precious metals: — Unwrought	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals
	— Semi-manufactured or in powder form (All)	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals
ex 7107 ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
7207	**Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel**	**Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205**
7208 to 7216	**Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel**	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207
ex 7218 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7218
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218
ex 7224 7225 to 7227	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7224
7228	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206, 7218 or 7224
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206
7304 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used
ex 7315	Skid-chains	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 7322	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7322 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7401 to 7405; the rule for heading No ex 7403 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 7403	Copper alloys, unwrought	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7501 to 7503	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7601, 7602 and ex 7616; the rules for heading Nos 7601 and ex 7616 are set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7801 and 7802; the rule for heading No 7801 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7801	Unwrought lead: — Refined lead — Other	 Manufacture from 'bullion' or 'work' lead Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 79	**Zinc and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7901 and 7902; the rule for heading No 7901 is set out below**	**Manufacture in which:** **— all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and** **— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product**
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 8001, 8002 and 8007; the rule for heading No 8001 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used
ex Chapter 81	Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified in the same heading as the products used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the set
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock-drilling or earth-boring tools	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butcher's or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8403, ex 8404, 8406 to 8409, 8412, 8415, 8418, ex 8419, 8420, 8425 to 8430, ex 8431, 8439, 8441, 8444 to 8447, ex 8448, 8452, 8456 to 8466, 8469 to 8472, 8480, 8484 and 8485	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers, other than those of heading No 8402, and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404. However, materials which are classified in heading No 8403 or 8404 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

J.K.

(1)	(2)	(3)
8418	**Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415**	Manufacture: — **in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and** — **where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and** — **where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used**
ex 8419	Machines for the wood, paper pulp and paper board industries	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, temping machines and road rollers:	
	— Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, temping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 8431	Parts for road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines for heading Nos 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8452	Sewing machines, other than book sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:	
	— Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all of the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of heading Nos 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data-processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8501, 8502, ex 8518, 8519 to 8529, 8535 to 8537, 8542, 8544 to 8546 and 8548	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

(1)	(2)	(3)
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8522	Parts and accessories of apparatus of heading Nos 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:	
	— Matrices and masters for the production of records	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8528	Television receivers (including video monitors and video projectors), whether or not combined, in the same housing, with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528	
	— Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8537	**Boards, panels (including numerical control panels), consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517**	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8548	Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8601 to 8607	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8609	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock and parts and accessories thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8709 to 8711, ex 8712, 8715 and 8716	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 8714
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8803	Parts of goods of heading No 8801 or 8802	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8803 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8804	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto:	
	— Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8804 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8805 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 9001, 9002, 9004, ex 9005, ex 9006, 9007, 9011, ex 9014, 9015 to 9017, ex 9018, 9024 to 9033	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 9006	**Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs**	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 9018	Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:	
	— Parts and accessories	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for those falling within the following headings for which the rules are set out below: 9105, 9109 to 9113	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof: — Of base metal, whether or not plated, or clad with precious metal — Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunitions; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m^2 or less	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided: — its value does not exceed 25 % of the ex works price of the product, and — all the other materials used are already originating and are classified within a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9503	Other toys; reduced-size ('scale') models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9506	Finished golf club heads	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks
9507	Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy 'birds' (other than those of heading No 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting requisites	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from 'worked' carving materials of the same heading
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the set

(1)	(2)	(3)
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9608	Ballpoint pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No 9609	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, nibs or nib points may be used and the other materials classified within the same heading may also be used provided their value does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9614	Smoking pipes or pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

ANNEX III

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATES EUR.1

1. Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

2. Each certificate shall measure 210 x 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m^2. It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

3. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Latvia may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

4-7-1 25,P

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)

EUR.1 No **A** 000.000

See notes overleaf before completing this form

2. Certificate used in preferential trade between

.....

and

.....

(Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)

3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)

4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating

5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination

6. Transport details (Optional)

7. Remarks

8. Item number; Makes and numbers; Number and kind of packages (*); Description of goods

9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)

10. Invoices (Optional)

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified

Export document (*)

Form ..... No .....

Customs office .....

Issuing country or territory .....

.....

.....

Date .....

Stamp

.....

(Signature)

12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.

Place and date .....

.....

(Signature)

(*) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

(*) If goods not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to:	14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,
	Verification carried out shows that this certificate (*) ☐ was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate ☐ does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended)
Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested ..... (Place and date) Stamp ..... (Signature)	..... (Place and date) Stamp ..... (Signature) (*) Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)

EUR.1 No **A** 000.000

See notes overleaf before completing this form

2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between

.....

and

.....

(Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)

3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)

4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating

5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination

6. Transport details (Optional)

7. Remarks

8. Item number; Makes and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

.....

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....

(Place and date)

.....

(Signature)

---

(1) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX IV

FORM EUR.2

1. Form EUR.2 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Forms shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

2. Each form EUR.2 shall measure 210 × 148 mm; a maximum tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m^2.

3. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Latvia may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

ECTO)

FORM EUR.2 No

2 **Exporter** (Name, full address, country)	1 **Form used in preferential trade** between (1) ..... and .....
	3 **Declaration by exporter** I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.
4 **Consignee** (Name, full address, country)	5 **Place and date**
	6 **Signature of exporter**

7 **Remarks** (2)	8 **Country of origin** (3)	9 **Country of destination** (4) 10 **Gross weight** (kg)

11 **Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods**	12 **Authority in the exporting country** (1) **responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter**

(1) Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.

(2) Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

(3) The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.

(4) The term 'country' means country, group of countries or territory of destination.

240

(VERSO)

13 **Request for verification**	14 **Result of verification**
The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*)	Verification carried out shows that (1) ☐ the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate ☐ this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended)
....., ... 19..... (Place and date)	....., ... 19..... (Place and date)
Stamp	Stamp
..... (Signature)	..... (Signature)
	(1) Insert X in the appropriate box.

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR.2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR.2

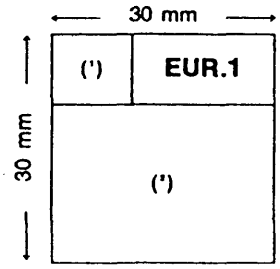
1. A form EUR.2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR.2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

11

450

ANNEX V

Specimen impression of the stamp mentioned in Article 21 (3) (b)



(1) Initials or coat of arms of the exporting State.
(2) Such information as is necessary for the identification of the approved exporter.

PROTOCOL 4

on specific provisions relating to trade between Latvia and Spain and Portugal

CHAPTER I

Specific provisions relating to trade between Spain and Latvia

Article 1

The provisions of the Agreement relating to trade in Title II shall be amended as follows in order to take account of the measures and undertakings listed in the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain to the European Communities (hereinafter called 'the Act of Accession').

Article 2

Under the Act of Accession, Spain shall not grant to products originating in Latvia more favourable treatment than it provides for imports originating or in free circulation in other Member States.

Article 3

The implementation by Spain of the undertakings covered by Article 4 (2) of the Agreement shall take place at the time set for the remaining Member States always provided that Latvia has been removed from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 519/94 on common rules for imports from certain third countries.

Article 4

Quantitative restrictions may be applied to imports into Spain of products originating in Latvia until 31 December 1995 in respect of the products listed in Annex A hereto.

Article 5

Application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be without prejudice to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1911/91 of 26 June 1991 on the application of the provisions of Community law to the Canary Islands or Council Decision 91/314/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the Canary Islands (Poseican).

CHAPTER II

Specific provisions relating to trade between Portugal and Latvia

Article 6

The provisions of the Agreement relating to trade in Title II shall be amended as follows in order to take account of the measures and undertakings listed in the Act of Accession of the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities (hereinafter called 'the Act of Accession').

Article 7

Under the Act of Accession, Portugal shall not grant to products originating in Latvia more favourable treatment than it provides for imports originating or in free circulation in other Member States.

Article 8

The implementation by Portugal of the undertakings covered by Article 4 (2) of the Agreement shall take place at the time set for the remaining Member States always provided that Latvia has been removed from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 519/94 on common rules for imports from certain third countries.

Article 9

Quantitative restrictions may be applied to imports into Portugal of products originating in Latvia until 31 December 1995 in respect of the products listed in Annex B hereto.

ANNEX A

CN code

ex 0102 90 10 (1)	0206 41 91	0403 10 24
ex 0102 90 31 (1)	0206 49 91	0403 10 26
ex 0102 90 33 (1)	0208 10 10	ex 0403 90 51
ex 0102 90 35 (1)	0209 00 11	ex 0403 90 53 (4)
ex 0102 90 37 (1)	0209 00 19	ex 0403 90 59 (4)
0103 91 10	0209 00 30	0404 10 91
0103 92 11	0210 11 11	0404 90 11
0103 92 19	0210 11 19	0404 90 13
0203 11 10	0210 11 31	0404 90 19
0203 12 11	0210 11 39	0404 90 31
0203 12 19	0210 12 11	0404 90 33
0203 19 11	0210 12 19	0404 90 39
0203 19 13	0210 19 10	ex 1601 (5)
0203 19 15	0210 19 20	ex 1602 10 00 (5)
0203 19 55	0210 19 30	ex 1602 20 90 (5)
0203 19 59	0210 19 40	1602 41 10
0203 21 10	0210 19 51	1602 42 10
0203 22 11	0210 19 59	1602 49 11
0203 22 19	0210 19 60	1602 49 13
0203 29 11	0210 19 70	1602 49 15
0203 29 13	0210 19 81	1602 49 19
0203 29 15	0210 19 89	1602 49 30
0203 29 55	0210 90 31	1602 49 50
0203 29 59	0210 90 39	ex 1602 90 10 (6)
0206 30 21	ex 0210 90 90 (2)	1602 90 51
0206 30 31	ex 0401 (3)	ex 1902 20 30 (7)
	0403 10 22	

(1) Excluding animals for bullfights.
(2) Domestic swine only.
(3) In packings of a net content not exceeding two litres.
(4) Not preserved or concentrated or packed, destined for human consumption only.
(5) Only those containing meat or edible offal of domestic swine.
(6) Only those containing pig blood.
(7) Only:
— sausage made of meat, edible offal or blood of domestic swine,
— any preparation or preserved product containing meat or edible offal of domestic swine.

ANNEX B

CN code

0701 10 00
0701 90 10
0701 90 51
0701 90 59

PROTOCOL 5

on mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters

Article 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

(a) 'customs legislation' shall mean provisions adopted by the Community and Lativa, governing the import, export, transit of goods and their placing under any customs procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control;

(b) 'customs duties' shall mean all duties, taxes, fees or other charges which are levied and collected in the territories of the Contracting Parties, in application of customs legislation, but not including fees and charges which are limited in amount to the approximate costs of services rendered;

(c) 'applicant authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been appointed by a Contracting Party for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance in customs matters;

(d) 'requested authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been appointed by a Contracting Party for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance in customs matters;

(e) 'contravention' shall mean any violation of the customs legislation as well as any attempted violation of such legislation.

Article 2

Scope

1. The Contracting Parties shall assist each other, within their competences, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, in ensuring that customs legislation is correctly applied, in particular by the prevention, detection and investigation of contraventions of this legislation.

2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, applies to any administrative authority of the Contracting Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of the judicial authority, unless those authorities so agree.

Article 3

Assistance on request

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall furnish it with all relevant information to enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding operations noted or planned which contravene or would contravene such legislation.

2. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall inform it whether goods exported from the territory of one of the Contracting Parties have been properly imported into the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.

3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall take the necessary steps to ensure that a surveillance is kept on:

(a) natural or legal persons of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are contravening or have contravened customs legislation;

(b) places where stocks of goods have been assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for supposing that they are intended as supplies for operations contrary to the legislation of the other Party;

(c) movements of goods notified as possibly giving rise to substantial contraventions of customs legislation;

(d) means of transport for which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are or may be used in the contravening of customs legislation.

Article 4

Spontaneous assistance

Without prior request, the Contracting Parties shall provide each other, in accordance with their laws, rules and other legal instruments, with assistance if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly when they obtain information pertaining to:

— operations which have contravened, contravene or would contravene such legislation and which may be of interest to the other Contracting Party,

— new means or methods employed in realizing such operations,

— goods known to be subject to substantial contravention of customs legislation.

Article 5

Delivery/Notification

At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall in accordance with its legislation take all necessary measures in order:

— to deliver all documents,

— to notify all decisions,

falling within the scope of this Protocol to an addressee, residing or established in its territory. In such a case Article 6 (3) is applicable.

Article 6

Form and substance of requests for assistance

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. Documents necessary for the execution of such requests shall accompany the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately.

2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:

(a) the applicant authority making the request;

(b) the measure requested;

(c) the object of and the reason for the request;

(d) the laws, rules and other legal elements involved;

(e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons being the target of the investigations;

(f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries already carried out, except in cases provided for in Article 5.

3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to such authority.

4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements, its correction or completion may be demanded; the ordering of precautionary measures may, however, take place.

Article 7

Execution of requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority or, when the latter cannot act on its own, the administrative department to which the request has been addressed by this authority, shall proceed, within its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Contracting Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out.

2. Requests for assistance will be executed in accordance with the laws, rules and other legal instruments of the requested Contracting Party.

3. Duly authorized officials of a Contracting Party may, with the agreement of the other Contracting Party involved and within the conditions laid down by the latter, obtain from the offices of the requested authority or other authority for which the requested authority is responsible, information relating to the contravention of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol.

4. Officials of a Contracting Party may, with the agreement of the other Contracting Party involved and within the conditions laid down by the latter, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

Article 8

Form in which information is to be communicated

1. The requested authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the applicant authority in the form of documents, certified copies of documents, reports and the like.

2. The documents provided for in paragraph 1 may be replaced by computerized information produced in any form for the same purpose.

Article 9

Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance

1. The Contracting Party may refuse to give assistance as provided for in this Protocol, where to do so would:

(a) be likely to prejudice sovereignty, public policy, security or other essential interests; or

(b) involve currency or tax regulations other than regulations concerning customs duties; or

(c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2. Where the applicant authority asks for assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so asked, it

shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be left to the requested authority to decide how to respond to such a request.

3. If assistance is withheld or denied, the decision and the reasons therefor must be notified to the applicant authority without delay.

Article 10

Obligation to observe confidentiality

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential nature. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to like information under the relevant legislation of the Contracting Party which received it and the corresponding provisions applying to the Community authorities.

2. Nominative data shall not be transmitted whenever there are reasonable grounds to believe that the transfer or the use made of the data transmitted would be contrary to the basic legal principles of one of the Parties, and, in particular, if the person concerned would suffer undue disadvantages. Upon request, the receiving Party shall inform the furnishing Party of the use made of the information supplied and of the results achieved.

3. Nominative data may only be transmitted to customs authorities and, in the case of need for prosecution purposes, to public prosecution and judicial authorities. Other persons or authorities may obtain such information only upon previous authorization by the furnishing authority.

4. The furnishing Party shall verify the accuracy of the information to be transferred. Whenever it appears that the information supplied was inaccurate or to be deleted, the receiving Party shall be notified without delay. The latter shall be obliged to carry out the correction or deletion.

5. Without prejudice to cases of prevailing public interest, the person concerned may obtain, upon request, information on the data stores and the purpose of this storage.

Article 11

Use of information

1. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol and may be used within each Contracting Party for other purposes only with the prior written consent of the administrative authority which furnished the information and shall be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority. These provisions are not applicable when the information obtained for the purposes of this Protocol could also be used for the purposes of fighting against illicit traffic related to narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances. Such information may be communicated to other authorities directly involved in the combating of illicit drug traffic, within the limits of Article 2.

2. Paragraph 1 shall not impede the use of information in any judicial or administrative proceedings subsequently instituted for failure to comply with customs legislation.

3. The Contracting Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 12

Experts and witnesses

An official of a requested authority may be authorized to appear, within the limitations of the authorization granted, as expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol in the jurisdiction of the other Contracting Party, and produce such objects, documents or authenticated copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for an appearance must indicate specifically on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

Article 13

Assistance expenses

The Contracting Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses and to interpreters and translators who are not dependent upon public services.

Article 14

Implementation

1. The management of this Protocol shall be entrusted to the central customs authorities of Latvia on the one hand and the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and, where appropriate, the customs authorities of the Member States of the European Union on the other. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration rules in the field of data protection. They may recommend to the Associa Council amendments which they consider be made to this Protocol.

2. The Contracting Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 15

Complementarity

1. This Protocol shall complement and not impede the application of any agreements on mutual assistance which have been concluded or may be concluded between individual or several Member States of the European Union and Latvia. Nor shall it preclude more extensive mutual assistance granted under such agreements.

2. Without prejudice to Article 11, these agreements do not prejudice Community provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the Commission and the customs authorities of the Member States of any information obtained in customs matters which could be of Community interest.

1. Article 37(1)

It is understood that the concept 'conditions and modalities applicable in each Member State' includes Community rules where appropriate.

2. Article 37

It is understood that the notion 'children' is defined in accordance with national legislation of the host country concerned.

3. Article 38

It is understood that the notion 'members of their family' is defined in accordance with the national legislation of the host country concerned.

4. Chapter II of Title IV

Without prejudice to the provisions of Chapter II of Title IV, the Parties agree that treatment of the nationals or companies of one Party shall be considered to be less favourable than that accorded to those of the other Party if such treatment is either formally or *de facto* less favourable than the treatment accorded to those of the other Party.

5. Article 46(d)i

Without prejudice to Article 46, the Parties agree that no provision under the Agreement can be interpreted as denying the right of the Parties to control and regulate in order to ensure that natural persons benefiting from the right of establishment effectively pursue an activity as self-employed persons.

6. Article 56

The sole fact of requiring a visa for natural persons of certain Member States and not for those of other Member States by Latvia or of requiring a visa for natural persons of Latvia by certain Member States and not by others shall not be regarded as nullifying or impairing benefits under a specific commitment.

7. Article 62

The provisions of Article 62 shall not apply to the acquisition of Latvian privatization certificates by non-residents.

The Association Council may consider measures to reduce these restrictions.

8. Article 66

The Parties agree that until 31 December 1999 Article 66 of this Agreement shall not apply with respect to undertakings to which special or exclusive rights in the field of telecommunications have been granted by the Latvian side, on the condition that

- leased lines are made available on request, and within reasonable time periods, for corporate networks and closed user groups for their use, comprising voice telephony and data services from the date provided for in Article 66;

- the regulatory functions are entrusted to a body independent of the telecommunications organization from the data provided for in Article 66.

9. Article 67

The Parties agree that for the purpose of the Agreement, intellectual, industrial and commercial property includes in particular copyright, including the copyright in computer programmes and neighbouring rights, the rights relating to patents, industrial designs, geographical indications, including appellations of origin, trademarks and service marks, topographies of integrated circuits as well as protection against unfair competition as referred to in Article 10 bis of the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property and protection of undisclosed information on know-how.

10. Article 115

The Parties agree that the Association Council, in conformity with Article 115 of the Agreement, shall examine the option of creating an advisory body comprising members of the Community's Economic and Social Committee and their Latvian counterparts.

11. Protocol 3 to the Agreement

The Parties agree that future developments in regional cooperation between the Baltic States could lead to a deepening of effects of rules of origin.

12. Protocol 5 to the Agreement

The Parties agree that assistance under this Protocol does not extend to the collection of customs duties, taxes, fines and other charges on behalf of the other Party.

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Latvia on maritime transport

A. Letter from the Community

Sir,

We would be grateful if you would confirm that your Government agrees with the following:

When the Free Trade Agreement between the European Communities and Latvia was signed, the Parties undertook to address in the appropriate manner issues relating to the operation of shipping, particularly where the development of trade might be hindered. Mutually satisfactory solutions on shipping will be sought while the principle of free and fair competition on a commercial basis is observed.

It has likewise been agreed that such issues should also be discussed by the Association Council
Please accept, Sir, the assurance of our highest consideration.

On behalf of
the Council of the European Union

B. Letter from the Republic of Latvia

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter and to confirm that my Government agrees with the following:

'When the Free Trade Agreement between the European Communities and Latvia was signed, the Parties undertook to address in the appropriate manner issues relating to the operation of shipping, particularly where the development of trade might be hindered. Mutually satisfactory solutions on shipping will be sought while the principle of free and fair competition on a commercial basis is observed.

It has likewise been agreed that such issues should also be discussed by the Associatio Council

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of our highest consideration.

For the Government
of the Republic of Latvia

460

[redacted]

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Latvia concerning the recognition of regionalization of African swine fever in the Kingdom of Spain

A. Letter from the Republic of Latvia

Sir,

I have the honour to refer to the discussions concerning trade agreements for certain agricultural products between the Community and Latvia which have taken place in the framework of the negotiations of the Free Trade Agreement.

I hereby confirm that Latvia accepts to recognize that the territory of the Kingdom of Spain, with the exception of the provinces of Badajoz, Huelva, Sevilla and Cordoba, is free from African swine fever, under the same terms as foreseen in Council Decision 89/21/EEC of 14 December 1988, and the successive Commission Decisions.

Latvia accepts this derogation without prejudice to all other requirements foreseen by the Latvian veterinary legislation.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of the Community to the contents of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Government of the Republic of Latvia

B. Letter from the Community

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date which reads as follows:

'I have the honour to refer to the discussions concerning trade agreements for certain agricultural products between the Community and Latvia which have taken place in the framework of the negotiations of the Free Trade Agreement.

I hereby confirm that Latvia accepts to recognize that the territory of the Kingdom of Spain, with the exception of the provinces of Badajoz, Huelva, Sevilla and Cordoba, is free from African swine fever, under the same terms as foreseen in Council Decision 89/21/EEC of 14 December 1988, and the successive Commission Decisions.

Latvia accepts this derogation without prejudice to all other requirements foreseen by the Latvian veterinary legislation.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of the Community to the contents of this letter.'

I have the honour to confirm that the Community is in agreement with the contents of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

On behalf of the Council of the European Union

UNILATERAL DECLARATIONS

Declaration by the French Government

France notes that the Europe Agreement with the Republic of Latvia does not apply to the overseas countries and territories associated with the European Community pursuant to the Treaty establishing the European Community.

Declarations by the Republic of Latvia

1. Article 34

The existing diagonal cumulation shall be introduced between the EU and the Baltic States, treated as one territory for the purposes to be involved in European cumulation with a view to reach the full cumulation and improve market access for originating products.

2. Chapter I
Movement of workers

Interpretation of the terms "nationality" and "nationals"

The Republic of Latvia interprets the terms used in the text of the Agreement:

-"nationality" as equal to the term "citizenship"
-"Latvian nationals" as equal to the term "persons who have Latvian citizenship"

3. Article 79

Latvia considers the exchange of information on the agricultural price level in the Community market as crucial for this cooperation.

4. Taking into account the intention of both Parties ot start negotiations on a Europe Agreement as soon as possible, Latvia expressed its interest that during these negotiations trade in textile and agricultural products could be renegotiated with an aim to provide appropriate adjustment to deepen mutual trade liberalization following the accession of the Scandinavian countries to the European Union.

[redacted]

DECISION OF THE COUNCIL AND THE COMMISSION
of 1995

95/0178(ACC

on the conclusion of the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Lithuania, of the other part

(.../.../CECA, CEE, Euratom)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community, and in particular Article 95 thereof,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228 (2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228 (3) thereof,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular the second paragraph of Article 101 thereof,

After consultation of the Consultative Committee and the unanimous agreement of the Council,

Having regard to the assent of the European Parliament[1],

Having regard to the approval of the Council granted pursuant to Article 101 of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community,

Whereas the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Lithuania, of the other part, signed in Brussels on ..... 1995, should be approved,

HAVE DECIDED AS FOLLOWS :

Article 1

The Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Lithuania, of the other part, the Protocols annexed thereto and the declarations and exchanges of letters attached to the Final Act are hereby approved on behalf of the European Coal and Steel Community, the European Community and the European Atomic Energy Community.

The texts of the Agreement, the Protocols annexed thereto and the Final Act are attached to this Decision.

---

1 OJ N° C ...

Article 2

1. The position to be taken by the Community within the Association Council shall be laid down by the Council, on a proposal from the Commission, or, where appropriate, by the Commission, each in accordance with the corresponding provisions of the Treaties establishing the European Community, the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Atomic Energy Community.

2. The President of the Council shall, in accordance with Article 112 of the Europe Agreement, preside over the Association Council and present the position of the Community. A representative of the Commission shall preside over the Association Committee, in accordance with the Rules of Procedure thereof, and present the position of the Community.

Article 3

The President of the Commission shall, as regards the European Community, deposit the act of notification provided for in Article 132 of the Agreement. The President of the Commission shall deposit the said acts of notification as regards the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Atomic Energy Community.

Done at Brussels,

EUROPE AGREEMENT

establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Lithuania, of the other part

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

IRELAND,

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

THE REPUBLIC OF AUSTRIA,

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND,

THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN,

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing the European Union, the Treaty establishing the European Community, the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community and the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, hereinafter referred to as 'Member States', and

The EUROPEAN COMMUNITY, the EUROPEAN ATOMIC ENERGY COMMUNITY and the EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as "the Community",

acting within the framework of the European Union, of the one part,

and the REPUBLIC OF LITHUANIA, hereinafter referred to as "Lithuania"; of the other part,

RECALLING the historical links between the Parties and the common values they share;

RECOGNIZING that the Community and Lithuania wish to reinforce these links, to establish close and lasting relations on a basis of reciprocity allowing Lithuania to participate in the process of European integration, in reinforcing and further developing the relations previously established, in particular via the Agreement on Trade and Commercial and Economic Cooperation and the Agreement on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters;

CONSIDERING the commitment to the intensification of political and economic liberties which constitute the basis of this Agreement and to further development of Lithuania's new economic and political system which respects - in accordance *inter alia* with the undertakings made within the context of the CSCE - the rule of law and human rights, including the rights of persons belonging to minorities, a multiparty system with free and democratic elections and liberalisation aimed at setting up a market economy;

SHARING the understanding that Lithuania has made considerable progress in political and economic reforms and that these reforms will be pursued;

CONSIDERING the commitment to the implementation of commitments made in the framework of the CSCE, in particular those set out in the Helsinki Final Act, the concluding documents of the Madrid, Vienna and Copenhagen meetings, those of the Charter of Paris for a New Europe, the conclusions of the CSCE's Bonn Conference, the CSCE Helsinki document 1992, the European Convention on Human Rights; the European Energy Charter Treaty as well as the Ministerial Declaration of the Lucerne Conference of 30 April 1993;

WILLING to promote improved contacts among their citizens as well as the free flow of information and ideas, as agreed by the Parties in the framework of the CSCE;

CONSCIOUS of the importance of this Agreement in establishing and enhancing in Europe a system of stability based on cooperation, with the European Union as one of the cornerstones;

RECOGNIZING that there is a need to continue, with the Community's help, Lithuania's political and economic reform;

TAKING ACCOUNT of the Community's wishes to contribute to the implementation of the reforms and to assist Lithuania in facing the economic and social consequences of structural adjustment;

RECOGNIZING that full implementation of the Agreement is linked to the implementation of a coherent programme of economic and political reform by Lithuania;

RECOGNIZING the need for continuing regional cooperation among the Baltic States, taking into account that closer integration between the European Union and the Baltic States, and the Baltic States among themselves, should proceed in parallel;

CONSIDERING the commitment to liberalise trade based on GATT and WTO principles;

EXPECTING that this Agreement will create a new climate for economic relations between them and above all for the development of trade matters and investment, which are essential to economic restructuring and the renewal of technology;

BEARING in mind that political dialogue on matters of mutual interest has been established by the joint declaration of May 1992;

DESIROUS of developing and intensifying regular political dialogue within the multilateral framework established by the Copenhagen European Council of June 1993 and enhanced by the decision of the Council of the European Union of 7 March 1994 and the conclusions of the Essen European Council of December 1994;

RECALLING that Lithuania has been an associated partner of the WEU since May 1994 and that it participates in the NATO Partnership for Peace Programme;

RECOGNIZING the contribution which the Pact on Stability in Europe can make to promoting stability and good-neighbourly relations in the Baltic region, and confirming their determination to work together for the success of this initiative;

TAKING ACCOUNT of the Community's willingness to employ instruments of cooperation and economic, technical and financial assistance on a global and multiannual basis;

BEARING in mind the economic and social disparities between the Community and Lithuania and thus recognizing that the objectives of this association should be reached through appropriate provisions of the Agreement;

DESIROUS of establishing cultural cooperation and developing exchanges of information;

WILLING to set up a framework for cooperation aimed at preventing illegal activities;

RECOGNIZING the fact that Lithuania's ultimate objective is to become a member of the European Union and that association through this Agreement will, in the view of the Parties, help Lithuania to achieve this objective;

TAKING INTO ACCOUNT the accession preparation strategy adopted by the Essen European Council of December 1994, which is being politically implemented by the creation, between the associated states and the Institutions of the European Union, of structured relations which encourage mutual trust and will provide a framework for addressing topics of common interest.

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE 1

1. An association is hereby established between the Community and its Member States, of the one part, and Lithuania, of the other part.

2. The objectives of this association are:

- to provide an appropriate framework for the political dialogue between the Parties allowing the development of close political relations,

- to establish gradually a free trade area between the Community and Lithuania covering substantially all trade between them,

- to promote the expansion of trade and the harmonious economic relations between the Parties and so to foster dynamic economic development and prosperity in Lithuania,

- to provide a basis for economic, financial, cultural and social cooperation and cooperation in the prevention of illegal activities, as well as for the Community's assistance to Lithuania,

- to support Lithuania's efforts to develop its economy and to complete the transition into a market economy,

- to provide an appropriate framework for the gradual integration of Lithuania into the European Union. Lithuania shall work towards fulfilling the necessary requirements in this respect,

- to set up institutions suitable to make the association effective.

TITLE I: GENERAL PRINCIPLES

ARTICLE 2

1. Respect for democratic principles and human rights, established by the Helsinki Final Act and in the Charter of Paris for a New Europe, as well as the principles of market economy, inspire the domestic and external policies of the Parties and constitute essential elements of this Agreement.

2. The Parties consider that it is essential for the future prosperity and stability of the region that the Baltic States should maintain and develop cooperation among themselves and will make every effort to enhance this process.

ARTICLE 3

1. The Association includes a transitional period which is referred to in specific Articles hereinafter and which ends at the latest on 31 December 1999.

2. The Association Council, bearing in mind that the principles of the market economy are essential to the present association, shall proceed regularly to examine the application of the Agreement and the implementation by Lithuania of economic reforms on the basis of the principles referred to in the preamble.

3. The transitional period envisaged under paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply neither to Title II nor to Title III.

TITLE II : POLITICAL DIALOGUE

ARTICLE 4

The political dialogue between the European Union and Lithuania shall be developed and intensified. It shall accompany and consolidate the rapprochement between the European Union and Lithuania, support the political and economic changes underway in that country or already realised, and contribute to the establishment of close links of solidarity and new forms of cooperation between the Parties. The political dialogue is intended to promote in particular

- Lithuania's full integration into the community of democratic nations and its progressive rapprochement with the European Union;

- an increasing convergence of positions of the Parties on international issues and, in particular, on those issues likely to have substantial effects on the Parties;

- better cooperation in areas covered by the Common Foreign and Security Policy of the European Union;

- security and stability in Europe.

ARTICLE 5

Political dialogue shall take place within the multilateral framework and in accordance with the forms and practices established with the associated countries of central Europe.

ARTICLE 6

1. At ministerial level, bilateral political dialogue shall take place within the Association Council, which shall have the general responsibility for any matter which the Parties might wish to put to it.

2. With the agreement of the Parties, other procedures for political dialogue shall be established, in particular:

   - meetings, where necessary, of senior officials (at the level of political directors) representing Lithaunia, on the one hand, and the Presidency of the Council of the European Union and the Commission, on the other;

   - taking full advantage of all diplomatic channels between the Parties, including appropriate contacts in third countries and within the United Nations, the OSCE and other international fora;

   - including Lithuania in the group of countries receiving regular information on the activities managed within the framework of the Common Foreign and Security Policy as well as exchanging information with a view to achieving the objectives defined in Article 4;

- any other means which would make a useful contribution to consolidating, developing and stepping up this dialogue.

ARTICLE 7

At parliamentary level, political dialogue shall take place within the framework of the Parliamentary Committee of the association between the European Communities and their Member States and the Republic of Lithuania (hereinafter referred to as the "Parliamentary Committee").

TITLE III: FREE MOVEMENT OF GOODS

ARTICLE 8

1. The Community and Lithuania shall gradually establish a free trade area in a transitional period lasting a maximum of six years starting from the entry into force of the Agreement on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters on 1 January 1995, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and in conformity with those of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) and the World Trade Organisation (WTO).

2. The Combined Nomenclature of goods shall be applied to the classification of goods in trade between the two Parties.

3. For each product the basic duty to which the successive reductions set out in this Agreement are to be applied shall be that actually applied *erga omnes* on 1 March 1994. For products referred to in Chapter II and III, the basic duties shall be those set out in Annexes II-V and XII, or those actually applied *erga omnes* on 1 January 1995, whichever are the lower.

4. If, after the entry into force of the Agreement on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters, i.e. 1 January 1995, any tariff reduction is applied on an *erga omnes* basis, in particular, reductions resulting from the tariff agreement concluded as a result of the GATT Uruguay Round, such reduced duties shall replace the basic duties referred to in paragraph 3 as from the date when such reductions are applied.

5. The Community and Lithuania shall communicate to each other their respective basic duties.

Chapter I: Industrial products

ARTICLE 9

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to products originating in the Community and in Lithuania listed in Chapters 25 to 97 of the Combined Nomenclature with the exception of the products listed in Annex I.

2. The provisions of Articles 10 to 14 inclusive do not apply to products mentioned in Article 16.

3. Trade between the Parties in items covered by the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of that Treaty.

ARTICLE 10

1. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Community to products originating in Lithuania are abolished on 1 January 1995.

2. Quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community and measures having an equivalent effect are abolished on 1 January 1995 with regard to products originating in Lithuania.

ARTICLE 11

1. Customs duties on imports applicable in Lithuania to products originating in the Community other than those listed in Annexes II, III and IV are abolished on 1 January 1995.

2. Customs duties on imports applicable in Lithuania to products originating in the Community which are listed in Annex II shall be progressively reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

   - on 1.1.1996, each duty shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty,

   - on 1.1.1997, the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

3. Customs duties on imports applicable in Lithuania to products originating in the Community which are listed in Annex III shall be progressively reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

   - on 1.1.1998, each duty shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty,

   - on 1.1.2001, the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

4. Customs duties on imports applicable in Lithuania to products originating in the Community which are listed in Annex IV shall be abolished on 1.1.2001.

5. Quantitative restrictions on imports into Lithuania of products orginating in the Community and measures having an equivalent effect are abolished on 1 January 1995.

ARTICLE 12

The provisions concerning the abolition of customs duties on imports shall also apply to customs duties of a fiscal nature.

ARTICLE 13

Any charges having an effect equivalent to customs duties on imports are abolished on 1 January 1995 in trade between the Community and Lithuania.

ARTICLE 14

1. The Community and Lithuania shall progressively abolish between them by 1.1.1995 any customs duties on exports and charges having equivalent effect except those applied by Lithuania to products listed in Annex V which shall be eliminated by 1.1.2001 at the latest.

2. Quantitative restrictions on exports to Lithuania and any measures having equivalent effect are abolished by the Community on 1 January 1995.

3. Quantitative restrictions on exports to the Community and any measures having equivalent effect are abolished by Lithuania on 1 January 1995.

ARTICLE 15

Each Party declares its readiness to reduce its customs duties in trade with the other Party more rapidly than is provided for in Articles 10 and 11 if its general economic situation and the situation of the economic sector concerned so permit.

The Association Council referred to in Article 111 (hereinafter referred to as "the Association Council") may make recommendations to this effect.

ARTICLE 16

1. The textile products of Lithuanian origin listed in Annex VI to this Agreement shall benefit from a suspension of customs duties on imports into the Community, under the conditions set out in that Annex. The Annex may be revised by decision of the Association Council, in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 113.

2. Protocol No. 1 lays down the other arrangements applicable to the textiles products referred to therein.

ARTICLE 17

1. The provisions of this Chapter do not preclude the retention by the Community of an agricultural component in the duties applicable to products listed in Annex VII in respect of products originating in Lithuania.

2. The provisions of this Chapter do not preclude the introduction of an agricultural component by Lithuania in the duties applicable to the products listed in Annex VIII in respect of products originating in the Community.

Chapter II: Agriculture

ARTICLE 18

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to agricultural products originating in the Community and in Lithuania.

2. The term "agricultural products" means the products listed in Chapter 1 to 24 of the Combined Nomenclature and the products listed in Annex I, but excluding fishery products as defined by Regulation (EEC) No 3759/92.

ARTICLE 19

Protocol No. 2 lays down the trade arrangements for processed agricultural products which are listed therein.

ARTICLE 20

1. As from 1 January 1995 no quantitative restrictions apply to imports into the Community of agricultural products originating in Lithuania nor to imports into Lithuania of agricultural products originating in the Community.

2. The Community and Lithuania shall grant each other the concessions referred to in Annexes IX-XIII on a harmonious and reciprocal basis in accordance with the conditions laid down therein.

3. The concessions referred to in paragraph 2 may be subject to revision by agreement between the Parties within a period lasting until 31 December 1997 and on the basis of the principles and procedures set out in paragraph 4.

4. Taking account of the volume of trade in agricultural products between them, of their particular sensitivity, of the rules of the common agricultural policy of the Community, of the rules of the agricultural policy in Lithuania, of the role of agriculture in Lithuania's economy, the Community and Lithuania shall examine in the Association Council, product by product and on an orderly and reciprocal basis, the possibilities of granting each other further concessions.

ARTICLE 21

Notwithstanding other provisions of this Agreement, and in particular Article 30, if, given the particular sensitivity of the agricultural markets, imports of products originating in one Party, which are the subject of concessions granted pursuant to Article 20, cause serious disturbance to the markets in the other Party, both Parties shall enter into consultations immediately to find an appropriate solution. Pending such a solution, the Party concerned may take the measures it deems necessary.

Chapter III: Fisheries

ARTICLE 22

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to fishery products originating in the Community and in Lithuania, which are covered by Regulation (EEC) No 3759/92.

ARTICLE 23

1. The Community and Lithuania shall grant each other the concessions referred to in Annexes XIV and XV, on a harmonious and reciprocal basis, in accordance with the conditions laid down therein.

2. The provisions of Articles 20(4) and 21 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to fishery products.

Chapter IV: Common provisions

ARTICLE 24

The provisions of this Title shall apply to trade between the Parties in all products except where otherwise provided herein or in Protocols No 1 and No 2.

ARTICLE 25

1. In trade between the Community and Lithuania from 1 January 1995[]:

   - no new customs duties on imports or exports or charges having equivalent effect shall be introduced, nor shall those already applied be increased;

   - no new quantitative restrictions on imports or exports or measures having equivalent effect shall be introduced nor shall those existing be made more restrictive.

2. Without prejudice to the concessions granted pursuant to Article 20, the provisions of paragraph 1 of this Article shall not restrict in any way the pursuance of the respective agricultural policies of Lithuania and the Community or the taking of any measures under such policies.

ARTICLE 26

1. The two Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Party.

2. Products exported to the territory of one of the two Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal indirect taxation in excess of the amount of direct or indirect taxation imposed on them.

ARTICLE 27

1. This Agreement shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment of customs unions, free trade areas or arrangements for frontier trade except insofar as they alter the trade arrangements provided for in this Agreement.

2. Consultations between the Parties shall take place within the Association Council concerning agreements establishing such customs unions or free trade areas and, where requested, on other major issues related to their respective trade policies with third countries. In particular in the event of a third country acceding to the Community, such consultations shall take place so as to ensure that account can be taken of the mutual interests of the Community and Lithuania stated in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 28

Exceptional measures of limited duration which derogate from the provisions of Article 11 and Article 25(1), first indent, may be taken by Lithuania in the form of increased customs duties.

These measures may only concern infant industries, or certain sectors undergoing restructuring or facing serious difficulties, particularly where these difficulties produce important social problems.

Customs duties on imports applicable in Lithuania to products originating in the Community introduced by these measures may not exceed 25% *ad valorem* and shall maintain an element of preference for products originating in the Community.

The total value of imports of the products which are subject to these measures may not exceed 15% of total imports of industrial products from the Community as defined in Chapter I during the last year for which statistics are available.

These measures shall be applied for a period not exceeding three years unless a longer duration is authorized by the Association Council. They shall cease to apply at the latest by 31 December 2000.

No such measures can be introduced in respect of a product if more than three years have elapsed since the elimination of all duties and quantitative restrictions or charges or measures having an equivalent effect concerning that product.

Lithuania shall inform the Association Council of any exceptional measures it intends to take and, at the request of the Community, consultations shall be held in the Association Council on such measures and the sectors to which they apply before they are applied. When taking such measures Lithuania shall provide the Association Council with a schedule for the elimination of the customs duties introduced under this Article. This schedule shall provide for a phasing out of these duties starting at the latest two years after their introduction at equal annual rates. The Association Council may decide on a different schedule.

ARTICLE 29

If one of the Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Party within the meaning of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the Agreement relating to the application of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, with related internal legislation and with the conditions and procedures laid down in Article 33.

ARTICLE 30

Where any product is being imported in such increased quantities and under such conditions as to cause or threaten to cause:

- serious injury to domestic producers of like or directly competitive products in the territory of one of the Parties, or
- serious disturbances in any sector of the economy or difficulties which could bring about serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region,

the Community or Lithuania, whichever is concerned, may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 33.

ARTICLE 31

Where compliance with the provisions of Articles 14 and 25 leads to:

(i) re-export towards a third country against which the exporting Party maintains, for the product concerned, quantitative export restrictions, export duties or measures having equivalent effect; or

(ii) a serious shortage, or threat thereof, of a product essential to the exporting Party,

and where the situations referred to above give rise, or are likely to give rise to major difficulties for the exporting Party, that Party may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 33. The measures shall be non-discriminatory and be eliminated when conditions no longer justify their maintenance.

ARTICLE 32

The Member States of the European Union (hereinafter referred to as "the Member States") and Lithuania shall progressively adjust any State monopolies of a commercial character so as to ensure that, by the end of 1999, no discrimination regarding the conditions under which goods are procured and marketed exists between nationals of the Member States and of Lithuania. The Association Council will be informed about the measures adopted to implement this objective.

ARTICLE 33

1. In the event of the Community or Lithuania subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in Article 30 to an administrative procedure having as its purpose the rapid provision of information on the trend of trade flows, it shall inform the other Party.

2. In the cases specified in Articles 29, 30 and 31, before taking the measures provided for therein or, in cases to which paragraph 3(d) applies, as soon as possible, the Community or Lithuania, as the case may be, shall supply the Association Council with all relevant information with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the two Parties.

   In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement.

   The safeguard measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Council and shall be the subject of periodic consultations within that body, particularly with a view to establishing a timetable for their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

3. For the implementation of paragraph 2, the following provisions shall apply:

(a) as regards Article 30, the difficulties arising from the situation referred to in that Article shall be referred for examination to the Association Council, which may take any decision needed to put an end to such difficulties.

   If the Association Council or the exporting Party has not taken a decision putting an end to the difficulties or no other satisfactory solution has been reached within 30 days of the matter being referred, the importing Party may adopt the appropriate measures to remedy the problem. These measures must not exceed the scope of what is necessary to remedy the difficulties which have arisen;

(b) as regards Article 29, the Association Council shall be informed of the dumping case as soon as the authorities of the importing Party have initiated an investigation. If no end has been put to the dumping or if no other satisfactory solution has been reached within 30 days of the matter being referred to the Association Council, the importing Party may adopt the appropriate measures;

(c) as regards Article 31, the difficulties arising from the situations referred to in that Article shall be referred for examination to the Association Council.

The Association Council may take any decision needed to put an end to the difficulties. If it has not taken such a decision within 30 days of the matter being referred to it, the exporting Party may apply appropriate measures on the exportation of the product concerned;

(d) where exceptional circumstances requiring immediate action make prior information or examination, as the case may be, impossible, the Community or Lithuania whichever is concerned may, in the situations specified in Articles 29, 30 and 31, apply forthwith the precautionary measures strictly necessary to deal with the situation.

ARTICLE 34

Protocol No 3 lays down rules of origin for the application of the tariff preferences provided for in this Agreement as well as the methods of administrative cooperation therewith.

ARTICLE 35

This Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures of artistic, historic or archaeological value or the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property or rules relating to gold and silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Parties.

ARTICLE 36

Protocol No 4 lays down the specific provisions to apply to trade between Lithuania of the one part and Spain and Portugal of the other part, and it will be valid until 31 December 1995.

TITLE IV: MOVEMENT OF WORKERS, ESTABLISHMENT, SUPPLY OF SERVICES

Chapter I: Movement of workers

ARTICLE 37

1. Subject to the conditions and modalities applicable in each Member State:

- the treatment accorded to workers of Lithuanian nationality, legally employed in the territory of a Member State, shall be free from any discrimination based on nationality, as regards working conditions, remuneration or dismissal, as compared with its own nationals,

- the legally resident spouse and children of a worker legally employed in the territory of a Member State, with the exception of seasonal workers and of workers coming under bilateral agreements in the sense of Article 41, unless otherwise provided by such agreements, shall have access to the labour market of that Member State, during the period of that worker's authorized stay of employment.

2. Lithuania shall, subject to the conditions and modalities applicable in that country, accord the treatment referred to in paragraph 1 to workers who are nationals of a Member State and are legally employed in its territory as well as their spouse and children who are legally resident in the said territory.

ARTICLE 38

1. With a view to coordinating social security systems for workers of Lithuanian nationality, legally employed in the territory of a Member State and for the members of their family legally resident there, and subject to the conditions and modalities applicable in each Member State,

   - all periods of insurance, employment or residence completed by such workers in the various Member States shall be added together for the purpose of pensions and annuities in respect of old age, invalidity and death and for the purpose of medical care for such workers and such family members;

   - any pensions or annuities in respect of old age, death, industrial accident or occupational disease, or of invalidity resulting therefrom, with the exception of non-contributory benefits, shall be freely transferable at the rate applied by virtue of the law of the debtor Member State or States;

   - the workers in question shall receive family allowances for the members of their family as defined above.

2. Lithuania shall accord to workers who are nationals of a Member State and legally employed in its territory, and to members of their families legally resident there, treatment similar to that specified in the second and third indents of paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 39

1. The Association Council shall by decision adopt the appropriate provisions to implement the objective set out in Article 38.

2. The Association Council shall by decision adopt detailed rules for administrative cooperation providing the necessary management and control guarantees for the application of the provisions referred to in paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 40

The provisions adopted by the Association Council in accordance with Article 39 shall not affect any rights or obligations arising from bilateral agreements linking Lithuania and the Member States where those agreements provide for more favourable treatment of nationals of Lithuania or of the Member States.

ARTICLE 41

1. Taking into account the labour market situation in the Member State, subject to its legislation and to the respect of rules in force in that Member State in the area of mobility of workers,

   - the existing facilities for access to employment for Lithuanian workers accorded by Member States under bilateral agreements ought to be preserved and if possible improved,

   - the other Member States shall consider favourably the possibility of concluding similar agreements.

2. The Association Council shall examine granting other improvements including facilities of access for professional training, in conformity with rules and procedures in force in the Member States, and taking account of the labour market situation in the Member States and in the Community.

ARTICLE 42

From the end of the transitional period or sooner if socio-economic conditions in Lithuania have been largely aligned on those of the Member States and if the employment situation in the Community permits, the Association Council will consider ways of further improving the movement of workers. The Association Council shall make recommendations to such end.

ARTICLE 43

In the interest of facilitating the restructuring of labour resources resulting from the economic restructuring in Lithuania the Community shall provide technical assistance for the establishment of a suitable social security system in Lithuania as set out in Article 93 of this Agreement.

Chapter II: Establishment

ARTICLE 44

1. The Community and its Member States shall grant, except for the sectors included in Annex XVI, from entry into force of this Agreement:

   (i) treatment no less favourable than that accorded by Member States to their own companies or to any third country company, whichever is the better, with regard to the establishment of Lithuanian companies;

   (ii) to subsidiaries and branches of Lithuanian companies, established in their territory, treatment no less favourable than that accorded by Member States to their own companies and branches or to subsidiaries and branches of any third country company established in their territory, whichever is the better, in respect of their operation.

2. Lithuania shall facilitate the setting up of operations on its territory by Community companies and nationals. To that end, it shall, except for the sectors included in Annex.XVIIa,

(i) grant, from entry into force of the Agreement, for the establishment of Community companies, treatment no less favourable than that accorded to its own companies or to companies of any third country, whichever is the better, save for the sectors referred to in Annex XVIIb, where national treatment shall be granted at the latest by the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 3;

(ii) grant, from entry into force of this Agreement, for the operation of branches and subsidiaries of Community companies, established in Lithuania, treatment no less favourable than that accorded to its own companies or to subsidiaries and branches of any third country company established in its territory, whichever is the better.

3. Lithuania shall, during the transitional period referred to in paragraph 2(i) not adopt any measures or actions which introduce discrimination as regards the establishment and operations of Community companies and nationals in its territory in comparison with its own companies and nationals.

4. The Association Council shall examine regularly the possibility of accelerating the granting of national treatment in the sectors referred to in Annex XVIIb and the inclusion of areas or matters listed in Annex.XVIIa.within the scope of application of paragraph 2 of this Article. Amendments may be made to these Annexes by decision of the Association Council.

Following the expiration of the transitional period referred to in Article 3, the Association Council may exceptionally, upon request of Lithuania, and if the necessity arises, decide to prolong the duration of exclusion of certain areas or matters listed in Annex XVIIb for a limited period of time.

5. The treatment described in paragraphs 1 and 2 shall be applicable for the establishment and operation of nationals as from the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 3.

6. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 44(2), Lithuanian subsidiaries and branches of Community companies shall have from entry into force of this Agreement, the right to acquire, use, rent and sell real property, and as regards natural resources, agricultural land and forestry, the right to lease, where these are directly necessary for the conduct of economic activities for which they are established.

By the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 3 Lithuania shall grant these rights to Community nationals established in Lithuania.

ARTICLE 45

1. The provisions of Article 44 shall not apply to air transport, inland waterways and maritime cabotage transport services.

2. The Association Council may make recommendations for improving establishment and operations in the areas covered by paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 46

For the purposes of this Agreement:

a) A "Community company" or a "Lithuanian company" respectively shall mean a company set up in accordance with the laws of a Member State or of Lithuania respectively and having its registered office or central administration or principal place of business within the Community or in the territory of Lithuania respectively.

However, should the company, set up in accordance with the laws of a Member State or Lithuania respectively, have only its registered office within the Community or in the territory of Lithuania respectively, the company shall be considered a Community or Lithuanian company respectively if its operations possess a real and continuous link with the economy of one of the Member States or Lithuania respectively.

b) "Subsidiary" of a company shall mean a company which is effectively controlled by the first company.

c) "Branch" of a company shall mean a place of business not having legal personality which has the appearance of permanency, such as the extension of a parent body, has a management and is materially equipped to negotiate business with third parties so that the latter, although knowing that there will if necessary be a legal link with the parent body, the head office of which is abroad, do not have to deal directly with such parent body but may transact business at the place of business constituting the extension.

d) "Establishment" shall mean :
   i) as regards nationals, the right to take up economic activities as self-employed persons and to set up undertakings, in particular companies, which they effectively control. Self-employment and business undertakings by nationals shall not extend to seeking or taking employment in the labour market or confer a right of access to the labour market of another Party. The provisions of this chapter do not apply to those who are not exclusively self-employed;
   ii) as regards Community or Lithuanian companies, the right to take up economic activities by means of the setting up of subsidiaries and branches in Lithuania or in the Community respectively.

e) "Operation" shall mean the pursuit of economic activities.

f) "Economic activities" shall in principle include activities of an industrial, commercial and professional character and activities of craftsmen.

g) "Community national" and "Lithuanian national" shall mean respectively a natural person who is a national of one of the Member States or of Lithuania.

h) With regard to international maritime transport, including inter-modal operations involving a sea leg, nationals of the Member States or of Lithuania established outside the Community or Lithuania respectively, and shipping companies established outside the Community or Lithuania and controlled by nationals of a Member State or Lithuanian nationals respectively, shall also be beneficiaries of the provisions of Chapter II and Chapter III, if their vessels are registered in that Member State or in Lithuania respectively in accordance

with their respective legislation.

ARTICLE 47

1. Subject to the provisions of Article 44, with the exception of financial services described in Annex XVIII, each Party may regulate the establishment and operation of companies and nationals on its territory, insofar as these regulations do not discriminate against companies and nationals of the other Party in comparison with its own companies and nationals.

2. In respect of financial services, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, a Party shall not be prevented from taking measures for prudential reasons, including for the protection of investors, depositors, policy holders or persons to whom a fiduciary duty is owed by a financial service supplier, or to ensure the integrity and stability of the financial system. Such measures shall not be used as a means of avoiding the Party's obligations under the Agreement.

3. Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed to require a Party to disclose information relating to the affairs and accounts of individual customers or any confidential or proprietary information in the possession of public entities.

ARTICLE 48

1. The provisions of Articles 44 and 47 do not preclude the application by a Party of particular rules concerning the establishment and operation in its territory of branches of companies of another Party not incorporated in the territory of the first Party, which are justified by legal or technical differences between such branches as compared with branches of companies incorporated in its territory or, as regards financial services, for prudential reasons.

2. The difference in treatment shall not go beyond what is strictly necessary as a result of such legal or technical differences or, as regards financial services, for prudential reasons.

ARTICLE 49

1. A "Community company" or a "Lithuanian company" established in the territory of Lithuania or the Community respectively shall be entitled to employ, or have employed by one of its subsidiaries or branches, in accordance with the legislation in force in the host country of establishment, in the territory of Lithuania and the Community respectively, employees who are nationals of Community Member States and Lithuania respectively, provided that such employees are key personnel as defined in paragraph 2 of this Article, and that they are employed exclusively by companies, subsidiaries or branches.

   The residence and work permits of such employees shall only cover the period of such employment.

2. Key personnel of the above mentioned companies herein referred to as "organisations" are "intra-corporate transferees" as defined in (c) of this paragraph in the following categories, provided that the organisation is a juridical person and that the persons concerned have been employed by it or have been partners in it (other than as majority shareholders), for at least the year immediately preceding such movement:

   (a) Persons working in a senior position with an organisation, who primarily direct the

management of the establishment, receiving general supervision or direction principally from the board of directors or stockholders of the business or their equivalent, including :

- directing the establishment or a department or sub-division of the establishment;
- supervising and controlling the work of other supervisory, professional or managerial employees;
- having the authority personally to recruit and dismiss or recommend recruiting, dismissing or other personnel actions.

(b) Persons working within an organisation who possess uncommon knowledge essential to the establishment's service, research equipment, techniques or management. The assessment of such knowledge may reflect, apart from knowledge specific to the establishment, a high level of qualification referring to a type of work or trade requiring specific technical knowledge, including membership of an accredited profession.

(c) An "intra-corporate transferee" is defined as a natural person working within an organisation in the territory of a Party, and being temporarily transferred in the context of pursuit of economic activities in the territory of the other Party; the organisation concerned must have its principal place of business in the territory of a Party and the transfer must be to an establishment (branch, subsidiary) of that organisation, effectively pursuing like economic activities in the territory of the other Party.

3. The entry into and the temporary presence within the territory of the Community or Lithuania of Lithuanian and Community nationals respectively shall be permitted, when these representatives of companies are persons working in a senior position, as defined in paragraph 2(a) above, within a company, and are responsible for the setting up of a Community subsidiary or branch of a Lithuanian company or of a Lithuanian subsidiary or branch of a Community company in a Community Member State or Lithuania respectively, when :

- those representatives are not engaged in making direct sales or supplying services, and

- the company has its principal place of business outside the Community or Lithuania, respectively, and has no other representative, office, branch or subsidiary in that Community Member State or Lithuania respectively.

ARTICLE 50

In order to make it easier for the Community nationals and Lithuanian nationals to take up and pursue regulated professional activities in Lithuania and the Community respectively, the Association Council shall examine which steps are necessary to be taken to provide for the mutual recognition of qualifications. It may take all necessary measures to that end.

ARTICLE 51

During the transitional period referred to in Article 3, Lithuania may introduce measures which derogate from the provisions of this Chapter as regards the establishment of Community companies and nationals if certain industries :

- are undergoing restructuring, or

- are facing serious difficulties, particularly where these entail serious social problems in Lithuania, or
- face the elimination or a drastic reduction of the total market share held by Lithuanian companies or nationals in a given sector or industry in Lithuania, or
- are newly emerging industries in Lithuania.

Such measures :

- shall cease to apply at the latest upon the expiration of the transitional period referred to in Article 3 and
- shall be reasonable and necessary in order to remedy the situation, and
- shall only relate to establishments in Lithuania to be created after the entry into force of such measures and shall not introduce discrimination concerning the operations of Community companies or nationals already established in Lithuania at the time of introduction of a given measure compared with Lithuanian companies or nationals.

While devising and applying such measures, Lithuania shall grant whenever possible to Community companies and nationals a preferential treatment, and in no case a treatment less favourable than that accorded to companies or nationals from any third country.

Prior to the introduction of these measures, Lithuania shall consult the Association Council and shall not put them into effect before a one-month period following the notification of the Association Council of the concrete measures to be introduced by Lithuania, except where the threat of irreparable damage requires the taking of urgent measures in which case Lithuania shall consult the Association Council immediately after their introduction.

Upon expiration of the transitional period referred to in Article 3, Lithuania may introduce such measures only with the authorisation of the Association Council and under conditions determined by the latter.

Chapter III: Supply of services

ARTICLE 52

1. The Parties undertake in accordance with the following provisions to take the necessary steps to allow progressively the supply of services by Community or Lithuanian companies or nationals which are established in a Party other than that of the person for whom the services are intended.

2. In step with the liberalisation process mentioned in paragraph 1, and subject to the provisions of Article 56, the Parties shall permit the temporary movement of natural persons providing the service or who are employed by the service provider as key personnel as defined in Article 49(2), including natural persons who are representatives of a Community or Lithuanian company or national and are seeking temporary entry for the purpose of negotiating for the sale of services or entering into agreements to sell services for that service provider, where those representatives will not be engaged in making direct sales to the general public or in supplying services themselves.

3. At the latest eight years after the entry into force of this Agreement, the Association Council shall take the measures necessary to implement progressively the provisions of paragraph 1. Account shall be taken of the progress achieved by the Parties in the approximation of their laws.

ARTICLE 53

1. The Parties shall not take any measures or actions which render the conditions for the supply of services by Community and Lithuanian nationals or companies which are established in a Party other than that of the person for whom the services are intended significantly more restrictive as compared with the situation existing on the day preceding the day of entry into force of the Agreement.

2. If one Party is of the view that measures introduced by the other Party since the signature of the Agreement result in a situation which is significantly more restrictive in respect of supply of services as compared with the situation existing at the date of signature of the Agreement, such first Party may request the other Party to enter into consultations.

ARTICLE 54

1. With regard to international maritime transport, the Parties undertake to apply effectively the principle of unrestricted access to the market and traffic on a commercial basis.

   a) The above provision does not prejudice the rights and obligations arising from the United Nations Code of Conduct for Liner Conferences, as applicable to one or other Party to the present Agreement. Non-conference lines will be free to operate in competition with a conference as long as they adhere to the principle of fair competition on a commercial basis.

   b) The Parties affirm their commitment to a freely competitive environment as being an essential feature of the dry and liquid bulk trade.

2. In applying the principles of paragraph 1, the Parties shall:

   a) not apply, as from entry into force of this Agreement, any cargo sharing provisions of bilateral agreements between any Member State of the Community and the former Soviet Union;

   b) not introduce cargo sharing clauses into future bilateral agreements with third countries, other than in those exceptional circumstances where liner shipping companies from one or other Party to the present Agreement would not otherwise have an effective opportunity to ply for trade to and from the third country concerned;

   c) prohibit cargo sharing arrangements in future bilateral agreements concerning dry and liquid bulk trade;

   d) abolish upon entry into force of this Agreement all unilateral measures, administrative, technical and other obstacles which could have restrictive or discriminatory effects on the free supply of services in international maritime transport.

Each Party shall grant, inter alia, no less favourable treatment for the ships operated by nationals or companies of the other Party than that accorded to a Party's own ships with regard to access to ports open to international trade, the use of infrastructure and auxiliary maritime services of the ports, as well as related fees and charges, customs facilities and the assignment of berths and facilities for loading and unloading.

3. Nationals and companies of the Community providing international maritime transport services shall be free to provide international sea-river services in the inland waterways of Lithuania and vice-versa.

4. With a view to ensuring the transit of goods through the territory of each Party, the Parties undertake to conclude an agreement as soon as possible and before the end of 1999 on the transit of inter-modal traffic through each other's territory.

5. With a view to assuring a coordinated development and progressive liberalisation of transport between the Parties, adapted to their reciprocal commercial needs, the conditions of mutual market access and provision of services in transport by road, rail and inland waterways and, if applicable, in air transport shall be dealt with by specific transport agreements where appropriate, negotiated between the Parties after entry into force of this Agreement.

6. Prior to the conclusion of the agreements referred to in paragraph 5, the Parties shall not take any measures or actions which are more restrictive or discriminatory as compared with the situation existing on the day preceding the day of entry into force of the Agreement.

7. During the transitional period, Lithuania shall progressively adapt its legislation including administrative, technical and other rules to that of the Community legislation existing at any time in the field of road, rail, inland waterway and air transport in so far as it serves liberalisation purposes and mutual access to markets of the Parties and facilitates the movement of passengers and of goods.

8. In step with the common progress in the achievement of the objectives of this chapter, the Association Council shall examine ways of creating the conditions necessary for improving freedom to provide road, rail, inland waterway and air transport services.

Chapter IV: General provisions

ARTICLE 55

1. The provisions of this Title shall be applied subject to limitations justified on grounds of public policy, public security or public health.

2. They shall not apply to activities which in the territory of either Party are connected, even occasionally, with the exercise of official authority.

ARTICLE 56

For the purpose of this Title nothing in the Agreement shall prevent the Parties from applying their laws and regulations regarding entry and stay, work, labour conditions and establishment of natural persons and supply of services, provided that - in so doing - they do not apply them in a manner as to nullify or impair the benefits accruing to any Party under the terms of a specific provision of the Agreement.

ARTICLE 57

Companies which are controlled and exclusively owned by Lithuanian companies or nationals and Community companies or nationals jointly shall also be beneficiaries of the provisions of Chapters II, III and IV of this Title.

ARTICLE 58

1. The Most Favoured Nation treatment granted in accordance with the provisions of this Title shall not apply to the tax advantages which the Parties are providing or will provide in the future on the basis of agreements to avoid double taxation, or other tax arrangements.

2. Nothing in this Title shall be construed to prevent the adoption or enforcement by the Parties of any measure aimed at preventing the avoidance or evasion of taxes pursuant to the tax provisions of agreements to avoid double taxation and other tax arrangements, or domestic fiscal legislation.

3. Nothing in this Title shall be construed to prevent Member States or Lithuania from distinguishing, in the application of the relevant provisions of their fiscal legislation, between taxpayers who are not in identical situations, in particular as regards their place of residence.

ARTICLE 59

The provisions of this Title shall be progressively adjusted by the Parties. In formulating recommendations to this effect, the Association Council shall take into account the respective obligations of the Parties under the GATS, and in particular of its Article V.

ARTICLE 60

The provisions of this Agreement shall not prejudice the application by each Party of any measure necessary to prevent the circumvention of its measures concerning third country access to its market through the provisions of this Agreement.

TITLE V: PAYMENTS, CAPITAL, COMPETITION AND OTHER ECONOMIC PROVISIONS, APPROXIMATION OF LAWS

Chapter I: Current payments and movement of capital

ARTICLE 61

The Parties undertake to authorize, in freely convertible currency, any payments on the current account of balance of payments to the extent that the transaction underlying the payments concerns movements of goods, services, or persons between the Parties which have been liberalised pursuant to the present Agreement.

ARTICLE 62

1. With regard to transactions on the capital account of balance of payments, from entry into force of the Agreement, the Member States and Lithuania respectively shall ensure the free movement of capital relating to direct investments made in companies formed in accordance with the laws of the host country and investments made in accordance with the provisions of Chapter II of Title IV, and the liquidation or repatriation of these investments and of any profit stemming therefrom.

   The liquidation or repatriation of investments linked to establishment of Community nationals establishing in Lithuania as self-employed persons pursuant to Chapter II of Title IV shall be liberalised from entry into force of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the above provision, complete free movement of capital for all of these investments shall be ensured by the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 3.

2. With regard to transactions on the capital account of balance of payments, from entry into force of this Agreement the Member States and Lithuania respectively shall ensure the free movement of capital relating to portfolio investment. This shall also apply to the free movement of capital relating to credits related to commercial transactions or the provision of services in which a resident of one of the Parties is participating, and to financial loans.

3. Without prejudice to paragraph 1, the Member States, as from the entry into force of this Agreement, and Lithuania as from the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 3, shall not introduce any new restrictions on the movement of capital and current payments connected therewith between residents of the Community and Lithuania and shall not make the existing arrangements more restrictive.

4. The provisions of paragraph 1 and 2 shall not prevent Lithuania from applying restrictions on outward investments by Lithuanian nationals and companies. However, the liquidation or repatriation of investments made in Lithuania and of any profit stemming therefrom shall not be affected. Five years after the entry into force of this Agreement the Parties agree to consult over the maintenance of any such restrictions, taking into account all the relevant monetary, fiscal and financial considerations.

5. The Parties shall consult each other with a view to facilitating the movement of capital between the Community and Lithuania in order to promote the objective of the present Agreement.

ARTICLE 63

1. During the transitional period referred to in Article 3, the Parties shall take measures permitting the creation of the necessary conditions for the further gradual application of Community rules on the free movement of capital.

2. By the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 3, the Association Council shall examine ways of enabling Community rules on the movement of capital to be applied in full.

Chapter II: Competition and other economic provisions

ARTICLE 64

1. The following are incompatible with the proper functioning of this Agreement, insofar as they may affect trade between the Community and Lithuania:

(i) all agreements between undertakings, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted practices between undertakings which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition;
(ii) abuse by one or more undertakings of a dominant position in the territories of the Community or of Lithuania as a whole or in a substantial part thereof;
(iii) any public aid, which distorts or threatens to distort competition by favouring certain undertakings or the production of certain goods.

2. Any practices contrary to this Article shall be assessed on the basis of criteria arising from the application of the rules of Articles 85, 86 and 92 of the Treaty establishing the European Community or, for products covered by the ECSC Treaty, on the basis of corresponding rules of the ECSC Treaty including secondary legislation.

3. The Association Council shall, by 31 December 1997, adopt by decision the necessary rules for the implementation of paragraphs 1 and 2.

Until these rules are adopted, the provisions of the Agreement on interpretation and application of Articles VI, XVI and XXIII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade shall be applied as the rules for the implementation of paragraphs 1 point (iii) and related parts of paragraph 2.

4. (a) For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraph 1 point (iii), the Parties recognize that until 31 December 1999, any public aid granted by Lithuania shall be assessed taking into account the fact that Lithuania shall be regarded as an area identical to those areas of the Community described in Article 92(3)(a) of the Treaty establishing the European Community. The Association Council shall, taking into account the economic situation of Lithuania, decide whether that period should be extended by further periods of five years.

(b) Each Party shall ensure transparency in the area of public aid, *inter alia* by reporting annually to the other Party on the total amount and the distribution of the aid given and by providing, upon request, information on aid schemes. Upon request by one Party, the other Party shall provide information on particular individual cases of public aid.

5. With regard to products referred to in Chapters II and III of Title III:

- the provision of paragraph 1 point (iii) does not apply,

- any practices contrary to paragraph 1 point (i) should be assessed according to the criteria established by the Community on the basis of Articles 42 and 43 of the Treaty establishing the European Community and in particular of those established in Council Regulation No 26/1962.

6. If the Community or Lithuania considers that a particular practice is incompatible with the terms of the first paragraph of this Article, and

   - is not adequately dealt with under the implementing rules referred to in paragraph 3, or
   - in the absence of such rules, and if such practice causes or threatens to cause serious prejudice to the interests of the other Party or material injury to its domestic industry, including its services industry,

   it may take appropriate measures after consultation within the Association Council or after 30 working days following referral for such consultation.

   In the case of practices incompatible with paragraph 1 point (iii) of this Article, such appropriate measures may, where the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade applies thereto, only be adopted in conformity with the procedures and under the conditions laid down by the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and any other relevant instrument negotiated under its auspices which are applicable between the Parties.

7. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary adopted in conformity with paragraph 3, the Parties shall exchange information taking into account the limitations imposed by the requirements of professional and business secrecy.

ARTICLE 65

1. The Parties shall endeavour to avoid the imposition of restrictive measures including measures relating to imports for balance of payments purposes. In the event of their introduction, the Party having introduced the same shall present to the other Party, as soon as possible, a time schedule for their removal.

2. Where one or more Member States or Lithuania is in serious balance of payments difficulties, or under imminent threat thereof, the Community or Lithuania, as the case may be, may, in accordance with the conditions established under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, adopt restrictive measures, including measures relating to imports, which shall be of limited duration and may not go beyond what is necessary to remedy the balance of payments situation. The Community or Lithuania, as the case may be, shall inform the other Party forthwith.

3. Any restrictive measures shall not apply to transfers related to investments and in particular to the repatriation of amounts invested or reinvested and of any kind of revenues stemming therefrom.

ARTICLE 66

With regard to public undertakings, and undertakings to which special or exclusive rights have been granted, the Association Council shall ensure that as from 1 January 1998, the principles of the Treaty establishing the European Community, notably Article 90, and the principles of the concluding document of the April 1990 Bonn meeting of the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe, notably entrepreneurs' freedom of decision, are upheld.

ARTICLE 67

1. Pursuant to the provisions of this Article and of Annex XIX, the Parties confirm the importance that they attach to ensure adequate and effective protection and enforcement of intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights.

2. Lithuania shall continue to improve the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights in order to provide, by the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 3, for a level of protection similar to that existing in the Community, including effective means of enforcing such rights.

3. By end of the transitional period referred to in Article 3, Lithuania shall accede to the multilateral conventions on intellectual, industrial and commercial property rights referred to in paragraph 1 of Annex XIX to which Member States of the Community are parties or which are *de facto* applied by Member States according to the relevant provisions contained in these conventions.

4. If problems in the area of intellectual, industrial and commercial property affecting trading conditions were to occur, urgent consultations will be undertaken, at the request of either Party, with a view to reaching mutually satisfactory solutions.

ARTICLE 68

1. The Parties consider the opening up of the award of public contracts on the basis of non-discrimination and reciprocity, in particular in the GATT and WTO context, to be a desirable objective.

2. The Lithuanian companies as defined in Article 46 of this Agreement, shall be granted access to contract award procedures in the Community pursuant to Community procurement rules under a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Community companies as of the entry into force of this Agreement.

   Community companies in the sense of Article 46 of this Agreement shall be granted access to contract award procedures in Lithuania under a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Lithuanian companies at the latest by the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 3.

   Community companies established in Lithuania under the provisions of Chapter II of Title IV in the form of subsidiaries as described in Article 46 and in the forms described in Article 57 shall have upon entry into force of this Agreement access to contract award procedures under a treatment no less favourable than that accorded to Lithuanian companies. Community companies established in Lithuania in the form of branches and agencies as described in Article 46 shall be granted such treatment at the latest by the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 3.

   The provisions in this paragraph shall also apply to public contracts covered by Directive 93/38/EEC of 14 June 1993 once Lithuania has introduced the appropriate legislation.

The Association Council shall periodically examine the possibility for Lithuania to introduce access to award procedures in Lithuania for all Community companies prior to the end of the transitional period.

3. As regards establishment, operations, supply of services between the Community and Lithuania, as well as employment and movement of labour linked to the fulfilment of public contracts, the provisions of Articles 37 to 60 of this Agreement are applicable.

Chapter III: Approximation of laws

ARTICLE 69

The Parties recognize that an important condition for Lithuania's economic integration into the Community is the approximation of Lithuania's existing and future legislation to that of the Community. Lithuania shall endeavour to ensure that its legislation will be gradually made compatible with that of the Community.

ARTICLE 70

The approximation of laws shall extend to the following areas in particular: customs law, company law, banking law, company accounts and taxation, intellectual property, financial services, rules on competition, protection of health and life of humans, animals and plants, protection of workers including health and safety at work, consumer protection, indirect taxation, technical rules and standards, nuclear law and regulation, transport, telecommunications, environment, public procurement, statistics and product liability.

Within these areas rapid progress in the approximation of laws should in particular be made in the fields of the internal market, competition, protection of workers, environmental protection and consumer protection.

ARTICLE 71

The Community shall provide Lithuania with technical assistance for the implementation of these measures, which may include *inter alia*:

- the exchange of experts;

- the provision of early information especially on relevant legislation;

- organisation of seminars;

- training activities;

- aid for the translation of Community legislation in the relevant sectors.

TITLE VI: ECONOMIC COOPERATION

ARTICLE 72

1. The Community and Lithuania shall further develop economic cooperation aimed at contributing to Lithuania's development and growth potential. Such cooperation shall strengthen existing economic links on the widest possible foundation, to the benefit of both Parties.

2. Policies and other measures shall be designed to bring about the economic and social development of Lithuania and will be guided by the principle of sustainable development. These policies should ensure that environmental considerations are also fully incorporated from the outset and that they are linked to the requirements of harmonious social development.

3. To this end the cooperation should focus in particular on policies and measures related to industry, investment, agriculture and the agro-industrial sector, energy, transport, regional development and tourism.

4. Special attention shall be devoted to measures capable of fostering cooperation between the three Baltic countries, and with the countries of central and eastern Europe as well was with the other countries bordering the Baltic Sea with a view to an integrated development of the region.

ARTICLE 73

Industrial cooperation

1. Cooperation shall seek to promote the following in particular:

   - industrial cooperation between the economic operators of the two Parties, with the particular aim of strengthening the private sector in Lithuania;
   - Community participation in Lithuania's efforts in both public and private sectors to modernize and restructure its industry, which will effect the transition from a centrally planned system to a market economy under conditions which ensure that the environment is protected;
   - the restructuring of individual sectors;
   - the establishment of new undertakings in areas offering potential for growth, particularly in branches of light industry, consumer goods and market services.

2. Industrial cooperation initiatives shall take into account priorities determined by Lithuania. The initiatives should seek in particular to establish a suitable framework for undertakings, to improve management know-how and to promote transparency as regards markets and conditions for undertakings. Technical assistance will be included where appropriate.

ARTICLE 74

Investment promotion and protection

1. Cooperation shall aim at maintaining and, if necessary, improving a legal framework and a favourable climate for private investment and its protection, both domestic and foreign, which is essential to economic and industrial reconstruction and development in Lithuania. The cooperation shall also aim to encourage and promote foreign investment and privatization in Lithuania.

2. The particular aims of cooperation shall be:

   - for Lithuania to establish a legal framework which favours and protects investment;

   - the conclusion, where appropriate, with Member States of bilateral agreements for the promotion and protection of investment;

   - to proceed with deregulation and to improve economic infrastructure;

   - to exchange information on investment opportunities in the context of trade fairs, exhibitions, trade weeks and other events.

   Assistance from the Community could be granted in the initial stage to agencies which promote inward investment.

3. Lithuania shall honour the rules on Trade-Related Aspects of Investment Measures (TRIMs).

ARTICLE 75

Small and medium-sized enterprises

1. The Parties shall aim to develop and strengthen small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) and cooperation between SMEs in the Community and Lithuania.

2. They shall encourage the exchange of information and know-how in the following areas:

   - improving, where appropriate, the legal, administrative, technical, tax and financial conditions necessary for the setting-up and expansion of SMEs and for cross-border cooperation;

   - the provision of the specialized services required by SMEs (management training, accounting, marketing, quality control, etc.) and the strengthening of agencies providing such services;

   - the establishment of appropriate links with Community operators via European business cooperation networks, in order to improve the flow of information to SMEs and to promote cross-border cooperation.

3. The cooperation shall include the supply of technical assistance, in particular for the establishment of appropriate institutional back-up for SMEs at both national and regional level, regarding financial, training, advisory, technological and marketing services.

ARTICLE 76

Agricultural and industrial standards and conformity assessment

1. The cooperation between the Parties shall aim in particular to reduce differences in standards, technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures, with Community technical assistance where necessary.

2. To this end, the cooperation shall seek:

   - to promote the use of Community technical regulations and European standards and conformity assessment procedures, recognizing that, to reach Lithuania's objectives of environmental quality, the country is free to develop and implement special (higher) standards if necessary;

   - where appropriate, to conclude agreements on mutual recognition in these fields;
   - to encourage Lithuania's active and regular participation in the work of specialized organisations (CEN, CENELEC, ETSI, EOTC, EUROMET);

   - to support Lithuania in the European measurement and testing programmes;

   - to promote the exchange of technical and methodological information in the field of quality control of production and production processes between interested parties.

3. The Community shall provide Lithuania with technical assistance where appropriate.

ARTICLE 77

Cooperation in science and technology

1. The Parties shall promote cooperation in research and technological development activities. They shall devote special attention to the following:

   - the exchange of information on each other's science and technology policies;
   - the organisation of joint scientific meetings (seminars and workshops);
   - joint R&D activities aimed at encouraging scientific progress and the transfer of technology and know-how;
   - training activities and mobility programmes for researchers and specialists from both sides;
   - the development of an environment conducive to research and the application of new technologies and adequate protection of the intellectual property of results of research;
   - Lithuania's participation in Community research programmes in accordance with paragraph 3.

   Technical assistance shall be provided where appropriate.

2. The Association Council shall determine the appropriate procedures for developing cooperation.

3. Cooperation under the Community's framework programme in the field of research and technological development shall be implemented according to specific arrangements to be negotiated and concluded in accordance with the legal procedures of each Party.

ARTICLE 78

Education and training

1. Cooperation shall aim at a harmonious development of human resources and at raising the level of general education and professional qualifications in Lithuania, both in the public and private sectors, taking into consideration the priorities of Lithuania. Institutional frameworks and plans of cooperation will be established under the auspices of the European Training Foundation, the TEMPUS programme and the Eurofaculty. Participation of Lithuania in other Community programmes shall also be considered in this context.

2. The cooperation shall focus in particular on the following areas:

- reform of the education and training system in Lithuania;
- initial training, in-service training and retraining, including the training of public and private sector executives and senior civil servants, particularly in priority areas to be determined;
- in-service training for teachers;
- cooperation between universities, cooperation between universities and firms, mobility for teachers, students, administrators and young people;
- promoting teaching in the field of European Studies within the appropriate institutions;
- mutual recognition of periods of studies and diplomas;
- promoting language training in Lithuania, in particular for resident persons belonging to minorities;
- teaching of Community languages, training of translators and interpreters and promotion of the use of Community standards and terminology;
- development of distance education and new training technologies;
- provision of training materials and equipment.

ARTICLE 79

Agriculture and the agro-industrial sector

1. Cooperation in this field shall aim at modernizing, restructuring and privatizing agriculture, fresh water (inland) fisheries and the agro-industrial sector as well as forestry. Such cooperation will promote the protection and sustainable use of natural landscapes and non-polluted soils.

   To this end cooperation shall endeavour notably to:

   - develop private farms and distribution channels, methods of storage, marketing, etc.;

   - modernize the rural infrastructure (transport, water supply, telecommunications);

- improve land-use planning, including construction and town planning;

- develop criteria for areas for extensive and intensive agriculture, forestry and fresh water (inland) fisheries in accordance with national and regional development plans and programmes;

- establish and promote effective cooperation on agricultural information systems;

- improve productivity and quality by using appropriate methods and products; provide training and monitoring in the use of anti-pollution methods connected with inputs;

- promote development of organic agriculture, processing, marketing of production;

- promote implementation of Community food standards;

- restructure, develop, modernize and decentralize food-processing firms and their marketing techniques;

- promote complementarity in agriculture;

- promote industrial cooperation in agriculture and the exchange of know-how, particularly between the private sectors in the Community and Lithuania;

- develop cooperation on sanitary and phytosanitary legislation, with the aim of bringing about gradual harmonization with Community standards through assistance for training and the organisation of checks;

- promote exchange of information in respect of agricultural policy and legislation;

- promote joint ventures, particularly for cooperation on the markets of third countries.

2. To these ends, technical assistance shall be provided by the Community as appropriate.

ARTICLE 80

Fisheries

1. The Parties shall develop their cooperation on fisheries in accordance with the Agreement on Fisheries Relations between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Lithuania.

2. The cooperation shall in particular take into account:

- the establishment of sustainable fishing in the world's oceans and the Baltic Sea;

- traditional cooperation on fisheries;

- the necessity of developing fishing control systems, catch statistics and information systems;

- the development of scientific potential for the study of fishery resources in the Baltic Sea and mutual action for the conservation and renewal of fish stocks (especially salmon and cod) and the introduction of modern technologies in this field;

- the gradual modernization of Lithuania's fishing fleet and fish-processing industry, through the establishment of joint ventures;

- the development of private enterprises in this field and the necessity of obtaining EC experience in marketing techniques;

- the development of industrial cooperation in fisheries and exchange of know-how;

- the introduction in Lithuania of EC production quality and health standards for fish farming (including feed);

- the exchange of information on fisheries policy and legislation and on the establishment of a market for fishery products;

- cooperation in international fishery organisations.

ARTICLE 81

Energy

1. Within the principles of the market economy and of the Treaty on the European Energy Charter, the Parties shall cooperate to develop the progressive integration of the energy markets in Europe.

2. The cooperation shall focus on the following in particular:

- formulation and planning of energy policy, including its long term aspects;
- management and training in the energy sector;
- promotion of energy saving and energy efficiency;
- development of energy resources;
- improvement of distribution as well as improvement and diversification of supply;
- environmental impact of energy production and consumption;
- the nuclear energy sector, in particular nuclear safety;
- opening up the energy market to a greater degree, including facilitating transit of gas and electricity;
- the electricity and gas sectors, including consideration of the possibility of the inter-connection of European supply networks;
- modernization of energy infrastructures;
- formulation of framework conditions for cooperation between undertakings in this sector;
- transfer of technology and know-how;
- cooperation on pricing and taxation policies in the energy sector;
- regional cooperation in the energy sector among the Baltic States, particularly as an important contribution to security of energy supply in the region.

3. Technical assistance shall be provided where appropriate.

ARTICLE 82

Nuclear Safety

1. The aim of cooperation is to provide for a safer use of nuclear energy.

2. Cooperation in the nuclear field shall mainly cover the following topics:

   - industrial measures to upgrade the safety of the Lithuanian nuclear power plant;
   - evaluation of the feasibility of improving the safety of the existing power plant in Ignalina;
   - upgrading of staff training;
   - upgrading of Lithuania's laws and regulations on nuclear safety and strengthening of the supervisory authorities and their resources;
   - nuclear safety, preparation for nuclear emergencies and accident management;
   - radiation protection, including environmental radiation monitoring;
   - fuel cycle problems, safeguarding and physical protection of nuclear materials;
   - radioactive waste management;
   - decommissioning and dismantling of nuclear installations;
   - decontamination;
   - establishment of uniform safety standards to protect the health of workers, the general public and the environment and ensuring that they are applied.

3. Cooperation will include the exchange of information and experience and R&D activities in accordance with the provisions on science and technology.

4. The Parties agree on the necessity of making efforts to cooperate, within the framework of their respective powers and competences, in order to combat nuclear smuggling. Cooperation in this area should include exchange of information, technical support for analysing and identifying the material and administrative and technical assistance for the installation of efficient customs controls. Further cooperation in this field could be identified as need arises.

ARTICLE 83

Environment

1. The Parties shall develop and strengthen their cooperation on environment and human health.

2. Cooperation shall concern in particular:

   - effective monitoring of pollution levels;
   - combating local, regional and cross-border air and water pollution;
   - efficient, sustainable and clean energy production and consumption; safety of industrial plants (including nuclear power stations);
   - classification and safe handling of chemicals;
   - water quality, particularly in cross-border waterways (protection of the Baltic Sea against pollution from ships, artificial islands, platforms and other sources);
   - reduction, recycling and safe disposal of waste and implementation of the Basle Convention;
   - sustainable use of non-renewable natural resources;

- the environmental impact of agriculture, soil erosion and pollution by agricultural chemicals, water eutrophication;
- protection of forests and flora and fauna;
- conservation of biodiversity;
- protected areas;
- land-use planning, including construction and town planning;
- improvement of public transport, especially in cities;
- use of economic and fiscal instruments;
- management of the coastline and prevention of marine pollution;
- global climate change;
- rehabilitation of contaminated areas;
- protecting human health against environmental hazards.

3. Cooperation shall take place notably through:

- exchange of information and experts, especially in the field of the transfer of clean technologies and the safe use of environmentally-friendly biotechnologies;
- institution-building and training programmes;
- transfer of technology and know-how;
- approximation of laws (Community standards);
- cooperation at regional level (including cooperation between the three Baltic States and in the framework of the European Environment Agency) and at international level;
- development of strategies, particularly with regard to global and climatic issues;
- education and information on environmental issues;
- environmental impact studies.

4. The Parties shall develop cooperation in various fields of water management with special regards to:

- environment-friendly utilisation of the water of trans-boundary water shed and cross-boundary rivers and lakes;

- harmonisation of regulations concerning water management and means of technical water regulation (directives, limits, standards, normatives, logistics);

- modernisation of research and development (R&D) and the scientific basis of water management.

ARTICLE 84

Transport

1. The Parties shall develop and step up their cooperation in the field of transport in order to enable Lithuania to:

- restructure and modernize transport;
- improve the movement of passengers and goods and the access to transport markets by removing administrative, technical and other obstacles;
- facilitate Community transit through Lithuania by road, rail, inland waterway and combined transport;
- achieve operating standards comparable with those in the Community.

2. The cooperation shall cover the following in particular:

- economic, legal and technical training programmes and the preparation of the legislative and institutional framework for policy development and implementation, including privatization of the transport sector;

- the provision of technical assistance and advice, and the exchange of information (conferences and seminars);

- support for the development of infrastructure in Lithuania.

3. Priority areas of cooperation will be:

- the construction and modernization, on recognized trans-European corridors and major routes of common interest, of road, rail, inland waterway, port and airport infrastructures;

- the improvement of conditions, the reduction of waiting times and the easing of transit at the border crossings on the Lithuanian stretch of the multimodal Crete corridors n°1 and n° 9, on the basis of norms set by international agreements of the European Union to secure inter-operability;

- the management of railways, ports and airports, including cooperation between the appropriate national authorities;

- land-use planning, including construction and urban planning;

- the upgrading of technical equipment to meet Community standards; particularly in the fields of road-rail transport, containerization and trans-shipment;

- contributing to the development of transport policies compatible with those in the Community;

- the promotion of short-sea shipping as an alternative to overland transport and as a transport mode particularly suited to the Baltic Sea region;

- the promotion of joint research and development programmes;

- concrete projects in a tri- or multilateral (CBSS - Council of the Baltic Sea States) context of regional cooperation, such as Via Baltica.

ARTICLE 85

Telecommunications, postal services and broadcasting

1. The Parties shall endeavour to expand and strengthen telecommunications cooperation. This shall involve:

- exchange of information on telecommunications policies, postal services and broadcasting policies;

- establishment of a stable and consistent regulatory framework for telecommunications, postal services and broadcasting;
- exchange of technical and other information and the organisation of seminars, workshops and conferences for experts of both sides;
- training and advisory operations;
- transfer of technology;
- joint execution of projects by competent bodies from both sides;
- promotion of European standards and certification systems;
- promotion of new communications facilities, services and installations, particularly those with commercial applications;
- collaboration in development of integrated services digitial network (ISDN) implementation strategic plan.

2. These activities shall focus on the following priority areas:

- development and application of a sectoral market policy in telecommunications, postal services and broadcasting in Lithuania, of legal acts and procedures;

- modernization of Lithuania's telecommunications network and its integration into European and world networks;

- cooperation within European standardization structures;

- integration of trans-European systems;

- legal aspects of telecommunications;

- management of telecommunications in the new European business environment: organisational structures, strategy and planning, purchasing principles, tariffs structure in voice telephony;

- land-use planning, construction and town planning;

- upgrading of the data network and development of data-based information services.

ARTICLE 86

Information Infrastructure

The Parties shall endeavour to expand and strengthen cooperation, with a view to setting up a Global Information Infrastructure. This shall involve:

- exchange of information on policies and programmes aimed at setting up the information infrastructure and the corresponding services;
- close cooperation between institutions managing current information networks and databases (academic and/or government agencies);
- exchange of information on technologies, market needs and other information, organisation of seminars, workshops and conferences for experts and industrialists from both sides;
- training and advisory operations;
- joint execution of projects;
- promotion and agreement of information technology standards, hardware and software

certification and testing;
- promotion of an appropriate regulatory framework, assessment of existing information technology legislation in relation to European Union laws;
- action to promote the growth of information services and infrastructure;
- cooperation in the areas of electronic data interchange (EDI) technology and information security systems and policies.

ARTICLE 87

Banking, insurance and other financial services

1. The Parties shall cooperate with the aim of establishing and developing a suitable framework for the encouragement of a banking, insurance and financial services sector in Lithuania.

2. The cooperation shall focus on:

   - the improvement of efficient accounting and audit systems in Lithuania based on international rules and European Community standards;

   - the strengthening and restructuring of the banking and financial systems;

   - the improvement and harmonization of supervision and regulation system of banking and financial services;

   - the preparation of glossaries of terminology;

   - the exchange of information in particular in respect of laws in force or being drafted;

   - the preparation and translation of Community and Lithuanian legislation;

3. To this end, the cooperation shall include the provision of technical assistance and training.

ARTICLE 88

Audit and Financial Control Cooperation

1. The Parties shall cooperate with the aim to developing efficient financial control and audit systems in the Lithuanian administration following standard Community methods and proceedings.

2. Cooperation shall focus on:
   - the exchange of relevant information on audit systems;
   - the uniformisation of audit documentation;
   - training and advisory operations.

3. To this end, technical assistance shall be provided by the Community as appropriate.

ARTICLE 89

Monetary policy

At the request of the Lithuanian authorities, the Community shall provide technical assistance designed to support Lithuania's efforts towards the gradual alignment of its policies on those of the European Monetary System. At the request of Lithuania, it will organise informal exchange of information concerning the principles and the functioning of the European Monetary System.

ARTICLE 90

Money laundering

1. The Parties agree on the necessity of making strenuous efforts and cooperating in order to prevent the use of their financial systems for the laundering of proceeds from criminal activities in general and drug offences in particular.

2. Cooperation in this area shall include administrative and technical assistance with the purpose of establishing suitable standards to combat money laundering, equivalent to those adopted by the Community and other international bodies in this field, in particular the Financial Action Task Force (FATF).

ARTICLE 91

Regional development

1. The Parties shall strengthen cooperation between them on regional development and land-use planning.

2. To this end, any of the following measures may be taken:

   - exchange of information by national, regional or local authorities on regional and land-use planning policy, and, where appropriate, the provision of assistance to Lithuania for the formulation of such policy;

   - joint action by regional and local authorities in the field of economic development;

   - study of a joint approach towards the development of inter-regional cooperation with Baltic Sea regions in the Community;

   - exchange of visits to explore cooperation and assistance opportunities;

   - exchange of civil servants or experts;

   - provision of technical assistance with special emphasis on the development of disadvantaged regions, including border areas;

   - establishment of programmes for the exchange of information and experience, by methods including seminars.

ARTICLE 92

Housing and construction

The Parties will cooperate in the housing and construction sector. This cooperation has the objective, amongst others, of modernizing and restructuring the housing and construction sector, taking into account the related aspects of health, safety, environment and energy efficiency.

ARTICLE 93

Social Cooperation

1. With regard to health and safety at work and public health, the Parties shall develop cooperation between them with the aim of improving the level of protection of the health and safety of workers, taking as a reference the level of protection existing in the Community. Cooperation shall comprise the following in particular:

   - the provision of technical assistance;

   - the exchange of experts;

   - cooperation between companies;

   - information and training operations;

   - cooperation on public health.

2. With regard to employment, cooperation between the Parties shall focus in particular on:

   - organisation of the labour market;
   - modernization of job-finding, careers advice and workers retraining services;

   - planning and implementation of regional restructuring programmes;

   - encouragement of local employment development.

   Cooperation in these fields shall be realized through actions such as the performance of studies, provision of the services of experts and information and training.

3. With regard to social security, cooperation between the Parties shall seek to adapt the Lithuanian social security system to the new economic and social situation, primarily by providing the services of experts and information and training.

ARTICLE 94

Tourism

The Parties shall increase and develop cooperation between them in the field of tourism, which will be aimed in particular at:

- facilitating the tourist trade;
- strengthening the flow of information through international networks, databases, etc.;

- transferring know-how through training, exchanges, seminars;

- enhancing regional cooperation projects;

- studying the opportunities for joint operations (cross-border projects, town twinning, etc.);

- developing of agro-tourism;

- introducing computerized booking and information systems (preferably common to all three Baltic States) and consumer protection standards for tourists.

ARTICLE 95

Information and communication

1. With regard to information and communication, the Community and Lithuania shall take appropriate steps to stimulate effective mutual exchange of information. Priority shall be given to programmes aimed at providing the general public with basic information about the European Union and specific circles in Lithuania with more specialized information, including, where possible, access to Community data bases.

2. The Parties shall coordinate and, where appropriate, harmonize their policies regarding the regulation of cross-border broadcasts, technical standards and the promotion of European audiovisual technology.

3. Cooperation may include providing for exchange programmes, scholarships, training facilities for journalists and experts in the sectors of the media as appropriate.

ARTICLE 96

Consumer protection

1. The Parties shall cooperate with the aim of achieving full compatibility between the systems of consumer protection in Lithuania and the Community. Effective consumer protection is needed to ensure that the market economy functions properly.

2. To this end, and in view of their common interests, the Parties shall encourage and ensure:

   - a policy of active consumer protection, in accordance with Community law and any relevant UN guidelines on consumer protection;

   - the approximation of legislation and the alignment of consumer protection in Lithuania with that of the Community;

   - effective legal protection for consumers in order to improve the quality of consumer goods and maintain appropriate safety standards.

3. Cooperation may include:

   - the exchange of information on dangerous products;

   - the training of consumer protection specialists for the government and NGOs;

   - help with the development of independent organisations intended to increase consumer awareness, particularly by providing information;

   - the establishment of information and advisory centres for the settlement of disputes and the provision of legal and other advice to consumers; provision will be made for cooperation between Lithuania's centres and those in the Community;

   - access to Community databanks;

   - the development of exchanges between consumer representatives.

4. Technical assistance shall be provided by the Community as appropriate.

ARTICLE 97

Customs

1. The aim of cooperation in the customs field shall be to guarantee compliance with all the provisions scheduled for adoption in the area of trade and to achieve the approximation of Lithuania's customs system to that of the Community, thereby helping to pave the way for liberalisation measures planned under this Agreement.
2. Cooperation shall include the following in particular:

   - the exchange of information including on the methods of investigation;

   - the development of cross-border infrastructure;

   - the introduction of the single administrative document and the interconnection between the transit systems of the Community and Lithuania;

   - the simplification of inspections and formalities in respect of the carriage of goods;

   - the organisation of seminars and placements;

   - support in the introduction of modern customs information systems.

   Technical assistance shall be provided where appropriate.

3. Without prejudice to further cooperation foreseen in this Agreement, and in particular Article 101 and Title VII, the mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters of the Parties shall take place in accordance with the provisions of Protocol No. 5.

ARTICLE 98

Statistical cooperation

1. Cooperation in this area shall have as its aim the development of an efficient statistical system to provide, in a rapid and timely fashion, the reliable statistics needed to support and monitor the process of economic reform and contribute to the development of private enterprise in Lithuania.

2. The Parties shall cooperate in particular to:

   - strengthen Lithuania's statistical apparatus;

   - bring about harmonization with international (and particularly Community) methods, standards and classifications;

   - provide the data needed to support and monitor economic reform;

   - provide private sector economic operators with the appropriate macroeconomic and microeconomic data;

   - guarantee the confidentiality of data;

   - exchange statistical information.

3. Technical assistance shall be provided by the Community as appropriate.

ARTICLE 99

Economics

1. The Community and Lithuania shall facilitate the process of economic reforms and integration by cooperating to improve understanding of the fundamentals of their respective economies and the formulation and implementation of economic policy in market economies.

2. To these ends, the Community and Lithuania shall:

   - exchange information on macroeconomic performance and prospects and on strategies for development;

   - analyse jointly economic issues of mutual interest, including the framing of economic policy and the instruments for implementing it;

   - through the programme of Action for Cooperation in Economics (ACE) in particular, encourage extensive cooperation between economists and managers in the Community and Lithuania in order to expedite the transfer of know-how for the drafting of economic policies, and provide for wide dissemination of the results of policy-relevant research.

ARTICLE 100

Public Administration

The Parties shall promote cooperation between their public administration authorities, providing technical assistance where appropriate, including the setting up of exchange programmes, in order to improve mutual knowledge of the structure and functioning of their respective systems.

ARTICLE 101

Drugs

1. Within the scope of their respective powers and competences, the Parties shall cooperate in increasing the effectiveness and efficiency of policies and measures to counter the illicit production, supply and traffic of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances, including the prevention of diversion of precursor chemicals, as well as in promoting drug demand prevention and reduction.

2. The Parties shall agree on the necessary methods of cooperation to attain these objectives, including the modalities of the implementation of common actions.

3. The cooperation in this area shall be based on mutual consultation and close cooperation between the Parties over the objectives and measures in the fields targeted in paragraph 1 and shall, *inter alia*, include where available technical assistance from the Community.

   Cooperation aimed at preventing the illicit traffic of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances will comprise technical and administrative assistance including:

   - drafting and implementation of national legislation;
   - creation or strengthening of institutions and information centres and of social health centres;
   - increasing the efficiency of the institutions engaged in combating illicit drug trafficking;
   - training of personnel and research;
   - prevention of diversion of precursors and other essential chemicals used for the purpose of illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs or psychotropic substances, by establishing suitable standards equivalent to those adopted by the Community and relevant international bodies, in particular the Chemical Action Task Force (CATF).

   The Parties may agree to include other areas.

TITLE VII : COOPERATION IN THE PREVENTION OF ILLEGAL ACTIVITIES

ARTICLE 102

1. The Parties shall cooperate, within the scope of their powers and competences, with the aim of preventing the following illegal activities in particular:

   - illegal immigration and the illegal presence of their nationals on the other's territory, while taking account of the principles and the practice of readmission;

- corruption;
- illegal transactions involving industrial waste and counterfeit products;
- illegal trafficking in drugs and psychotropic substances,
- organised crime.

2. Cooperation in the matters referred to in paragraph 1 shall be based on mutual consultations and close coordination between the Parties and should include technical and administrative assistance for:

- the drafting of national legislation;
- the establishment of information centres;
- enhancing the efficiency of the institutions charged to prevent illegal activities;
- staff training and the development of investigative facilities;
- the formulation of mutually acceptable measures to prevent illegal activities.

The parties may agree to include other areas.

TITLE VIII : CULTURAL COOPERATION

ARTICLE 103

1. The Parties undertake to promote, encourage and facilitate cultural cooperation. Where appropriate, the Community's cultural cooperation activities or those of one or more Member States may be extended to Lithuania and further activities of interest to both sides developed.

This cooperation may cover in particular:

- literary translations;
- exchange of non-commercial works of art and artists;
- conservation and restoration of monuments and sites (architectural and cultural heritage);
- training;
- cultural events (e.g. song festivals);
- publicizing significant cultural events,
- cooperation between libraries.

2. The Parties may cooperate in the promotion of the audiovisual industry in Europe. In particular, the audiovisual sector in Lithuania could apply to take part in activities set up by the Community in the framework of the MEDIA programme, in accordance with the procedures laid down by the bodies responsible for the various activities and the Council Decision of 21 December 1990 setting up that programme.

The Parties shall coordinate and, where appropriate, harmonize their policies on the regulation of cross-border broadcasting, paying particular attention to matters relating to the acquisition of intellectual property rights for programmes broadcast by satellite or cable, technical standards in the audiovisual field and the promotion of European audiovisual technology.

Cooperation could include *inter alia* the exchange of programmes, bursaries and facilities for the training of journalists and other media professionals.

TITLE IX : FINANCIAL COOPERATION

ARTICLE 104

In order to achieve the objectives of this Agreement and in accordance with Articles 105, 106, 107 and 108, without prejudice to Article 107, Lithuania shall benefit from temporary financial assistance from the Community in the form of grants and loans, including loans from the European Investment Bank (EIB) according to the provisions of Article 18 of the Statute of the Bank to accelerate the economic transformation of Lithuania.

ARTICLE 105

This financial assistance shall be covered:

- Either within the framework of an indicative multiannual programme through Phare foreseen in Council Regulation EEC N° 3906/89, as amended, or within a new multiannual financial framework established by the Community following consultations with Lithuania and taking into account the considerations set out in Articles 106 and 107;

- By loan(s) provided by the European Investment Bank within a ceiling and during a period of availability to be established, following consultations with Lithuania in application of the relevant provisions of the Treaty on European Union.

ARTICLE 106

The objectives and the areas of the Community's financial assistance shall be laid down in an indicative programme to be agreed between the two Parties. The Parties shall inform the Association Council.

ARTICLE 107

1. The Community shall, in case of special need, taking into account the availability of all financial resources, on request of Lithuania and in coordination with international financial institutions, in the context of the G24, examine the possibility of granting temporary financial assistance:

   - to support measures with the aim of maintaining the convertibility of the Lithuanian currency;

   - to support medium-term stabilization and structural adjustment efforts, including balance of payments assistance;

2. This financial assistance is subject to Lithuania's presentation of IMF supported programmes in the context of the G24, as appropriate, for convertibility and/or for restructuring its economy, to the Community's acceptance thereof, to Lithuania's continued adherence to these programmes and, as an ultimate objective, to rapid transition to reliance on finance from private sources.

3. The Association Council will be informed of the conditions under which this assistance will be provided and of the respect of the obligations undertaken by Lithuania concerning such assistance.

ARTICLE 108

The Community financial assistance shall be evaluated in the light of the needs which arise and of Lithuania's development level, taking into account established priorities and the absorption capacity of Lithuania's economy, the ability to repay loans and the progress towards a market economy system and restructuring in Lithuania.

ARTICLE 109

In order to permit optimum use of the resources available, the Parties shall ensure that Community contributions are made in close coordination with those from other sources such as the Member States, other countries, including the G24, and international financial institutions, such as the International Monetary Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

ARTICLE 110

Lithuania shall participate in framework programmes, specific programmes, projects or other actions of the Community in the fields laid down in Annex XX. Without prejudice to the existing participation of Lithuania in the activities referred to in Annex XX, the Association Council shall decide the terms and conditions for the participation of Lithuania in these activities. The financial contribution of Lithuania to the activities referred to in Annex XX shall be based on the principle that Lithuania shall meet the costs resulting from its participation itself. If necessary, the Community may decide, on a case-by-case basis, and pursuant to the rules applicable to the general budget of the European Communities, to pay a supplement to Lithaunia's contribution.

TITLE X : INSTITUTIONAL, GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 111

An Association Council is hereby established which shall supervise the implementation of this Agreement. It shall meet at ministerial level once a year and when circumstances require. It shall examine any major issues arising within the framework of the Agreement and any other bilateral or international issues of mutual interest.

ARTICLE 112

1. The Association Council shall consist of the members of the Council of the European Union and members of the Commission of the European Communities, on the one hand, and of members appointed by the Government of Lithuania, on the other.

2. Members of the Association Council may arrange to be represented, in accordance with the conditions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

3. The Association Council shall establish its rules of procedure.

4. The Association Council shall be presided in turn by a member of the Council of the European Union and a member of the Government of Lithuania, in accordance with the provisions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

5. Where appropriate, the EIB will take part, as an observer, in the work of the Association Council.

ARTICLE 113

The Association Council shall, for the purpose of attaining the objectives of the Agreement, have the power to take decisions in the cases provided for therein. The decisions taken shall be binding on the Parties which shall take the measures necessary to implement the decisions taken. The Association Council may also make appropriate recommendations.

It shall draw up its decisions and recommendations by agreement between the two Parties.

ARTICLE 114

1. Each of the two Parties may refer to the Association Council any dispute relating to the application or interpretation of this Agreement.

2. The Association Council may settle the dispute by means of a decision.

3. Each Party shall be bound to take the measures involved in carrying out the decision referred to in paragraph 2.

4. In the event of it not being possible to settle the dispute in accordance with paragraph 2 of this Article, either Party may notify the other of the appointment of an arbitrator; the other Party must then appoint a second arbitrator within two months. For the application of this procedure, the Community and the Member States shall be deemed to be one Party to the dispute.

The Association Council shall appoint a third arbitrator.

The arbitrators' decisions shall be taken by majority vote.

Each Party to the dispute must take the steps required to implement the decision of the arbitrators.

ARTICLE 115

1. The Association Council shall be assisted in the performance of its duties by an Association Committee composed of representatives of the members of the Council of the European Union and of members of the Commission of the European Communities on the one hand and of representatives of the Government of Lithuania on the other, normally at senior civil servant level.

   In its rules of procedure the Association Council shall determine the duties of the Association Committee, which shall include the preparation of meetings of the Association Council and how the Committee shall function.

2. The Association Council may delegate to the Association Committee any of its powers. In this event the Association Committee shall take its decisions in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 113.

ARTICLE 116

The Association Council may decide to set up any other special committee or body that can assist it in carrying out its duties.

In its rules of procedure, the Association Council shall determine the composition and duties of such committees or bodies and how they shall function.

ARTICLE 117

A Parliamentary Committee is hereby established. It shall be a forum for Members of the Parliament of Lithuania and the European Parliament to meet and exchange views. It shall meet at intervals which it shall itself determine.

ARTICLE 118

1. The Parliamentary Committee shall consist of members of the European Parliament, on the one hand, and of members of the Parliament of Lithuania, on the other.

2. The Parliamentary Committee shall establish its rules of procedure.

3. The Parliamentary Committee shall be presided in turn by each the European Parliament and the Parliament of Lithuania, in accordance with the provisions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

ARTICLE 119

The Parliamentary Committee may request relevant information regarding the implementation of this Agreement from the Association Council, which shall then supply the Committee with the requested information.

The Parliamentary Committee shall be informed of the decisions of the Association Council.

The Parliamentary Committee may make recommendations to the Association Council.

ARTICLE 120

Within the scope of this Agreement, each Party undertakes to ensure that natural and legal persons of the other Party have access free of discrimination in relation to its own nationals to the competent courts and administrative organs of the Parties to defend their individual rights and their property rights, including those concerning intellectual, industrial and commercial property.

ARTICLE 121

Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent a Party from taking any measures:

(a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;

(b) which relate to the production of, or trade in, arms, ammunition or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;

(c) which it considers essential to its own security in the event of serious internal disturbances affecting the maintenance of law and order, in time of war or serious international tension constituting threat of war or in order to carry out obligations it has accepted for the purpose of maintaining peace and international security;

(d) which it considers necessary to respect its international obligations and commitments on the control of dual use industrial goods and technologies.

ARTICLE 122

1. In the fields covered by this Agreement and without prejudice to any special provisions contained therein:

   - the arrangements applied by Lithuania in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals, or their companies or branches,

   - the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Lithuania shall not give rise to any discrimination between Lithuanian nationals or its companies or branches.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 are without prejudice to the right of the Parties to apply the relevant provisions of their fiscal legislation to taxpayers who are not in identical situations as regards their place of residence.

ARTICLE 123

Products originating in Lithuania shall not enjoy more favourable treatment when imported into the Community than that applied by Member States among themselves.

The treatment granted to Lithuania under Title IV and Chapter I of Title V shall not be more favourable that that accorded by Member States among themselves.

ARTICLE 124

1. The Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under this Agreement. They shall see to it that the objectives set out in this Agreement are attained.

2. If either Party considers that the other Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under this Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, except in cases of special urgency, it shall supply the Association Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties.

   In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement. These measures shall be notified immediately to the Association Council and shall be the subject of consultations within the Association Council if the other Party so requests.

ARTICLE 125

The present Agreement shall not, until equivalent rights for individuals and economic operators have been achieved under the present Agreement, affect rights assured to them through agreements binding one or more Member States, on the one hand, and Lithuania, on the other, except for sectors of Community competence and without prejudice to Member States' obligations resulting from this Agreement in sectors of their competence.

ARTICLE 126

For the purposes of this Agreement, the term "Parties" shall mean the Community, or its Member States, or the Community and its Member States, in accordance with their respective powers, of the one part, and Lithuania, of the other part.

ARTICLE 127

Protocols No. 1-5 and Annexes No. I-XX shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 128

This Agreement is concluded for an unlimited period.

Either Party may denounce this Agreement by notifying the other Party. This Agreement will cease to apply six months after the date of such notification.

ARTICLE 129

The Secretary General of the Council of the European Union shall be the depository of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 130

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaties establishing the European Community, the European Atomic Energy Community and the European Coal and Steel Community are applied and under the conditions laid down in those Treaties and, on the other hand, to the territory of the Republic of Lithuania.

ARTICLE 131

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Swedish and Lithuanian languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

ARTICLE 132

This Agreement will be approved by the Parties in accordance with their own procedures. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the Parties notify each other that the procedures referred to in the first paragraph have been completed.

Upon its entry into force, this Agreement shall replace the Agreement between the European Economic Community, the European Atomic Energy Community and the Republic of Lithuania on trade and economic and commercial cooperation signed in Brussels on 11 May 1992.

The present Agreement is partly based on, further develops and incorporates the essential provisions of the Agreement between the European Community, the European Atomic Energy Community and the European Coal and Steel Community and the Republic of Lithuania on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters signed on 18 July 1994. Upon its entry into force, this Agreement shall replace the Agreement on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters.

The decisions of the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on trade and economic and commercial cooperation and which performs also the duties assigned by the Agreement on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters shall continue to apply until repealed by decisions of the Association Council.

The Association Council shall adopt at its first meeting all the modifications to this Agreement - in particular to the protocols and annexes - necessary to align it with changes to the Agreement on Free Trade and Trade-Related Matters decided by the Joint Committee between the signature and the entry into force of this Agreement.

LIST OF ANNEXES

I	Articles 9 and 18	Definition of industrial and agricultural products
II	Article 11(2)	Lithuanian import tariff concessions
III	Article 11(3)	Lithuanian import tariff concessions
IV	Article 11(4)	Lithuanian import tariff concessions
V	Article 14(1)	Lithuanian export tariff concessions
VI	Article 16(1)	Community tariff concessions in textiles
VII	Article 17(1)	Processed agricultural products
VIII	Article 17(2)	Processed agricultural products
IX	Article 20(2)	Community agricultural concessions - duty concessions
X	Article 20(2)	Community agricultural concessions - arrangements for animal and meat imports
XI	Article 20(2)	Community agricultural concessions - tariff quotas
XII	Article 20(2)	Lithuanian agricultural concessions - tariff duties
XIII	Article 20(2)	Lithuanian agricultural concessions - tariff quotas
XIV	Article 23(1)	Community fisheries concessions
XV	Article 23(1)	Lithuanian fisheries concessions
XVI	Article 44(1)	Community exceptions establishment
XVIIa	Article 44(2)	Lithuanian permanent exceptions establishment
XVIIb	Article 44(2)(i)	Lithuanian transitional exceptions establishment
XVIII	Article 47	Financial services
XIX	Article 67	Intellectual, Industrial and Commercial Property Protection
XX	Article 110	Participation of Lithuania in Community programmes

ANNEX I

List of products referred to in Articles 9 and 18 of the Agreement

CN code	Description
ex 3502	Albumins, albuminates and other albuminin derivatives:
ex 3502 10	– Egg albumin:
	– – Other:
3502 10 91	– – – Dried (for example, in sheets, scales, flakes, powder)
3502 10 99	– – – Other
ex 3502 90	– Other:
	– – Albumins, other than egg albumin:
	– – – Milk albumin (lactalbumin):
3502 90 51	– – – – Dried (for example, in sheets, scales, flakes, powder)
3502 90 59	– – – – Other
4501	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork
5201 00	Cotton, not carded or combed
5301	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
5302	True hemp *(Cannabis sativa* L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)

ANNEX II

List of products referred to in Article 4(2)

CN code	Description	Basic Duty
6403	Footwear	10 %

ANNEX III

List of products referred to Article 44(3)

CN code	Description	Basic duty (%)
3401	Soap; . . .	10
3402 20	Organic surface-active agents: preparations put up for retail sale	10
3402 90	Other organic surface-active agents	10
3404	Artificial and prepared waxes	10
3405	Polishes and creams	10
3406	Candles	10
3605	Matches	25
3917 22 91	Rigid tubes, pipes and hoses of polymers of propylene, with fittings attached, for use in civil aircraft	10
3917 22 99	Rigid tubes, pipes and hoses of polymers of propylene, other	10
3917 23	Rigid tubes, pipes and hoses of polymers of vinyl chloride	10
3917 29	Rigid tubes, pipes and hoses of other plastics	10
3917 31	Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses	10
3917 32 11	Other tubes, pipes and hoses without fittings, of condensation or rearrangement polymerization products, of epoxide resins	10
3917 32 19	Other tubes, pipes and hoses, of other condensation or rearrangement polymerization products	10
3917 32 31	Other tubes, pipes and hoses, of addition polymerization products, of polymers of ethylene	10
3917 32 35	Other tubes, pipes and hoses, of addition polymerization products, of vinyl chloride	10
3917 32 39	Other tubes, pipes and hoses, of addition polymerization products, other	10
3917 32 51	Other tubes, pipes and hoses, other, not reinforced	10

CN code	Description	Basic duty (%)
3917 32 99	Other tubes, pipes and hoses, other	10
3917 33	Other tubes, pipes and hoses with fittings	10
3917 39	Other seamless tubes, pipes and hoses	10
3917 40	Tube fittings	10
3918	Plastic floor coverings	10
3920 10 21	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of polyethylene of low specific gravity	10
3920 10 29	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of polyethylene of high specific gravity	10
3920 10 50	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of other polymers of ethylene (low thickness)	10
3920 10 90	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of other polymers of ethylene (high thickness)	10
3920 20	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of polymers of propylene	10
3920 41	Other rigid plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of polymers of vinyl chloride	10
3920 42	Other flexible plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of polymers of vinyl chloride	10
3920 51	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of polymethyl methacrylate	10
3920 59	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of other acrylic polymers	10
3920 61	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of polycarbonates	10
3920 62	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of polyethylene terephthalate	10
3920 63	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of unsaturated polyesters	10
3920 69	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of other polyesters	10
3920 71	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of regenerated cellulose	10
3920 72	Other plastic plates, sheet, film etc. of vulcanized fibre	10

CN code	Description	Basic duty (%)
3920 73	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of cellulose acetate	10
3920 79	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of other cellulose derivatives	10
3920 91	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of polyvinyl butyral	10
3920 92	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of polyamides	10
3920 93	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of amino-resins	10
3920 94	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of phenolic resins	10
3920 99	Other plastic plates, sheet, film, etc. of other plastics	10
3921 11	Other plates, sheet, film, etc. of cellular plastic, of polymers of styrene	10
3921 12	Other plates, sheet, film, etc. of cellular plastic, of polymers of vinylchloride	10
3921 14	Other plates, sheet, film, etc. of cellular plastic, of regenerated cellulose	10
3921 19	Other plates, sheet, film, etc. of cellular plastic, of other plastic	10
3921 90	Other plates, sheet, film, foil and strip of plastics	10
3922	Plastic baths, showers, wash-basins, lavatory parts and similar sanitary ware	10
3923 21	Plastic articles for conveyance or packing of goods of polymers of ethylene	10
3923 30 90	Plastic carboys, bottles, flasks, etc. of capacity exceeding two litres	10
3923 40	Plastic spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports	10
3923 50	Plastic stoppers, lids, caps and other closures	10
3923 90	Other plastic articles for packaging or conveyancing	10

CN code	Description	Basic duty (%)
3924	Plastic tableware, kitchenware and other household articles	10
3925	Plastic builders' ware not elsewhere specified	10
3926	Other articles of plastics or of other materials	10
4201	Saddlery and harness for any animal	10
4202	Cases of leather, composition leather, plastic sheeting, textiles, vulcanized fibre or paperboard	10
4203	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories of leather or composition leather	10
4410 10 10	Unworked particle board or similar	10
4410 10 50	Particle board surfaced with melanine resin impregnated paper	10
4410 10 90	Other wood particle board	10
4410 90	Particle board of other ligneous materials	10
4411	Fibreboard of ligneous materials	10
4413	Densified wood	10
4414	Wooden frames	10
4415	Wooden packing cases and load boards	10
4416	Wooden casks, barrels, vats, tubs, etc.	10
4417	Wooden tools, brushes or shoe trees	10
4418	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	10
4419	Wooden tableware and kitchenware	10
4420	Ornamental wood, jewellery cases or other wooden furniture	10
4421	Other articles of wood	10
4802 52	Uncoated paper and paperboard containing little mechanically processed fibre, of 40 to 150 g/m^2	10
6401	Waterproof rubber or plastic footwear with unassembled or unfixed uppers	10
6402	Other rubber or plastic footwear	10

CN code	Description	Basic duty (%)
6404	Footwear with rubber, plastic or leather soles and textile uppers	10
6405	Other footwear	10
8403	Certain central heating boilers	10
8414 30 30	Compressors used in refrigerating equipment of power not exceeding 0,4 kW	10
8418 21	Compression-type household refrigerators	25
8418 22	Absorption-type household refrigerators, electrical	25
8418 29	Other household refrigerators	25
8418 30	Chest freezers not exceeding 800 litres capacity	25
8418 40	Upright freezers not exceeding 900 litres capacity	25
8506 11 11	Small primary cells and batteries of manganese dioxide, alkaline and cylindrical	25
8506 11 19	Other small alkaline primary cells and batteries of manganese dioxide	25
8506 11 91	Other small primary cells and batteries of manganese dioxide, cylindrical	25
8506 11 99	Other small primary cells and batteries of manganese dioxide	25
8509	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances	10
8519	Sound reproducing apparatus not including a sound recording device	10
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording equipment	10
8528 10 41	Colour video monitors with cathode-ray tube and scanning parameters not exceeding 625 lines	20
8528 10 43	Colour video monitors with cathode-ray tube and scanning parameters exceeding 625 lines	20
8528 10 49	Other colour video monitors	20
8528 10 52	Other colour television receivers with integral tube, not exceeding 42 cm	20
8528 10 54	Other colour television receivers with integral tube, exceeding 42 cm but not exceeding 52 cm	20

CN code	Description	Basic duty (%)
8528 10 56	Other colour television receivers with integral tube, exceeding 52 cm but not exceeding 72 cm	20
8528 10 58	Other colour television receivers with integral tube, exceeding 72 cm	20
8528 10 72	Other colour television receivers with a vertical resolution of less than 700 lines	20
8528 10 76	Other colour television receivers with a vertical resolution of 700 lines or more	20
8528 10 81	Other colour television receivers with a screen width/height ratio less than 1,5	20
8528 10 89	Other coulour television receivers without screen	20
8528 10 98	Other TV receivers with integral tube but no screen	20
8528 20	Monochrome TV receivers	20
9028 20	Liquid meters	10
9401	Seats	25
9403 10	Metal office furniture	25
9403 20 10	Other metal furniture for use in civil aircraft	25
9403 30	Wooden office furniture	25
9403 40	Wooden kitchen furniture	25
9403 50	Wooden bedroom furniture	25
9403 60	Other wooden furniture	25
9403 80	Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo, or similar	25
9403 90 30	Wooden furniture parts	25
9403 90 90	Furniture parts of other materials (excluding metal)	25
9404 30	Sleeping bags	25
9404 90	Articles of bedding, other	25
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings	10

ANNEX IV

List of products referred to in Article 11 (4)

CN code	Description	Duty (%)	
		1. 1. 1995	1. 1. 2001
8703 21 90	Used motor cars		
8703 22 90			
8703 23 90	— Motor cars older than 7 years but not older than 10 years	5	0
8703 24 90			
8703 31 90			
8703 32 90	— Motor cars oder than 10 years	10	0
8703 33 90			

ANNEX V

List of products referred to in Article 14 (1)

CN code	Description	Duty (%)		
		1. 1. 1995 to 31. 12. 1997	1. 1. 1998 to 31. 12. 2000	From 1. 1. 2001
4101—4103	Raw hides and skins	50	30	0
4104 10—4104 10 91, 4104 21—4104 29, 4105 11—4105 19, 4106 11—4106 19, 4107 10 10, 4107 21, 4107 29 10, 4107 90 10	Semi-manufactures of leather	10	5	0
4301	Raw furskins	15	8	0
4403 20 00	Coniferous wood in the rough	20	20	0
4403 91	Wood of oak in the rough	50	50	0
4403 99 90	Wood of ash in the rough	50	50	0
4403 91, 4403 99 90	Wood of other deciduous trees in the rough	10	10	0
7204	Ferrous waste and scrap	15	8	0
7404, 7503, 7602, 7802, 7902, 8002, 8101 91 90, 8103 10 90, 8104 20, 8105 10 90, 8108 10 90, 8111 00 19, 8112 20 39, 8112 40 19, 8112 91 39	Non-ferrous waste and scrap	15	15	0

ANNEX VI

List of textile products originating in Lithuania and subject to Community tariff ceilings

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
1	5204 11 00 5204 19 00 5205 5206 5604 90 00 * 50	Cotton yarn not put up for retail sale	2 261 (tonnes)
2	5208 5209 5210 5211 5212 5811 00 00 * 91 * 92 6308 00 00 * 11 * 19	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics	2 737 (tonnes)
3	5512 5513 5514 5515 5803 90 30 5905 00 70 * 10 6308 00 00 * 20	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (staple or waste) other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	630 (tonnes)
4	6105 10 00 6105 20 10 6105 20 90 6105 90 10 6109 10 00 6109 90 10 6109 90 30 6110 20 10 6110 30 10	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtle necked jumpers and pullovers (other than of wool or fine animal hair), undervests and the like, knitted or crocheted	1 883 (1 000 pieces)
5	6101 10 90 6101 20 90 6101 30 90 6102 10 90 6102 20 90 6102 30 90 6110 10 10 6110 10 31 6110 10 35 6110 10 38 6110 10 91 6110 10 95 6110 10 98 6110 20 91 6110 20 99 6110 30 91 6110 30 99	Jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs, waistcoats, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers (other than jackets and blazers), anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, knitted or crocheted	1 510 (1 000 pieces)

(1) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined by the coverage of the CN codes and, where appropriate, of the Taric codes, preceded by an asterisk.

(2) For imports in excess of these annual ceilings, the Community may re-establish customs duties at any time of the year concerned.

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
6	6203 41 10 6203 41 90 6203 42 31 6203 42 33 6203 42 35 6203 42 90 6203 43 19 6203 43 90 6203 49 19 6203 49 50 6204 61 10 6204 62 31 6204 62 33 6204 62 39 6204 63 18 6204 69 18 6211 32 42 6211 33 42 6211 42 42 6211 43 42	Men's or boys' woven breeches, shorts other than swimwear and trousers (including slacks; women's or girls' woven trousers and slacks; of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres; lower parts of track suits with lining, other than of category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1 750 (1 000 pieces)
7	6106 10 00 6106 20 00 6106 90 10 6206 20 00 6206 30 00 6206 40 00	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, whether or not knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	972 (1 000 pieces)
8	6205 10 00 6205 20 00 6205 30 00	Men's or boys' shirts, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	1 917 (1 000 pieces)
9	5802 11 00 5802 19 00 6302 60 00 * 90	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics of cotton; toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton other than knitted or crocheted	131 (tonnes)
15	6202 11 00 6202 12 10 * 90 6202 12 90 * 90 6202 13 10 * 90 6202 13 90 * 90 6204 31 00 6204 32 90 6204 33 90 6204 39 19 6210 30 00	Women's or girls' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes; jackets and blazers, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	227 (1 000 pieces)
16	6203 11 00 6203 12 00 6203 19 10 6203 19 30 6203 21 00 6203 22 80 6203 23 80 6203 29 18 6211 32 31 6211 33 31	Men's or boys' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; men's or boys' track suits with lining, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	99 (1 000 pieces)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
17	6203 31 00 6203 32 90 6203 33 90 6203 39 19	Men's or boys' jackets excluding waister jackets and blazers, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	81 (1 000 pieces)
20	6302 21 00 6302 22 90 6302 29 90 6302 31 10 6302 31 90 6302 32 90 6302 39 90	Bed linen, other than knitted or crocheted	232 (tonnes)
39	6302 51 10 6302 51 90 6302 53 90 6302 59 00 * 90 6302 91 10 6302 91 90 6302 93 90 6302 99 00 * 90	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton	101 (tonnes)
10	6111 10 10 6111 20 10 6111 30 10 6111 90 00 * 11 6116 10 10 6116 10 90 6116 91 00 6116 92 00 6116 93 00 6116 99 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted	308 1 537 (1 000 pairs)
12	6115 12 00 6115 19 10 6115 19 90 6115 20 11 6115 20 90 6115 91 00 6115 92 00 6115 93 10 6115 93 30 6115 93 99 6115 99 00	Panty hose and tights, stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, other than for babies, including stockings for varicose veins, other than products of category 70	3 189 (1 000 pairs or pieces)
13	6107 11 00 6107 12 00 6107 19 00 6108 21 00 6108 22 00 6108 29 00	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, women's or girls' knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	2 018 (1 000 pieces)
14	6201 11 00 6201 12 10 * 90 6201 12 90 * 90 6201 13 10 * 90 6201 13 90 * 90 6201 20 00	Men's or boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas of category 21)	46 (1 000 pieces)
18	6207 11 00 6207 19 00 6207 21 00 6207 22 00 6207 29 00 6207 91 00 6207 92 00 6207 99 00	Men's and boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted	112 (1 000 pieces)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
18 *(continued)*	6208 11 00 6208 19 10 6208 19 90 6208 21 00 6208 22 00 6208 29 00 6208 91 10 6208 91 90 6208 92 10 6208 92 90 6208 99 00	Women's and girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted	
19	6213 20 00 6213 90 00	Handkerchiefs other than knitted or crocheted	1 746 (1 000 pieces)
21	6201 12 10 * 10 6201 12 90 * 10 6201 13 10 * 10 6201 13 90 * 10 6201 91 00 6201 92 00 6201 93 00 6202 12 10 * 10 6202 12 90 * 10 6202 13 10 * 10 6202 13 90 * 10 6202 91 00 6202 92 00 6202 93 00 6211 32 41 6211 33 41 6211 42 41 6211 43 41	Parkas, anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres; upper parts of track suits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	562 (1 000 pieces)
22	5508 10 11 5508 10 19 5509 11 00 5509 12 00 5509 21 10 5509 21 90 5509 22 10 5509 22 90 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 41 10 5509 41 90 5509 42 10 5509 42 90 5509 51 00 5509 52 10 5509 52 90 5509 53 00 5509 59 00 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00 5509 91 10 5509 91 90 5509 92 00 5509 99 00	Yarn of staple or waste synthetic fibres not put up for retail sale	649 (tonnes)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
23	5508 20 10 5510 11 00 5510 12 00 5510 20 00 5510 30 00 5510 90 00	Yarn of staple or waste artificial fibres, not put up for retail sale	308 (tonnes)
24	6107 21 00 6107 22 00 6107 29 00 6107 91 00 6107 92 00 6107 99 00 * 10 6108 31 10 6108 31 90 6108 32 11 6108 32 19 6108 32 90 6108 39 00 6108 91 00 6108 92 00 6108 99 10	Men's or boys' nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	499 (1 000 pieces)
26	6104 41 00 6104 42 00 6104 43 00 6104 44 00 6204 41 00 6204 42 00 6204 43 00 6204 44 00	Women's or girls' dresses, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres	395 (1 000 pieces)
27	6104 51 00 6104 52 00 6104 53 00 6104 59 00 6204 51 00 6204 52 00 6204 53 00 6204 59 10	Women's or girls' skirts, including divided skirts	260 (1 000 pieces)
28	6103 41 10 6103 41 90 6103 42 10 6103 42 90 6103 43 10 6103 43 90 6103 49 10 6103 49 91 6104 61 10 6104 61 90 6104 62 10 6104 62 90 6104 63 10 6104 63 90 6104 69 10 6104 69 91	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres	109 (1 000 pieces)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
29	6204 11 00 6204 12 00 6204 13 00 6204 19 10 6204 21 00 6204 22 80 6204 23 80 6204 29 18 6211 42 31 6211 43 31	Women's or girls' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; women's or girls' track suits with lining, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	124 (1 000 pieces)
31	6212 10 00	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	674 (1 000 pieces)
32	5801 10 00 5801 21 00 5801 22 00 5801 23 00 5801 24 00 5801 25 00 5801 26 00 5801 31 00 5801 32 00 5801 33 00 5801 34 00 5801 35 00 5801 36 00 5802 20 00 5802 30 00	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or terry fabrics of cotton and narrow woven fabrics) and tufted textile fabrics of wool, of cotton of man-made textile fibres	90 (tonnes)
33	5407 20 11 6305 31 91 6305 31 99	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament, yarn obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide; sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, not knitted or crocheted, obtained from strip or the like	242 (tonnes)
34	5407 20 19	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide	8 (tonnes)
35	5407 10 00 5407 20 90 5407 30 00 5407 41 00 5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 51 00 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 10 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90 5407 71 00 5407 72 00 5407 73 10	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres of category 114	264 (tonnes)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
35 *(continued)*	5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 81 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 91 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 5811 00 00 * 95 5905 00 70 * 90		
36	5408 10 00 5408 21 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 31 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 5811 00 00 * 96 5905 00 70 * 20	Woven fabrics of continuous artificial fibres, other than those for tyres of category 114	58 (tonnes)
37	5516 11 00 5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 21 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 31 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 41 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 91 00 5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 5803 90 50 5905 00 70 * 30	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres	386 (tonnes)
38 A	6002 43 11 6002 93 10	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabrics including net curtain fabric	22 (tonnes)
38 B	6303 91 00 * 10 6303 92 90 * 10 6303 99 90 * 20	Net curtains, other than knitted or crocheted	1 (tonne)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
40	6303 91 00 * 91 * 99 6303 92 90 * 90 6303 99 90 * 31 * 39 * 90 6304 19 10 6304 19 90 * 91 6304 92 00 6304 93 00 * 90 6304 99 00 * 92	Woven curtains (including drapes) interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	37 (tonnes)
41	5401 10 11 5401 10 19 5402 10 10 5402 10 90 5402 20 00 5402 31 10 5402 31 30 5402 31 90 5402 32 00 5402 33 10 5402 33 90 5402 39 10 5402 39 90 5402 49 10 5402 49 91 5402 49 99 5402 51 10 5402 51 30 5402 51 90 5402 52 10 5402 52 90 5402 59 10 5402 59 90 5402 61 10 5402 61 30 5402 61 90 5402 62 10 5402 62 90 5402 69 10 5402 69 90 5604 20 00 * 10 5604 90 00 * 40 * 90	Yarn of synthetic filament (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre	750 (tonnes)
42	5401 20 10 5403 10 00 5403 20 10 5403 20 90 5403 32 00 * 90 5403 33 90 5403 39 00 5403 41 00 5403 42 00 5403 49 00 5604 20 00 * 20	Yarn of artificial fibres; yarn of artificial filaments, not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of cellulose acetate	75 (tonnes)
43	5204 20 00 5207 10 00 5207 90 00	Yarn of man-made filament, yarn of staple artificial fibres, cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	77 (tonnes)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
43 *(continued)*	5401 10 90 5401 20 90 5406 10 00 5406 20 00 5508 20 90 5511 30 00		
47	5106 10 10 5106 10 90 5106 20 11 5106 20 19 5106 20 91 5106 20 99 5108 10 10 5108 10 90	Yarns of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	18 (tonnes)
48	5107 10 10 5107 10 90 5107 20 10 5107 20 30 5107 20 51 5107 20 59 5107 20 91 5107 20 99 5108 20 10 5108 20 90	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	60 (tonnes)
49	5109 10 10 5109 10 90 5109 90 10 5109 90 90	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale	24 (tonnes)
50	5111 11 00 5111 19 10 5111 19 90 5111 20 00 5111 30 10 5111 30 30 5111 30 90 5111 90 10 5111 90 91 5111 90 93 5111 90 99 5112 11 00 5112 19 10 5112 19 90 5112 20 00 5112 30 10 5112 30 30 5112 30 90 5112 90 10 5112 90 91 5112 90 93 5112 90 99	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair	60 (tonnes)
53	5803 10 00	Cotton gauze	1 (tonne)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
54	5507 00 00	Staple artificial fibres, including waste, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	7 (tonnes)
55	5506 10 00 5506 20 00 5506 30 00 5506 90 10 5506 90 91 5506 90 99	Synthetic staple fibres, including waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning	60 (tonnes)
56	5508 10 90 5511 10 00 5511 20 00	Yarn of staple synthetic fibres (including waste), put up for retail sale	53 (tonnes)
58	5701 10 10 5701 10 91 5701 10 93 5701 10 99 5701 90 10 5701 90 90	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)	283 (tonnes)
59	5702 10 00 5702 31 10 5702 31 30 5702 31 90 5702 32 10 5702 32 90 5702 39 10 5702 41 10 5702 41 90 5702 42 10 5702 42 90 5702 49 10 5702 51 00 5702 52 00 5702 59 00 * 20 5702 91 00 5702 92 00 5702 99 00 * 20 5703 10 10 5703 10 90 5703 20 11 5703 20 19 5703 20 91 5703 20 99 5703 30 11 5703 30 19 5703 30 51 5703 30 59 5703 30 91 5703 30 99 5703 90 10 5703 90 90 * 90 5704 10 00 5704 90 00 5705 00 10 5705 00 31 5705 00 39 5705 00 90 * 11 * 19	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, other than the carpets of category 58	310 (tonnes)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
60	5805 00 00	Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needleworked tapestries (for example, petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand	1 (tonne)
61	5806 10 00 * 90 5806 20 00 5806 31 10 5806 31 90 5806 32 10 5806 32 90	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than labels and similar articles of category 62	48 (tonnes)
	5806 39 00 * 90 5806 40 00 * 90	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (not knitted or crocheted), made from textile materials assembled from rubber thread	
62	5606 00 91 5606 00 99	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn):	61 (tonnes)
	5804 10 11 5804 10 19 5804 10 90 5804 21 10 5804 21 90 5804 29 10 5804 29 90 5804 30 00	Tulle and other net fabrics but not, including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, hand or mechanically-made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	
	5807 10 10 5807 10 90	Labels, badges and the like of textile materials, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, woven	
	5808 10 00 5808 90 00	Braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompoms and the like	
	5810 10 10 5810 10 90 5810 91 10 5810 91 90 5810 92 10 5810 92 90 5810 99 10 5810 99 90	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	
63	5906 91 00 6002 10 10 * 10 6002 10 90 6002 30 10 * 10 6002 30 90	Knitted or crocheted fabric of synthetic fibres containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn and knitted or crocheted fabric containing by weight 5 % or more of rubber thread	33 (tonnes)
	6001 10 00 * 10	Raschel lace and long-pile fabric of synthetic fibres	
	6002 20 31 6002 43 19		
65	5606 00 10 6001 10 00 * 20 6001 21 00 6001 22 00 6001 29 10 6001 91 10 6001 91 30 6001 91 50 6001 91 90 6001 92 10 6001 92 30	Knitted or crocheted fabric other than those of categories 38 A and 63, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	166 (tonnes)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
65 *(continued)*	6001 92 50 6001 92 90 6001 99 10 6002 10 10 * 91 6002 20 10 6002 20 39 6002 20 50 6002 20 70 6002 30 10 * 91 6002 41 00 6002 42 10 6002 42 30 6002 42 50 6002 42 90 6002 43 31 6002 43 33 6002 43 35 6002 43 39 6002 43 50 6002 43 91 6002 43 93 6002 43 95 6002 43 99 6002 91 00 6002 92 10 6002 92 30 6002 92 50 6002 92 90 6002 93 31 6002 93 33 6002 93 35 6002 93 39 6002 93 91 6002 93 99		
66	6301 10 00 6301 20 91 6301 20 99 6301 30 90 6301 40 90 * 91 * 99 6301 90 90 * 21 * 99	Travelling rugs and blankets, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	23 (tonnes)
67	5807 90 90 6113 00 10 6117 10 00 6117 20 00 6117 80 10 6117 80 90 6117 90 00 6301 20 10 6301 30 10 6301 40 10 6301 90 10 6302 10 10 6302 10 90 6302 40 00 6302 60 00 * 10 6303 11 00 6303 12 00 6303 19 00 6304 11 00 6304 91 00	Knitted or crocheted clothing accessories other than for babies, household linen of all kinds, knitted or crocheted; curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances and other furnishing articles knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted blankets and travelling-rugs, other knitted or crocheted articles including parts of garments or of clothing accessories	85 (tonnes)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
67 *(continued)*	6305 20 00 * 10 6305 31 10 6305 39 00 * 91 6305 90 00 * 20 6307 10 10 6307 90 10		
68	6111 10 90 6111 20 90 6111 30 90 6111 90 00 * 19 6209 10 00 * 90 6209 20 00 * 90 6209 30 00 * 90 6209 90 00 * 90	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, excluding babies' gloves, mittens and mitts of categories 10 and 87, and babies' stockings, socks and sockettes, other than knitted or crocheted of category 88	91 (tonnes)
69	6108 11 10 6108 11 90 6108 19 10 6108 19 90	Women's and girls' slips and petticoats, knitted or crocheted	102 (1 000 pieces)
70	6115 11 00 6115 20 19 6115 93 91	Panty hose (tights) of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex (6,7 tex). Women's stockings of synthetic fibres	6 731 (1 000 pieces or pairs)
72	6112 31 10 6112 31 90 6112 39 10 6112 39 90 6112 41 10 6112 41 90 6112 49 10 6112 49 90 6211 11 00 6211 12 00	Swimwear, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	189 (1 000 pieces)
73	6112 11 00 6112 12 00 6112 19 00	Track suits of knitted or crocheted fabric, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres	181 (1 000 pieces)
74	6104 11 00 6104 12 00 6104 13 00 6104 19 00 * 10 6104 21 00 6104 22 00 6104 23 00 6104 29 00 * 10	Women's or girls' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	67 (1 000 pieces)
75	6103 11 00 6103 12 00 6103 19 00 6103 21 00 6103 22 00 6103 23 00 6103 29 00	Men's or boys' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	10 (1 000 pieces)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
76	6203 22 10 6203 23 10 6203 29 11 6203 32 10 6203 33 10 6203 39 11 6203 42 11 6203 42 51 6203 43 11 6203 43 31 6203 49 11 6203 49 31 6204 22 10 6204 23 10 6204 29 11 6204 32 10 6204 33 10 6204 39 11 6204 62 11 6204 62 51 6204 63 11 6204 63 31 6204 69 11 6204 69 31 6211 32 10 6211 33 10 6211 42 10 6211 43 10	Men's or boys' industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted; women's or girls' aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted	169 (tonnes)
77	6211 20 00 * 10	Ski suits, other than knitted or crocheted	45 (tonnes)
78	6203 41 30 6203 42 59 6203 43 39 6203 49 39 6204 61 80 6204 61 90 6204 62 59 6204 62 90 6204 63 39 6204 63 90 6204 69 39 6204 69 50 6210 40 00 6210 50 00 6211 31 00 6211 32 90 6211 33 90 6211 41 00 6211 42 90 6211 43 90	Garments, other than knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 26, 27, 29, 68, 72, 76 and 77	159 (tonnes)
83	6101 10 10 6101 20 10 6101 30 10 6102 10 10 6102 20 10 6102 30 10 6103 31 00 6103 32 00	Overcoats, jackets, blazers and other garments, including ski suits, knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 4, 5, 7, 13, 24, 26, 27, 28, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74 and 75	60 (tonnes)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
83 *(continued)*	6103 33 00 6103 39 00 * 10 6104 31 00 6104 32 00 6104 33 00 6104 39 00 * 10 6112 20 00 * 10 6113 00 90 6114 10 00 6114 20 00 6114 30 00		
84	6214 20 00 6214 30 00 6214 40 00 6214 90 10	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres	15 (tonnes)
85	6215 20 00 6215 90 00	Ties, bow-ties and cravats not knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres	1 (tonnes)
86	6212 20 00 6212 30 00 6212 90 00	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted	140 (1 000 pieces)
87	6209 10 00 * 10 6209 20 00 * 10 6209 30 00 * 10 6209 90 00 * 10 6216 00 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, not knitted or crocheted	37 (tonnes)
88	6209 10 00 * 20 6209 20 00 * 20 6209 30 00 * 20 6209 90 00 * 20 6217 10 00 6217 90 00	Stockings, socks and sockettes, not knitted or crocheted; other clothing accessories, other than for babies, other than knitted or crocheted	8 (tonnes)
90	5607 41 00 5607 49 11 5607 49 19 5607 49 90 5607 50 11 5607 50 19 5607 50 30 5607 50 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of synthetic fibres, plaited or not	76 (tonnes)
91	6306 21 00 6306 22 00 6306 29 00	Tents	69 (tonnes)
93	6305 20 00 * 90 6305 39 00 * 99 6305 90 00 * 99	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods of woven fabrics, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip	28 (tonnes)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
94	5601 10 10 5601 10 90 5601 21 10 5601 21 90 5601 22 10 5601 22 91 5601 22 99 5601 29 00 5601 30 00	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps	91 (tonnes)
95	5602 10 19 5602 10 31 5602 10 39 5602 10 90 5602 21 00 5602 29 90 5602 90 00 5807 90 10 * 10 5905 00 70 * 50 6210 10 10 6307 90 91	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings	62 (tonnes)
96	5603 00 10 5603 00 91 5603 00 93 5603 00 95 5603 00 99 5807 90 10 * 10 5905 00 70 * 40 6210 10 91 6210 10 99 6301 40 90 * 10 6301 90 90 * 10 6302 22 10 6302 32 10 6302 53 10 6302 93 10 6303 92 10 6303 99 10 6304 19 90 * 10 6304 93 00 * 10 6304 99 00 * 91 6305 39 00 * 10 6307 10 30 6307 90 99 * 10	Non-woven fabrics and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	388 (tonnes)
97	5608 11 11 5608 11 19 5608 11 91 5608 11 99 5608 19 11 5608 19 19 5608 19 31 5608 19 39 5608 19 91 5608 19 99 5608 90 00	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope	22 (tonnes)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
98	5609 00 00 5905 00 10	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97	14 (tonnes)
99	5901 10 00 5901 90 00	Textile fabrics coated with gus or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	75 (tonnes)
	5904 10 00 5904 91 10 5904 91 90 5904 92 00	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating of coverings applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	
	5906 10 10 5906 10 90 5906 99 10 5906 99 90	Rubberized textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, excluding those for tyres	
	5907 00 00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, other than of category 100	
100	5903 10 10 5903 10 90 5903 20 10 5903 20 90 5903 90 10 5903 90 91 5903 90 99	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	138 (tonnes)
101	5607 90 00 * 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic fibres	8 (tonnes)
109	6306 11 00 6306 12 00 6306 19 00 6306 31 00 6306 39 00	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, and sunblinds	13 (tonnes)
110	6306 41 00 6306 49 00	Woven pneumatic mattresses	68 (tonnes)
111	6306 91 00 6306 99 00	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents	4 (tonnes)
112	6307 20 00 6307 90 99 * 91 * 99	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114	33 (tonnes)
113	6307 10 90	Floor cloths, dish cloths and dusters, other than knitted or crocheted	26 (tonnes)
114	5902 10 10 5902 10 90 5902 20 10 5902 20 90 5902 90 10 5902 90 90 5908 00 00 5909 00 10 5909 00 90 5910 00 00	Woven fabrics and articles for technical uses	63 (tonnes)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
114 *(continued)*	5911 10 00 5911 20 00 * 90 5911 31 11 5911 31 19 5911 31 90 5911 32 10 5911 32 90 5911 40 00 5911 90 10 5911 90 90		
115	5306 10 11 5306 10 19 5306 10 31 5306 10 39 5306 10 50 5306 10 90 5306 20 11 5306 20 19 5306 20 90 5308 90 11 5308 90 13 5308 90 19	Flax or ramie yarn	104 (tonnes)
117	5309 11 11 5309 11 19 5309 11 90 5309 19 10 5309 19 90 5309 21 10 5309 21 90 5309 29 10 5309 29 90 5311 00 10 5803 90 90 5905 00 31 5905 00 39	Woven fabrics of flax or ramie	33 (tonnes)
118	6302 29 10 6302 39 10 6302 39 30 6302 52 00 6302 59 00 * 10 6302 92 00 6302 99 00 * 10	Table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted	15 (tonnes)
120	6303 99 90 * 10 6304 19 30 6304 99 00 * 10	Curtains (including net drapes), interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles, not knitted or crocheted of flax or ramie	3 (tonnes)
121	5607 90 00 * 20	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of flax or ramie	26 (tonnes)
122	6305 90 00 * 91 * 92	Sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, used, of flax, ramie other than knitted or crocheted	23 (tonnes)
123	5801 90 10 5801 90 90 * 20 6214 90 90 * 11 * 91	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of flax or ramie, other than fabrics of heading No 5802 or 5806, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted	1 (tonne)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
124	5501 10 00 5501 20 00 5501 30 00 5501 90 00 5503 10 11 5503 10 19 5503 10 90 5503 20 00 5503 30 00 5503 40 00 5503 90 10 5503 90 90 5505 10 10 5505 10 30 5505 10 50 5505 10 70 5505 10 90	Synthetic staple fibres	2 038 (tonnes)
125 A	5402 41 10 5402 41 30 5402 41 90 5402 42 00 5402 43 10 5402 43 90	Yarn of synthetic filament (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than yarn of category 41	453 (tonnes)
125 B	5404 10 10 5404 10 90 5404 90 11 5404 90 10 5404 90 19 5604 20 00 * 90 5604 90 00 * 20	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like), and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials: — Of synthetic textile materials: — Monofil — Other	273 (tonnes)
126	5502 00 10 5502 00 90 5504 10 00 5504 90 00 5505 20 00	Artificial staple fibres	1 701 (tonnes)
127 A	5403 31 00 5403 32 00 * 10 5403 33 10	Yarn of artificial filaments (continuous) not put up for retail sale; other than yarn of category 42	141 (tonnes)
127 B	5405 00 00 5604 90 00 * 30	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut of regenerated materials	19 (tonnes)
129	5110 00 00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair	2 (tonnes)
130 A	5004 00 10 5004 00 90 5006 00 10	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste)	13 (tonnes)
130 B	5005 00 10 5005 00 90 5006 00 90 5604 90 00 * 10	Silk yarn other than that of category 130 A Silkworm gut	36 (tonnes)
131	5308 90 90	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres	6 (tonnes)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
132	5308 30 00	Paper yarn	8 (tonnes)
133	5308 20 10 5308 20 90	Yarn of true hemp	73 (tonnes)
134	5605 00 00	Metalized yarn	24 (tonnes)
135	5113 00 00	Woven fabrics of horsehair or of other animal hair	1 (tonnes)
136	5007 10 00 5007 20 10 5007 20 21 5007 20 39 5007 20 41 5007 20 51 5007 20 59 5007 20 61 5007 20 69 5007 20 71 5007 90 10 5007 90 30 5007 90 50 5007 90 90 5803 90 10 5905 00 90 * 20 5911 20 00 * 20	Woven fabrics of silk	121 (tonnes)
137	5801 90 90 * 10	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 5508 and fabrics falling within heading No 5805) of silk, of noil silk or of other waste silk	1 (tonnes)
	5806 10 00 * 10	Narrow woven fabrics of silk, or noil silk or of other waste silk	
138	5311 00 90	Woven fabrics of vegetable textile fibres other than of flax, jute or of other textile bast fibres	16 (tonnes)
	5905 00 90 * 90	Woven fabrics of paper yarn	
139	5809 00 00	Woven fabrics of metal threads or of metalized yarn	2 (tonnes)
140	6001 10 00 * 90 6001 29 90 6001 99 90 6002 20 90 6002 49 00 6002 99 00	Knitted or crocheted fabric of textile material other than cotton, wool or man-made fibres	3 (tonnes)
141	6301 90 90 * 29 * 99	Travelling rugs and blankets of textile material other than cotton, wool or man-made fibres	4 (tonnes)
142	5702 39 90 * 20 5702 49 90 * 20 5702 59 00 * 30 5702 99 00 * 30 5705 00 90 * 31 * 39	Carpets and other textile floor coverings other than those of coconut fibres of CN code 5303, or those of category 59	57 (tonnes)

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
144	5602 10 35 5602 29 10	Felt of coarse animal hair	1 (tonnes)
145	5607 30 00 5607 90 00 * 10	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not: — Of abaca (Manila hemp or *Musa textilis* Nee) or other hard (leaf) fibres or of true hemp	121 (tonnes)
146 A	5607 21 00 * 11 * 19	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not: — Binder and baler twine for agricultural machines, of sisal and other fibres of the Agave family	246 (tonnes)
146 B	5607 21 00 * 91 * 99 5607 29 10 5607 29 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not: — Of sisal and other fibres of the Agave family, other than the products of category 146 A	19 (tonnes)
152	5602 10 11	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated: — Felt in the piece or simply cut to rectangular shape — Needle-loom felt of jute or of other textile, bast fibres of heading No 5703, not impregnated or coated, for uses other than floor coverings	4 (tonnes)
156	6106 90 30 6110 90 90 * 30	Blouses and pullovers of silk, noil or other waste silk for women, girls and infants, knitted or crocheted	4 (tonnes)
157	6101 90 10 6101 90 90 6102 90 10 6102 90 90 6103 39 00 * 90 6103 49 99 6104 19 00 * 90 6104 29 00 * 90 6104 39 00 * 90 6104 49 00 6104 69 99 6105 90 90 6106 90 50 6106 90 90 6107 99 00 * 90 6108 99 90 6109 90 90 6110 90 10 6110 90 90 * 90 6111 90 00 * 90 6112 20 00 * 90 6114 90 00	Garments, knitted or crocheted, other than those of categories 1 to 123 and of category 156	15 (tonnes)
159	6204 49 10	Dresses, blouses and shirt-blouses of silk or silk waste	39 (tonnes)
	6206 10 00	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:	

Category	CN Taric code	Description (1)	Tariff ceilings (2)
159 *(continued)*	6214 10 00	— Of silk or silk waste	
	6215 10 00	Ties, bow ties and cravats: — Of silk or silk waste	
160	6213 10 00	Handkerchiefs: — Of silk, of noil or of other waste silk	1
161	6201 19 00 6201 99 00 6202 19 00 6202 99 00 6203 19 90 6203 29 90 6203 39 90 6203 49 90 6204 19 90 6204 29 90 6204 39 90 6204 49 90 6204 59 90 6204 69 90 6205 90 10 6205 90 90 6206 90 10 6206 90 90 6211 20 00 * 90 6211 39 00 6211 49 00 6214 90 90 * 19 * 99	Clothing, other than knitted or crocheted, other than those of category 1 to 123 and category 159	74 (tonnes)
220	6309 00 00	Used clothing	1 030 (tonnes)
230	5604 10 00	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	24 (tonnes)
240	5801 90 90 * 90 5811 00 00 * 14 * 15 * 99 6002 10 10 * 99 6002 30 10 * 99 6304 19 90 * 99 6304 99 00 * 99 6305 90 00 * 10 6305 90 00 * 93 6308 00 00 * 90	Other textile products, other than those of categories 1 to 230	1 (tonne)

ANNEX VII

Goods referred to in Article 17(1)

Goods for which the Community retains an agricultural component in the duties

CN code	Description
2905 43	Mannitol
2905 44	D-glucitol (sorbitol)
ex 3505 10	Dextrins and other modified starches, excluding starches, esterified or etherfied of subheading 3505 10 50
3505 20	Glues with a basis of starches, dextrins or other modified starches
3809 10	Dressings and finishing agents with a basis of amylaceous substances
3823 60	Sorbitol, other than that of subheading 2905 44

ANNEX VIII

Goods referred to in Article 17(2)

Goods for which Lithuania retains an agricultural component in the duties

CN code	Description
ex 3505 10	Dextrins and other modified starches, excluding starches, esterified or etherfied of subheading 3505 10 50

ANNEX IX

List of products referred to in Article 20(2)

Imports into the Community of the following products originating in Lithuania shall be subject to the duties set out below

CN code	Description (1)	Duty rate
	Live horses:	
0101 19 10	Horses for slaughter	Free
0101 19 90	Other	11,5 %
0206 22 90 0206 41 99	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, Horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	Free Free
0207 31 00 0207 50 10	Fatty livers of geese or ducks, fresh, chilled or frozen	Free
0409 00 00	Natural honey	17,3 %
0601 10 00	Bulbs, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant	5,1 %
0707 00 19	Cucumbers, fresh or chilled (from 16 May to 31 October)	16 %
0709 51 30	Chanterelles	Free
0810 30 10	Blackcurrants, fresh	8,8 % (2)
1502 00 91	Fats of bovine animals	3,2 %
	Apple juice, of a density not exceeding 1,33 g/cm^3 at 20 °C:	
2009 70 30	Of a value exceeding ECU 18 per 100 kg net weight, containing added sugar	12 %
2009 70 93	Of a value not exceeding ECU 18 per 100 kg net weight, with an added sugar content not exceeding 30 % by weight	12 %
2009 70 99	Not containing added sugar	12 %

(1) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined within the context of this Annex by the coverage of the CN codes. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN code and corresponding description taken together.

(2) Subject to minimum price arrangements contained in the Annex hereto.

Annex to Annex IX

Minimum import price arrangement for certain soft fruit for processing

1. Minimum import prices are fixed for each marketing year for the following products:

CN code	Description
0810 30 10	Blackcurrants, fresh

The minimum import prices are fixed by the Community in consultation with Lithuania taking into consideration the price evolution, imported quantities and market development in the Community.

2. The minimum import prices shall be respected in accordance with the following criteria:

   — during each three-month period of the marketing year the average unit value for each product listed in paragraph 1, imported into the Community, shall not be lower than the minimum import price for that product,

   — during any period of two weeks the average unit value for each product listed in paragraph 1, imported in the Community shall not be lower than 90 % of the minimum import price for that product, in so far as the quantities imported during this period are not less than 4 % of the normal annual import.

3. I case of non-respect of one of these criteria the Community may introduce measures ensuring that the minimum import price is respected for each consignment of the product concerned imported from Lithuania.

ANNEX X

Products referred to in Article 20 (2)

Arrangements for imports of live bovine animals, bovine meat, sheep- and goatmeat into the Community

1. Independently of the balance sheet arrangements foreseen in Regulation (EEC) No 805/68, a global tariff quota of 3 500 head of live bovine animals for fattening or for slaughter, with a live weight of not less than 160 kg and not more than 300 kg, falling within CN code 0102, shall be opened to imports from Latvia, Lithuania and Estonia.

   The reduced levy or specific duty rate applicable to animals under this quota shall be fixed at 25 % of the full amount of the levy or the specific duty rate.

2. In case forecasts show that imports into the Community may exceed 425 000 head for any given year, the Community may take safeguard measures in accordance with Regulation (EEC) No 805/68, notwithstanding any other rights given under the Agreement.

3. A global tariff quota of 1 500 tonnes of meat of bovine animals, fresh, chilled or frozen, falling within CN codes 0201 and 0202, shall be opened to imports from Latvia, Lithuania and Estonia.

   The reduced duty rate and levy or specific duty rate applicable under this quota shall be fixed at 40 % of their full amount.

4. Within the framework of the autonomous import arrangements provided for in Regulation (EEC) No 3643/85, a global quota of 100 tonnes of meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen, falling within CN code 0204, shall be reserved for Latvia, Lithuania an Estonia.

ANNEX XI

Products referred to in Article 20(2)

Imports into the Community of the following products originating in Lithuania will be subject to a 60% reduction of the variable levy, the *ad valorem* duty and/or the specific duty rates within the limits of the indicated quantities (tariff quotas)

CN code	Description (1)	Year 1995	Year 1996	1997 and each of Successive years
		(Tonnes)		
ex 0203	Meat of domestic swine, fresh, chilled or frozen (2)	1 000	1 000	1 000
0207 10 15 0207 21 10 0207 10 19 0207 21 90 0207 39 21 0207 41 41 0207 39 23 0207 41 51	Chicken carcases; breasts of chicken; legs of chicken	500	500	500
0402 10 19 0402 21 19	Skimmed-milk powder Whole milk powder	2 900	3 200	3 500
0402 29 99	Milk or cream, concentrated, added sugar	200	200	200
0405 00 11 0405 11 19	Butter	1 000	1 100	1 200
0406 10 80	Cheese fresh, fat content > 40%	700	700	700
0406 30 31 0406 30 39 0406 90 11	Processed cheese, fat content < 48% Processed cheese, fat content > 48% Other cheese for processing	700	700	700
0702 00 90	Tomatoes	100	100	100
0703 20 00	Garlic	100	100	100
0808 10 10	Cider apples in bulk	800	900	1 000

(1) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined within the context of this Annex by the coverage of the CN codes. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN code and corresponding description taken together.

(2) Excluding tenderloins presented alone.

ANNEX XII

List of products referred to Article 20 (2)

1. Imports into Lithuania of the following products originating in the Community shall be subject to the duties set out below.

2. Imports into Lithuania of those agricultural products originating in the Community other than those listed in this Annex, are free of duty or of any charges having equivalent effect.

CN code	Description	Rate of duty (%)						
		Basic	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
01	Live animals; animal production	20	19	18	18	17	17	16
0201 (*) 0202	Meat of bovine animals, fresh, chilled, frozen	40	39	39	38	37	37	36
0203 (*)	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen	40	39	38	38	37	37	36
0204	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen	20	19	19	18	18	15	15
0205	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	20	19	19	18	18	15	15
0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	8	7	7	6	6	5	5
0207 (*)	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen	25	23	23	22	22	20	20
0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen	40	38	38	37	37	35	35
0209 (*)	Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	40	39	39	39	38	38	38
0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat offal	40	38	38	36	36	35	35
0401	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweeting matter	50	48	48	45	45	40	30
0402 (*)	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	40	38	38	36	36	35	35
0403 (*) excluding 0403 10 51-0403 10 99; 0403 90 71-0403 90 99	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream . . .	20	18	18	15	15	10	10

(*) Tariff quotas set out in Annex XIII. Quantities in excess of these tariff quotas shall be subject to the basic duty.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
0404	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter . . .	30	30	30	30	30	30	15
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
0406 (*)	Cheese and curd	40	38	38	35	35	32	32
0407 00 30 (*)	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh preserved or cooked: — Of poultry — Other	50	45	45	42	42	40	40
0408 91 10 (*)	Whole eggs, dried	50	45	45	42	42	40	40
0409 00 00	Natural honey	50	48	46	44	42	42	40
0410 00 00	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	60	59	59	58	58	55	55
0603 (*)	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared							
0603 10 11	Roses	40	40	40	35	30	30	30
0603 10 13	Carnations	30	30	30	25	25	20	20
0603 10 15	Orchids	30	30	30	25	25	20	20
0603 10 21	Gladioli	30	30	25	25	20	20	15
0603 10 25	Chrysanthemums	40	40	40	35	30	25	25
0603 10 29	Other	20	20	20	20	15	15	15
0603 10 51	Roses	50	50	45	40	35	35	35
0603 10 53	Carnations	40	40	40	35	35	30	30
0603 10 55	Orchids	40	40	40	35	35	30	30
0603 10 65	Chrysanthemums	30	30	30	25	25	20	15
0603 10 69	Other	30	30	30	30	25	25	25
0701	Potatoes, fresh or chilled							
0701 10 00	Seed	50	10	10	5	5	5	5
0701 90	Other	50	50	48	46	46	45	45
0702 (*)	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled							
0702 00 10		10	10	10	10	10	10	10
0702 00 90		40	40	40	40	35	35	20

(*) Tariff quotas set out in Annex XIII. Quantities in excess of these tariff quotas shall be subject to the basic duty.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
0703	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled							
0703 10 19	Other onions	30	30	25	20	20	20	20
0703 20 00	Garlic	40	40	40	35	35	30	25
0704 10	Cauliflowers and headed broccoli							
0704 10 10		40	40	40	30	25	20	20
0704 10 90		10	10	10	5	5	Free	Free
0705	Lettuce and chicory, fresh or chilled							
0705 11	Cabbage lettuce							
0705 11 10		40	40	35	30	25	20	20
0705 11 90		10	10	10	5	5	Free	Free
0705 19 00	Other lettuce	30	30	30	25	25	20	20
0706	Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled							
0706 10 00	Carrots and turnips	40	40	40	35	35	30	30
0706 90	Other							
0706 90 11	Celeriac	10	10	10	5	5	Free	Free
0706 90 19		30	30	30	25	25	20	20
0706 90 90	Other (radish)	30	30	30	25	25	20	20
0707 00 (*)	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled							
0707 00 11		20	20	20	20	15	15	10
0707 00 19		50	50	50	40	30	25	25
0709	Other vegetables fresh or chilled							
0709 51	Mushrooms							
0709 51 10	Cultivated mushrooms	40	40	40	40	35	30	30
0709 60 10	Sweet peppers	35	35	35	30	30	25	20
0808	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh							
0808 10	Apples							
	— Other							
0808 10 91	— From 1 August to 31 December	55	53	50	50	45	45	40
0808 10 93	— From 1 January to 31 March	55	53	50	50	45	45	40
0808 10 99	— From 1 April to 31 July	10	10	10	10	5	5	5

(*) Tariff quotas set out in Annex XIII. Quantities in excess of these tariff quotas shall be subject to the basic duty.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
0808 20	Pears and quinces – Pears							
0808 20 10		10	10	10	10	10	10	10
0808 20 31		5	5	5	5	5	5	5
0808 20 33		5	5	5	5	5	5	5
0808 20 35		30	30	25	20	20	20	15
0808 20 39		20	20	20	20	15	15	10
0809	Apricots, cherries, peaches, plums and sloes, fresh							
0809 20	Cherries – From 1 May to 15 July – From 16 July to 30 April	40	40	35	30	25	25	20
0809 40	Plums and sloes							
0809 40 11		40	40	35	30	25	25	20
0809 40 19		5	5	5	5	5	5	5
0810	Other fruit, fresh							
0810 10	Strawberries							
0810 10 10		30	30	25	20	20	20	20
0810 10 90		10	10	10	5	5	5	5
0810 20	Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries							
0810 20 10		40	40	35	30	25	25	20
0810 30	Black-, white- or redcurrant and gooseberries							
0810 30 10		50	50	45	40	35	30	30
0810 30 30		30	30	30	25	20	20	20
1001	Wheat and meslin							
1001 10 (*)	Durum wheat	30	30	30	30	30	20	20
1001 90	Other wheat and meslin	30	30	30	30	30	20	20
1002	Rye	30	30	30	30	30	20	20
1003	Barley	30	30	30	30	30	20	20
1004	Oats	30	30	30	30	30	20	20
1101 00	Wheat or meslin flour – Wheat flour, but not less than US$ 50 per tonne	30	28	28	26	26	25	25

(*) Tariff quotas set out in Annex XIII. Quantities in excess of these tariff quotas shall be subject to the basic duty.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1103 19 30	Cereal groats, meal and pellets	50	50	48	48	46	46	45
1104	Cereal grains otherwise worked (compound feed)	30	30	30	20	20	20	20
1105	Flour, meal, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes	50	50	48	46	46	45	45
1107	Malt, whether or not roast	30	28	28	26	26	25	25
1108	Starch . . .	50	50	48	46	46	45	45
1501	Lard; other pig fat and fat . . .	15	14	14	13	13	11	11
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats . . .	30	25	25	20	20	15	15
1503	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin . . .	30	25	25	20	20	20	20
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals . . .	30	25	25	20	20	20	20
1515	Other fixed vegetables fats . . .	30	30	29	28	27	25	24
1516 excluding 1516 20 10	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated . . .	30	25	25	20	20	20	20
1601 00 (*)	Sausages and similar products . . .	25	24	24	23	23	20	20
1602	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood, excluding 1602 49 19	40	39	39	38	38	36	36
1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, but not less than US$ 200 per tonne	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1702 1702 30 1702 40 1702 90 excluding 1702 90 10	Other sugars . . .	40	39	39	38	38	36	36
2001	Vegetables, fruits nuts . . ., prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid							
2001 10 00	Cucumbers	40	38	38	36	36	35	35
2001 20 00	Onions	40	38	38	36	36	35	35
2001 90 80	Tomatoes, . . .	40	38	38	36	36	35	35
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree . . .							
2007 99 39	Apple puree, marmalade	40	38	38	36	36	35	35

(*) Tariff quotas set out in Annex XIII. Quantities in excess of these tariff quotas shall be subject to the basic duty.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
2009 2009 70 (*) 2009 70 11	Fruit juices . . . Apple juice	40	38	38	36	36	35	35
2009 70 19		40	38	38	36	36	35	35
2009 70 30		40	38	38	36	36	35	35
2009 70 91		40	38	38	36	36	35	35
2009 70 93		40	38	38	36	36	35	35
2009 70 99		40	38	38	36	36	35	35
2106 90 55	Flavoured or coloured sugar syrups, glucose	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
2204 2204 10 11 2204 21 10 2204 29 10	Wine or fresh grapes but not less than US $ 1 per litre	50	50	48	47	46	45	45
2204 21 21 2204 01 90 2204 29 21 2204 30 99		30	30	28	27	26	25	25
2206	Other fermented beverages	30	30	28	27	26	25	25
2209 00	Vinegar and substitutes	50	48	48	46	46	45	45

(*) Tariff quotas set out in Annex XIII. Quantities in excess of these tariff quotas shall be subject to the basic duty.

ANNEX XIII

List of products referred to in Article 20(2)

Imports into Lithuania of the following products originating in the Community shall be subject to the preferential treatment set out in Annex XII within the limits of the quantities indicated below (tariff quota)

(in tonnes)

CN code	Description	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
(1)	(2)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
0201 0202	Meat of bovine animals, fresh, chilled, frozen	800	880	960	1 040	1 120	1200
0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled of frozen	400	440	480	520	560	600
0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen	400	440	480	520	560	600
0209	Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered), fresh chilled, frozen, salted, in brin, dried or smoked	200	220	240	260	280	300
0402	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	400	440	480	520	560	600
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt	200	220	240	260	280	300
0406	Cheese and curd	400	440	480	520	560	600
0407 00 30	Birds eggs, in shell, fresh preserved or cooked: — Of poultry — Other	800	880	960	1 040	1 120	1 200
0408 91 10	Whole eggs, dried	50	55	60	63	70	75
0603	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared, kg	40	40	40	40	40	40
0702 00 10	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled	800	800	800	800	800	800
0707 00	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled	100	100	100	100	100	100
1001 10	Wheat (hard for food)	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
1601 00	Sausages and similar products	100	110	120	130	140	150
2009 70	Apple juice	200	220	240	260	280	300

ANNEX XIV

List of products referred to in Article 23 (1)

Products, originating in Lithuania for which the Community grants tariff quotas

CN code	Description	Tariff quotas
0301 92 00 0302 66 00	Eels *(Anguilla* spp.), live/fresh	20 tonnes at 0 %
0301 99 19 0302 69 19	Other freshwater fish, live/fresh	200 tonnes at 4 %
0302 22 00 0303.32 00	Plaice *(Pleuronectes platessa)*, fresh/frozen	60 tonnes at 7,5 %
0302 50 0303 60 0302 69 35 0303 79 41	Cod *(Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)* and fish of the species *Boreogadus saida*, fresh/frozen	1 800 tonnes at 6 %
0303 31 30	Atlantic halibut *(Hippoglossus hippoglossus)*, frozen	150 tonnes at 4 %
0303 71 99	Brisling or sprat *(Sprattus sprattus)* from 16 June to 14 February, frozen	500 tonnes at 6,5 %
ex 0303 79 55	Alaska pollack *(Theragra chalcogramma)*, frozen	1 000 tonnes at 7,5 %
0303 79 83	Blue whiting *(Micromesistius poutassou* or *Gadus poutassou)*, frozen	500 tonnes at 7,5 %
ex 1604 19 91	Fillets of cod, raw, merely coated with batter or breadcrumbs, whether or not pre-fried in oil, deep frozen	100 tonnes at 7,5 %
1604 19 92	Cod, other preparations or preservations, whole or in pieces, but not minced	65 tonnes at 10 %

ANNEX XV

List of products referred to in Article 23 (1)

Products, originating in the Community for which Lithuania grants tariff reductions

CN codes	Description	Tariff duties (%)					
		1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
0301 93 00	Carp, live	48	46	44	42	40	40
0302 50 0303 60	Cod *(Gadus morhua, Gadus macrocephalus)*, fresh/frozen	18	16	14	12	11	10
ex 0303 50 ex 0304 10 92 ex 0304 10 93 ex 0304 10 98 ex 0304 20 75 ex 0304 90 21 ex 0304 90 25	Herring *(Clupea harengus)*, frozen whole, fresh/chilled flaps and fillets, frozen fillets and flaps	18	16	14	12	11	10
ex 0303 71 91 ex 0303 71 99	Brisling or sprat (Baltic *Sprattus sprattus)*, frozen	18	16	14	12	11	10
0305	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption (1)	45	40	35	30	25	25
1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs	35	35	30	25	22,5	22,5

(1) The whole of heading No 0305, with the exception of subheadings 0305 41 00 (smoked salmon) and 0305 49 10/20 (smoked halibut), which are already duty free.

Annex XVI

Concerning Article 44,1

Legal acts relating to real-estate property in frontier regions in accordance with legislation in force in certain Member States of the Community.

This reservation is not to be applied in a manner inconsistent with the Most Favoured Nation treatment.

Annex XVIIa

Concerning Article 44,2

1. Acquisition of land in the territory of the Republic of Lithuania.

2. Acquisition of mineral deposits and natural resources.

3. Organisation of gambling, betting, lotteries and other similar activities.

These reservations are not to be applied in a manner inconsistent with the Most Favoured Nation treatment.

Annex XVIIb

Concerning Article 44,2(i)

1. Manufacturing of vodka, liqueurs, or other alcoholic beverages.

2. Exploration for and exploitation of mineral deposits, exploitation of natural resources.

3. Operation of post (regular receiving, delivering and transportation of letters, postcards, parcels, receiving and delivery of money orders, Giro banking) and telecommunications (the commercial provision for the public of the direct transport and switching of speech in real - time between public fixed-wire switched network termination points) with facilities ensuring the objects functioning.

These reservations are not to be applied in a manner inconsistent with the Most Favoured Nation treatment.

Annex XVIII

Concerning Article 47

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Financial services: definitions

A financial service is any service of a financial nature offered by a financial service provider of a Party. Financial services include the following activities:

A. All insurance and insurance-related services.
   1. Direct insurance (including co-insurance).
      (i) life
      (ii) non-life
   2. Reinsurance and retrocession.
   3. Insurance intermediation, such as brokerage and agency.
   4. Services auxiliary to insurance, such as consultancy, actuarial, risk assessment and claim settlement services.

B. Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance).
   1. Acceptance of deposits and other repayable funds from the public
   2. Lending of all types, including, *inter alia*, consumer credit, mortgage credit, factoring and financing of commercial transactions.
   3. Financial leasing.
   4. All payment and money transmission services, including credit charge and debit cards, travellers cheques and bankers drafts.
   5. Guarantees and commitments.
   6. Trading for own account of customers, whether on an exchange, in an over the counter market or otherwise, the following:
      (a) money market instruments (cheques, bills, certificates of deposits, etc.)
      (b) foreign exchange
      (c) derivative products including, but not limited to, futures and options
      (d) exchange rates and interest rate instruments, including products such as swaps, forward rate agreements, etc.
      (e) transferable securities
      (f) other negotiable instruments and financial assets, including bullion.
   7. Participation in issues of all kinds of securities, including under-writing and placement as agent (whether publicly or privately) and provision of services related to such issues.
   8. Money broking.
   9. Asset management, such as cash or portfolio management, all forms of collective investment management, pension fund management, custodial depository and trust services.
   10. Settlement and clearing services for financial assets, including securities, derivative products, and other negotiable instruments.
   11. Advisory intermediation and other auxiliary financial services on all the activities listed in Points 1 to 10 above, including credit reference and analysis, investment and portfolio research and advice, advice on acquisitions and on corporate restructuring and strategy.

12. Provision and transfer of financial information, and financial data processing and related software by providers of other financial services.

The following activities are excluded from the definition of financial services:

(a) Activities carried out by central banks or by any other public institution in pursuit of monetary and exchange rate policies.

(b) Activities conducted by central banks, government agencies or departments, or public institutions, for the account or with the guarantee of the government, except when those activities may be carried out by financial service providers in competition with such public entities.

(c) Activities forming part of a statutory system of social security or public retirement plans, except when those activities may be carried out by financial service providers in competition with public entities or private institutions.

Annex XIX

Concerning Article 67

Intellectual, Industrial and Commercial Property Protection

1. Paragraph 3 of Article 67 concerns the following multilateral conventions:

- International Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organisations (Rome, 1961);
- Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks (Stockholm Act, 1967 and amended in 1979);
- Nice Agreement concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the purposes of the Registration of Marks (Geneva, 1977 and amended in 1979);
- Protocol relating to the Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks (Madrid, 1989);
- Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Micro-organisms for the purposes of Patent Procedures (1977, modified in 1980);
- International Convention for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants (UPOV) (Geneva Act, 1991).

The Association Council may decide that paragraph 3 of Article 67 shall apply to other multilateral conventions.

2. The Parties confirm the importance they attach to the obligations arising from the following multilateral conventions:

- Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works (Paris Act, 1971);
- Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property (Stockholm Act, 1967 and amended in 1979);
- Patent Co-operation Treaty (Washington, 1970, amended in 1979 and modified in 1984).

3. From entry into force of this Agreement, Lithuania shall grant to Community companies and nationals, in respect of the recognition and protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property, treatment no less favourable than that granted by it to any third country under bilateral agreements.

4. The provisions of paragraph 3 shall not apply to advantages granted by Lithuania to any third country on an effective reciprocal basis.

Annex XX

Participation of Lithuania in Community programmes

Lithuania may participate in Community framework programmes, specific programmes, projects or other actions in the fields of:

- research
- information services
- the environment
- education, training and youth
- social policy and health
- consumer protection
- small and medium-sized enterprises
- tourism
- culture
- the audiovisual sector
- civil protection
- trade facilitation
- energy
- transport, and
- the fight against drugs and drug addiction.

The Association Council may agree to add other fields of Community activities to those listed above, where it is considered to be of mutual interest or to contribute to the attainment of the objectives of the Europe Agreement.

LIST OF PROTOCOLS

PROTOCOL	TITLE
1	On trade in textile and clothing products
2	On trade between the Community and Lithuania in processed agricultural products
3	On the rules of origin and methods of administrative cooperation
4	On specific provisions relating to trade between Lithuania and Spain and Portugal
5	On mutual assistance in customs matters

PROTOCOL 1

referred to in Article 16 (2) laying down other arrangements applicable to textile products

This Protocol consists of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Lithuania on trade in textile products, initialled in Brussels on 20 July 1993, and annexed hereto.

AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Lithuania on trade in textile products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF LITHUANIA

of the other part,

DESIRING to promote, with a view to permanent cooperation and in conditions providing every security for trade, the orderly and equitable development of trade in textile products between the European Economic Community (hereinafter referred to as 'the Community') and the Republic of Lithuania (hereinafter referred to as 'Lithuania'),

RESOLVED to take the fullest possible account of the serious economic and social problems at present affecting the textile industry in both importing and exporting countries, and in particular, to eliminate real risks of market disruption on the market of the Community and real risks of disruption to the textile trade of Lithuania,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF LITHUANIA,

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. Trade in textile products listed in Annex I and originating within the Contracting Parties shall be liberalized for the duration of this Agreement under the conditions set out therein.

2. Subject to the provisions of this or any successive Agreement, the Community undertakes, in respect of the products listed in Annex I, to suspend the application of quantitative import restrictions currently in force and not to introduce new quantitative restrictions.

Quantitative import restrictions shall be reintroduced in case of denunciation or non-replacement of the present Agreement.

3. Measures having equivalent effect to quantitative restrictions on the importation into the Community of the products listed in Annex I shall be prohibited for the duration of this Agreement.

Article 2

1. Exports from Lithuania to the Community of products listed in Annex I and originating in Lithuania shall, at the time of entry into force of this Agreement, be free from quantitative limits. However, quantitative limits may subsequently be introduced under conditions specified in Article 5.

2. Should quantitative limits be introduced, exports of the textile products made subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to a double-checking system as specified in Protocol A.

3. As the time of entry into force of this Agreement, exports of products listed in Annex II not subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to the double-checking system referred to in paragraph 2.

4. Following consultations in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 15, exports of products in Annex I not subject to quantitative limits other than those listed in Annex II may be subject, subsequently to the entry into force of this Agreement, to the double-checking system referred to in paragraph 2 or to a prior surveillance system introduced by the Community.

Article 3

1. Imports into the Community of textile products covered by this Agreement shall not be subject to the quantitative limits established under this Agreement, provided that they are declared to be for re-export outside the Community in the same state or after processing, within the framework of the administrative system of control which exists within the Community.

However, the release for home use of products imported into the Community under the conditions referred to above shall be subject to the production of an export licence issued by the authorities of Lithuania, and to proof of origin in accordance with the provisions of Protocol A.

2. Where the Community authorities ascertain that imports of textile products have been set off against a quantitative limit established under this Agreement, but that the products have subsequently been re-exported outside the Community, the authorities shall inform the Lithuania authorities within four weeks of the quantities, involved and authorize imports of identical quantities of the same products which shall not be set off against the quantitative limit established under this Agreement for the current or the following year, as appropriate.

3. The Community and Lithuania recognize the special and differential character of re-imports of textile products into the Community after processing in Lithuania as a specific form of industrial and trade cooperation.

Should quantitative limits be establishhed pursuant to Article 5, provided that they are effected in accordance with the regulations on economic outward processing in force in the Community, these re-imports shall not be subject to these quantitative limits if they are subject to the specific arrangements laid down in Protocol C.

Article 4

Should quantitative limits be introduced pursuant to Article 5, the following provisions shall apply:

1. In any Agreement year advance use of a portion of the quantitative limit established for the following Agreement year is authorized for each category of products up to 5% of the quantitative limit for the current Agreement year.

   Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the corresponding quantitative limits established for the following Agreement year.

2. Carry-over to the corresponding quantitative limit for the following Agreement year of the amounts not used during any Agreement year is authorized for each category of products up to 7% of the quantitative limit for the current Agreement year.

3. Transfers in respect of categories in Group I shall not be made from any category except as follows:

   — transfers between categories 2 and 3 and from category 1 to categories 2 and 3 may be made up to 4% of the quantitative limits for the category to which the transfer is made,

   — transfers between categories 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 may be made to 4% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

   Transfers into any category in Groups II, III, IV and V may be made from any category or categories in Groups I, II, III, IV and V up to 5% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

4. The table of equivalence applicable to the transfers referred to above is given in Annex I to this Agreement.

5. The increase in any category of products resulting from the cumulative application of the provisions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above during an Agreement year shall not exceed the following limits:

— 13 % for categories of products in Group I;

— 13,5 % for categories of products in Groups II, III, IV and V.

6. Prior notification shall be given by the Latvian authorities in the event of recourse to the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above, at least 15 days in advance.

Article 5

1. Exports of textile products listed in Annex I to this Agreement may be made subject to quantitative limits on the conditions laid down in the following paragraphs.

2. Where the Community finds, under the system of administrative control set up, that the level of imports of products in a given category listed in Annex I originating in Lithuania exceeds, in relation to the preceding year's total imports into the Community from all sources of products in that category, the following rates:

— 0,4 % for categories of products in Group I,

— 2,4 % for categories of products in Group II,

— 8 % for categories of products in Groups III, IV and V,

it may request the opening of consultations in accordance with the procedure described in Article 15 of this Agreement, with a view to reaching agreement on an appropriate restraint level for the products in such category.

3. Pending a mutually satisfactory solution, Lithuania undertakes, from the date of notification of the request for consultations, to suspend or limit at the level indicated by the Community exports of the category of products in question to the Community or to the region or regions of the Community market specified by the Community.

The Community shall authorize the importation of products of the said category shipped from Lithuania before the date on which the request for consultations was submitted.

4. Should the Contracting Parties be unable in the course of consultations to reach a satisfactory solution within the period specified in Article 15 the Community shall have the right to introduce a definitive quantitative limit at an annual level not lower than the level resulting from the application of the formula set out in paragraph 2, or 106 % of the level of imports reached during the calendar year preceding that in which imports exceeded the level resulting from the application of the formula set out in paragraph 2 and gave rise to the request for consultations, whichever is the higher.

The annual level so fixed shall be revised upwards after consultations in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 15, with a view to fulfilling the conditions set out in paragraph 2, should the trend of total imports into the Community of the product in question make this necessary.

5. The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits introduced pursuant to this Article shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Protocol D.

6. The provisions of this Article shall not apply where the percentages specified in paragraph 2 have been reached as a result of a fall in total imports into the Community, and not as a result of an increase in exports of products originating in Lithuania.

7. In the event of the provisions of paragraph 2, 3 or 4 being applied, Lithuania undertakes to issue export licences for products covered by contracts concluded before the introduction of the quantitative limit, up to the volume of the quantitative limit fixed.

8. Up to the date of communication of the statistics referred to in Article 12 (6), the provisions of paragraph 2 of this Article shall apply on the basis of the annual statistics previously communicated by the Community.

Article 6

1. In view of ensuring the effective functioning of this Agreement, the Community and Lithuania agree to cooperate fully in order to prevent, to investigate and to take any necessary legal and/or administrative action against circumvention by transhipment, re-routing, false declaration concerning the country or place of origin, falsification of documents, false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities description or classification of merchandise any by whatever other means. Accordingly, Lithuania and the Community agree to establish the necessary legal provisions and administrative procedures permitting effective action to be taken against such circumvention, which shall include the adoption of legally binding corrective measures against exporters and/or importers involved.

2. Should the Community believe on the basis of information available that the present Agreement is being circumvented, the Community will consult with Lithuania with a view to reaching a mutually satisfactory solution. These consultations will be held as early as possible and at the latest within 30 days from the date of request.

3. Pending the results of the consultation referred to in paragraph 2, Lithuania shall, as a precautionary measure, if so requested by the Community, take all necessary measures to ensure that, where sufficient evidence of circumvention is provided, adjustments of quantitative limits established pursuant to Article 5 liable to be agreed following the consultations referred to in paragraph 2 may be carried out for the quota year in which the request to open consultations in accordance with paragraph 2 was made, or for the following year if the quota for the current year is exhausted.

4. Should the Parties be unable, in the course of the consultation referred to in paragraph 2 to reach a mutually satisfactory solution, the Community shall have the right:

(a) where there is sufficient evidence that products originating in Lithuania have been imported in circumvention of the present Agreement, to set off the relevant quantities against the quantitative limits established pursuant to Article 5;

(b) where sufficient evidence shows that a false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities, description or classification of products originating in Lithuania has occurred, to refuse to import the products in question;

(c) should it appear that the territory of Lithuania is involved in transhipment or re-routing of products not originating in Lithuania, to introduce quantitative limits against the same products originating in Latvia if they are not already subject to quantitative limits, or to take any other appropriate measures.

5. The Parties agree to establish a system of administrative cooperation to prevent and to address effectively all problems arising from circumvention in accordance with the provisions of Protocol A to this Agreement.

Artile 7

1. The quantitative limits established pursuant to this Agreement on imports into the Community of textile products of Lithuanian origin will not be broken down by the Community into regional shares.

2. The Parties shall cooperate in order to prevent sudden and prejudicial changes in traditional trade flows resulting in regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

3. Lithuania shall monitor its exports of products under restraint or surveillance into the Community. Should a sudden and prejudicial change in traditional trade flows arise, the Community will be entitled to request consultations in order to find a satisfactory solution to those problems. Such consultations must be held within 15 working days of their being requested by the Community.

4. Lithuania shall endeavour to ensure that exports of textile products subject to quantitative limits into the Community are spaced out as evenly as possible over the year due account being taken in particular of seasonal factors.

Article 8

In the event of denunciation of this Agreement as provided for in Article 19 (3), the quantitative limits established pursuant to this Agreement shall be reduced on a *pro rata temporis* basis unless the Contracting Parties decide otherwise by common agreement.

Article 9

Lithuania exports of cottage-industry fabrics woven on hand- or foot-operated looms, garments or other made-up articles obtained manually from such fabrics and of traditional folklore handicraft products shall not be subject to quantitative limits, provided that these products originating in Lithuania meet the conditions laid down in Protocol B.

Article 10

1. Should the Community consider that a texile product covered by this Agreement is being imported into the Community from Lithuania at a price abnormally lower than the normal competitive level and is for this reason causing or threatening to cause serious injury to Community producers of like or directly competing products, it may request consultations pursuant to Article 15, and in that event the following specific provisions shall be applicable.

2. If following such consultations it is acknowledged by common accord that the situation described in paragraph 1 exists, Lithuania shall take, within the limits of its powers, the necessary steps, notably as regards the price at which the product in question will be sold, to remedy the situation.

3. In order to determine whether the price of a textile product is abnormally lower than the normal competitive level, it may be compared with:

— the prices generally charged for like products sold under the ordinary conditions by other exporting countries on the market of the importing country,

— the prices of like national products at a comparable marketing stage on the market of the importing country,

— the lowest prices charged by a third country for the same product in the course of ordinary commercial dealings in the three months preceding the request for consultations, and not having led to the adoption of any measure by the Community.

4. Should the consultations referred to in paragraph 2 above fail to lead to an agreement within 30 days of the Community's request for consultations, the Community may, until these consultations have produced a mutually satisfactory solution, temporarily refuse consignments of the product in question at prices under the conditions referred to in paragraph 1.

5. In totally exceptional and critical circumstances, where consignments of products are being imported from Lithuania into the Community at prices abnormally lower than the normal competitive level, such as to cause injury which it would be difficult to repair, the Community may temporarily suspend imports of the products concerned pending agreement on a solution in the course of consultations, which shall be opened immediately. The Contracting Parties shall do their utmost to reach a mutually acceptable solution within 10 working days' notice of the opening of such consultations.

6. Should the Community have recourse to the measures referred to in paragraphs 4 and 5, Lithuania may at any time request the opening of consultations to examine the possibility of eliminating or modifying these measures where the causes which made them necessary no longer exist.

Article 11

1. The classification of the products covered by this Agreement is based on the tariff and statistical nomenclature of the Community (herinafter called the 'combined nomenclature', or in abbreviated form 'CN') and any amendments thereof.

Where any decision on classification results in a change of classification practice or a change of category of any product subject to this Agreement the affected products shall follow the trade regime applicable to the practice or category they fall into after such changes.

Any amendment to the combined nomenclature (CN) made in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community concerning categories of products covered by this Agreement or any decision relating to the classification of goods shall not have the effect of reducing quantitative limits introduced pursuant to this Agreement.

2. The origin of the products covered by this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the rules in force in the Community.

Any amendment to these rules of origin shall be communicated to Lithuania and shall not have the effect of reducing any quantitative limit established pursuant to this Agreement.

The procedures for control of the origin of the products referred to above are laid down in Protocol A.

Article 12

1. Lithuania shall supply the Commission with precise statistical information on all export licences issued for categories of textile products subject to the quantitative limits established pursuant to this Agreement, or to a double-checking system expressed in quantities and in terms of value and broken down by Member States of the Community, as well as on all certificates issued by the competent Lithuanian authorities for products referred to in Article 9 and subject to the provisions of Protocol B.

2. The Community shall likewise transmit to the Lithuanian authorities precise statistical information on import authorizations issued by the Community authorities and import statistics for products covered by the system referred to in Article 5 (2).

3. The information referred to above shall, for all categories of products, be forwarded before the end of the month following the month to which the statistics relate.

4. Upon request by the Community, Lithuania shall supply import statistics for all products covered by Annex I.

5. Should it be found on analysis of the information exchanged that there are significant discrepancies between the returns for exports and those for imports, consultations may be initiated in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 15 of this Agreement.

6. For the purpose of applying the provisions of Article 5, the Community undertakes to provide the Lithuanian authorities before 15 April of each year with the preceding year's statistics on imports of all textile products covered by this Agreement, broken down by supplying country and Community Member State.

Article 13

1. Lithuania shall create favourable conditions for imports of textile products originating in the Community listed in Annex I and, where appropriate *inter alia,* accord to them non-discriminatory treatment as regards the application of quantitative restrictions, and the granting of licences and the allocation of currency needed to pay for such imports. Lithuania will also recommend to its importers to use the possibilities offered by the Community producers of textiles mentioned above while according the highest possible degree of liberalization to those imports taking into account the development of trade between the Contracting Parties.

2. Where a need for additional supplies arises and in particular a need leading to the diversification on imports of textile products in Lithuania, Lithuania shall accord non-discriminatory treatment to imports of textile products originating in the Community.

Article 14

1. The Contracting Parties agree to examine the trend of trade in textile products and garments each year, in the framework of the consultations provided for in Article 15 and on the basis of the statistics referred to in Article 12.

2. If the Community finds that in the cases foreseen in Article 13 (2) of this Agreement it is placed in an unfavourable position as compared with a third country, it may request consultations with Lithuania in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 15 with a view to taking appropriate action.

Article 15

1. Save where it is otherwise provided for in this Agreement, the consultation procedures referred to in this Agreement shall be governed by the following provisions:

— as far as possible consultations shall be held periodically. Specific additional consultations may also be held,

— any request for consultations shall be notified in writing to the other Contracting Party,

— where appropriate, the request for consultations shall be followed within a reasonable period and in any case not later than 15 days following the notification by a report setting out the circumstances which, in the opinion of the requesting Party, justify the submission of such a request,

— the Contracting Parties shall enter into consultations within one month of notification of the request at the latest, with a view to reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion within one further month at the latest,

— the period of one month referred to above for the purpose of reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion may be extended by common accord.

2. The Community may request consultations in accordance with paragraph 1 when it ascertains that during a particular year of application of the Agreement difficulties arise in the Community or one of its regions due to a sharp and substantial increase, by comparison to the preceding year, in imports of a given category of Group I subject to the quantitative limits established pursuant to this Agreement.

3. At the request of either of the Contracting Parties, consultations shall be held on any problems arising from the application of this Agreement. Any consultations held pursuant to this Article shall take place in a spirit of cooperation and with a desire to reconcile the differences between the Contracting Parties.

Article 16

The Contracting Parties undertake to promote the exchange of visits by persons, groups and delegations from business, trade and industry, to facilitate contacts in the industrial, commercial and technical fields connected with trade and cooperation in textile industry and textile products and garments, and to assist in the organization of fairs and exhibitions of mutual interest.

Article 17

As regards intellectual property, at the request of either Contracting Party, consultations shall be held in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 15 with a view to finding an equitable solution to problems relating to the protection of marks, designs or models of articles of apparel and textile products.

Article 18

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other hand, to the territory of the Republic of Lithuania.

Article 19

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for that purpose. It shall be applicable until 31 December 1997.

2. This Agreement shall apply with effect from 1 January 1993.

3. Either Contracting Party may at any time propose modifications to this Agreement or denounce it, provided that at least six months's notice is given. In that event, the Agreement shall come to an end on the expiry of the period of notice.

4. The Contracting Parties agree to enter into consultations not later than six months before the expiration of the present Agreement with a view to possibly concluding a new Agreement.

5. The Annexes, Protocols, Agreed Minutes and letters exchanged or attached to this Agreement, shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 20

This Agreement shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish and Lithuanian languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

For the Government of the Republic of Lithuania	*For the Council of the European Communities*

ANNEX I

PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 1

1. Without prejudice to the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording of the description of goods is considered to be of indicative value only, since the products covered by each category are determined, within this Annex, by CN codes. Where there is an 'ex' symbol in front of a CN code, the products covered in each category are determined by the scope of the CN code and by that of the corresponding description.

2. Garments which are not recognizable as being garments for men or boys or as being garments for women or girls are classified with the latter.

3. Where the expression 'babies' garments' is used, this is meant to cover garments up to and including commercial size 86.

GROUP I A

Category	CN code 1994	Description	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	5204 11 00 5204 19 00	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		
	5205 11 00 5205 12 00 5205 13 00 5205 14 00 5205 15 10 5205 15 90 5205 21 00 5205 22 00 5205 23 00 5205 24 00 5205 25 10 5205 25 30 5205 25 90 5205 31 00 5205 32 00 5205 33 00 5205 34 00 5205 35 10 5205 35 90 5205 41 00 5205 42 00 5205 43 00 5205 44 00 5205 45 10 5205 45 30 5205 45 90			
	5206 11 00 5206 12 00 5206 13 00 5206 14 00 5206 15 10 5206 15 90 5206 21 00 5206 22 00 5206 23 00 5206 24 00 5206 25 10 5206 25 90 5206 31 00 5206 32 00 5206 33 00			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1 *(cont'd)*	5206 34 00 5206 35 10 5206 35 90 5206 41 00 5206 42 00 5206 43 00 5206 44 00 5206 45 10 5206 45 90 ex 5604 90 00			
2	5208 11 10 5208 11 90 5208 12 11 5208 12 13 5208 12 15 5208 12 19 5208 12 91 5208 12 93 5208 12 95 5208 12 99 5208 13 00 5208 19 00 5208 21 10 5208 21 90 5208 22 11 5208 22 13 5208 22 15 5208 22 19 5208 22 91 5208 22 93 5208 22 95 5208 22 99 5208 23 00 5208 29 00 5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 11 00 5209 12 00 5209 19 00 5209 21 00 5209 22 00 5209 29 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow-woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics:		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 *(cont'd)*	5209 49 10 5209 49 90 5209 51 00 5209 52 00 5209 59 00 5210 11 10 5210 11 90 5210 12 00 5210 19 00 5210 21 10 5210 21 90 5210 22 00 5210 29 00 5210 31 10 5210 31 90 5210 32 00 5210 39 00 5210 41 00 5210 42 00 5210 49 00 5210 51 00 5210 52 00 5210 59 00 5211 11 00 5211 12 00 5211 19 00 5211 21 00 5211 22 00 5211 29 00 5211 31 00 5211 32 00 5211 39 00 5211 41 00 5211 42 00 5211 43 00 5211 49 11 5211 49 19 5211 49 90 5211 51 00 5211 52 00 5211 59 00 5212 11 10 5212 11 90 5212 12 10 5212 12 90 5212 13 10 5212 13 90 5212 14 10 5212 14 90 5212 15 10 5212 15 90 5212 21 10 5212 21 90 5212 22 10 5212 22 90 5212 23 10 5212 23 90 5212 24 10 5212 24 90 5212 25 10 5212 25 90 ex 5811 00 00 ex 6308 00 00			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 (a)	5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00 5209 49 10 5209 49 90 5209 51 00 5209 52 00 5209 59 00 5210 31 10 5210 31 90 5210 32 00 5210 39 00 5210 41 00 5210 42 00 5210 49 00 5210 51 00 5210 52 00 5210 59 00 5211 31 00 5211 32 00 5211 39 00 5211 41 00 5211 42 00 5211 43 00 5211 49 11 5211 49 19 5211 49 90 5211 51 00 5211 52 00 5211 59 00 5212 13 10 5212 13 90 5212 14 10 5212 14 90 5212 15 10 5212 15 90 5212 23 10 5212 23 90 5212 24 10 5212 24 90 5212 25 10 5212 25 90 ex 5811 00 00 ex 6308 00 00	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3	5512 11 00 5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 21 00 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 91 00 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 11 10 5513 11 30 5513 11 90 5513 12 00 5513 13 00 5513 19 00 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 11 00 5514 12 00 5514 13 00 5514 19 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 10 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 10 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 11 5515 13 19 5515 13 91 5515 13 99 5515 19 10 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 10 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 11 5515 22 19 5515 22 91 5515 22 99 5515 29 10 5515 29 30	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste) other than narrow-woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 *(cont'd)*	5515 29 90 5515 91 10 5515 91 30 5515 91 90 5515 92 11 5515 92 19 5515 92 91 5515 92 99 5515 99 10 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00			
3 (a)	5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 19 5515 13 99 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 19 5515 22 99 5515 29 30 5515 29 90 5515 91 30 5515 91 90	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 (a) *(cont'd)*	5515 92 19 5515 92 99 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 ex 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00			

GROUP I B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
4	6105 10 00 6105 20 10 6105 20 90 6105 90 10 6109 10 00 6109 90 10 6109 90 30 6110 20 10 6110 30 10	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtle-necked jumpers and pullovers (other than of wool or fine animal hair), undervests and the like, knitted or crocheted	6,48	154
5	6101 10 90 6101 20 90 6101 30 90 6102 10 90 6102 20 90 6102 30 90 6110 10 10 6110 10 31 6110 10 35 6110 10 38 6110 10 91 6110 10 95 6110 10 98 6110 20 91 6110 20 99 6110 30 91 6110 30 99	Jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs, waistcoats, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers (other than jackets and blazers), anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, knitted or crocheted	4,53	221
6	6203 41 10 6203 41 90 6203 42 31 6203 42 33 6203 42 35 6203 42 90 6203 43 19 6203 43 90 6203 49 19 6203 49 50 6204 61 10 6204 62 31 6204 62 33 6204 62 39 6204 63 18 6204 69 18 6211 32 42 6211 33 42 6211 42 42 6211 43 42	Men's or boys' woven breeches, shorts other than swimwear and trousers (including slacks); women's or girls' woven trousers and slacks, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres; lower parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,76	568
7	6106 10 00 6106 20 00 6106 90 10 6206 20 00 6206 30 00 6206 40 00	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, whether or not knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	5,55	180
8	6205 10 00 6205 20 00 6205 30 00	Men's or boys' shirts, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	4,60	217

GROUP II A

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
9	5802 11 00 5802 19 00 ex 6302 60 00	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics of cotton; toilet linen and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, of terry towelling and woven terry fabrics, of cotton		
20	6302 21 00 6302 22 90 6302 29 90 6302 31 10 6302 31 90 6302 32 90 6302 39 90	Bed linen, other than knitted or crocheted		
22	5508 10 11 5508 10 19 5509 11 00 5509 12 00 5509 21 10 5509 21 90 5509 22 10 5509 22 90 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 41 10 5509 41 90 5509 42 10 5509 42 90 5509 51 00 5509 52 10 5509 52 90 5509 53 00 5509 59 00 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00 5509 91 10 5509 91 90 5509 92 00 5509 99 00	Yarn of staple or waste synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale		
22 (a)	5508 10 19 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00	(a) Of which acrylic		
23	5508 20 10 5510 11 00 5510 12 00 5510 20 00 5510 30 00 5510 90 00	Yarn of staple or waste artificial fibres, not put up for retail sale		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
32	5801 10 00 5801 21 00 5801 22 00 5801 23 00 5801 24 00 5801 25 00 5801 26 00 5801 31 00 5801 32 00 5801 33 00 5801 34 00 5801 35 00 5801 36 00 5802 20 00 5802 30 00	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or terry fabrics of cotton and narrow-woven fabrics) and tufted textile surfaces, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres		
32 (a)	5801 22 00	(a) Of which cotton corduroy		
39	6302 51 10 6302 51 90 6302 53 90 ex 6302 59 00 6302 91 10 6302 91 90 6302 93 90 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton		

GROUP II B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
12	6115 12 00 6115 19 10 6115 19 90 6115 20 11 6115 20 90 6115 91 00 6115 92 00 6115 93 10 6115 93 30 6115 93 99 6115 99 00	Panty hose and tights, stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, other than for babies, including stockings for varicose veins, other than products of category 70	24,3 pairs	41
13	6107 11 00 6107 12 00 6107 19 00 6108 21 00 6108 22 00 6108 29 00	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, women's or girls' knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	17	59
14	6201 11 00 ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6210 20 00	Men's or boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,72	1 389
15	6202 11 00 ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6204 31 00 6204 32 90 6204 33 90 6204 39 19 6210 30 00	Women's or girls' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes; jackets and blazers, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,84	1 190
16	6203 11 00 6203 12 00 6203 19 10 6203 19 30 6203 21 00 6203 22 80 6203 23 80 6203 29 18 6211 32 31 6211 33 31	Men's or boys' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; men's or boys' track suits with lining, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	0,80	1 250
17	6203 31 00 6203 32 90 6203 33 90 6203 39 19	Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,43	700
18	6207 11 00 6207 19 00 6207 21 00 6207 22 00 6207 29 00 6207 91 10 6207 91 90	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
18 *(cont'd)*	6207 92 00 6207 99 00			
	6208 11 00 6208 19 10 6208 19 90 6208 21 00 6208 22 00 6208 29 00 6208 91 11 6208 91 19 6208 91 90 6208 92 10 6208 92 90 6208 99 00	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		
19	6213 20 00 6213 90 00	Handkerchiefs, other than knitted or crocheted	59	17
21	ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6201 91 00 6201 92 00 6201 93 00	Parkas; anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres; upper parts of track suits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	2,3	435
	ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6202 91 00 6202 92 00 6202 93 00			
	6211 32 41 6211 33 41 6211 42 41 6211 43 41			
24	6107 21 00 6107 22 00 6107 29 00 6107 91 10 6107 91 90 6107 92 00 ex 6107 99 00	Men's or boys' nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	3,9	257
	6108 31 10 6108 31 90 6108 32 11 6108 32 19 6108 32 90 6108 39 00 6108 91 10 6108 91 90 6108 92 00 6108 99 10	Women's or girls' nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted		
26	6104 41 00 6104 42 00 6104 43 00 6104 44 00	Women's or girls' dresses, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	3,1	323
	6204 41 00 6204 42 00 6204 43 00 6204 44 00			
27	6104 51 00 6104 52 00 6104 53 00 6104 59 00	Women's or girls' skirts, including divided skirts	2,6	385

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
27 *(cont'd)*	6204 51 00 6204 52 00 6204 53 00 6204 59 10			
28	6103 41 10 6103 41 90 6103 42 10 6103 42 90 6103 43 10 6103 43 90 6103 49 10 6103 49 91 6104 61 10 6104 61 90 6104 62 10 6104 62 90 6104 63 10 6104 63 90 6104 69 10 6104 69 91	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,61	620
29	6204 11 00 6204 12 00 6204 13 00 6204 19 10 6204 21 00 6204 22 80 6204 23 80 6204 29 18 6211 42 31 6211 43 31	Women's or girls' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; women's or girls' track suits with lining, with an outer shell of an identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,37	730
31	6212 10 00	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	18,2	55
68	6111 10 90 6111 20 90 6111 30 90 ex 6111 90 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, excluding babies' gloves, mittens and mitts of categories 10 and 87, and babies' stockings, socks and sockettes, other than knitted or crocheted, of category 88		
73	6112 11 00 6112 12 00 6112 19 00	Tracksuits of knitted or crocheted fabric, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres	1,67	600
76	6203 22 10 6203 23 10 6203 29 11 6203 32 10 6203 33 10 6203 39 11 6203 42 11 6203 42 51 6203 43 11 6203 43 31 6203 49 11 6203 49 31	Men's or boys' industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
76 *(cont'd)*	6204 22 10 6204 23 10 6204 29 11 6204 32 10 6204 33 10 6204 39 11 6204 62 11 6204 62 51 6204 63 11 6204 63 31 6204 69 11 6204 69 31 6211 32 10 6211 33 10 6211 42 10 6211 43 10			
77	ex 6211 20 00	Ski suits, other than knitted or crocheted		
78	6203 41 30 6203 42 59 6203 43 39 6203 49 39 6204 61 80 6204 61 90 6204 62 59 6204 62 90 6204 63 39 6204 63 90 6204 69 39 6204 69 50 6210 40 00 6210 50 00 6211 31 00 6211 32 90 6211 33 90 6211 41 00 6211 42 90 6211 43 90	Garments, other than knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 26, 27, 29, 68, 72, 76 and 77		
83	6101 10 10 6101 20 10 6101 30 10 6102 10 10 6102 20 10 6102 30 10 6103 31 00 6103 32 00 6103 33 00 ex 6103 39 00 6104 31 00 6104 32 00 6104 33 00 ex 6104 39 00 ex 6112 20 00 6113 00 90 6114 10 00 6114 20 00 6114 30 00	Overcoats, jackets, blazers and other garments, including ski suits, knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 4, 5, 7, 13, 24, 26, 27, 28, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74 and 75		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
33	5407 20 11	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide		
	6305 31 91 6305 31 99	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, not knitted or crocheted, obtained from strip or the like		
34	5407 20 19	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide		
35	5407 10 00 5407 20 90 5407 30 00 5407 41 00 5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 51 00 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 10 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90 5407 71 00 5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 81 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 91 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres of category 114		
35 (a)	5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
35 (a) *(cont'd)*	5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70			
36	5408 10 00 5408 21 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 31 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of continuous artificial fibres, other than those for tyres of category 114		
36 (a)	5408 10 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
37	5516 11 00 5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 21 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 31 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 41 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 91 00	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
37 *(cont'd)*	5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70			
37 (a)	5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 ex 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
38 A	6002 43 11 6002 93 10	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabric including net curtain fabric		
38 B	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90	Net curtains, other than knitted or crocheted		
40	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 10 ex 6304 19 90 6304 92 00 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00	Woven curtains (including drapes, interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles), other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
41	5401 10 11 5401 10 19 5402 10 10 5402 10 90 5402 20 00 5402 31 10 5402 31 30 5402 31 90 5402 32 00 5402 33 10 5402 33 90 5402 39 10 5402 39 90 5402 49 10 5402 49 91 5402 49 99 5402 51 10 5402 51 30	Yarn of synthetic filament (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
41 *(cont'd)*	5402 51 90 5402 52 10 5402 52 90 5402 59 10 5402 59 90 5402 61 10 5402 61 30 5402 61 90 5402 62 10 5402 62 90 5402 69 10 5402 69 90 ex 5604 20 00 ex 5604 90 00			
42	5401 20 10 5403 10 00 5403 20 10 5403 20 90 ex 5403 32 00 5403 33 90 5403 39 00 5403 41 00 5403 42 00 5403 49 00 ex 5604 20 00	Yarn of continuous man-made fibres, not put up for retail sale Yarn of artificial fibres; yarn of artificial filaments, not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of cellulose acetate		
43	5204 20 00 5207 10 00 5207 90 00 5401 10 90 5401 20 90 5406 10 00 5406 20 00 5508 20 90 5511 30 00	Yarn of man-made filament, yarn of staple artificial fibres, cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		
46	5105 10 00 5105 21 00 5105 29 00 5105 30 10 5105 30 90	Carded or combed sheep's or lambs' wool or other fine animal hair		
47	5106 10 10 5106 10 90 5106 20 11 5106 20 19 5106 20 91 5106 20 99 5108 10 10 5108 10 90	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		
48	5107 10 10 5107 10 90 5107 20 10 5107 20 30	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
48 *(cont'd)*	5107 20 51 5107 20 59 5107 20 91 5107 20 99 5108 20 10 5108 20 90			
49	5109 10 10 5109 10 90 5109 90 10 5109 90 90	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale		
50	5111 11 00 5111 19 10 5111 19 90 5111 20 00 5111 30 10 5111 30 30 5111 30 90 5111 90 10 5111 90 91 5111 90 93 5111 90 99 5112 11 00 5112 19 10 5112 19 90 5112 20 00 5112 30 10 5112 30 30 5112 30 90 5112 90 10 5112 90 91 5112 90 93 5112 90 99	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		
51	5203 00 00	Cotton, carded or combed		
53	5803 10 00	Cotton gauze		
54	5507 00 00	Staple artificial fibres, including waste, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
55	5506 10 00 5506 20 00 5506 30 00 5506 90 10 5506 90 91 5506 90 99	Synthetic staple fibres, including waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
56	5508 10 90 5511 10 00 5511 20 00	Yarn of staple synthetic fibres (including waste), put up for retail sale		
58	5701 10 10 5701 10 91 5701 10 93 5701 10 99 5701 90 10 5701 90 90	Carpets, carpetines and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
59	5702 10 00 5702 31 10 5702 31 30 5702 31 90 5702 32 10 5702 32 90 5702 39 10 5702 41 10 5702 41 90 5702 42 10 5702 42 90 5702 49 10 5702 51 00 5702 52 00 ex 5702 59 00 5702 91 00 5702 92 00 ex 5702 99 00 5703 10 10 5703 10 90 5703 20 11 5703 20 19 5703 20 91 5703 20 99 5703 30 11 5703 30 19 5703 30 51 5703 30 59 5703 30 91 5703 30 99 5703 90 10 5703 90 90 5704 10 00 5704 90 00 5705 00 10 5705 00 31 5705 00 39 ex 5705 00 90	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, other than the carpets of category 58		
60	5805 00 00	Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needleworked tapestries (for example, petit-point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand		
61	ex 5806 10 00 5806 20 00 5806 31 10 5806 31 90 5806 32 10 5806 32 90 5806 39 00 5806 40 00	Narrow-woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than labels and similar articles of category 62 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (not knitted or crocheted), made from textile materials assembled from rubber thread		
62	5606 00 91 5606 00 99 5804 10 11 5804 10 19 5804 10 90 5804 21 10 5804 21 90 5804 29 10 5804 29 90 5804 30 00	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn) Tulle and other net fabrics but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, hand or mechanically-made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
62 *(cont'd)*	5807 10 10 5807 10 90	Labels, badges and the like of textile materials, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, woven		
	5808 10 00 5808 90 00	Braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like		
	5810 10 10 5810 10 90 5810 91 10 5810 91 90 5810 92 10 5810 92 90 5810 99 10 5810 99 90	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		
63	5906 91 00	Knitted or crocheted fabric of synthetic fibres containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn and knitted or crocheted fabric containing by weight 5 % or more of rubber thread		
	ex 6002 10 10 6002 10 90 ex 6002 30 10 6002 30 90	Raschel lace and long-pile fabric of synthetic fibres		
	ex 6001 10 00			
	6002 20 31 6002 43 19			
65	5606 00 10	Knitted or crocheted fabric other than those of categories 38 A and 63, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
	ex 6001 10 00 6001 21 00 6001 22 00 6001 29 10 6001 91 10 6001 91 30 6001 91 50 6001 91 90 6001 92 10 6001 92 30 6001 92 50 6001 92 90 6001 99 10			
	ex 6002 10 10 6002 20 10 6002 20 39 6002 20 50 6002 20 70 ex 6002 30 10 6002 41 00 6002 42 10 6002 42 30 6002 42 50 6002 42 90 6002 43 31 6002 43 33 6002 43 35 6002 43 39 6002 43 50 6002 43 91 6002 43 93 6002 43 95 6002 43 99 6002 91 00 6002 92 10 6002 92 30 6002 92 50			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
65 *(cont'd)*	6002 92 90 6002 93 31 6002 93 33 6002 93 35 6002 93 39 6002 93 91 6002 93 99			
66	6301 10 00 6301 20 91 6301 20 99 6301 30 90 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90	Travelling rugs and blankets, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		

GROUP III B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
10	6111 10 10 6111 20 10 6111 30 10 ex 6111 90 00 6116 10 10 6116 10 90 6116 91 00 6116 92 00 6116 93 00 6116 99 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted	17 pairs	59
67	5807 90 90 6113 00 10 6117 10 00 6117 20 00 6117 80 10 6117 80 90 6117 90 00 6301 20 10 6301 30 10 6301 40 10 6301 90 10 6302 10 10 6302 10 90 6302 40 00 ex 6302 60 00 6303 11 00 6303 12 00 6303 19 00 6304 11 00 6304 91 00 ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00 ex 6305 90 00 6305 31 10 6307 10 10 6307 90 10	Knitted or crocheted clothing accessories other than for babies; household linen of all kinds, knitted or crocheted; curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances and other furnishing articles knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted blankets and travelling-rugs, other knitted or crocheted articles including parts of garments or of clothing accessories		
67 (a)	6305 31 10	(a) Of which: sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
69	6108 11 10 6108 11 90 6108 19 10 6108 19 90	Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, knitted or crocheted	7,8	128
70	6115 11 00 6115 20 19 6115 93 91	Panty hose and tights of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex (6,7 tex) Women's full-length hosiery of synthetic fibres	30,4 pairs	33

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
72	6112 31 10 6112 31 90 6112 39 10 6112 39 90 6112 41 10 6112 41 90 6112 49 10 6112 49 90 6211 11 00 6211 12 00	Swimwear, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	9,7	103
74	6104 11 00 6104 12 00 6104 13 00 ex 6104 19 00 6104 21 00 6104 22 00 6104 23 00 ex 6104 29 00	Women's or girls' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	1,54	650
75	6103 11 00 6103 12 00 6103 19 00 6103 21 00 6103 22 00 6103 23 00 6103 29 00	Men's or boys' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	0,80	1 250
84	6214 20 00 6214 30 00 6214 40 00 6214 90 10	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
85	6215 20 00 6215 90 00	Ties, bow ties and cravats not knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	17,9	56
86	6212 20 00 6212 30 00 6212 90 00	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted	8,8	114
87	ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30.00 ex 6209 90 00 6216 00 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, not knitted or crocheted		
88	ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00 6217 10 00 6217 90 00	Stockings, socks and sockettes, not knitted or crocheted; other clothing accessories, parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than for babies, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
90	5607 41 00 5607 49 11 5607 49 19 5607 49 90 5607 50 11 5607 50 19 5607 50 30 5607 50 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of synthetic fibres, plaited or not		
91	6306 21 00 6306 22 00 6306 29 00	Tents		
93	ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods of woven fabrics, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
94	5601 10 10 5601 10 90 5601 21 10 5601 21 90 5601 22 10 5601 22 91 5601 22 99 5601 29 00 5601 30 00	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps		
95	5602 10 19 5602 10 31 5602 10 39 5602 10 90 5602 21 00 5602 29 90 5602 90 00 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 10 6307 90 91	Felt and articles thereof, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings		
96	5603 00 10 5603 00 91 5603 00 93 5603 00 95 5603 00 99 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 91 6210 10 99 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90 6302 22 10 6302 32 10 6302 53 10 6302 93 10 6303 92 10 6303 99 10	Non-woven fabrics and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
96 *(cont'd)*	ex 6304 19 90 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00 ex 6305 39 00 6307 10 30 ex 6307 90 99			
97	5608 11 11 5608 11 19 5608 11 91 5608 11 99 5608 19 11 5608 19 19 5608 19 31 5608 19 39 5608 19 91 5608 19 99 5608 90 00	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		
98	5609 00 00 5905 00 10	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97		
99	5901 10 00 5901 90 00 5904 10 00 5904 91 10 5904 91 90 5904 92 00 5906 10 10 5906 10 90 5906 99 10 5906 99 90 5907 00 00	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape; Rubberized textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, excluding those for tyres Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, other than of category 100		
100	5903 10 10 5903 10 90 5903 20 10 5903 20 90 5903 90 10 5903 90 91 5903 90 99	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials		
101	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic fibres		
109	6306 11 00 6306 12 00 6306 19 00 6306 31 00 6306 39 00	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, and sunblinds		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
110	6306 41 00 6306 49 00	Woven pneumatic mattresses		
111	6306 91 00 6306 99 00	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents		
112	6307 20 00 ex 6307 90 99	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114		
113	6307 10 90	Floor cloths, dish cloths and dusters, other than knitted or crocheted		
114	5902 10 10 5902 10 90 5902 20 10 5902 20 90 5902 90 10 5902 90 90 5908 00 00 5909 00 10 5909 00 90 5910 00 00 5911 10 00 ex 5911 20 00 5911 31 11 5911 31 19 5911 31 90 5911 32 10 5911 32 90 5911 40 00 5911 90 10 5911 90 90	Woven fabrics and articles for technical uses		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
115	5306 10 11 5306 10 19 5306 10 31 5306 10 39 5306 10 50 5306 10 90 5306 20 11 5306 20 19 5306 20 90 5308 90 11 5308 90 13 5308 90 19	Flax or ramie yarn		
117	5309 11 11 5309 11 19 5309 11 90 5309 19 10 5309 19 90 5309 21 10 5309 21 90 5309 29 10 5309 29 90 5311 00 10 5803 90 90 5905 00 31 5905 00 39	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		
118	6302 29 10 6302 39 10 6302 39 30 6302 52 00 ex 6302 59 00 6302 92 00 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet linen and kitchen of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		
120	ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 30 ex 6304 99 00	Curtains (including drapes), interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles, not knitted or crocheted, of flax or ramie		
121	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of flax or ramie		
122	ex 6305 90 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, used, of flax, other than knitted or crocheted		
123	5801 90 10 6214 90 90	Woven-pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of flax or ramie, other than narrow-woven fabrics Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
124	5501 10 00 5501 20 00 5501 30 00 5501 90 00 5503 10 11 5503 10 19 5503 10 90 5503 20 00 5503 30 00 5503 40 00 5503 90 10 5503 90 90 5505 10 10 5505 10 30 5505 10 50 5505 10 70 5505 10 90	Synthetic staple fibres		
125 A	5402 41 10 5402 41 30 5402 41 90 5402 42 00 5402 43 10 5402 43 90	Synthetic filament yarn (continuous) not put up for retail sale, other than yarn of category 41		
125 B	5404 10 10 5404 10 90 5404 90 11 5404 90 19 5404 90 90 ex 5604 20 00 ex 5604 90 00	Monofilament, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut of synthetic materials		
126	5502 00 10 5502 00 90 5504 10 00 5504 90 00 5505 20 00	Artificial staple fibres		
127 A	5403 31 00 ex 5403 32 00 5403 33 10	Yarn of artificial filaments (continuous) not put up for retail sale, other than yarn of category 42		
127 B	5405 00 00 ex 5604 90 00	Monofilament, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut of artificial textile materials		
128	5105 40 00	Coarse animal hair, carded or combed		
129	5110 00 00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair		
130 A	5004 00 10 5004 00 90 5006 00 10	Silk yarn other than yarn spun from silk waste		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
130 B	5005 00 10 5005 00 90 5006 00 90 ex 5604 90 00	Silk yarn other than of category 130 A; silk-worm gut		
131	5308 90 90	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres		
132	5308 30 00	Paper yarn		
133	5308 20 10 5308 20 90	Yarn of true hemp		
134	5605 00 00	Metallized yarn		
135	5113 00 00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair		
136	5007 10 00 5007 20 11 5007 20 19 5007 20 21 5007 20 31 5007 20 39 5007 20 41 5007 20 51 5007 20 59 5007 20 61 5007 20 69 5007 20 71 5007 90 10 5007 90 30 5007 90 50 5007 90 90 5803 90 10 ex 5905 00 90 ex 5911 20 00	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste		
137	ex 5801 90 90 ex 5806 10 00	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics and narrow-woven fabrics of silk, or of silk waste		
138	5311 00 90 ex 5905 00 90	Woven fabrics of paper yarn and other textile fibres other than of ramie		
139	5809 00 00	Woven fabrics of metal threads or of metallized yarn		
140	ex 6001 10 00 6001 29 90 6001 99 90 6002 20 90 6002 49 00 6002 99 00	Knitted or crocheted fabric of textile material other than wool or fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres		
141	ex 6301 90 90	Travelling rugs and blankets of textile material other than wool or fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
142	ex 5702 39 90 ex 5702 49 90 ex 5702 59 00 ex 5702 99 90 ex 5705 00 90	Carpets and other textile floor coverings of sisal, of other fibres of the Agave family or of Manila hemp		
144	5602 10 35 5602 29 10	Felt of coarse animal hair		
145	5607 30 00 ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables plaited or not abaca (Manila hemp) or of true hemp		
146 A	ex 5607 21 00	Binder or baled twine for agricultural machines, of sisal or other fibres of the Agave family		
146 B	ex 5607 21 00 5607 29 10 5607 29 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of sisal or other fibres of the Agave family, other than the products of category 146 A		
146 C	5607 10 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 5303		
147	5003 90 00	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling), yarn waste and garnetted stock, other than not carded or combed		
148 A	5307 10 10 5307 10 90 5307 20 00	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 5303		
148 B	5308 10 00	Coir yarn		
149	5310 10 90 ex 5310 90 00	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of a width of more than 150 cm		
150	5310 10 10 ex 5310 90 00 6305 10 90	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of a width of not more than 150 cm Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, of jute or of other textile bast fibres, other than used		
151 A	5702 20 00	Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)		
151 B	ex 5702 39 90 ex 5702 49 90 ex 5702 59 00 ex 5702 99 00	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of jute or of other textile bast fibres, other than tufted or flocked		
152	5602 10 11	Needle loom felt of jute or of other textile bast fibres not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings		
153	6305 10 10	Used sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 5303		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
154	5001 00 00	Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling		
	5002 00 00	Raw silk (not thrown)		
	5003 10 00	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling), yarn waste and garnetted stock, not carded or combed		
	5101 11 00 5101 19 00 5101 21 00 5101 29 00 5101 30 00	Wool not carded or combed		
	5102 10 10 5102 10 30 5102 10 50 5102 10 90 5102 20 00	Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed		
	5103 10 10 5103 10 90 5103 20 10 5103 20 91 5103 20 99 5103 30 00	Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock		
	5104 00 00	Garnetted stock of wool or fine or coarse animal hair		
	5301 10 00 5301 21 00 5301 29 00 5301 30 10 5301 30 90	Flax, raw or processed but not spun: flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
	5305 91 00 5305 99 00	Ramie and other vegetable textile fibres raw or processed but not spun: tow, noils and waste, other than coir and abaca of heading No 5304		
	5201 00 10 5201 00 90	Cotton, not carded or combed		
	5202 10 00 5202 91 00 5202 99 00	Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
	5302 10 00 5302 90 00	True hemp (*Cannabis sativa* L.), raw or processed but not spun: tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
	5305 21 00 5305 29 00	Abaca (Manila hemp or *Musa textilis* Nee), raw or processed but not spun: tow, noils and waste of abaca (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
	5303 10 00 5303 90 00	Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun: tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
	5304 10 00 5304 90 00 5305 11 00 5305 19 00 5305 91 00 5305 99 00	Other vegetable textile fibres, raw or processed but not spun: tow, noils and waste of such fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
156	6106 90 30 ex 6110 90 90	Blouses and pullovers knitted or crocheted of silk or silk waste for women and girls		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
157	6101 90 10 6101 90 90 6102 90 10 6102 90 90 ex 6103 39 00 6103 49 99 ex 6104 19 00 ex 6104 29 00 ex 6104 39 00 6104 49 00 6104 69 99 6105 90 90 6106 90 50 6106 90 90 ex 6107 99 00 6108 99 90 6109 90 90 6110 90 10 ex 6110 90 90 ex 6111 90 00 6114 90 00	Garments, knitted or crocheted, other than those of categories 1 to 123 and of category 156		
159	6204 49 10 6206 10 00 6214 10 00 6215 10 00	Dresses, blouses and shirt-blouses, not knitted or crocheted, of silk or silk waste Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not knitted or crocheted, of silk or silk waste Ties, bow ties and cravats of silk or silk waste		
160	6213 10 00	Handkerchiefs of silk or silk waste		
161	6201 19 00 6201 99 00 6202 19 00 6202 99 00 6203 19 90 6203 29 90 6203 39 90 6203 49 90 6204 19 90 6204 29 90 6204 39 90 6204 49 90 6204 59 90 6204 69 90 6205 90 10 6205 90 90 6206 90 10 6206 90 90 ex 6211 20 00 6211 39 00 6211 49 00	Garments, not knitted or crocheted, other than those of categories 1 to 123 and category 159		

ANNEX II

Products without quantitative limits subject to the double-checking system referred to in Article 2 (3) of the Agreement.

(The full product descriptions of the categories listed in this Annex are to be found in Annex I to the Agreement)

Category:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
12
13
20
24
28
39
117
118

TITLE I

CLASSIFICATION

Article 1

1. The competent authorities of the Community undertake to inform Lithuania of any changes in the combined nomenclature (CN) before the date of their entry into force in the Community.

2. The competent authorities of the Community undertake to inform the competent authorities of Lithuania of any decisions relating to the classification of products subject to the present Agreement, within one month of their adoption at the latest. Such communication shall include:

(a) a description of the products concerned;

(b) the relevant category and the related CN codes;

(c) the reasons which have led to the decision.

3. Where a decision on classification results in a change of classification practice or a change of category of any product subject to the Agreement, the competent authorities of the Community shall provide 30 days' notice, from the date of the Community's communication, before the decision is put into effect. Products shipped before the date of entry into effect of the decision shall remain subject to the earlier classification practice, provided that the goods in question are presented for importation into the Community within 60 days of that date.

4. Where a Community decision on classification resulting in a change of classification practice or a change of categorization of any product subject to the Agreement affects a category subject to quantitative limits, the Contracting Parties agree to enter into consultation in accordance with the procedures described in Article 15 of the Agreement with a view to honouring the obligation under the second subparagraph of Article 11 (1) of the Agreement.

5. In case of divergent opinions between Lithuania and the competent Community and Estonian authorities at the point of entry into the Community on the classification of products covered by the present Agreement, classification shall provisionally be based on indications provided by the Community, pending consultations in accordance with Article 15 with a view to reaching agreement on definitive classification of the products concerned.

TITLE II

ORIGIN

Article 2

1. Products originating in Lithuania for export to the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Agreement shall be accompanied by a certificate of Lithuanian origin conforming to the model annexed to this Protocol.

2. The certificate of origin shall be certified by the competent Lithuanian organizations authorized under the Lithuanian legislation if the products in question can be considered products originating in that country within the meaning of the relevant rules in force in the Community.

3. However, the products in Groups III, IV and V may be imported into the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Agreement on production of a declaration by the exporter on the invoice or other commercial document relating to the products to the effect that the products in question originate in Lithuania within the meaning of the relevant rules in force in the Community.

4. The certificate of origin referred to in paragraph 1 shall not be required for import of goods covered by a certificate of origin Form A or Form APR completed in accordance with the relevant Community rules in order to qualify for generalized tariff preferences.

Article 3

The certificate of origin shall be issued only on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative. The competent Lithuanian organizations authorized under Lithuanian legislation shall ensure that the certificate of origin is properly completed and for this purpose they shall call for any necessary documentary evidence or carry out any check which they consider appropiate.

Article 4

Where different criteria for determining origin are laid down for products falling within the same category, the certificates or declarations of origin must contain a sufficiently detailed description of the goods so as to enable Lithuanian criterion to be determined, on the basis of which the certificate was issued or the declaration drawn up.

Article 5

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the certificate of origin and those made in the documents produced to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not *ipso facto* cast doubt upon the statements in the certificate.

TITLE III

DOUBLE-CHECKING SYSTEM

Section I

Exportation

Article 6

The competent authorities of Lithuania shall issue an export licence in respect of all consignments from Lithuania of textile products subject to any definitive or provisional quantitative limits established pursuant to Article 5 of the Agreement, up to the relevant quantitative limits as may be modified by Articles 4, 6 and 8 of the Agreement, as well as of all consignments of textile products subject to a double-checking system without quantitative limits as provided for in Article 2 (3) and (4) of the Agreement.

Article 7

1. For products subject to quantitative limits under this Agreement the export licence shall conform to Model 1 annexed to this Protocol and it shall be valid for exports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies. However, where the Community has made recourse to the provisions of Articles 5 and 7 of the Agreement in accordance with the provision of the Agreed Minute No 1, or to the Agreed Minute No 2, the textile products covered by the export licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

2. Where quantitative limits have been introduced pursuant to this Agreement, each export licence must certify *inter alia* that the quantity of the product in question has been set off against the quantitative limit established for the category of the products concerned and shall only cover one category of products subject to quantitative limits. It may be used for one or more consignments of the products in question.

3. For products subject to a double-checking system without quantitative limits the export licence shall conform to Model 2 annexed to this Protocol. It shall only cover one category of products and may be used for one or more consignments of the products in question.

Article 8

The competent authorities of the Community must be informed immediately of the withdrawal or modification of any export licence already issued.

Article 9

1. Exports of textile products subject to quantitative limits pursuant to this Agreement shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the year in which the shipment of the goods has been effected, even if the export licence is issued after such shipment.

2. For the purpose of applying paragraph 1, shipment of the goods is considered to have taken place on the date of their loading onto the exporting aircraft, vehicle or vessel.

Article 10

The presentation of an export licence, in application of Article 12 hereafter, shall be effected not later than 31 March of the year following that in which the goods covered by the licence have been shipped.

Section II

Importation

Article 11

Importation into the Community of textile products subject to quantitative limits or to a double-checking system pursuant to this Agreement shall be subject to the presentation of an import authorization.

Article 12

1. The competent authorities of the Community shall issue the import authorization referred to in Article 11 above, within five working days of the presentation by the importer of the original of the corresponding export licence.

2. The import authorizations concerning products subject to quantitative limits under this Agreement shall be valid for six months from the date of their issue for imports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community is applied. However, where the Community has recourse to the provisions af Articles 5 and 7 of the Agreement in accordance with the provisions of the Agreed Minute No 1, or to the Agreed Minute No 2, the products covered by the import licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

3. The import authorizations for products subject to a double-checking system without quantitative limits shall

be valid for six months from the date of their issue for imports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community is applicable.

4. The competent authorities of the Community shall cancel the import authorization already issued whenever the corresponding export licence has been withdrawn.

However, if the competent authorities of the Community are notified of the withdrawal or the cancellation of the export licence only after the importation of the products into the Community, the relevant quantities shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the category and the quota year concerned.

Article 13

1. If the competent authorities of the Community find that the total quantities covered by export licences issued by the competent authorities of Lithuania for a particular category in any year exceed the quantitative limit established in accordance with Article 5 of the Agreement for that category, as may be modified by Articles 4, 6 and 8 of the Agreement, the said authorities may suspend the further issue of import authorizations. In this event, the competent authorities of the Community shall immediately inform the authorities of Lithuania and the special consultation procedure set out in Article 15 of the Agreement shall be initiated forthwith.

2. Exports of products of Lithuanian origin subject to quantitative limits or double-checking system and not covered by Lithuanian export licences issued in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol may be refused an import authorization by the competent Community authorities.

However, without prejudice to Article 6 of the Agreement if the import of such products is allowed into the Community by the competent authorities of the Community, the quantities involved shall not be set off against the appropiate quantitative limits established pursuant to this Agreement, without the express agreement of the competent authorities of Lithuania.

TITLE IV

FORM AND PRODUCTION OF EXPORT LICENCES AND CERTIFICATES OF ORIGIN, AND COMMON PROVISIONS CONCERNING EXPORTS TO THE COMMUNITY

Article 14

1. The export licence and the certificate of origin may comprise additional copies duly indicated as such. They shall be made out in English or French. If they are completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in printed script.

These documents shall measure 210 x 297 mm. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp, and weighing not less than 25 g/m^2. If the documents have several copies only the top copy, which is the original, shall be printed with the guilloche pattern background. This copy shall be clearly marked as 'original' and the other copies as 'copies'. Only the original shall be accepted by the competent authorities of the Community as being valid for the purpose of export to the Community in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

2. Each document shall bear a standardized serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

This number shall be composed of the following elements:

— two letters identifying the exporting country as follows: LT,

— two letters identifying the intended Member State of customs clearance as follows:
AT = Austria
BL = Benelux,
DE = Federal Republic of Germany
DK = Denmark
EL = Greece
ES = Spain
FI = Finland
FR = France
GB = United Kingdom
IE = Ireland
IT = Italy
PT = Portugal
SE = Sweden

— a one-digit number identifying quota year, corresponding to the last figure in the respective year, e.g. 3 for 1993,

— a two-digit number from 01 to 99, identifying the particular issuing office concerned in the exporting country,

— a five-digit number running consecutively from 00001 to 99999 allocated to the intended Member State of customs clearance.

Article 15

The export licence and the certificate of origin may be issued after the shipment of the products to which they relate. In such cases they must bear the endorsement 'délivré *a posteriori*' or the endorsement 'issued retrospectively'.

612

Article 16

1. In the event of a theft, loss or destruction of an export licence or a certificate of origin, the exporter may apply to the competent Lithuanian authorities which issued the document for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in his possession. The duplicate of any such certificate or licence so issued shall bear the endorsement 'duplicata' or 'duplicate'.

2. The duplicate shall bear the date of the original export licence or certificate of origin.

TITLE V

ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 17

The Community and Lithuania shall cooperate closely in the implementation of the provisions of this Protocol. To this end, contacts and exchange of views, including on technical matters, shall be facilitated by both Parties.

Article 18

In order to ensure the correct application of this Protocol, the Community and Lithuania offer mutual assistance for the checking of the authenticity and the accuracy of export licences and certificates of origin issued or of any declarations made within the terms of this Protocol.

Article 19

Lithuania shall transmit to the Commission of the European Communities the names and addresses of the authorities competent to issue and verify the export licences and the certificates of origin, together with specimens of the stamps used by these authorities and specimen signatures of officials responsible for signing the export licences and the certificates of origin. Lithuania shall also notify the Community of any change in this information.

Article 20

1. Subsequent verification of certificates of origin or export licences shall be carried out at random, or whenever the competent Community authorities have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the certificate or licence or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

2. In such cases, the competent authorities in the Community shall return the certificate of origin or the export licence or a copy thereof to the competent Lithuanian authorities, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance which justify an enquiry. If the invoice has been submitted, such invoice or a copy thereof shall be attached to the certificate or to the licence or their copies. The authorities shall also forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or licence are inaccurate.

3. The provisions of paragraph 1 above shall also apply to subsequent verifications of the declarations of origin provided for in Article 2 of this Protocol.

4. The results of the sebsequent verifications carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 above shall be communicated to the competent authorities of the Community within three months at the latest. The information communicated shall indicate whether the disputed certificate, licence or declaration, applies to the goods actually exported and whether these goods are eligible for export under the arrangements established by the Agreement. The information shall also include, at the request of the Community, copies of all documentation necessary to fully determine the facts, and in particular, the true origin of the goods.

Should such verifications reveal systematic irregularities in the use of declarations of origin, the Community may subject imports of the products in question to the provisions of Article 2 (1) of this Protocol.

5. For the purpose of subsequent verification of certificates of origin, copies of the certificates as well as any export documents referring to them shall be kept for at least two years by the competent Lithuanian authorities.

6. Recourse to the random verification procedure specified in this Article must not constitute an obstacle to the release for home use of the products in question.

Article 21

1. Where the verification procedure referred to in Article 20 or where information available to the competent authorities of the Community or of Lithuania indicates or appears to indicate that the provisions of this Agreement are being circumvented or infringed, the two Contracting Parties shall cooperate closely and with the appropriate urgency in order to prevent any such circumvention or infringement.

2. To this end, the competent authorities of Lithuania shall, on their own initiative or at the request of the Community, carry out appropriate inquiries, or arrange for such inquiries to be carried out, concerning operations which are, or appear to the Community to be,

in circumvention or infringement of this Protocol. Lithuania shall communicate the results of these inquiries to the Community, including any other pertinent information enabling the cause of the circumvention or infringement, including the true origin of the goods, to be determined.

3. By agreement between the Community and Lithuania, officials designated by the Community may be present at the inquiries referred to in paragraph 2 above.

4. Pursuant to the cooperation referred to in parapraph 1 above, the competent authorities of the Community and Lithuania shall exchange any information considered by either Contracting Party to be of use in preventing circumvention or infringement of the provisions of this Agreement. These exchanges may include information on the production of textile products in Lithuania and on the trade in the type of products covered by this Agreement between Lithuania and third countries, particularly where the Community has reasonable grounds to consider that the products in question may be in transit across the territory of Lithuania prior to their importation into the Community. This information may include at the request of the Community, copies of all available relevant documentation.

5. Where sufficient evidence shows that the provisions of this Protocol have been circumvented or infringed, the competent authorities of Lithuania and the Community may agree to take the measures set out in Article 6 (4) of the Agreement, and any other measures as are necessary to prevent a recurrence of such circumvention or infringement.

750

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie

5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN** **(Textile products)** **CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE** **(Produits textiles)**	
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination
8 Place and date of shipment - Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement - Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires	

10 Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros - Nombre et nature des colis - DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	11 Quantity (1) Quantité (1)	12 FOB value (2) Valeur fob (2)

13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY - VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE

I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the European Economic Community

Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans la Communauté économique européenne.

14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At - À ..... , on - le .....
	615

(Stamp - Cachet)

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.

(2) In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**ORIGINAL**	2 **No**
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**EXPORT LICENCE** **(Textile products)** **LICENCE D'EXPORTATION** **(Produits textiles)**	
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination
8 Place and date of shipment - Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement - Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires	

10 Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros - Nombre et nature des colis - DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	11 Quantity (1) Quantité (1)	12 FOB value (2) Valeur fob (2)

13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY - VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE

I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above have been charged against the quantitative limit established for the year shown in box No 3 in respect of the category shown in box No 4 by the provisions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community.

Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus ont été imputées sur la limite quantitative fixée pour l'année indiquée dans la case 3 pour la catégorie désignée dans la case 4 dans le cadre des dispositions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne.

14 Competent authority (name, full address, country)
Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)

At - À ....., on - le .....

616

(Signature) (Stamp - Cachet)

Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight - Indiquer le poids net et éventuellement aussi [illegible] pour la catégorie où elle est exprimée dans une autre unité que le poids net
In the currency of the sale contract - Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**ORIGINAL**	2 No BD
	3 Export year Année d'exportation	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**EXPORT LICENCE** **(Textile products)** **LICENCE D'EXPORTATION** **(Produits textiles)**	
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination
8 Place and date of shipment - Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement - Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires NON-RESTRAINED TEXTILE CATEGORY CATÉGORIE TEXTILE NON LIMITÉE	

10 Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros - Nombre et nature des colis - DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	11 Quantity (1) Quantité (1)	12 FOB value (2) Valeur fob (2)

13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY - VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE

I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Lithuania.

Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans l'Accord sur le commerce des produits textiles entre la Communauté économique européenne et la république de Lituanie.

14 Competent authority (name, full address, country)
Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)

At - À ..... on - le .....

617

Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight – ...uer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour l... ...égorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
In the currency of the sale contract – Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

Protocol B

referred to in Article 9

Cottage industry and folklore products originating in Lithuania

1. The exemption provided for in Article 9 in respect of cottage industry products shall apply to the following types of products only:

(a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot, being fabrics of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Lithuania;

(b) garments or other textile articles of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Lithuania obtained manually from the fabrics referred to above and sewn exclusively by hand without the aid of any machine;

(c) traditional folklore products of Lithuania made by hand, in a list to be agreed between the Community and Lithuania.

Exemption shall be granted in respect only of products covered by a certificate conforming to the specimen attached to this Protocol and issued by the competent authorities in Lithuania. These certificates must indicate the reasons justifying their issuance; the competent authorities of the Community will accept them after having checked that the products concerned have fulfilled the conditions established in this Protocol. The certificates concerning the products envisaged in (c) above must bear a stamp 'FOLKLORE' marked clearly. In the case of a difference of opinion between the Parties concerning the nature of these products, consultations shall be held within one month in order to resolve these differences.

Should imports of any product covered by this Protocol reach proportions liable to cause problems within the Community, consultations with Lithuania shall be initiated as soon as possible, with a view to resolving the situation by the adoption if necessary of a quantitative limit, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 15 of this Agreement.

2. The provisions of Titles IV and V of Protocol A shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the products covered by paragraph 1 of this Protocol.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No
3 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	**CERTIFICATE in regard to HANDLOOMS, TEXTILE HANDICRAFTS and TRADITIONAL TEXTILE PRODUCTS, OF THE COTTAGE INDUSTRY, issued in conformity with and under the conditions regulating trade in textile products with the European Economic Community** **CERTIFICAT relatif aux TISSUS TISSÉS SUR MÉTIERS À MAIN, aux PRODUITS TEXTILES FAITS À LA MAIN, et aux PRODUITS TEXTILES RELEVANT DU FOLKLORE TRADITIONNEL, DE FABRICATION ARTISANALE, délivré en conformité avec et sous les conditions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté économique européenne**	
	4 Country of origin Pays d'origine	5 Country of destination Pays de destination
6 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	7 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires	

8 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	9 Quantity Quantité	10 FOB value (1) Valeur fob (1)

11 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE

I, the undersigned, certify that the consignment described above includes only the following textile products of the cottage industry of the country shown in box No 4:

a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot (handlooms) (2)

b) garments or other textile articles obtained manually from the fabrics described under a) and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine (handicrafts) (2)

c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products made by hand, as defined in the list agreed between the European Economic Community and the country shown in box No 4.

Je soussigné certifie que l'envoi décrit ci-dessus contient exclusivement les produits textiles suivants relevant de la fabrication artisanale du pays figurant dans la case 4:

a) tissus tissés sur des métiers actionnés à la main ou au pied (handlooms) (2)

b) vêtements ou autres articles textiles obtenus manuellement à partir de tissus décrits sous a) et cousus uniquement à la main sans l'aide d'une machine (handicrafts) (2)

c) produits textiles relevant du folklore traditionnel fabriqués à la main, comme définis dans la liste convenue entre la Communauté économique européenne et le pays indiqué dans la case 4.

12 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At — À ..... , on — le .....
	619 (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)

(1) Optional. — Facultatif. — (2) Delete as appropriate. — Dans la mesure du cas échéant. — Entrer le (les) mention(s) inutile(s).

Protocol C

Reimports into the Community, within the meaning of Article 3 (3) of this Agreement, of products listed in the Annex to this Protocol shall be subject to the provisions of this Agreement, unless the special provisions below provide otherwise:

1. Subject to paragraph 2, only reimports into the Community of products affected by the specific quantitative limits laid down in the Annex to this Protocol shall be considered reimports within the meaning of Article 3 (3) of the Agreement.

2. Reimports not covered by the Annex to this Protocol may be made subject to specific quantitative limits following consultations in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 15 of the Agreement, provided the products concerned are subject to quantitative limits pursuant to the Agreement, to a double-checking system or to surveillance measures.

3. Having regard to the interests of both Parties, the Community may at its discretion, or in response to a request pursuant to Article 15 of the Agreement:
   (a) examine the possibility of transferring from one category to another, using in advance or carrying over from one year to the next, portions of specific quantitative limits;
   (b) consider the possibility of increasing specific quantitative limits.

4. However, the Community may apply automatically the flexibility rules set out in paragraph 3 above within the following limits:
   (a) transfers between categories may not exceed 20 % of the quantity for the category to which the transfer is made;
   (b) carry-over of a specific quantitative limit from one year to the next may not exceed 10,5 % of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization;
   (c) advance use of specific quantitative limits from one year to another may not exceed 7,5 % of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization.

5. The Community shall inform Lithuania of any measures taken pursuant to the preceding paragraphs.

6. The competent authorities in the Community shall debit the specific quantitative limits referred to in paragraph 1 at the time of issue of the prior authorization required by Council Regulation (EEC) No 636/82 which governs economic outward processing arrangements. A specific quantitative limit shall be debited for the year in which a prior authorization is issued.

7. A certificate of origin made out by the organizations authorized to do so under Lithuanian law shall be issued, in accordance with Protocol A to the Agreement, for all products covered by this Protocol. This certificate shall bear a reference to the prior authorization mentioned in paragraph 6 above as evidence that the processing operation it describes has been carried out in Lithuania.

8. The Community shall provide Lithuania with the names and addresses of, and specimens of the stamps used by, the competent authorities of the Community which issue the prior authorizations referred to in paragraph 6 above.

9. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraphs 1 to 8 above, Lithuania and the Community shall continue consultations with a view to seeking a mutually acceptable solution enabling both Contracting Parties to benefit from the Agreement's provisions on outward processing traffic and so ensure the effective development of trade in textile products between Lithuania and the Community.

Annex to Protocol C

(The product descriptions of the categories listed in this Annex are to be found in Annex I of this Agreement)

OPT QUOTAS

COMMUNITY QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

Category	Unit	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
(pm)	(pm)	(pm)	(pm)	(pm)	(pm)	(pm)

The annual growth rate for the quantitative limits which may be introduced under Article 5 of the Agreement for the products covered by the Agreement shall be fixed by Agreement between the Parties in accordance with the consultation procedures established in Article 15 of the Agreement.

Agreed Minute No 1

In the context of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Lithuania on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled at Brussels on 20 July 1993, the Parties agreed that Article 5 of the Agreement does not preclude the Community, if the conditions are fulfilled, from applying the safeguard measures for one or more of its regions in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

In such an event, Lithuania shall be informed in advance of the relevant provisions of Protocol A to the Agreement to be applied, as appropriate.

For the Government of the Republic of Lithuania

For the Council of the European Communities

Agreed Minute No 2

Notwithstanding Article 7 (1) of this Agreement, for imperative technical or administrative reasons or to find a solution to economic problems resulting from regional concentration of imports, or in order to combat circumvention and fraud of the provisions of this Agreement, the Community will establish for a limited period of time a specific management system in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

However, if the Parties are unable to reach a satisfactory solution during the consultations provided for in Article 7 (3), Lithuania undertakes, if so requested by the Community, to respect temporary export limits for one or more regions of the Community. In such a case, these limits shall not preclude the importation into the region(s) concerned of products which were shipped from Lithuania on the basis of export licences obtained before the date of formal notification to Lithuania by the Community about the introduction of the above limits.

The Community shall inform Lithuania of the technical and administrative measures, that need to be introduced by both Parties in order to implement the above paragraphs in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

For the Government of the Republic of Lithuania

For the Council of the European Communities

Agreed Minute No 3

In the context of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Lithuania on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled at Brussels on 20 July 1993, the Parties agreed that Lithuania shall endeavour not to deprive certain regions of the Community which have traditionally had relatively small shares of Community quotas of imports of products serving as inputs for their processing industry.

The Community and Lithuania further agreed to hold consultations, should the need arise, in order to avert any problems which might occur in this respect.

For the Government of the Republic of Lithuania

For the Council of the European Communities

Agreed Minute No 4

In the context of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Lithuania on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled at Brussels on 20 July 1993, Lithuania agreed that, from the date of request for and pending the consultations referred to in Article 7 (3), it shall cooperate by not issuing export licences that would further aggravate the problems resulting from the regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

For the Government of the Republic of Lithuania

For the Council of the European Communities

Exchange of notes

The Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities presents its compliments to the Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Lithuania and has the honour to refer to the Agreement on textile products between Lithuania and the Community initialled at Brussels on 20 July 1993.

The Directorate-General wishes to inform the Ministry that, whilst awaiting the completion of the necessary procedures for the conclusion and the coming into force of the Agreement, the Community is prepared to allow the provisions of the Agreement to apply *de facto* from 1 January 1993. This is on the understanding that either Party may at any time terminate this *de facto* application of the Agreement provided that 120 days' notice is given.

The Directorate-General for External Relations would be grateful if the Minister would confirm its Agreement to the foregoing.

The Directorate-General for External Relations avails itself of the opportunity to renew to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Lithuania the assurance of its highest consideration.

Exchange of notes

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Lithuania presents its compliments to the Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Agreement on textile products between Lithuania and the Community initialled at Brussels on 20 July 1993.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Lithuania wishes to confirm to the Directorate-General that whilst awaiting the completion of the necessary procedures for the conclusion and the coming into force of the Agreement, the Government of the Republic of Lithuania is prepared to allow the provisions of the Agreement to apply *de facto* from 1 January 1993. This is on the understanding that either Party may at any time terminate this *de facto* application of the Agreement provided that 120 days' notice is given.

The Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Lithuania to the European Communities avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities the assurance of its highest consideration.

PROTOCOL 2

on trade between the Community and Lithuania in processed agricultural products

Article 1

1. The Community shall grant tariff concessions referred to in Annex I for processed agricultural products originating in Lithuania. In the case of the goods referred to in Annex II, however, reductions of the agricultural component shall be granted within the quantity limits referred to therein.

2. Lithuania shall grant tariff concessions determined in accordance with Article 4.

3. The Association Council may:

— add to the list of processed agricultural products referred to in this Protocol,

— increase the quantities of processed agricultural products eligible for the tariff concessions established by this Protocol.

4. The Association Council may replace the concessions with a system of compensatory amounts with no quantity limits, established on the basis of the difference found between the prices on the Community and Lithuanian markets of the agricultural products actually used to produce the processed agricultural products covered by this Protocol. The Association C. shall draw up a list of the products to which the compensatory amounts are applicable and a list of basic products. It shall adopt general implementing rules to that end.

Article 2

For the purposes of this Protocol, the following definitions shall apply:

— 'goods' means the processed agricultural products referred to in this Protocol,

— 'agricultural component' means the part of the charge corresponding to the difference between the prices on the internal market of the Contracting Parties of the agricultural products considered to have been used for the production of the goods and the prices of those agricultural products incorporated in imports from third countries,

— 'non-agricultural component' means the part of the charge remaining when the agricultural component is deducted from the total charge,

— 'basic products' means the agricultural products considered as having been used in the production of goods within the meaning of Regulation (EC) No 3448/93,

— 'base quantity' means the quantity of a basic product calculated in the manner stipulated in Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 3448/93 and which is used to determine the agricultural component applicable to goods of a given type, in accordance with the terms of the same Regulation.

Article 3

1. The Community grants to Lithuania the following concessions:

— the non-agricultural component of the charge shall be reduced as per Annex I,

— for the goods for which Annex I stipulates a reduced agricultural component (MOBR) the level of the latter shall be calculated by reducing the base quantities of the basic products for which a levy reduction is granted by 20% in 1995, 40% in 1996 and 60% from 1997. For the other basic products of those goods, the corresponding reductions, for the same years, shall be 10%, 20% and 30%. These reductions shall be granted within the limits of tariff quotas stipulated in Annex II. For quantities in excess of those quotas the agricultural component applicable to third countries shall apply.

2. The agricultural components shall be replaced by reduced agricultural components in the case of goods added in accordance with the procedure described in Article 1 (3).

Article 4

1. Before 31 December 1996 Lithuania shall determine the agricultural component of the charge on the goods falling within Regulation (EC) No 3448/93 on the basis of import duties stipulated in paragraph 2 and applicable to the basic agricultural products originating in the Community considered to have been used in the production of these goods. It shall forward that information to the Association Council.

2. Duties are set to zero for imports into Lithuania of processed agricultural products originating in the Community and falling within Regulation (EC) No 3448/93, except for the goods listed in Annex III which are subject to the duties indicated therein. However, if reform of the Lithuanian agriculture policy causes the agricultural component of the charge defined in Article 2 to increase, Lithuania shall inform the Association Council accordingly, which may agree to the rate of duty concerned which corresponds to the size of the agricultural component.

3. Lithuania shall reduce the duties applicable to goods falling within Regulation (EC) No 3448/93 in accordance with the following timetable:

— the non-agricultural component of the charge shall be removed by 31 December 2001,

— the agricultural component shall be reduced by the Association Council in accordance with the principles referred to in Article 3.

ANNEX I

Import duties applicable in the Community to goods originating in Lithuania

CN code	Description	Third country duty rates	Duty rates applicable	
			as from 1.1.1995	as from 1. 1. 1196
0505 10 90	Feathers	3,5	0	0
1704 90 71	Boiled sweets	13 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	3 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1704 90 75	Toffees, caramels	13 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	3 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1806 90 11	Chocolate and preparations containing cacao	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1806 90 19	Chocolate and preparations containing cacao	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1806 90 31	Chocolate and preparations containing cacao	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1806 90 39	Chocolate and preparations containing cacao	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1806 90 50	Chocolate and preparations containing cacao	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	4 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1806 90 60	Chocolate and preparations containing cacao	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	6 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1806 90 70	Chocolate and preparations containing cacao	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	6 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
1806 90 90	Chocolate and preparations containing cacao	12 + MOB MAX 27 + AD S/Z	6 + MOBR AX 27 + AD S/Z	0 + MOBR MAX 27 + AD S/Z
2208 90 31	Vodka	ECU 1,3/% vol/hl + ECU 5/hl	ECU 1,1/% vol/hl + ECU 4/hl	ECU 0,9/% vol/hl + ECU 3,5/hl

686

ANNEX II

Tariff quotas applicable on imports into the Community for goods originating in Lithuania for which a reduction of the agricultural component is granted in accordance with Article 3

CN code	Description	Quantities (tonnes)					
		1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
1704 90 71	Boiled sweets	100	110	120	130	140	150
1704 90 75	Caramels						
1806 90	Chocolate and preparations containing cacao	250	275	300	325	350	375
2208 90 31	Vodka	130	145	160	175	190	205

ANNEX III

List of products referred to in Article 4

Imports into Lithuania of the following processed agricultural products originating in the Community shall be subject to the duties set out below

CN code	Description	Rate of duty						
		Basic	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
0403 10 51 0403 10 53 0403 10 59 0403 10 91 0403 10 93 0403 10 99 0403 90 71 0403 90 73 0403 90 79 0403 90 91 0403 90 93 0403 90 99	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	20	18	16	13 + MOB	10 + MOB	6 + MOB	3 + MOB
0505 10	Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down	30	25	20	15	10	10	5
1506	Other animals fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	30	25	20	15 + MOB	10 + MOB	5 + MOB	0 + MOB
1517 10 10	Margarine; excluding liquid margarine, ...	20	18	16	14	12	8	6
1517 90 10	Other margarine, ...	20	18	16	14	12	8	6
1518	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, ...	15	12	10	7 + MOB	5 + MOB	3 + MOB	0 + MOB
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocao	25	23	18	15	12	8	5
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocao	30	28	25	20	15	10	5
1901 20	Malt extract; food preparations of flour etc., ..., Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No 1905	25	22	18	14 + MOB	10 + MOB	6 + MOB	3 + MOB
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni, couscous, whether or not prepared	25	22	18	14 + MOB	10 + MOB	6 + MOB	3 + MOB
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares; whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	30	28	24	20 + MOB	16 + MOB	10 + MOB	5 + MOB

CN code	Description	Rate of duty						
		Basic	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
2004 10 91	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal, or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	30	28	25	20	15	10	5
2005 20 10	Potatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	30	28	25	20	15	10	5
2102 10	Active yeasts	15	12	10	6	3	2	0
2105	Ice-cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	30	28	24	20 + MOB	15 + MOB	10 + MOB	5 + MOB
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	15	12	10	6	3	2	0
2203	Beer made from malt	35	30	30	28 + MOB	27 + MOB	27 + MOB	25 + MOB
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances	20	18	15	13	10	5	0
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % and higher, ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
		Not less than 0,1 US $/% vol/litre						
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol, ...	100	100	100	88	88	75	75
		Not less than 0,08 US $/% vol/litre			Not less than 0,07 US $/% vol/litre			Not less than 0,06 US $/% vol/litre
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes	30	27	25	22	20	17	15
		Not less than US $ 4/1 000 units						

PROTOCOL 3

concerning the definition of originating products and methods of administrative cooperation

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

(a) 'manufacture' means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;

(b) 'material' means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;

(c) 'product' means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;

(d) 'goods' means both materials and products;

(e) 'customs value' means the value as determined in accordance with the Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, done at Geneva on 12 April 1979;

(f) 'ex-works price' means the price paid for the product ex-works to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus all internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;

(g) 'value of materials' means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the territories concerned;

(h) 'value of originating materials' means the customs value of such materials as defined in subparagraph (g) applied *mutatis mutandis*;

(i) 'added value' shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the products incorporated which did not originate in the country in which those products were obtained;

(j) 'chapters' and 'headings' means the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as 'the Harmonized System' or 'HS';

(k) 'classified' refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;

(l) 'consignment' means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice.

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

Article 2

Origin Criteria

For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, and without prejudice to the provisions of Articles 3 and 4 of this Protocol, the following products shall be considered as:

1. *products originating in the Community:*

   (a) products wholly obtained in the Community, within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;

   (b) products obtained in the Community which contain materials not wholly obtained there, provided that the said materials have undergone sufficient working and processing in the Community within the meaning of Article 6, of this Protocol;

2. *products originating in Lithuania:*

   (a) products wholly obtained in Lithuania, within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;

   (b) products obtained in Lithuania which contain materials not wholly obtained there, provided that the said materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in Lithuania within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol.

Article 3

Bilateral cumulation

1. Notwithstanding Article 2 (1) (b), materials originating in Lithuania within the meaning of this Protocol shall be considered as materials originating in the Community and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing there, provided however that they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 7 of this Protocol.

2. Notwithstanding Article 2 (2) (b), materials originating in the Community within the meaning of this Protocol shall be considered as materials originating in Lithuania and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone working or processing there, provided however that they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 7 of this Protocol.

Article 4

Cumulation with materials originating in Latvia and Estonia

1. (a) Notwithstanding Article 2 (1) (b) and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3, materials originating in Latvia or Estonia within the meaning of Protocol 3 annexed to the Agreements between the Community and these countries shall be considered as originating in the Community and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, on condition however that they have undergone working or processing beyond that referred to in Article 7 of this Protocol.

(b) Notwithstanding Article 2 (2) (b) and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3, materials originating in Latvia or Estonia within the meaning of Protocol 3 annexed to the Agreements between the Community and these countries shall be considered as originating in Lithuania and it shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, on condition however that they have undergone working or processing beyond that referred to in Article 7 of this Protocol.

2. Products which have acquired originating status by virtue of paragraph 1 shall only continue to be considered as originating in the Community or in Lithuania, when the value added there exceeds the value of the materials used originating in Latvia or Estonia.

If this is not so, the products concerned shall be considered for the purposes of implementing this Agreement or of the Agreement between the Community and Latvia or Estonia as originating in Latvia or Estonia according to which of these countries accounts for the highest value of originating materials used.

3. For the purposes of this Article, identical rules of origin to those in this Protocol shall be applied in trade between the Community and Latvia and Estonia and between Lithuania and those two countries and also between each of these three countries themselves.

Article 5

Wholly obtained products

1. Within the meaning of Article 2 (1) (a) and (2) (a), the following shall be considered as wholly obtained either in the Community or in Lithuania:

(a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;

(b) vegetable products harvested there;

(c) live animals born and raised there;

(d) products from live animals raised there;

(e) products obtained by hunting or fishing there;

(f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;

(g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);

(h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or use as waste;

(i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;

(j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;

(k) goods produced exclusively from products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (j).

2. The term 'their vessels' and 'their factory ships' in paragraph 1 (f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

— which are registered or recorded in Lithuania or in a Member State of the Community,

— which sail under the flag of Lithuania or of a Member State of the Community,

— which are owned to an extent of at least 50% by nationals of Lithuania or of a Member State of the Community, or by a company with its head office in one of these States or in Lithuania, of which the manager or managers, chairman of the board of directors or the supervisory board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of Lithuania or of Member States of the Community and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to these States, to Lithuania, to their public bodies or to their nationals,

— of which the master and officers are nationals of Lithuania or of Member States of the Community,

— of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of Lithuania or of Member States of the Community.

3. The terms 'Lithuania' and 'the Community' shall also cover the territorial waters which surround Lithuania and the Member States of the Community.

Sea-going vessels, including factory ships on which the fish caught is worked or processed, shall be considered as part of the territory of the Community or of Latvia provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in paragraph 2.

Article 6

Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, non-originating materials are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the product obtained is classified in a heading which is different from that in which all the non-originating materials used in its' manufacture are classified, subject to paragraphs 2 and 3.

2. For a product mentioned in columns 1 and 2 of the list in Annex II, the conditions set out in column 3 for the product concerned must be fulfilled instead of the rule in paragraph 1.

Where in the list in Annex II a percentage rule is applied in determining the originating status of a product obtained in the Community or in Lithuania the value added by the working or processing shall correspond to the ex-works price of the product obtained, less the value of third-country materials imported into the Community or Lithuania.

3. These conditions indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of these products, and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list for that product, is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

Article 7

Insufficient working or processing operations

For the purpose of implementing Article 6 the following shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not there is a change of heading:

(a) operations to ensure the preservation of products in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);

(b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making-up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;

(c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of packages;

(ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;

(d) affixing marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;

(e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating in the Community or in Lithuania;

(f) simple assembly of parts to constitute a complete product;

(g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);

(h) slaughter of animals.

Article 8

Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonized System.

Accordingly, it follows that:

(a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonized System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;

(b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonized System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonized System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

Article 9

Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 10

Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonized System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set.

Article 11

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product originates in the Community or in Lithuania, it shall not be necessary to establish whether the electrical energy, fuel, plant and equipment as well as machines and tools used to obtain such product, or whether any goods, used in the course of production which do not enter and which were not intended to enter into the final composition of the product, are originating or not.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

Article 12

Principle of territoriality

The conditions set out in Title II relative to the acquisition of originating status must be fulfilled without interruption in the Community or in Lithuania without prejudice to the provisions of Articles 3 or 4.

Article 13

Reimportation of goods

If originating products exported from the Community or Lithuania to another country are returned, except in so far as provided for in Articles 3 or 4 they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) the goods returned are the same goods as those exported; and

(b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

Article 14

Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products or materials which are transported between the territories of the Community and Lithuania or, when the provisions of Article 4 are applied, of Estonia or Latvia without entering any other territory. However, goods originating in Lithuania or in the Community and constituting one single consignment which is not split up may be transported through territory other than that of the Community or Lithuania or, when the provisions of Article 4 apply, of Estonia or Latvia with, should the occasion arise, transhipment or temporary warehousing in such territory, provided that the goods have remained under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or of warehousing and that they have not undergone operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Products originating in Lithuania or in the Community may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of the Community or that of Lithuania.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled may be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:

(a) a through bill of lading issued in the exporting country covering the passage through the country of transit; or

(b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:

(i) giving an exact description of the products;

(ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships used; and

(iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or

(c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 15

Exhibitions

1. Products sent from one of the Contracting Parties for exhibition in a third country and sold after the exhibition for importation in another Party shall benefit on importation from the provisions of this Agreement on condition that the products meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Lithuania and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) an exporter has consigned these products from one of the Contracting Parties to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;

(b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in another Contracting Party;

(c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to the latter Contracting Party in the state in which they were sent for exhibition; and

(d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title IV and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the products and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV

PROOF OF ORIGIN

Article 16

Movement certificate EUR.1

Evidence of originating status of products, within the meaning of this Protocol, shall be given by a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III to this Protocol.

Article 17

Normal procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorized representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III.

These forms shall be completed in one of the languages in which this Agreement is drawn up, in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting State where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

The exporter must retain for at least three years the documents referred to in the preceding paragraph.

Applications for movement certificates EUR.1 must be preserved for at least three years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

4. The movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State of the Community if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in the Community within the meaning of Article 2 (1) of this Protocol. The movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of Lithuania, if the goods to be exported can be considered as products originating in Lithuania within the meaning of Article 2 (2) of this Protocol.

5. Where the cumulation provisions of Articles 2 to 4 are applied, the customs authorities of the Member State of the Community or of Lithuania may issue movement certificates EUR.1 under the conditions laid down in this Protocol if the goods to be exported can be considered as originating products within the meaning of this Protocol and provided that the goods covered by the movement certificates EUR.1 are in the Community or in Lithuania.

In these cases movement certificates EUR.1 shall be issued subject to the presentation of the proof of origin previously issued or made out. This proof of origin must be kept for at least three years by the customs authorities of the exporting State.

6. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check which they consider appropriate.

The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

7. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in the part of the certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

8. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the products to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

Article 18

Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 17 (8), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

(a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or

(b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in this application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases: 'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DELIVRE A POSTERIORI', 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI', 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE', 'ΕΚΔΟΘΕΝ ΕΚ ΤΩΝ ΥΣΤΕΡΩΝ', 'EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI', 'EMITADO A POSTERIORI', 'IŠDUOTAS PO EKSPORTAVIMO', 'ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN', 'UTFÄRDATIEFTERHAND'.

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

Article 19

Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:

'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO', 'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE', 'ΑΝΤΙΓΡΑΦΟ', 'DUPLICADO', 'SEGUNDA VIA', 'DUBLIKATAS', 'KAKSOISKAPPALE', 'DUPLIKAT'.

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2, and the date of issue and the serial number of the original certificate shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

Article 20

Replacement of certificates

1. It shall at any time be possible to replace one or more movement certificates EUR.1 by one or more other

certificates provided that this is done by the customs office responsible for controlling the goods.

2. The replacement certificate shall be regarded as a definite movement certificate EUR.1 for the purpose of the application of this Protocol, including the provisions of this Article.

3. The replacement certificate shall be issued on the basis of a written request from the re-exporter, after the authorities concerned have verified the information supplied in the applicant's request. The date and serial number of the original movement certificate EUR.1 shall be given in box 7.

Article 21

Simplified procedure for the issue of certificates

1. By way derogation from Articles 17, 18 and 19 of this Protocol, a simplified procedure for the issue of EUR.1 movement certificates can be used in accordance with the following provisions.

2. The customs authorities in the exporting State may authorize any exporter, hereinafter referred to as 'approved exporter', making frequent shipments for which EUR.1 movement certificates may be issued and who offers, to the satisfaction of the competent authorities, all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products, not to submit to the customs office of the application for an EUR.1 certificate relating to those goods, for the purpose of obtaining an EUR.1 certificate under the conditions laid down in Article 17 of this Protocol.

3. The authorization referred to in paragraph 2 shall stipulate, at the choice of the competent authorities, that box No 11 'Customs endorsement' of the EUR.1 movement certificate must:

(a) either be endorsed beforehand with the stamp of the competent customs office of the exporting State and the signature, which may be a facsimile, of an official of that office; or

(b) be endorsed by the approved exporter with a special stamp which has been approved by the customs authorities of the exporting State and corresponds to the specimen given in Annex V of this Protocol. Such stamp may be pre-printed on the forms.

4. In the cases referred to in paragraph 3 (a), one of the following phrases shall be entered in box No 7 'Remarks' of the EUR.1 movement certificate: 'PROCEDIMIENTO SIMPLIFICADO', 'FORENKLET PROCEDURE', 'VEREINFACHTES VERFAHREN', 'ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΙΑΔΙΚΑΣΙΑ', 'SIMPLIFIED PROCEDURE', 'PROCEDURE SIMPLIFIEE', 'PROCEDURA SEMPLIFICATA', 'VEREENVOUDIGDE PROCEDURE', 'PROCEDIMENTO SIMPLIFICADO', 'SUPAPRASTINTA PROCEDURA', 'YKSINKERTAISTETTU MENETTELY' 'FÖRENKLAD PROCEDUR'.

5. Box No 11 'Customs endorsement' of the EUR.1 certificate shall be completed if necessary by the approved exporter.

6. The approved exporter shall, if necessary, indicate in box No 13 'Request for verification' of the EUR.1 certificate the name and address of the authority competent to verify such a certificate.

7. Where the simplified procedure is applied, the customs authorities of the exporting State may prescribe the use of EUR.1 certificates bearing a distinctive sign by which they may be identified.

8. In the authorization referred to in paragraph 2 the competent authorities shall specify in particular:

(a) the conditions under which the applications for EUR.1 certificates are to be made;

(b) the conditions under which these applications are to be kept for at least three years;

(c) in the cases referred to in paragraph 3 (b) the authority competent to carry out the subsequent verification referred to in Article 30 of this Protocol.

9. The customs authorities of the exporting State may declare certain categories of goods ineligible for the special treatment provided for in paragraph 2.

10. The customs authorities shall refuse the authorization referred to in paragraph 2 to exporters who do not offer all the guarantees which they consider necessary. The competent authorities may withdraw the authorization at any time. They must do so where the approved exporter no longer satisfies the conditions or no longer offers these guarantees.

11. The approved exporter may be required to inform the competent authorities, in accordance with the rules which they lay down, of the goods to be dispatched by him, so that such authorities may make any verification they think necessary before the departure of the goods.

12. The customs authorities of the exporting State may carry out any check on approved exporters which they consider necessary. Such exporters must allow this to be done.

13. The provisions of this Article shall be without prejudice to the application of the rules of the Community, the Member States and Lithuania concerning customs formalities and the use of customs documents.

Article 22

Validity of proof of origin

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting State, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing State.

2. Movement certificates EUR.1 which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to reasons of *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the movement certificates EUR.1 where the products have been submitted to them before the said final date.

Article 23

Submission of proof of origin

Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State in accordance with the procedures applicable in that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 24

Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing State, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of general rule 2 (a) of the Harmonized System falling within Chapters 84 and 85 of the Harmonized System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

Article 25

Form EUR.2

1. Notwithstanding Article 16, the evidence of originating status, within the meaning of this Protocol, for consignments containing only originating products and whose value does not exceed ECU 3 000 per consignment, may be given by a form EUR.2, a specimen of which appears in Annex IV to this Protocol.

2. The form EUR.2 shall be completed and signed by the exporter or, under the exporters responsibility, by his authorized representative in accordance with this Protocol.

3. A form EUR.2 shall be completed for each consignment.

4. The exporter who applied for the form EUR.2 shall submit at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting State all supporting documents concerning the use of this form.

5. Articles 22 and 23 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to forms EUR.2.

Article 26

Exemptions from formal proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a formal proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration C2/CP3 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.

2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. Furthermore, the total value of these products must not exceed ECU 300 in the case of small packages or ECU 800 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 27

Discrepancies and formal errors

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in a movement certificate EUR.1 or in a form EUR.2 and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not *ipso facto* render the movement certificate EUR.1, or the form EUR.2 null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.

2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a movement certificate EUR.1, or a form EUR.2 should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

Article 28

Amounts expressed in ecus

1. Amounts in the national currency of the exporting State equivalent to the amounts expressed in ecus shall be fixed by the exporting State and communicated to the other Contracting Parties.

When the amounts exceed the corresponding amounts fixed by the importing State, the latter shall accept them if the products are invoiced in the currency of the exporting State or in the currency of one of the other States referred to in Article 4 of this Protocol.

If the goods are invoiced in the currency of another Member State of the Community the importing State shall recognize the amount notified by the country concerned.

2. Up to and including 30 April 2000, the amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that national currency of the amounts expressed in ecus as at 1 October 1994.

For each successive period of five years, the amounts expressed in ecus and their equivalents in the national currencies of the States shall be reviewed by the Joint Committee on the basis of the exchange rates of the ecu as at the first working day in October in the year immediately preceding that five-year period.

When carrying out this review, the Association Council shall ensure that there will be no decrease in the amounts to be used in any national currency and shall furthermore consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in ecus.

TITLE V

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 29

Communication of stamps and addresses

The customs authorities of the Member States and of Lithuania shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of EUR.1 certificates and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for issuing movement certificates EUR.1 and for verifying those certificates and forms EUR.2.

Article 30

Verification of movement certificates EUR.1 and of forms EUR.2

1. Subsequent verification of movement certificates EUR.1 and forms EUR.2 shall be carried out randomly or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reason to doubt the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing State shall return the movement certificate EUR.1, the form EUR.2, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting State giving, where appropriate, the reasons of substance or form for an inquiry.

3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting State. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check which they consider appropriate.

4. If the customs authorities of the importing State decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the products to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification within a maximum of 10 months. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether

the products concerned can be considered as originating products and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within 10 months or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in the case of *force majeure* or in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

Article 31

Dispute settlement

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 30 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Association Council.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing State shall be under the legislation of the said State.

Article 32

Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

Article 33

Free zones

1. The Member States and Lithuania shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a movement certificate EUR.1, which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and that they do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in the Community or in Lithuania and imported into a free zone under cover of an EUR.1 certificate and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned must issue a new EUR.1 certificate at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

TITLE VI

CEUTA AND MELILLA

Article 34

Application of the Protocol

1. The term 'Community' used in this Protocol does not cover Ceuta or Melilla. The term 'products originating in the Community' does not cover products originating in these zones.

2. This Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, subject to particular conditions set out in Article 35.

Article 35

Special conditions

1. The following provisions shall apply instead of Article 2 and references to that Article shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to this Article.

2. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 14, the following shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:

   (a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;

   (b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

      (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol; or that

      (ii) those products are originating in Lithuania or the Community within the meaning or this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 7;

2. products originating in Lithuania:

   (a) products wholly obtained in Lithuania;

   (b) products obtained in Lithuania, in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:

      (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol; or that

      (ii) those products are originating in Ceuta and Melilla or the Community within the

meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 7.

3. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

4. The exporter or his authorized representative shall enter 'Lithuania' and 'Ceuta and Melilla' in box 2 of movement certificates EUR.1. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in box 4 of movement certificates EUR.1.

5. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

TITLE VII

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 36

Amendments to the Protocol

The Association Council shall examine at two-yearly intervals, or whenever Lithuania or the Community so request, the application of the provisions of this Protocol, with a view to making any necessary amendments or adaptations.

Such examination shall take into account in particular the participation of the Parties in free-trade zones or customs unions with third countries.

Article 37

Customs Cooperation Committee

1. A Customs Cooperation Committee shall be set up, charged with carrying out administrative cooperation with a view to the correct and uniform application of this Protocol and with carrying out any other tasks in the customs field which may be entrusted to it.

2. The Committee shall be composed, on the one hand, of experts of the Member States and of officials of the Commission of the European Communities who are responsible for customs questions and, on the other hand, of experts nominated by Lithuania.

Article 38

Annexes

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 39

Implementation of the Protocol

The Community and Lithuania shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 40

Arrangements with Latvia and Estonia

The Contracting Parties shall take any measures necessary for the conclusion of arrangements with Latvia and Estonia enabling this Protocol to be applied. The Contracting Parties shall notify each other of measures taken to this effect.

Article 41

Goods in transit or storage

The provisions of this Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of this Protocol and which, on the date of entry into force of the Agreement*, are either in transit or are in the Community or in Lithuania or, in so far as the provisions of Article 2 are applicable, in Latvia or Estonia in temporary storage in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing State, within four months of that date, of a certificate EUR.1 endorsed retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

* on free trade and trade related matters

ANNEX I

INTRODUCTORY NOTES

Foreword

These notes shall apply, where appropriate, to all manufactured products using non-originating materials, even if they are not subject to specific conditions contained in the list in Annex II but are subject instead to the change of heading rule set out in Article 6 (1).

Note 1

1.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number, or the chapter number, used in the Harmonized System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in column 3. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rule in column 3 only applies to the part of that heading or chapter as described in column 2.

1.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of product in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rule in column 3 applies to all products which, under the Harmonized System, are classified within headings of the chapter or within any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

1.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rule in column 3.

Note 2

2.1. In the case of any heading not in the list or any part of a heading that is not in the list, the 'change of heading' rule set out in Article 6 (1) applies. If a 'change of heading' condition applies to any entry in the list, then it is contained in the rule in column 3.

2.2. The working or processing required by a rule in column 3 has to be carried out only in relation to the non-originating materials used. The restrictions contained in a rule in column 3 likewise apply only to the non-originating materials used.

2.3. Where a rule states that 'materials of any heading' may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression 'manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No . . .' means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.

2.4. If a product made from non-originating materials which has acquired originating status during manufacture by virtue of the change of heading rule or its own list rule is used as a material in the process of manufacture of another product, then the rule applicable to the product in which it is incorporated does not apply to it.

For example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price, is made from 'other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging' of heading No 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the country concerned from a non-originating ingot then the forging has already acquired origin by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. It can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or another. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

2.5. Even if the change of heading rule or the other rules contained in the list are satisfied, a product shall not acquire originating status if the processing carried out, taken as a whole, is insufficient within the meaning of Article 7.

Note 3

3.1. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer origin. Thus if a rule says that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

3.2. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

For example:

The rule for fabrics say that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; one can use one or the other or both.

If, however, a restriction applies to one material and other restrictions apply to other materials in the same rule, then the restrictions only apply to the materials actually used.

For example:

The rule for sewing machines specifies that both the thread tension mechanism used and the zigzag mechanism used must originate; these two restrictions only apply if the mechanisms concerned are actually incorporated into the sewing machine.

3.3. When a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule.

For example:

The rule for heading No 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals or their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not produced from cereals.

For example:

In the case of an article made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth — even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn — that is the fibre stage.

See also Note 6.3 in relation to textiles.

3.4. If in a rule in the list two or more percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. The maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Note 4

4.1. The term 'natural fibres' is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres and is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, the term 'natural fibres' includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.

4.2. The term 'natural fibres' includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305.

4.3. The terms 'textile pulp', 'chemical materials' and 'paper-making materials' are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

4.4. The term 'man-made staple fibres' is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 5

5.1. In the case of the products classified within those headings in the list to which a reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 of the list shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in their manufacture which, taken together, represent 10 % or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used (but see also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below).

5.2. However, this tolerance may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

— silk,

— wool,

— coarse animal hair,

— fine animal hair,

— horsehair,

— cotton,

— paper-making materials and paper,

— flax,

— true hemp,

— jute and other textile bast fibres,

— sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*,

— coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,

— synthetic man-made filaments,

— artificial man-made filaments,

— synthetic man-made staple fibres,

— artificial man-made staple fibres.

For example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 % of the yarn.

For example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used up to a weight of 10 % of the fabric.

For example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

For example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

For example:

A carpet with tufts made from both artificial yarns and cotton yarns and with a jute backing is a mixed product because three basic textile materials are used. Thus, any non-originating materials that are at a later stage of manufacture than the rule allows may be used, provided their total weight taken together does not exceed 10 % of the weight of the textile materials in the carpet. Thus, both the jute backing and/or the artificial yarns could be imported at that stage of manufacture, provided the weight conditions are met.

5.3. In the case of fabrics incorporating 'yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped' this tolerance is 20 % in respect of this yarn.

5.4. In the case of fabrics incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two films of plastic film, this tolerance is 30 % in respect of this strip.

Note 6

6.1. In the case of those textile products which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this note, textile materials with the exception of linings and interlinings which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made up products concerned may be used provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 % of the ex-works price of the product.

6.2. Materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 may be used freely, whether or not they contain textiles.

Example:

If a rule in the list provides that for a particular textile item, such as trousers, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

6.3. Where a percentage rule applies, the value of trimmings and accessories must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7

7.1. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the 'specific processes' are the following:

(a) vacuum distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process (1);

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

(f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralization with alkaline agents; decolorization and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

(g) polymerization;

(h) alkylation;

(i) isomerization.

(1) See Additional Explanatory Note 4 (b) to Chapter 27 of the combined nomenclature.

7.2. For the purposes of heading Nos 2710, 2711 and 2712, the 'specific processes' are the following:

(a) vacuum distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process;

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

(f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralization with alkaline agents; decolorization and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

(g) polymerization;

(h) alkylation;

(ij) isomerization;

(k) (in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only) desulphurization with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85 % of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);

(l) (in respect of products falling within heading No 2710 only) deparaffining by a process other than filtering;

(m) (in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only) treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250 °C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurization, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolorization) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;

(n) (in respect of fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only) atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 % of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300 °C by the ASTM D 86 method;

(o) (in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only) treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.

7.3. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring, marketing obtaining a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations do not confer origin.

ANNEX II

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3)
0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat of bovine animals, frozen of heading No 0202
0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled of heading No 0201
0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	Manufacture from materials of any heading except carcases of heading Nos 0201 to 0205
0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat and offal of heading Nos 0201 to 0206 and 0208 or poultry liver of heading No 0207
0302 to 0305	Fish, other than live fish	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used must already be originating
0402, 0404 to 0406	Dairy products	Manufacture from materials of any heading except milk or cream of heading No 0401 or 0402
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapter 4 used must already be originating, — any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must be originating, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
0408	Birds' eggs, not in shell and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked, by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture from materials of any heading except birds' eggs of heading No 0407
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair
ex 0506	Bones and horn-cores unworked	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating

(1)	(2)	(3)
0710 to 0713	Edible vegetables, frozen or dried, provisionally preserved except for heading Nos ex 0710 and ex 0711	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating
ex 0710	Sweet corn (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen	Manufacture from fresh or chilled sweet corn
ex 0711	Sweet corn, provisionally preserved	Manufacture from fresh or chilled sweet corn
0811	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:	
	— Containing added sugar	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
0812	Fruit and nuts provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
0813	Fruit, dried, other than that of heading Nos 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
0814	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions	Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt, starches; inulin; wheat gluten, except for heading No ex 1106	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must already be originating
ex 1106	Flour and meal of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 1302	Mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products, modified	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners
1501	Lard; other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted:	
	— Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506
	— Other	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, raw or rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted:	
	— Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
	— Solid fractions of fish oils and fats and oils of marine mammals	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must already be originating
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
	— Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1506
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating
ex 1507 to 1515	Fixed vegetable oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
	— Solid fractions, except for that of Jojoba oil	Manufacture from other materials of heading Nos 1507 to 1515
	— Other, except for:	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating
	— Lung oil; myrtle wax and Japan wax	
	— Those for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, re-esterified, whether or not refined but not further prepared	Manufacture in which all the animal and vegetable materials used must already be originating
ex 1517	Edible liquid mixtures of vegetable oils of heading Nos 1507 to 1515	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating
ex 1519	Industrial fatty alcohols having the character of artificial waxes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including fatty acids of heading No 1519
1601	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1
1602	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1
1603	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1. However, all fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates used must already be originating
1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs	Manufacture in which all the fish or fish eggs used must already be originating
1605	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved	Manufacture in which all the crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates used must already be originating
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:	
	— Chemically pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702
	— Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any other materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 %, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 %, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	— Malt extract	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared	Manufacture in which all the cereals (except durum wheat), meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs used must already be originating
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No 1108
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared:	
	— Not containing cocoa:	
	— Cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, grains and cobs of sweet corn, prepared or preserved, of heading Nos 2001, 2004 and 2005 and uncooked, boiled or steamed sweet corn, frozen, of heading No 0710 may not be used
	— Other	Manufacture in which: — all the cereals and flour (except maize of the species *Zea indurata* and durum wheat and their derivatives) used must be wholly obtained, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Containing cocoa	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 1806, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of Chapter 11

(1)	(2)	(3)
2001	Vegetables, fruit nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must already be originating
2002	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the tomatoes used must already be originating
2003	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the mushrooms or truffles used must already be originating
2004 and 2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen or not frozen	Manufacture in which all the vegetables used must already be originating
2006	Fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used must not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	— Fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	Manufacture in which all the fruit and nuts used must already be originating
	— Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirits	Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2009	Fruit juices (including grape must), unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2101	Roasted chicory and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture in which all the chicory used must already be originating
ex 2103	— Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used
	— Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour or meal

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 2104	— Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005
	— Homogenized composite food preparations	The rule for the heading in which the product would be classified in bulk shall apply
ex 2106	Sugar syrups, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used must not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow	Manufacture in which all the water used must already be originating
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcohlic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product and any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating
ex 2204	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines, and grape must with the addition of alcohol	Manufacture from other grape must
2205 ex 2207, ex 2208 and ex 2209	The following, containing grape materials: vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured or not; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages; vinegar	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except grapes or any material derived from grapes
ex 2208	Whiskies of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 50 % vol	Manufacture in which the value of any cereal based spirits used does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used must already be originating
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used must already be originating
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which all the cereals, sugar or molasses, must or milk used must already be originating

(1)	(2)	(3)
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut by sawing or otherwise into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2516	Granite porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stones, merely cut by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stones (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials

(1) See introductory note 7 — Annex I.

(1)	(2)	(3)
2710 to 2712	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
2713 to 2715	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product.
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for heading Nos ex 2811 and ex 2833 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals, except for heading Nos ex 2901, ex 2902, ex 2905, 2915, ex 2932, 2933 and 2934, for which the position is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1) See introductory note 7 — Annex I.

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol or glycerol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 2932	— Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivates	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivates	Manufacture from materials of any heading
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
2934	Other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products, except for heading Nos 3002, 3003 and 3004, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:	
	— Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product

(1) See introductory note 7 — Annex I.

(1)	(2)	(3)
3002 *(cont'd)*	— Other:	
	— Human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin and serum globulin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Haemoglobin, blood globulin and serum globulin	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006)	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers except for heading No ex 3105 for which the rule is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: — Sodium nitrate — Calcium cyanamide — Potassium sulphate — Magnesium potassium sulphate	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for heading Nos ex 3201 and 3205, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this chapter based on colour lakes (1)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except heading Nos 3202 and 3204 provided the value of any materials classified within heading No 3205 does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for heading No 3301, for which the rule is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group' (2) within this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for heading Nos ex 3403 and 3404, for which the position is set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (3) Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes: — Artificial waxes and prepared waxes with a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous materials, slack wax or scale wax:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided that their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

(1) Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified within another heading in Chapter 32.

(2) A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

(3) See introductory note 7 — Annex I.

(1)	(2)	(3)
3404 *(cont'd)*	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: — hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516, — fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 1519, — materials of heading No 3404. However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for heading Nos 3505 and ex 3507 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:	
	— Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for heading Nos 3701, 3702 and 3704 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3702
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702
3704	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for heading Nos ex 3801, ex 3803, ex 3805, ex 3806, ex 3807, 3808 to 3814, 3818 to 3820, 3822 and 3823 for which the rules are set out below:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3801	— Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar
3808 to ex 3811 3812 to 3814 3818 to 3820 3822 and 3823	Miscellaneous chemical products:	
	— The following of heading No 3823:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products	
	— Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters	
	— Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905	
	— Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts	
	— Ion exchangers	
	— Getters for vacuum tubes	
	— Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas	
	— Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification	
	— Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters	
	— Fusel oil and Dippel's oil	
	— Mixtures of salts having different anions	
	— Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing	
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3811	Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous materials	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3811 used does not exceed 50 % of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for heading No ex 3907 for which the rule is set out below:	
	— Addition homopolymerization products	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
ex 3907	Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics, except for heading Nos ex 3916, ex 3917 and ex 3920, for which the rules are set out below:	
	— Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other:	
	— Addition homopolymerization products	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product, and — the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 3920	Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium

(1) In the case of products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

(1)	(2)	(3)
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastic	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps of rubber	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 4011 or 4012
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on
4104 to 4107	Leather, without hair or wool other than leather of heading No 4108 or 4109	Retanning of pre-tanned leather or Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
4109	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather	Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:	
	— Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins
	— Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins, of heading No 4302
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, sliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing
ex 4409	— Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, sanded or finger-jointed	Sanding or finger-jointing
	— Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces
ex 4418	— Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shales may be used
	— Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911

10

(1)	(2)	(3)
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:	
	— Calenders of the 'perpetual' type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp
ex Chapter 50 to Chapter 55	Yarn, monofilament and thread	Manufacture from (1): — raw silk, silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — other natural fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials
	Woven fabrics:	
	— Incorporating rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (1)
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns, twine cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof except for heading Nos 5602, 5604, 5605 and 5606, for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:	
	— Needleloom felt	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp However: — polypropylene filament of heading No 5402, — polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506, or — polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than nine decitex may be used provided that their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres made from casein, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:	
	— Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials
5605	Metallized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:	
	— Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp. However: — polypropylene filament of heading No 5402, — polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506, or — polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501 of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than nine decitex may be used provided that their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Of other felt	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn, — synthetic or artificial filament yarn, — natural fibres, or — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings, embroidery, except for heading Nos 5805 and 5810; the rule for heading No 5810 is set out below:	
	— Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn (1)
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex works price of the product
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:	
	— Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from yarn
	— Other	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902	Manufacture from yarn
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn (1)
5905	Textile wall coverings:	
	— Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials	Manufacture from yarn
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex works price of the product
5906	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:	
	— Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(1)	(2)	(3)
5906 *(cont'd)*	— Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from chemical materials
	— Other	Manufacture from yarn
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn
ex 5908	Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:	
	— Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:	
	— Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form	Manufacture from yarn (2)
	— Other	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, ex 6211, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below	Manufacture from yarn (2)
ex 6202 ex 6204 ex 6206 ex 6209, ex 6211 and ex 6217	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made-up clothing accessories', embroidered	Manufacture from yarn (2) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product (1)

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(2) See Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 6210 ex 6216 and ex 6217	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn (1) or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:	
	— Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product (1)
	— Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2)
ex 6217	Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains, etc.; other furnishing articles:	
	— Of felt, of non-wovens	Manufacture from (2): — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
	— Other:	
	— Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (2) (3) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (2) (3)
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from (2): — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp

(1) See Note 6.

(2) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(3) For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric (cut out or knitted directly to shape) see Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
6306	Tarpaulins, sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods:	
	— Of non-wovens	Manufacture from (1): — natural fibres, or — chemical materials or textile pulp
	— Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn
ex 6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the set
6401 to 6405	Footwear	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (2)
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (2)
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading
ex 6814	Articles of mica; including agglomerated or reconstituted mica on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)
7006	Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 5.

(2) See Note 6.

(1)	(2)	(3)
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product and Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product or Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: — uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or — glass wool
ex 7102 ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones
7106 7108 and 7110	Precious metals: — Unwrought	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals
	— Semi-manufactured or in powder form (All)	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals
ex 7107 ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207
ex 7218 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7218
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218
ex 7224 7225 to 7227	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7224
7228	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206, 7218 or 7224
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206
7304 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used
ex 7315	Skid-chains	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 7322	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7322 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7401 to 7405; the rule for heading No ex 7403 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 7403	Copper alloys, unwrought	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7501 to 7503	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7601, 7602 and ex 7616; the rules for heading Nos 7601 and ex 7616 are set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7801 and 7802; the rule for heading No 7801 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7801	Unwrought lead: — Refined lead — Other	Manufacture from 'bullion' or 'work' lead Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7901 and 7902; the rule for heading No 7901 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 8001, 8002 and 8007; the rule for heading No 8001 is set out below	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used
ex Chapter 81	Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified in the same heading as the products used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the set
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock-drilling or earth-boring tools	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butcher's or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8403, ex 8404, 8406 to 8409, 8412, 8415, 8418, ex 8419, 8420, 8425 to 8430, ex 8431, 8439, 8441, 8444 to 8447, ex 8448, 8452, 8456 to 8466, 8469 to 8472, 8480, 8484 and 8485	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers, other than those of heading No 8402, and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404. However, materials which are classified in heading No 8403 or 8404 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
ex 8419	Machines for the wood, paper pulp and paper board industries	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, temping machines and road rollers:	
	— Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, temping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 8431	Parts for road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex works price of the product
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines for heading Nos 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8452	Sewing machines, other than book sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:	
	— Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all of the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and — the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of heading Nos 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data-processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8501, 8502, ex 8518, 8519 to 8529, 8535 to 8537, 8542, 8544 to 8546 and 8548	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

(1)	(2)	(3)
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8522	Parts and accessories of apparatus of heading Nos 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:	
	— Matrices and masters for the production of records	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8528	Television receivers (including video monitors and video projectors), whether or not combined, in the same housing, with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528:	
	— Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8537	Boards, panels (including numerical control panels), consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8548	Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8601 to 8607	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8609	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock and parts and accessories thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 8709 to 8711, ex 8712, 8715 and 8716	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 8714
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
8803	Parts of goods of heading No 8801 or 8802	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8803 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8804	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto:	
	— Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8804 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8805 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below: 9001, 9002, 9004, ex 9005, ex 9006, 9007, 9011, ex 9014, 9015 to 9017, ex 9018, 9024 to 9033	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
ex 9018	Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:	
	— Parts and accessories	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for those falling within the following headings for which the rules are set out below: 9105, 9109 to 9113	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product, and — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof: — Of base metal, whether or not plated, or clad with precious metal — Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product

(1)	(2)	(3)
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex works price of the product
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunitions; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m^2 or less	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided: — its value does not exceed 25 % of the ex works price of the product, and — all the other materials used are already originating and are classified within a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9503	Other toys; reduced-size ('scale') models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9506	Finished golf club heads	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks
9507	Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy 'birds' (other than those of heading No 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting requisites	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from 'worked' carving materials of the same heading
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex works price of the set

(1)	(2)	(3)
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
9608	Ballpoint pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No 9609	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, nibs or nib points may be used and the other materials classified within the same heading may also be used provided their value does not exceed 5 % of the ex works price of the product
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex works price of the product
ex 9614	Smoking pipes or pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

ANNEX III

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATES EUR.1

1. Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

2. Each certificate shall measure 210 × 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m^2. It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

3. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Lithuania may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

724

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	**EUR.1** No **A** 000.000 See notes overleaf before completing this form
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between ..... and ..... (Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating
	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks

8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (*); Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT	12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER
Declaration certified Export document (*) Form ..... No ..... Customs office ..... Issuing country or territory .... Date .... (Signature)	Stamp	I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate. Place and date .... (Signature)

(*) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

639

13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to:	14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,
	Verification carried out shows that this certificate (') ☐ was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate ☐ does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended)
Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested ..... (Place and date) Stamp ..... (Signature)	..... (Place and date) Stamp ..... (Signature) (') Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)

EUR.1 No **A** 000.000

See notes overleaf before completing this form

2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between

.....

and

.....

(Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)

3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)

4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating

5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination

6. Transport details (Optional)

7. Remarks

8. Item number; Makes and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods

9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)

10. Invoices (Optional)

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

227

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

.....

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....

(Place and date)

.....

(Signature)

---

(1) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

692

ANNEX IV

FORM EUR.2

1. Form EUR.2 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Forms shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

2. Each form EUR.2 shall measure 210 × 148 mm; a maximum tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m^2.

3. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of Lithuania may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

FORM **EUR.2** No	1 **Form used in preferential trade** between (1) ..... and .....
2 **Exporter** (Name, full address, country)	3 **Declaration by exporter** I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.
4 **Consignee** (Name, full address, country)	5 **Place and date** 6 **Signature of exporter**
7 **Remarks** (2)	8 **Country of origin** (3) / 9 **Country of destination** (4) / 10 **Gross weight (kg)**
11 **Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods**	12 **Authority in the exporting country** (1) **responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter**

(1) Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.
(2) Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.
(3) The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.
(4) The term 'country' means country, group of countries or territory of destination.

13 Request for verification	14 Result of verification
The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*) ..... , ... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp ..... (Signature)	Verification carried out shows that (1) ☐ the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate ☐ this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended) ..... , ... 19..... (Place and date) Stamp ..... (Signature) (1) Insert X in the appropriate box.

(VERSO)

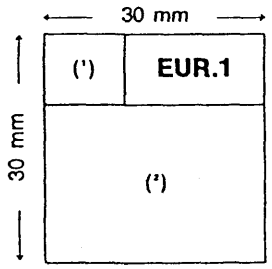
(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR.2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR.2

1. A form EUR.2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR.2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

ANNEX V

Specimen impression of the stamp mentioned in Article 21 (3) (b)



(1) Initials or coat of arms of the exporting State.
(2) Such information as is necessary for the identification of the approved exporter.

PROTOCOL 4

on specific provisions relating to trade between Lithuania and Spain and Portugal

CHAPTER I

Specific provisions relating to trade between Spain and Lithuania

Article 1

The provisions of the Agreement relating to trade in Title II shall be amended as follows in order to take account of the measures and undertakings listed in the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain to the European Communities (hereinafter called 'the Act of Accession').

Article 2

Under the Act of Accession, Spain shall not grant to products originating in Lithuania more favourable treatment than it provides for imports originating or in free circulation in other Member States.

Article 3

The implementation by Spain of the undertakings covered by Article 4 (2) of the Agreement shall take place at the time set for the remaining Member States always provided that Lithuania has been removed from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 519/94 on common rules for imports from certain third countries.

Article 4

Quantitative restrictions may be applied to imports into Spain of products originating in Lithuania until 31 December 1995 in respect of the products listed in Annex A hereto.

Article 5

Application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be without prejudice to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1911/91 of 26 June 1991 on the application of the provisions of Community law to the Canary Islands or Council Decision 91/314/EEC of 26 June 1991 setting up a programme of options specific to the remote and insular nature of the Canary Islands (Poseican).

CHAPTER II

Specific provisions relating to trade between Portugal and Lithuania

Article 6

The provisions of the Agreement relating to trade in Title II shall be amended as follows in order to take account of the measures and undertakings listed in the Act of Accession of the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities (hereinafter called 'the Act of Accession').

Article 7

Under the Act of Accession, Portugal shall not grant to products originating in Lithuania more favourable treatment than it provides for imports originating or in free circulation in other Member States.

Article 8

The implementation by Portugal of the undertakings covered by Article 4 (2) of the Agreement shall take place at the time set for the remaining Member States always provided that Lithuania has been removed from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 519/94 on common rules for imports from certain third countries.

Article 9

Quantitative restrictions may be applied to imports into Portugal of products originating in Lithuania until 31 December 1995 in respect of the products listed in Annex B hereto.

ANNEX A

CN code

ex 0102 90 10 (1)	0206 41 91	0403 10 24
ex 0102 90 31 (1)	0206 49 91	0403 10 26
ex 0102 90 33 (1)		ex 0403 90 51
ex 0102 90 35 (1)	0208 10 10	ex 0403 90 53 (4)
ex 0102 90 37 (1)		ex 0403 90 59 (4)
	0209 00 11	
0103 91 10	0209 00 19	0404 10 91
0103 92 11	0209 00 30	0404 90 11
0103 92 19		0404 90 13
	0210 11 11	0404 90 19
0203 11 10	0210 11 19	0404 90 31
0203 12 11	0210 11 31	0404 90 33
0203 12 19	0210 11 39	0404 90 39
0203 19 11	0210 12 11	
0203 19 13	0210 12 19	ex 1601 (5)
0203 19 15	0210 19 10	
0203 19 55	0210 19 20	ex 1602 10 00 (5)
0203 19 59	0210 19 30	ex 1602 20 90 (5)
0203 21 10	0210 19 40	1602 41 10
0203 22 11	0210 19 51	1602 42 10
0203 22 19	0210 19 59	1602 49 11
0203 29 11	0210 19 60	1602 49 13
0203 29 13	0210 19 70	1602 49 15
0203 29 15	0210 19 81	1602 49 19
0203 29 55	0210 19 89	1602 49 30
0203 29 59	0210 90 31	1602 49 50
	0210 90 39	ex 1602 90 10 (6)
0206 30 21	ex 0210 90 90 (2)	1602 90 51
0206 30 31		
	ex 0401 (3)	ex 1902 20 30 (7)
	0403 10 22	

(1) Excluding animals for bullfights.
(2) Domestic swine only.
(3) In packings of a net content not exceeding two litres.
(4) Not preserved or concentrated or packed, destined for human consumption only.
(5) Only those containing meat or edible offal of domestic swine.
(6) Only those containing pig blood.
(7) Only:
— sausage made of meat, edible offal or blood of domestic swine,
— any preparation or preserved product containing meat or edible offal of domestic swine.

ANNEX B

CN code

0701 10 00
0701 90 10
0701 90 51
0701 90 59

PROTOCOL 5

on mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters

Article 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

(a) 'customs legislation' shall mean provisions adopted by the Community and Lithuania, governing the import, export, transit of goods and their placing under any customs procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control;

(b) 'customs duties' shall mean all duties, taxes, fees or other charges which are levied and collected in the territories of the Parties, in application of customs legislation, but not including fees and charges which are limited in amount to the approximate costs of services rendered;

(c) 'applicant authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been appointed by a Party for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance in customs matters;

(d) 'requested authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been appointed by a Party for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance in customs matters;

(e) 'contravention' shall mean any violation of the customs legislation as well as any attempted violation of such legislation.

Article 2

Scope

1. The Parties shall assist each other, within their competences, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, in ensuring that customs legislation is correctly applied, in particular by the prevention, detection and investigation of contraventions of this legislation.

2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, applies to any administrative authority of the Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of the judicial authority, unless those authorities so agree.

Article 3

Assistance on request

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall furnish it with all relevant information to enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding operations noted or planned which contravene or would contravene such legislation.

2. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall inform it whether goods exported from the territory of one of the Parties have been properly imported into the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.

3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall take the necessary steps to ensure that a surveillance is kept on:

(a) natural or legal persons of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are contravening or have contravened customs legislation;

(b) places where stocks of goods have been assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for supposing that they are intended as supplies for operations contrary to the legislation of the other Party;

(c) movements of goods notified as possibly giving rise to substantial contraventions of customs legislation;

(d) means of transport for which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are or may be used in the contravening of customs legislation.

Article 4

Spontaneous assistance

Without prior request, the Parties shall provide each other, in accordance with their laws, rules and other legal instruments, with assistance if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly when they obtain information pertaining to:

— operations which have contravened, contravene or would contravene such legislation and which may be of interest to the other Party,

— new means or methods employed in realizing such operations,

— goods known to be subject to substantial contravention of customs legislation.

Article 5

Delivery/Notification

At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall in accordance with its legislation take all necessary measures in order:

— to deliver all documents,

— to notify all decisions,

falling within the scope of this Protocol to an addressee, residing or established in its territory. In such a case Article 6 (3) is applicable.

Article 6

Form and substance of requests for assistance

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. Documents necessary for the execution of such requests shall accompany the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately.

2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:

(a) the applicant authority making the request;

(b) the measure requested;

(c) the object of and the reason for the request;

(d) the laws, rules and other legal elements involved;

(e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons being the target of the investigations;

(f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries already carried out, except in cases provided for in Article 5.

3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to such authority.

4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements, its correction or completion may be demanded; the ordering of precautionary measures may, however, take place.

Article 7

Execution of requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority or, when the latter cannot act on its own, the administrative department to which the request has been addressed by this authority, shall proceed, within its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out.

2. Requests for assistance will be executed in accordance with the laws, rules and other legal instruments of the requested Party.

3. Duly authorized officials of one of the Parties may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and within the conditions laid down by the latter, obtain from the offices of the requested authority or other authority for which the requested authority is responsible, information relating to the contravention of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol.

4. Officials of one of the Parties may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and within the conditions laid down by the latter, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

Article 8

Form in which information is to be communicated

1. The requested authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the applicant authority in the form of documents, certified copies of documents, reports and the like.

2. The documents provided for in paragraph 1 may be replaced by computerized information produced in any form for the same purpose.

Article 9

Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance

1. The Parties may refuse to give assistance as provided for in this Protocol, where to do so would:

(a) be likely to prejudice sovereignty, public policy, security or other essential interests; or

(b) involve currency or tax regulations other than regulations concerning customs duties; or

(c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2. Where the applicant authority asks for assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so asked, it

shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be left to the requested authority to decide how to respond to such a request.

3. If assistance is withheld or denied, the decision and the reasons therefor must be notified to the applicant authority without delay.

Article 10

Obligation to observe confidentiality

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential nature. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to like information under the relevant legislation of the Party which received it and the corresponding provisions applying to the Community authorities.

2. Nominative data shall not be transmitted whenever there are reasonable grounds to believe that the transfer or the use made of the data transmitted would be contrary to the basic legal principles of one of the Parties, and, in particular, if the person concerned would suffer undue disadvantages. Upon request, the receiving Party shall inform the furnishing Party of the use made of the information supplied and of the results achieved.

3. Nominative data may only be transmitted to customs authorities and, in the case of need for prosecution purposes, to public prosecution and judicial authorities. Other persons or authorities may obtain such information only upon previous authorization by the furnishing authority.

4. The furnishing Party shall verify the accuracy of the information to be transferred. Whenever it appears that the information supplied was inaccurate or to be deleted, the receiving Party shall be notified without delay. The latter shall be obliged to carry out the correction or deletion.

5. Without prejudice to cases of prevailing public interest, the person concerned may obtain, upon request, information on the data stores and the purpose of this storage.

Article 11

Use of information

1. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol and may be used within each Party for other purposes only with the prior written consent of the administrative authority which furnished the information and shall be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority. These provisions are not applicable when the information obtained for the purposes of this Protocol could also be used for the purposes of fighting against illicit traffic related to narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances. Such information may be communicated to other authorities directly involved in the combating of illicit drug traffic, within the limits of Article 2.

2. Paragraph 1 shall not impede the use of information in any judicial or administrative proceedings subsequently instituted for failure to comply with customs legislation.

3. The Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 12

Experts and witnesses

An official of a requested authority may be authorized to appear, within the limitations of the authorization granted, as expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol in the jurisdiction of the other Party, and produce such objects, documents or authenticated copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for an appearance must indicate specifically on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

Article 13

Assistance expenses

The Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses and to interpreters and translators who are not dependent upon public services.

Article 14

Implementation

1. The management of this Protocol shall be entrusted to the Customs Department under the Ministry of Finances of the Republic of Lithuania on the one hand and the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and, where appropriate, the customs authorities of the Member States of the European Union on the other. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration rules in the field of data protection. They may recommend to the Association Council amendments which they consider be made to this Protocol.

2. The Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 15

Complementarity

1. This Protocol shall complement and not impede the application of any agreements on mutual assistance which have been concluded or may be concluded between individual or several Member States of the European Union and Lithuania. Nor shall it preclude more extensive mutual assistance granted under such agreements.

2. Without prejudice to Article 11, these agreements do not prejudice Community provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the Commission and the customs authorities of the Member States of any information obtained in customs matters which could be of Community interest.

1. Article 37(1)

It is understood that the concept 'conditions and modalities applicable in each Member State' includes Community rules where appropriate.

2. Article 37

It is understood that the notion 'children' is defined in accordance with national legislation of the host country concerned.

3. Article 38

It is understood that the notion 'members of their family' is defined in accordance with the national legislation of the host country concerned.

4. Chapter II of Title IV

Without prejudice to the provisions of Chapter II of Title IV, the Parties agree that treatment of the nationals or companies of one Party shall be considered to be less favourable than that accorded to those of the other Party if such treatment is either formally or *de facto* less favourable than the treatment accorded to those of the other Party.

5. Article 46(d)i

Without prejudice to Article 46, the Parties agree that no provision under the Agreement can be interpreted as denying the right of the Parties to control and regulate in order to ensure that natural persons benefiting from the right of establishment effectively pursue an activity as self-employed persons.

6. Article 56

The sole fact of requiring a visa for natural persons of certain Member States and not for those of other Member States by Lithuania or of requiring a visa for natural persons of Lithuania by certain Member States and not by others shall not be regarded as nullifying or impairing benefits under a specific commitment.

7. Article 67

The Parties agree that for the purpose of the Agreement, intellectual, industrial and commercial property includes in particular copyright, including the copyright in computer programmes, and neighbouring rights, the rights relating to patents, industrial designs, geographical indications, including appellations of origin, trademarks and service marks, topographies of integrated circuits as well as protection against unfair competition as referred to in Article 10 bis of the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property and protection of undisclosed information on know-how.

8. Article 116

The Parties agree that the Association Council, in conformity with Article 116 of the Agreement, shall examine the option of creating an advisory body comprising members of the Community's Economic and Social Committee and their Lithuanian counterparts.

9. Protocol 5 to the Agreement

The Parties agree that, for the implementation of Article 8,2, all relevant information for the interpretation or the utilization of the material should be supplied at the same time.

[redacted]

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Lithuania on maritime transport

A. Letter from the Community

Sir,

We would be grateful if you would confirm that your Government agrees with the following:

When the Free Trade Agreement between the European Communities and Lithuania was signed, the Parties undertook to address in the appropriate manner issues relating to the operation of shipping, particularly where the development of trade might be hindered. Mutually satisfactory solutions on shipping will be sought while the principle of free and fair competition on a commercial basis is observed.

It has likewise been agreed that such issues should also be discussed by the Association Council

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of our highest consideration.

On behalf of
the Council of the European Union

B. Letter from the Republic of Lithuania

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter and to confirm that my Government agrees with the following:

'When the Free Trade Agreement between the European Communities and Lithuania was signed, the Parties undertook to address in the appropriate manner issues relating to the operation of shipping, particularly where the development of trade might be hindered. Mutually satisfactory solutions on shipping will be sought while the principle of free and fair competition on a commercial basis is observed.

It has likewise been agreed that such issues should also be discussed by the Association Council

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of our highest consideration.

For the Government
of the Republic of Lithuania

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Lithuania concerning the recognition of regionalization of African swine fever in the Kingdom of Spain

A. Letter from the Republic of Lithuania

Sir,

I have the honour to refer to the discussions concerning trade agreements for certain agricultural products between the Community and Lithuania which have taken place in the framework of the negotiations of the Free Trade Agreement.

I hereby confirm that Lithuania accepts to recognize that the territory of the Kingdom of Spain, with the exception of the provinces of Badajoz, Huelva, Sevilla and Cordoba, is free from African swine fever, under the same terms as foreseen in Council Decision 89/21/EEC of 14 December 1988, and the successive Commission Decisions.

Lithuania accepts this derogation without prejudice to all other requirements foreseen by the Lithuanian veterinary legislation.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of the Community to the contents of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Government of the Republic of Lithuania

B. Letter from the Community

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date which reads as follows:

'I have the honour to refer to the discussions concerning trade agreements for certain agricultural products between the Community and Lithuania which have taken place in the framework of the negotiations of the Free Trade Agreement.

I hereby confirm that Lithuania accepts to recognize that the territory of the Kingdom of Spain, with the exception of the provinces of Badajoz, Huelva, Sevilla and Cordoba, is free from African swine fever, under the same terms as foreseen in Council Decision 89/21/EEC of 14 December 1988, and the successive Commission Decisions.

Lithuania accepts this derogation without prejudice to all other requirements foreseen by the Lithuanian veterinary legislation.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the agreement of the Community to the contents of this letter.'

I have the honour to confirm that the Community is in agreement with the contents of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

On behalf of the Council of the European Union

UNILATERAL DECLARATIONS

Declaration by the French Government

France notes that the Europe Agreement with the Republic of Lithuania does not apply to the overseas countries and territories associated with the European Community pursuant to the Treaty establishing the European Community.

Declarations by the Republic of Lithuania

1. Title III

   Taking into account the accession of the Scandinavian countries to the European Union Lithuania expresses its interest to renegotiate trade in textile and agricultural products with an aim to provide appropriate adjustment to deepen mutual trade liberalization.

2. Article 44,6

   Lithuania shall take every effort to ensure that by the end of the transitional period Lithuanian subsidiaries and branches of Community companies and nationals shall enjoy the same rights as Community subsidiaries and branches of Lithuanian companies and nationals.

3. Article 56

   Lithuania considers it essential for achieving the objectives of this association to establish a visa-free regime between the Republic of Lithuania and the Member States of the European Union.

ISSN 0254-1475

COM(95) 207 final

DOCUMENTS

EN 11

Catalogue number : CB-CO-95-242-EN-C

ISBN 92-77-89286-2

Office for Official Publications of the European Communities

L-2985 Luxembourg

708